CR 5, Sunday, 16.2.75:

HumanBeings more Ignorant than Monkey-Creatures in 'Knowing of Truth':

Semjase

9. You say right, as just today I want to tell you something, that will not interest only you, but all human beings.
10. It is one a bit strange touching story, which but by the interest of the human beings will incite much dust, as she will sound too phantastic for all those, who still not have discovered their spiritual thinking or have developed it.
11. Intellectual greatness is by regret not sufficient, to be able to conceive the reach of the story.
12. But just intellectual human beings do you have very many on earth, and just they are often these, who lack from spiritual knowledge, and who by this can not bring up understanding for the real and the logic.
13. Here yet also must be called htese, who are led wrong by religions, and those, who have neither proceeded far intellectual nor spiritual.
14. They all are the badest enemies to the truth, the real and the irrefusable creational logic.

15. Their criticism and their contesting of certain things but mark them out - for human beings, which live in primitive stupidity.
16. Earthhuman beings, who always want to know everything better, who but in truth are more ignorant, than the monkey-creatures, who populate the jungle on earth.
17. By the contesting of facts of possibilities they clearly show their spiritual dullness.

\+ This are very hard words, though they correspond from my opinion to the full, sad truth.

Semjase

18. Exactly, and you know, it really behaving so. And that it really behaves so, for this you give the proof youself in the book, which you have clothed into still harder words.

\+ Of course, because the truth can alone be told by hard words, as diplomathy would be pure lie and would make light of all.

Semjase

19. Surely, but you only have to see for getting able to make this understandable for the human beings.
20. They have already become too much effeminated and fallen to the untruth, than they still could recognize sincere indiplomathy as truth and digest her.
21. They have become effeminated in thinking, treating and speaking, thus they offend against everything and defense themselves, against that, which sounds for hard truth.
22. But the truth can alone get spread by hardness, same, as peace can alone get forced by naked power.

Great Flood - 'Destroyer Comet' :

+ [redacted] But you have told me something of a story, you today want to tell me. What shall this by a story? Has she anything common with the human being, or does she simply concern a harmless matter?

Semjase

23. I let you decide over it and all those, to who you will give this story.

\+ then it shall be a kind of history of mankind?

Semjase

24. Surely.

\+ Then I am very anxious, because about that I have made thoughts through whole my life very much.

Semjase

25. I know, and you have found in many matters the truth or nearly the truth.
26. Of course also for us are not known all datas and events, but we are far-reaching cleared up in them.
27. Yet so listen now to the story:
Your earthly chronlogy is not very exact, and she is only halfways directed from the facts.
28. Also your own countings are not exact, but they are the most exact, which ever got reckonned by an earthhuman being.
29. Your calculation only vary by the little of rounded 2oo years, while the calculations of your scientists and researchers but contain wrong times of several thousand years.
3o. A fact you anytimes can recompute from my details, which I will give you here.
31. Many researchers of the earth do since old times try to calculate the known to you by the bible Great Flood, yet hitherto without success worth mentioning.
32. From your present Christian chronology the Great Flood took place exactly 1o.o79 years ago.
33. She got initiated by a worldwide catastrophy of cosmical origin, when a gigantic comet throw the earth from her course, and changed her revolution period and revolution direction.
34. At the then time an earthly day kept more than 4o hours, and the sun did not rise in the East, as today.
35. Such period and direction of revolution changing events have afflicted after the Great Flood still two times the earth, but they have not effected such destroying catastrophies,

36. The last change-over of this kind happened 35oo years ago, from which I will talk still later.
37. The Great Flood 1o.o79 years ago got called forth by a gigantic comet, which has already effected very much damage and draws through the universe since very ancient times.
38. We call him the "Destroyer" and we know, him already travelling through universe already since millions of years.

Destroyer Comet - Venus :

[redacted]

37. The Great Flood 1o.o79 years ago got called forth by a gigantic comet, which has already effected very much damage and draws through the universe since very ancient times.
38. We call him the "Destroyer" and we know, him already travelling through universe already since millions of years.
39. From your chronology this dangerous comet owns a revolution period of 575 1/2 years and will come very dangerously in the reach of the earth in the year of 2255 of your chronology, if not by any cosmic circumstances his course becomes changed or even he becomes destructed.
4o. The last passage of this planet took place 295 years ago, and namely in the year of 168o.
41. 1o.o79 years ago this giant comet, which got originated by a natural cosmical catastrophy, went very near into the region of the earth, and nearly had destroyed her.
42. Alone the knowledge and the abilities of your forefathers, who had settled on earth and created descendants here, prevented from an evil end.
43. Also in the following milleniums the giant comet always was a great menace for the earth - and he also will remain one, until once he gets destroied himself.
44. The last great catastrophy, that got effected by this comet, was rounded 35oo years ago, as I already mentionned.
45. Exactly it happened 3453 years back in your chronology.
46. By this comet an event happened, which is very seldom in universe, namely a transplantation of a planet: By the huge power of this great comet in a very far solar system a just developing life planet got thrown from his course and pushed out into the cosmic space, in parallel flight run to the destructive giant comet.
47. More than 13o years this planet went behind the giant, and only uncountable slowly he deviated from his course.

48. Then, 3453 years ago, the Destroyer penetrated into the earthly solar system and disarranged by his gigantic forces the planetic courses.
49. Drawing along near the earth, he clothed her into his vast tail and shook her heavily.
50. Extensive storms and volcano eruptions were the consequence.
51. Human beings and animals died in large quantities, mountains got shift and the depthes of the oceans changed.
52. In the Mediterranean Sea the lava walls of the volcano Santorini got torn deep down, and large quantities of water penetrated.
53. This evoke a huge catastrophy, because from this the volcano exploded and destroyed the isle.
54. The explosion generated a huge stormflood, which grow about 2.000 meters into the sky and raged like an primeval monster over the ocean.
55. All in it became killed and damaged and the water coloured itself bloody red.
56. In Egypt this stormflood overflowded large areas and called up some epidemics, while the floodwave run back and hurried North-East over the sea and at the eastern shore of the sea, in the present Syria, destroyed far landscapes and all harbour cities.
57. The comet but shot through the earthly sunsystem and hurried out again into the cosmos, to return after 575 1/2 years.
58. The in his trail slower following, torn with planet yet, which had about the same size like the earth, shot by about 600.000 kilometers distance along the earth and got captured from the gravity field of the sun.
59. By her gigantic force she coerced the planet into a revolution course between her two next trabants, namely between the Mercury and the Earth.
60. And since then this "transplanted" and "immigrated" planet is known for the earthhuman being and he calls him Venus.

\+ Phantastic, Semjase.

Destroyer Comet - Earth's Moon:

62. The earthly moon, which is originated from a 4.5 million years older small planet, than the earth herself is.
63. It happened millions of years ago.
64. Deep in the unexplored space, in a sun system near to the Milky Way, a lonely star floated far away to the normal courses of the circling around the sun trabants.
65. It was a Dark Star, empty of each life, very dangerous in its uncalculable course, into which he was flung by a hige eruption of his native sun.
66. This, when his origin sun by all-shaking explosions of her destruction partly destroyed the her encircling satellites, or shot them as dangerous missiles out into the dark space.
67. The sun herself then collapsed into herself and tore a hole into the universe.
68. Her matter pressed itself by vast forces into another and became this ways compressed into a small mass.
69. While the sun had in her normal pulsating state a diameter of eleven million kilometers, so she now shriveled together to a density of only in the whole 4.2 kilometers.
7o. Thus the matter became so much compressed, that a single cubic centimeter weighted several thousand tons.
71. Since then she floats as a dark gaping excavation in the cosmos, which from millions of kilometers in periphery tears everything into her, what she is able to seize and what comes into her ban.
72. The then from her flung away Dark Star seized hold again in a neighboured sun system and encircled it on an uncalculable course.
73. In the forcefield of the huge sun he encircled for many milleniums her satellites and she self, witnessing, he once would let brake in a catastrophy.....
74. But still far away from the actual worlds, the missing each life Dark Star travelled through the space.
75. Huge and inaccessible he floated through the icy cold of universe - as an expellee, as a wander-planet, as a stranger

76. In the ban of the themselves far outstretching force-arms of the sun, he neared himself in run of the milleniums more and more to the actual reach of the satellites of system, which he had encircled since already so long times by continuously increasing velocity.
77. Imperceptible but his course became more and more narrow, and year after year the size of danger grow.
78. With the milleniums he then suddenly and unexspected fell fast into the narrowest ban circle of the sun and her planets.
79. Like a gigantic monster he rose from the black of universe and announced deathbringing destruction.
80. For the first he only was like a chimera from the nothing, then but one noticed him shadowy and diffuse as halfdark round disk.
81. Now already lighted by the themselves reflecting beams of the sun, he came by immense speed near to the revolution course of the most outside planet.
82. Still but he was in distance of millions of units to the actual core of peaceful calmth, which yet he soon had to change by his gigantic greatness into a bubbling hell, when he forced into the peace of this harmony.
83. But still went times over, until the giant finally left from his course and came in dangerous near.
84. Now already recognizable for a round sphere, the destroyer reflected the sunlight, while he draw behind him a fine veil of lighting particles.
85. Still only some hundredthousand units in distance to the next worlds, he evoked on them hellish storms, which destroyed great areas, which had got cultivated by the there peacefully rising human beings.
86. By trembling shaking for their troublesom gained goods and their already without this hard living, they suddenly saw themselves surrendered to the huge and mercyless powers of the universe.

87. Helpless, cursed, to get surrendered from life to death, they stared out to the heaven, to the giant wanderplanet, which as cosmic death's missile hurried near.
88. It was still only a question of time, until the forces of cosmos had to unfold their vast mights.
89. In the night of the third day past the penetration of the destroyer in the courses of the planets, midnight will short have passed, the cosmos-traveller invaded into the elliptic course of the sixth planet.
90. Evoking large cosmic storms, he throw the belonging to this course planet for some units from out his direction and brought him to dangerous course towards sun.
91. Immense eruptions and storms tore the peaceful picture of the flourishing in his beauty star.
92. Effecting collapsing mountains in themselves and throwing oceans from out their beds, he searched for himself a new course around the sun.
93. Full of horror and fright from the vast nature powers, the human beings fled towards the large plains, that overdrew numerously the planet.
94. But the released natural forces were stronger than the will and the rescuing idea of the human beings.
95. Two tbird of the inhabitating the planet human beings got killed and murdered, in the released hell of the nature.
96. Wild waters tore away great parts of the solid land, while exploding volcanos digged huge plains under glowing lava and laid in ruins and ashes.
97. The day's revolution times got twice and the planet run around the sun in contrary direction.
98. Coerced by cosmic destinations, the survivors had to find a new begin - destituted of each culture - reset into a primeval time of origin.
99. The destroyer yet hurried further on through the system, spreading hell, death and destruction.
100. He cut the course of the fifth planet, a world, being in the

101. This one yet lay at the time of the event fortunately too far in distance from his course, than he had could hurt earnestly.
102. Besides heavy storms and smaller earthquakes at land and sea were on him no worth of mentioning appearings to notice.
103. The fourth satellite of the system should find its destruction in the battle of the worlds.
104. As the smallest of satellites he stoicly performed his course, and seen in predetermination, he exactly had to cross the flight course of the wanderer, when he had him frontal before.
105. And exactly so it happened: He went into the irresistable force of destruction of the giant.
106. Like two wild monsters the both planets raged towards another; a giant and a dwarf.
107. Yet before the both could crash together, huge explosions distorted the lifeless dead dwarf-planet.
108. His broken pieces became flinged out into the endless widths of the universe, where as falling stars or as meteor caught by the forces of other stars and glowing away in their atmospheres they found their finitial end.
109. Further parts of the dwarf got torn into the sun and atmoized.
110. Further parts got torn into the destroyer and became a piece of himself there.
111. Flinged like from a ginat's fist, one half of the dwarf planet shot away through the infinited widths of space, towards a very far away aim.
112. Some times he came while his course into the reach of suns and stars, got shook, hit by meteors and falling stars and changed from this his form.
113. Already past few centuries he had reached an angular, roundly form.
114. He but was dead and wasted, covered by huge deep craters and unbearable for life.

115. By the forces of different systems he slowly got lowered in his speed and some times he changed his course, until he once a day got attracted by the sun of a system and broke into her ban-circle.
116. As dark, dead star he draw through all planet's courses of the outer circles without to cause any damages.
117. First in the inner circles he hit some broken pieces of a destroyed planet, which yet only tore deep craters into him.
118. By this yet his course became another time a little changed, what resulted him becoming forced parallel on the course of the second planet, which already created first primitive life.
119. A star, which was covered over by large oceans and dense primeval woods, primeval, deadly and but gruelful phantastic.
120. From this point of time only still 34 days passed, until the dwarf had caught up with the star and beaten got into his ban.
121. The forces of the planet sufficed, to tie the dwarf on him and to effect him circling as new satellite around him, in a steady changing itself elliptic course.
122. Since then he circles as Moon around the earth; 4.5 million years older, than his motherly star.

Destroyer - Fall & Rise of Lyra-Vega ET Race:

123. In the far solar system the destroyer yet raged further on.

124. Destroying everything on his course, he throw by unimaginable power the next to the sun planet in direction to the sun, before which in millionfold distance he destroyed himself by huge explosions and fell as smallest partpieces into the sun and atomized.

125. The destroyer himself deviated by few units from out his old course and shot in dangerous near along the sun, back into the widths of space.

126. By the unimaginable heat of the blazing sun yet the surface of the dangerous wanderer liquified herself, and the by his immense speed thrown away glowing substances and particles

generated behind him a hundredthousand units long lighting tail, light beaming, like the destroyer-planet himself, which now had become to a deadly comet.

127. By the zero-cold of cosmic space the surface of the wanderer soon solidified again.

128. His lighting force but remained with him, as well as the lighting tail. Myriads and myriads of smallest particles and substances do cover him since then, overflow him and draw as long tail behind him, lighting and showing to the beings of the universe the course of the comet.

129. By continuous series of meteoric dust, particles, substances and the corpuscular radiation of the suns he will never loose any more his lighting force, until once a day he falls to his destruction.

13o. Still milleniums or further millions of years he will wander through the universe, until by the pulverizing particles he himself will have become into dust, or gets caught by a sun and destroyed.

131. Perhaps but one day human beings will destry him, like heself had destroyed already milliardfold life.

132. Since his rise already millions of years have passed, and still ever his course is incalculabe.

133. By manyfold cosmic forces he often very unexspected changes his course and menaces whole sun-systems.

134. In the whole his dangerous course but is so stabile, that in run of 575 1/2 years he always repeated runs through the same sun-systems, but with alternations in the distance of up to one million kilometers.

135. The then for two third damaged mankind of the far solar system found a new begin.

136. It was hard and rich of privations, but while less than nine centuries they built up a new civilization and culture; created and forced by the from cosmic powers risen need.

137. They succeeded in preventing further cosmic catastrophies and destructions.

138. By troublesome researches, labour and voluntary assignment up to the last, they created plans for their new culture and for a far-reaching technical science.
139. Protecting against natural powers habitations got built, and generation for generation collected their knowledge and abilities.
140. Their spirit and their knowings improved rapidly, and they soon had achieved a technics, which bare of each phantasy beggared each description and possibilities.
141. And the time approached, where they flew by round, disclike flightmachines with beam drive out into the infinited wideths of the cosmos.
142. Other sunsystems and planets got flown to and expeditioned.
143. New worlds and possibilities disclosed themselves, to displant the peoples of the meanwhile having become too small home planet for the new mankind.
144. The scientists with their spaceships and sufficient equipped means of all kind and phantastic possibilities for use explored the space for always newer things.
145. They found many habitable worlds and solar systems, which they often subjected by their radiation weapons after short, one-sided battle, to conquer them for settlement of their race.
146. Besides their monstrous technics they yet also improved their spirit, thus nothing remained strange for them the longer, what they wanted to explore.
147. The utilization of their spirit's forces became to self-evidence for them, and thus step by step they heaved themselves up ahead other races for governors.
148. They called themselves kings of wisdom, by the word IHWH, which on the earth gets translated by GOD.
149. Far spiritually superior to the common people, they soon govered it in evil, dictatorial form.
150. But, past centuries having become tired of the godlike scientists, the people rose against these, for the first by silent revolution.

152. But their will for freedom let them secretly prepare for fighting.
153. Like a smouldering fire it glowed during five hundred of years, to flame up in the given moment as untamable wild fire torch.
154. From earthly chronology it was about 23o.ooo years ago, when the fights for freedom began.
155. Evil wars invaded many planets, and much became destroyed.
156. A scientist by name Asael used the chance to make himself independent and to flee.
157. Secretly he succeeded to take in possession a large fleet of spaceships, to man them and to flee under heavy war actions.
158. With 183 greatspacers and about 25o explorerships with total 36o.ooo human beings on board he fled from his home system.
159. Restless they draw for years through the wideths of space, until once a day they found a sunsystem, which offered life possibilities for them, far away from their home system.
16o. Past the taking in possession of the planet passed three hundred years, while they created a new mankind.
161. Then they settled two further planets of their new home system, to travel then exploring again through the universe.
162. There they invented the system of the earthly sun.
163. Here they sat down at three different planets and started the building up of a new culture.
164. Yet the planets were still rather inhospitable and often hostile.
165. So they left again the planets and only here and there they made a visit at them.
166. When then on the second planet of the earth first intelligent life started to move, they came again and lived there.
167. As it is in the character of the human being, again fights for the government started, and they left earth.
168. From out the new home planet but the development of the earth got continuously controlled and year for year expeditioned.

169. From time to time always again got tried to settle the planet.
17o. Also creatures became just deported to the earth and they simply left there without any technics and help to their fate.
171. They degenerated, got wild and bestialic.
172. Then at last the time came, where the great step finally could be dared.
173. A certain culture got built up, which some thousand years existed.
174. But once more thurst for might broke on, and all became destructed.
175. So the earth fell again to her old character.
176. Then it again needed some milleniums, until a new try got done, now but no more in sense of an actual expedition: On the home planet once again rose dissension in opinions, because the scientists once more lifted themselves up to gods and bate the nations into bondage.
177. Thus resulted, that a group of otherwise thinking scientists and else human beings allied together and took possession of different spaceships.
178. About 7o.ooo human beings fled and settled on the earth.
179. Their upmost leader Pelegon got by all voluntarily acknowledged for an IHWH (god), and kept a tight command.
18o. He had nearly twohundred sub-leaders, who each were responsible for one special field of science.
181. They were so to say sub-gods, or also called guardians.
182. On the home planets yet war invaded, and much got damaged.
183. But the human beings finally gathered the freedom and the peace.
184. This has remained so until now and also will never a time change.
185. From earthly chronology this happened rounded 5o.ooo years ago.
186. Only on earth herself it was not always so peaceful, and many faults were done.

187. And by one of these mistakes the origin race of the earth became created, whose descendants live today and stay in the intention to commit the same faults, like our forefathers already have done.

\+ This is really phantastic, Semjase. Yet how did all run further? I am really anxious for it.

Semjase

188. This do I believe you, yet for today I can not tell you more, as my time is over.

189. The next time you shall learn more.

CR 08, 18.3.75, Tuesday:

Matter & Origin of Matter:

Eightth Contact — Tuesday, 18.3.1975, 15.04 h

This contact happened two days earlier, than originally was provided, because Semjase returned two days earlier from her mission.

\+ Today I have each lot of questions, when you allow.

Semjase

1. If there are not too much.

\+ I don't know; my first concerns the matter. What is it?

Semjase

2. Matter is a seizable idea.
3. She is a solid form of energy, being seizable.

\+ That is evident, but how originates matter?

Semjase

4. The principle is very easy, but I am not allowed to tell it.
5. It is but so, that each energy can be changed into solid matter.
6. It is only necessary, to boundle the concerning energy strong and to concentrate her high, thus she can become alternated into solid matter.
7. By this the elementary bricks of the solid components of matter get generated: neutron, proton and electron.
8. From these then themselves form the atomes and the variety of chemical compounds, which then in their 3 different aggregation states form the solid outer wrap, what yet is known for your scientists.
9. Solid energy as well as origin energy are of equal value in each direction.
10. This means, origin energy is absolute matter, as originate matter is absolute energy also.
11. This means, that without except everything in universe consists from matter or from energy.
12. The both terms energy and matter represent basical one and the same, but precise their both different forms: The fine-material and the coarse-material.

\+ Well, all right, yet this doesn't explain my question. Namely I want to know, how matter rises originally?

Semjase

14. From out the basic energy, of course.

\+ You fender too less precise. I think, that before the basic energy still was anything else decisive, because from my knowing always two, each forming in itself a unit, factors belong together, to result a unit again.

Semjase

15. You are untired and give me a predicament.

\+ I don't want so.

Semjase

15. Okay now, I explain all for you, as far as I am allowed, though you seem to know in this respect more, than we know about you: Matter is the embodying of an idea.
16. As energy the matter is finematerial and as matter just high concentrated and condensed.
17. One can generate both kinds by apparatures, what also you do already exercise in different forms.
18. Normally they yet get generated quite natural, that is by spiritual force, which preceded is by the idea.
19. Basical for this is authorized the Creation, a huge spiritual kind, a factor, which again embodies origin energy.
20. From her rises the idea.
21. The force of the spirit then (which and who again embodies energy) condenses and concentrates the idea to the finematerial energy, which then by still higher concentration becomes concentrated for the coarse-material, the matter.

\+ Then in fact whole the universe with all insides and outsides is alone a for finematerial and coarsematerial energy compressed and concentrated idea?

Semjase

22. Certainly.

CREATION:

\+ What but is then this vast spiritual form, the factor Creation?

Semjase

23. She consists in an idea, in herself condensed in herself to originate spiritual energy.

24. More do also we not know about her.

\+ About so have I imaginated this for me. Yet I have still further questions.

What kind of Questions gets Answered by Semjase:

\+ About so have I imaginated this for me. Yet I have still further questions.

Semjase

25. Do ask, but be conscious of, that I am not allowed to solve secrets for you, which were still inadvantageous for the spiritual development of the earthhuman being.
26. So please save questions from me of scientific character, as futurally I had to leave them not answered.
\+ But I have just such questions still prepared, as they have been given to me.

Semjase

27. When this question fall into my authorization to answer them, then I will of_course answer them to you,. yet only for your reputation, as the answers for the questions get still exspected.
28. But don't offer futurally such questions any more, because I had to withhold the answers from you.
29. Such questions would lead too far and finally but bring more cognitions to the earthhuman beings, than were good for them.
30. Their spiritual development is just still too much locked in each respect.
31. When yet you offer questions from youself, and they lay in your own interest of development, then I can tell decisive more in the answerings; you know.
32. Yet you are then not allowed to talk about certain things and are requested to keep them for you alone.
33. Your friends and acquaintances are by no means still proceeded so far like you are.
34. Some of them can you qualify according the scheme into the period 3/2 and 3/1, also 3/3.
35. Only one single of your present friends falls in the position 3/7.
36. They yet all are still subjected to the inclination and the desire, wanting to run further forwards, than this is advantageous for them in spiritual respect.
37. From this, they also put quetions on you, which surpass the abilities of their elaboration.
38. And from out the same desire they also want to join connexion

39. This, though they know very good, that this will not be possible.
40. They have first to recognize the basic elementary truth and to acknowledge her for itself, before they can proceed.
41. Still but they are in state of the doubting and don't want to let the truth of the truth work in them as such.

\+ I didn't want to vex you, Semjase.

Semjase

42. I haven't felt it this ways, yet I had to explain you all.

Molecular Biology:

\+ What is with our moleculary biology: Are we here on the right way of development?

Semjase

44. Very far-reaching, even.
45. There do only miss still some few cognitions, which will open unexspected doors for you.
46. Your scientists stay short before very great discoverings and cognitions with from these resutling very great possibilities.
47. More to tell to this, am I not allowed.

Genes-Chromosomes:

\+ I am satisfied with that, thank you! - My next question concerns the gene, which forms the hereditary factors. Are you allowed to tell me something about her?

Semjase

48. They are the carriers of hereditary characters, in the colour-bodies.

\+ This is evident for me, but how does a gene condition itself - and are the chromosomes unitary constructed at all living forms?

Semjase

49. They are not, what concerns the second question.

50. According to the kind of creature are they distinct and also different in their number.

51. Human creatures yet normally own the same number of chromosome pairs.

\+ Have these colour-bodies then any influence on the limit of age of the form of life? Or is the age a genetical-caused factor?

Semjase

52. Sure, it is gene-conditioned.

53. The genes regulate via the brains and the spirit the functions of the cells and they regulate life, regeneration and disintegration of the cells.

\+ Thank you, this suffices already. What functions do then the chromosomes themselves obtain?

Semjase

54. They destiny character, form and sex of the creature.

55. They are also the essential carriers of the genes, which effect their factorial influences onto the chromosomes and cause them according to the existing factor to normal- or wrong switching and can also evoke mutations.

\+ Is also the mongolism to arrange under such a mutation?

Semjase

56. In the connexion only partly, for this essentially consists on a hurt of the germs by manyfold possibilities, which in many cases surplus chromosome can generate.

\+ Unfortunately I understand too few of this, but the answer suffices for me. But out of what do the chromosomes consist?

Semjase

57. In the main from albumines and nuclein-acids.

Mongolism:

\+ Is also the mongolism to arrange under such a mutation?

Semjase

56. In the connexion only partly, for this essentially consists on a hurt of the germs by manyfold possibilities, which in many cases surplus chromosome can generate.

\+ Unfortunately I understand too few of this, but the answer suffices for me. [redacted]

Heredity & Heredity of Intelligence:

+ Well, yet what is with the heridity?

Semjase

58. You simply let not loose.
59. Each gene conditions the heridity of once a time consisting characteristics.
60. Each single mark contains in it the characteristics of both decisive factors, that is the negative and the positive, the male and the female.
61. By occasional influences but also result "wrong switchings" or "wrong breedings", from which can rise mutated creatures.
62. There may happen, a dominant gene overscreening a recessive gene, by what this can not reach to development then.
63. Though but both genes can get heritated.
64. Self-evident also genes can change in run of the time, because they are, as everything in the universe, also subjected to an evolution- or degeneration-process.

+ I understand, even if it treats here not just of a special knowings' field of me. But what is then the case with the heridity of knowledge or simply with intelligence?

76. This results, that an intellectual or very wise human being can bear descendants, which the earthhuman being designates for insane and idiotic, while reverse spiritual and intelligencial weak human beings can create descendants of monstrous spiritual and intelligencial development.
77. This is really only connected with, how far the habitating in a body spirit is himself developed by knowledge.
78. If wisdom and intelligence but were gene-conditioned, then a new spirit would never find a habitation (body), while the already existing form of life became very fast destroyed and would die out, because she were too fast spiritualized.
79. This, because alone always higher developed life became created and thus for new spirits no life- and development-chances were given any more.

Semjase

65. This is by nothing connected with the gene, because intelligence is caused by spiritual evolution.
66. Spiritual thinking and his from it resulting factors as are spiritual knowings, wisdom and intelligence are pure factors of spirit, which but also precipitate organicly - in the brains, which consist of acid substances.
67. These acids form the carriers of spiritual wisdom and intelligence in solid form, while the spirit yet hides in itself the same knowledge essentially, as finematerial factor.
68. Also as coarse-material form of life everything is two-factorial destinied, in which consequence the pure spiritual or fine-material form of life has also to be existing as coarsematerial form.
69. In this case this then means, wisdom and intelligence existing as spiritual-energetical as well as in coarse-material form, in organical acid.
70. This enables wisdom and intelligence getting able to become transplanted coarse-materially.
71. This means also, that these acids can become taken from a brain, to plant them into another brain.
72. By such, whole races of creatures can get brought to an unitary level of wisdom, knowledge and intelligence, without each single being had to run through the different evolution periods.
73. By this, even a form of new spirit (who the earthhuman being often in error calls insane and idiotical) can get made for a highdeveloped form of knowledge and life.
74. But in this direction do your scientists work already since long time, and have to sign also good successes - even if this is not known in the broad public.
75. Thus intelligence and wisdom is by no ways genetically caused, because they become alone transmitted and brought along by the enlivening the body spirit.

Inheritance of Mental Diseases:

Meier- But why are mental diseases inheritable?

Semjase- 80/Real mental disease consists of powerful confusion of the already knowledgeable and educated spirit. 81/And as the genes are influenced by spirit, they absorb

the confused impulses, store them, and create the confused idea to a confused form of life. 82/Because of this, injured creatures normalize again from generation to generation - by the irresistable further development of the spirit; by the periodically conditioned evolution. 83/This means then, that for the confused spirit, life-important functions of the genes are affected by mis-regulation of certain factors. 84/This mis-regulation forwards its impulses, to intermingle the brain's acids with similar malfactors evoking confusion, a confusion which is only organic. 85/In the evolution of the spirit, the confusion can become normalized again over generations, as I have already mentioned. 86/In such a way injured forms of life can each be differently burdened, as well as their descendents, too. 87/Each, from the position of development of the ensouling body spirit, can be more or less injured; a lesser developed spirit being affected decisively more than a more developed one, which may even be able to neutralize such mis-regulation. 88/So it is quite possible for an insane creature to generate descendents being in no manner abnormal. 89/But it can happen after many generations, when all seems normalized, that small remaining factors in exceptional case examples may experience an outbreak of the affliction in some form.

Meier- Fantastic. But there are so many mental diseases...

Semjase- 90/This would lead too far.

Theory of Relativity & Dilation of Time:

Meier- Naturally. May I put another question to you then?

Semjase- 91/Yes.

Meier- This concerns the problem of relativity, especially the dilation of time.

Semjase- 91/You are already informed about this.

Meier- I do not ask for myself, for the question givers want an answer from you.

Semjase- 93/Oh yes, of course -- for this I have to go back some; as there exist different possibilities for the overcoming of cosmic space. 94/To describe them all would make no sense because they are too incomprehensible for the Earth human, and too fantastic to him. 95/For flying objects there still exists the possibility of mastering space. 98/One possibility is through hyperspace, in which a dilation of time is removed, and in which the theory of relativity

remains just that, namely a theory. 97/The turning-off of a time-dilation or time-shift needs but the penetration of hyperspace, as I have already explained. 98/I am not allowed to reveal greater details. 99/The "jump" occurs very fast by momentary paralization of the protective screen under flash-like increased velocity, with the consequence of a flash-like increase in mass. 100/This means that the initiation process runs so fast, that by the speed of certain processes, generated by the apparatus, matter is distorted within the millionth part of a second, and becomes fine-material form, which is able to pass hyperspace timelessly. 101/As I have said, it does not only consist of speed, even though it surpasses a millionfold the speed of light, but there are other processes involved. 102/By speed itself the process is initiated, mass differentiating itself, by which hyperspace is enabled.(4)

103/The mass of an object increases in relation to the growth of its speed. 104/This means, mass grows towards unlimitedness. 105/Our ships are still protected by protective-screens, and prevent this process, until the turning off of this screen enables the distorting effect. 106/Just this process is utilized then, to accelerate the essential distortion and to call up the dematerialization... 107/By this, at the same time, space and time are paralized and disappear, in consequence of which the ship already re-materializes itself at its destination place, as it is dematerialized at its place of departure. 108/The whole process needs no longer than a millionth part of a second, thus also for creatures, passing hyperspace does not take alterations of any kind. 109/When spaceships fly below the speed of light, this inevitably takes much time, which is always the case with newcomers to cosmic flight. 110/First, they all do learn from experiences and cognitions. 111/Second, this space-traveling is very dangerous and leaves its purpose open to question. 112/When spaceships reach lightspeed without passing directly into hyperspace, then catastrophy for the ship and its passengers is assured... 113/Speeds above that of light hold many dangers, when the barrier of hyperspace is not penetrated and made an ally. 114/The

114. The time-dilatation is only one of these dangers.
115. A further danger is that one, that also in this case the mass of a spaceship enlarges itself in relation to his speed towards unlimitedness and can have for result under certain circumstances the destruction of the ship and its passengers.
116. But there are still many other dangers.
117. But all forms of life have to accomplish their evolution's process, thus they collect experiences and knowledge.
118. Our forefathers, too, had to fight with these problems, and went astray in space and time.
119. Same ways happened with other creatures and happens, exactly same.
12o. So always again happens, that any "time-travellors" appear from the past and often bring with them great problems.
121. They often do no more find their home worlds or find them fully destroyed.
122. Here and then also strange to the galaxy creatures of this kind appear, who also have come to earth already, and will further on come always again.
123. Some of such "time-travellors" have already wrecked in earlier ages on earth and have never got able to go away from here again.
124. About such, do you know old, peculiar mythes and tales.
125. In run of the time yet many of these beings died out, or they degenerated or mixed themselves with the earthly forms of life.
126. Not seldom even today occurs, that such "time-travellors" meet the earth.
127. And there are many among them, which never find their home worlds again and just settle anywhere on another world.
128. They but also often loose the way in the wideths of the space and die.
129. Not seldom they are for milleniums or even million of years on the way, while for them but pass only few minits or few years.
13o. The dangers of speed are very great and they do already begin at few kilometers per hour, if the flightmachines or vehicles

131. Already small velocities of few kilometers per hour injure the matter in form, structure and stability, when protective means are not there.
132. A natural consequence is the enlargening of mass and the dissolution of matter.
133. This means, that already at low speed the mass of a vehicle or a flightbody enlarges itself insensible in relation to the speed and calls up the effect of slow destruction.
134. As told, does this already appear with few kilometers per hour and with, in your technics nearly not to show, minimality.
135. By low speeds this process needs very long, too, and by circumstances can need hundreds of years.
136. At very high speeds but this time reduces to decades or to few years.
137. The creatures, too, are injured by this process, because also their masses change by the speed.
138. The function of the brains get afflicted, because the mass changes.
139. This consequences, all functions becoming retarded and missings come up.
140. Told in other words, this means, that quite suddenly the functions of thinking and reaction turn off and an emptiness rises.
141. By this, the form of life looses the control over herself and over her vehicle.
142. The creature looses indeed the control over her own functions.
143. Of course may each creature slowly and in certain degree accommodate herself to these factors and to master them.
144. But anywhere for each creature exists the limit of the absolute, where she simply has to fail.
145. From earthly terms this can last often for years, until such events afflict a human being.
146. Young and full of force in each respect, a human being can bear a lot; but also his time comes along, where he gets overcome by the disregarded laws of the nature.

147. Each individual is different to the otherone and by this, also its terminations.

148. One thing is but sure: When once a time a creature fails in this respect, then a limit of the bearable is reached and he is not allowed to lead any machine of any kind, which reaches more than the velocity of his own walking; except when these machines are protected against the mass-enlargening influences.

149. If the earthhuman beings would regard and observe this law, they would have less need, misery, invalids and deads.

15o. But the earthhuman being is obstinate stoic, as since ever, and he doesn't want to let himself teach.

151. Still today he presumes himself for crown of Creation and lives with this delusion, to be the single human creature in universe.

152. Nevertheless but you should diffuse these words among all those, who have already coerced their megalomania and want to observe our expositions.

Plejaren-Impulses as Inspirations:

+ Phantastic. - Our utopics' writers are ahead these things indeed still only scanty writers without phantasy.

Semjase

153. Do not deceive youself, as many among them come very near to the possibilities of reality and the truth.

154. Extreme good writers of such kind get even often inspirated, and by their books then the human beings prepared for the comming.

155. Same ways scientists get announced with certain fields and possibilities, from where they search then in distinct directions and obtain successes.

+ This do you tell so easily?

Semjase

156. Surely, for it is the suited time for this explanation, and moreover already many human beings make themselves thoughts in such respect - even if they only assume these relations.

+ Then the fast development of technics etc. of the last 1oo years is not alone the piece of work of the earthhuman beings?

Semjase

157. No, because we also and many otherones have contributed some, though this development is according to the age.

+ You mean the Age of Waterman ?

Semjase

158. Surely, I speak of this epoc.

Age of Aquarius:

\+ You mean the Age of Waterman ?

Semjase

158. Surely, I speak of this epoc.
159. It will bring revoluting events for the earthhuman being; very good ones, but also very bad ones.
160. Exspecially worse are there the religious influences, for this intellectual-spiritual age will create very many new and wicked religions, by which the human being shall get subjected still more into their ban.
161. This but do we try to prevent, because else happens the same, which also happened for our ancestors: Namely that the scientists mount by the time sameways to IHWHs and effect the same catastrophy to creatures and solar systems, as it was peculiar also for our ancestors and many other races.
162. They namely are always the ones, who recognize for the first ones the truth, that over each creature and above all very single the Creation, which yet in each direction ahead to any creations and events in the universe behaves fully neutral.
163. Her name tells this by himself, what she is: She is the Creation.
164. Over seven greattimes she creates life in innumerous forms, always and always again.
165. Continuous she creates new forms of life - incessant.
166. When these yet are created, then they remain left for themselves, with the life's mission of their development.

Spirit, Soul & Pysche:

\+ A further question concerns soul and spirit, Semjase. Am I right with the assumption, this to be one and the same?

Semjase

167. Surely: Soul and spirit are only two names for one single factor, that is, for the spirit.

\+ Well, and what is then with the human psychis?

Semjase

168. About this do you know more, than all those, who you call psychiatrists.

\+ These are a whole flower-garden.

Life-Span of Life-Form in Whole Universe:

\+ [redacted] Now but once more a question respectively the life's age. You said, the age being conditioned by the genes, is that by hundred percent right?

Semjase

170. Not in this quantity, as also different other factors play an important roll.

171. The most important points are there the outsides influences.

\+ So have I thought, too. Can you tell me more about it?

Semjase

172. That would lead far too far.

\+ Well then, how does this yet behave at your race?

Semjase

173. The laws are of equal value in whole the universe.

174. When we have a higher exspectation of age than the earthhuman being, then is it life-conditioned.

175. Research and evolution but play there a not undecisive part.

\+ That is already sufficient. Are there any chances, to influence the life's exspectation for age from our present judgement?

Semjase

176. Surely do those exist, but I am not allowed, to tell these.

Semjase gives Meier a names of Precious Stones, Crystals,..& Plans to Construct a Machine that Cures Illnesses(Rheumatism):

+ [redacted] - But can you at least tell me something, by what at least appearings of sicknesses can get decreased?

Semjase

177. How far?

+ I don't believe to such things, yet I think here of socalled fortune-bringers, of amulets.

Semjase

177. That is nonsense in each respect.

+ What is then with metal compositions etc. and with cristals and precious stones, which are told to catch up certain radiations or adsorb them?

Semjase

178. This keeps its truth.

179. Special of such things have a certain effect.

180. But they show only partly sucesses and are not of hundred-percent.

Principly they are but worthful and can avoid much need and misery.

\+ Can you tell me some?

Semjase

181. Surely.

182. Yet I would advise you to keep these knowing for youself.

183. As you have from for me very good known causes no regulary income, you could manufact these things by youself and sell for very useful helpers.

\+ I am no materialist.

Semjase

184. This has nothing common to that, for you have also to live.

\+ Of course, yet I have first to deliberate it.

Semjase

185. Do it thoroughly, as you may by this help many human beings.

\+ If this is the case .....

Semjase

186. It is.

\+ Then I am agreeing.

Semjase

186. So listen now: . . . . . .
(12 things get called, for which purposes they shall serve and how they have to be manufacted. They concern without except things, which are able to influence rheumatism and many other sicknesses etc.).

\+ Thank you, Semjase. Is there but still anything in larger measure, effecting a better working?

Semjase

187. Surely.

188. I can give you the exact decription for a machine, which effect an extreme effect for manyfold afflictions and sicknesses.

189. This machine results an absolute refreshing of the whole body, a complete bleeding-through and new enlivening in connexion to a curing of differentest afflictions.

\+ Phantastic, Semjase, but how shall I build this machine, as there lack for me the financial means.

Semjase

191. You will find sponsors.

\+ As far as I see, would such a machine cost rounded 30.000 SFr.

Semjase

192. Nevertheless, you will get able to build her, and you have also not to worry for your livelihood.

\+ When you tell so ..... ?

Semjase

193. It will be so.

\+ I enjoy to let me surprise. - [redacted]

Creation of First Life:

\+ [redacted] - Now I yet have still two other questions: How got created the first life?

Semjase

194. This is rather known to your scientists.

\+ So have not simply been creatures there, but everything rose from a socalled origin atmosphere and the from these resulting amino-acids!

Semjase

195. Certainly.

Jmmanuel should not be Glorified:

Meier- My last question: we have already talked about the Talmud Jmmanuel. Jmmanuel has been represented the last 2,000 years as a main religious figure. Will a new representation of this long dead human being serve once more to make him a center of belief and an idol? Is this how the Talmud shall serve?

Semjase- 196/No, Jmmanuel was himself only a human being, like all others. 197/Yet he was equipped with great knowledge. He embodied neither a symbol, nor an idol, nor any such. 198/He was a teacher, a prophet of spiritual knowledge and wisdom; nothing more. 199/No creature should ever become idolized or even adored, as is the practice of human beings of Earth. 200/When we allowed the removal of the Talmud from its 2,000 years hiding place, the only reason was because the time for truth had come. 201/The lessons of Jmmanuel are not HIS lessons, but those of THE CREATION and its laws, which Jmmanuel had to learn, to recognize, and to acknowledge. He has only revealed that which the natural law provided for.

202/Never again should the mistake of the delusion be committed, and Jmmanuel be seen as the embodiment of his offered lessons, and become idolized. 203/The truth of the Talmud ought to be learned and acknowledged as such by itself, without invoking the name of Jmmanuel and without his glorification. 204/Important alone is the truth and the laws,

but not the person who has brought them. 205/If then another cult should be constructed around Jmmanuel, then the purpose is not accomplished. 206/The human being should not be glorified, because only the truth and the laws are really important.

Meier's Friends & Acquaintances wanted to Come in Contact with Semjase & Photograph/FIlm Her & Her Beamship:

Meier- [redacted] -- the question concerns friends and aquaintences also wanting to come into contact with you. At least they would be content if they could see you and your beamship, even only from afar, or photograph or film it. Is there still no chance to content their eagerness for knowings, etc.?

Semjase- 209/Have I expressed myself too little clearly? 210/I told you already several times that this will not be possible under any circumstances. 211/We have elected you alone, where we also remain. 212/Nothing can be changed. 213/It is known to me (that) some of your friends only want to contact me because they doubt your information and want proof. 214/They don't even accept your photos, because they are captured by distrust... 215/They consider themselves to be realistic, which is not true. 216/Their recognition of reality is not based on knowledge... 217/They believe that only what they can see with their own eyes can be real, wherein they do not consider that they could be deceived by their own seeing. 218/Evidence then is only valid if founded on knowledge and recognition, which means only hard spiritual work enables real reasoning, but never only seeing. 219/We gave you the chance to collect photographic material so you could confirm your details in respect to the existence of our beamships, with pictures. 220/And although you have many good photos, some do not believe you. 221/On the contrary, they demand still further proofs in the way that we should break our own good principles and take up contacts

as well with those other Earth humans. 222/This we will not do, and will deviate in no manner from our objectives. 223/We still don't want, and are not allowed, to coerce to convince Earth humans of the truth. 224/We are only allowed to do what lies in reach of our objectives, and for this we have selected you, and you should spread the knowledge according to your best estimation. 225/How you do this is up to you, for you are a free form of life. 226/Explain to your friends that we are not willing to grant them their demands for a contact with them. 227/It is absolutely impossible to concede this; in every respect.

228/For the coming while you also should not take further pictures of my beamship, because the ones you have are fully sufficient. 229/I gave you enough chance to get good photos, which became only doubted. 230/Thus it shall suffice for the time, for it is neither our nor your mission, to remove from doubtors and criticizers their spirit-obstructing activities. 231/The mission lies in quite other fields, as you well know.

Meier's Camera Exploded when Photograping Semjase's Beamship upclose:

228/For the coming while you also should not take further pictures of my beamship, because the ones you have are fully sufficient. 229/I gave you enough chance to get good photos, which became only doubted. 230/Thus it shall suffice for the time, for it is neither our nor your mission, to remove from doubtors and criticizers their spirit-obstructing activities. 231/The mission lies in quite other fields, as you well know.

Meier- This doesn't sound very kind, Semjase, and it also disappoints me that I should not take any further pictures. During your absence I have bought me a film camera, because I wanted to get a movie of your ship.

Semjase- 232/Your disappointment pities me, but the status should remain. 233/Still I will admit your using the film camera, that you may be allowed to film my ship. 234/But you are prohibited from doing this up close, and also you may not get me on your film. 235/But I will give you a short demonstration of my ship.

Meier- Thank you. I could not film from near anyway, else the camera be destroyed. You had said earlier I could photograph your new ship up close. As you know, I tried this last contact, which failed because my camera, so to speak, "exploded" in my hands and fell, and the light measuring instrument and searcher were broken. I had to send it for expensive repair.(6)

Semjase- 236/Did this really happen?

Meier- Of course; should I lie to you?

Semjase- 237/Certainly not, and this was not meant like that. 238/I am sorry about the occurrence, and I will clear it up.

CR 09, March 21, Friday, 1975

'We(Plejaren) are just HumanBeings like You' & Natural Barbarism is Necessary:

Nineth Contact Friday, 21. March 1975, 16.18 h

Semjase

1. Unfortunately I have to keep an a bit one-sided conversation today, for I have to put right important things: Already since decades we become by different earthhuman beings and by whole groups partly consciously, partly unconsciously, pressed in spheres, into which we do not fit by any forms; spheres, in which we do not want to be at home, too.
2. Often only in sake of appearances and of pure profit we become put higher, than we are in truth.
3. We all are but only human beings, like all human beings.
4. In your understanding, we all right live in a position of supertechnics and of the great spiritual progress, but this not in a presumption and predominance, which the gross of human beings on earth ascribe it to us.
5. We are neither the guardians of the earthhuman beings, nor any god-sent angels,or similar.
6. Many selfish persons and by them led astray groups pretend, we were watchers of earth and of her human beings, and we would destiny their fates.
7. This but does not accord to the truth, because we only perform a self-ordered mission, which has nothing common to a supervisioning and a regulation of the essential fates of the earthhuman beings.
8. Thus it is wrong, to expose us for supraterrestrial messengers and guardians.
9. If we were messengers and guardians in the meaning, as gets affirmed about us, then we would regulate in all openess.
10. We are not, what one ascribes to us, even if we are spiritually and technically nearly for three thousand years before the earthhuman being.
11. But it lays in purpose of all those earthhuman beings, to make us for something godlike, who are themselves captured in a religious belief.
12. By that they degrade themselves and all their fellow-creatures to subdeveloped human beings.

13. By faulty or quite consciously invented contact reports, which miss each truth, thus the impression rises, the earth-human being only performed mistakes and lived by nothing right.
14. So but does not behave in truth, for the earthhuman being goes his evolution-caused way.
15. Surely, he is barbarous and according to this, also impetous in his researches and often unscrupulous.
16, But the barbarism is peculiar to many creatures, for it is natural conditioned and suited, thus the life first gets guaranted for.
17. With this I name the natural barbarism, which is free of degenerations.
18. Such is also character of by much higher developed races than the ones of the earthhuman beings, and this ends first at higher spiritual improvement, when the necessary cognitions have got own to the spirit.
19. It is yet no ways suited and true, the earthhuman being only had to become abused and degraded for a monstrosity of the evil.
2o. He is descendant of wild ancestors and has to go the way of his evolution.
21. This way but leads under much need, misery and troubles towards cognition and knowledge.
22. This but does mutual need the hardness of a certain barbarism, without which no inclination towards on, towards the new can be claimed.
23. First a certain barbarism allows research and development, because in this exists the strength, to go over certain prisoning things, which obstruct the progress by chance: namely strong religious imaginations, which hamper the progress in every direction or even stifle him in the bud.
24. Human beings may thus only then exercise fruitbearing research in consequence, when they turn out religious fancies mostly and search the truth there, where these are really hidden.
25. This does not injure the awe before the life or even the awe before the Creation herself, quite in the contrary: The awe ahead of the Creation and the life becomes all the more incited by the research and their cognitions.

26. The earthhuman being may recognize this there to be really so, that no life could become liberated of sickness, if not became before life experimentally cut, to analysate the sickness' germs and protective means.
27. To destroy but life for exploration purposes, for that is necessary a barbarism.
28. Yet as well all kinds of evolution of barbarism, because they generate the necessary strength.
29. Thus a laying under strong imaginations of belief human being is never able to bring decisive life-sponsoring development, because the thinks too onesided and too humane and acts so, thus he yet degenerates same onesided.
30. The great danger is, scientists manyfold utilizing the might of their knowledge and beating by her their less developed fellow-creatures into slavery and exploitation.
31. This should be prevented, same but also their achievements in technical view, when they serve only for the destruction.
32. It is not of interest, they heaving themselves up for gods and by this committing the same mistakes, as already our forefathers.
33. This do we want to prevent by certain influences.
34. We yet do also want to show certain ways and to let grow certain coqnitions in the earthhuman being.
35. And when we interfere with certain matters and concernings, then alone from the reason, that the earthhuman being would not commit the same faults, as also our forefathers suffered them painfully.

Why Billy only gets to See & Photograph Beamships:

\+ Am I allowed to put you before only one single question, which occupies some of my friends and acquaintances?

Semjase

37. Surely.

\+ It treats of your beamship, respectively your beamships, which I could photograph by several times. It is inconceivable for my friends and acquaintances, that only just I have seen them and also could photograph them.

Semjase

38. This question can very easily get answered: The talent for observation is very bad and cursory at the earthhuman being.
39. They do very often see out beamships for any earthly airplanes, from what they give to them nearly no more attention, than for a short second's part.
40. They are very simply not accommodated to a very scrutinized observing and viewing.
41. On the other side it is but so, that in the main we protect our beamships against each sight, in what consequence the human beings can't realize us.
42. It is an easyness for us, to protect our ships, as ever desired in diameter of 500 meters for the whole or partly, at one side, upwards or downwards against sight, by a distorter-screen.
43. When I admitted for you, to photograph my ship from one side, then it was protected at all other sides against further observation by the distorter-screens, thus no uninitiated ones were able to realize it.
44. This will I evidence to you and your friends.
45. In this respect I give you once more the admission, to make three further photoes of my beamship, for what you ought bring with you your friends.
46. Buy a new film, which you lay under their control into the camera.
47. Then come with them to the contact place, which I will still agree with you.
48. A bit aside to them you then should stay youself in position.
49. When then I appear with my beamship, you shall shoot three pictures.
50. As usual will be on the ship the distorter-screens so switched, that just alone you will be able to realize it.
51. So tell your friends, they should not be disappointed, when they will not become able to see my ship as well as you.
52. It should only evidence for them, my offerings respectively the distorterscreens being true.
53. This will yet be the only evidence, I ever grant to your friends - further ones will never come.

54. These have to be sufficient for them.

Meier asks Semjase to Record her Voice on a Tape Recorder:

Meier- [redacted]
Will I perhaps at this time, be allowed to record a tape of your voice?

Semjase- 55/I have told you, the three photographs will be the first and last proof from my side. 56/I can allow no more, please understand this. 53/If they already do not believe your words and your photo-evidence, and even accuse the latter of deceit, then the same should be expected if you were to store my voice on a tape-recording. 58/They would accuse you of deceit and pretend the voice would belong to an Earth woman. 59/Such an example is of meaningless consequence, thus I can not agree with it. 60/But I do not want to engage in such discussions in the future, for I have already explained. 61/Explain to your friends, if they are interested in your details and want to accept them, then they should do this in confidence in us and you, else they should no longer dedicate themselves to this matter, because doubts, distrust and criticism are not serviceable to our missions.

Meier- That is harsh, Semjase.

Semjase- 62/It has to be, as only the truth serves.

Meier's Friends wants to share Meier's Tasks but Semjase Rejects:

Meier- Some of my friends hold the argument; how would they proceed with my tasks, if by the intrigues of my fellow-creatures and authorities, anything would happen to me, which has already been the case one time.(2)

Semjase- 62/These are arguments which really are none, because they will have in their hands all notes and all that

you deliver to them. 63/When they have confidence in you and us, then this is sufficient for them already. 64/They don't need more. 65/Their arguments do not alone concern this care about intrigues, for in them are also established selfish thoughts and a great distrust of you and your details and your pictures. 66/Partly, this is only another attempt, in their way of reasoning, to achieve their objective of working into first position...

Meier- Okay, I will no more speak of it and no more trouble you by such.

Accusation that Semjase's Details about Talmud Jmmanuel & Talmud Jmmanuel came from the same Pen:

+ One had thrown to my head, it were very strange, that you had come to speak about the Talmud Jmmanuel, and that your reports and details would agree with the Talmud. There got said, that probably both would rose from the same pen and thus any things could not be right.

Semjase

71. One really has?

+ Yes.

Semjase

72. Don't trouble youself because it, as it is character of the spiritual ignorants, exercising continuously critics in their distrust and unreasonability and to accuse everything.
73. So they often search connexions, which they can't understand, for they can not think unfinited.
74. Their spiritual knowing and thinking is subjected to sharp borders, which they only hardly are able to overcome.
75. Because this, it is also unconceivable for them, the truth, the knowledge and the wisdom never suffering, through all times not, a staggering and so always sounds equal.
76. When Jmmanuel so 2ooo years ago brought the lesson of the knowledge and the wisdom, then he could do this only in the same words' meaning, like already got done tenthousands of years before his time.
77. And when in the present time I speak about the lesson of the knowledge and wisdom, then I can do it again alone in the same words' meaning, as she got already told by Jmmanuel and all teachers before him.

78. When then my words sound equal like these of Jmmanuel, then the logic explanation is to extract from that, that in the lesson got nothing changed.
79. The truth remains for all times always the same, consequently she also sounds over millions of years identical, even if she gets told by other words.
80. The meaning does also remain the same. I am very sorry about this being not conceived by your friends and they exercising critics because it.
81. It is but to advise to them, to educate their reason and to train themselves in logic, as only this ways they get able to master their spirit and his forces and to use these.
82. By critics they obstruct the spiritual further development, when their critic is unlogical.
83. To make this evident for them, will not be easy, for, as I already explained to you one time, they are still far behind you in their spiritual evolution and unable to follow the lessons.
84. Still too much they are caught in their religions, than they could recognize the truth and accept her.
85. They still live in the astray belief, that truth, knowledge and belief would be religion and that one could designate this also for religion.
86. They believe, any better form of religion were well and would bring help to the form of life.
87. They do not understand, that a religion suppresses a being and makes it depending on something, that stands above him and gives orders or advices.
88. A religion causes always such, thus the concerning creature is no more master over her self, but subjects herself and suppresses herself to something, which should stay powerful over him.
89. Thus in whole the universe does not exist any form of religion, which were good.
90. That I have brought in discussion the Talmud, is but only logic.
91. Even in respect to, that your friends stay ahead the spiritual

92. Its answering is but so logical, that safely it can get answered by a greater child: The Talmud Jmmanuel represents the single scripture, which really got written in the times of Jmmanuel and which as the only one contains unfalsified the lesson of the truth, the knowledge, the wisdom and the spirit.

93. Other writings of equal character do not exist, thus consequently this one had to taken in consideration.

94. All right we could have written this lesson newly and given for you for diffusion, but this lay not in our meaning, because alone the existence of the Talmud is able to evidence the untruth of the New Testament of your Bible for many human beings.

95. As I see the things of this question, all runs towards, that an evil distrust consists in it, and an unsuited criticism in all and everything.
96. Who ever has put this question to you, is spiritually very injured by religions and lives in to her connected distortions.
97. That means, many different explanations and interpretations of a religion being established in this human being and generate a dreadful confusion in him, which he self can no more unravel and neutralize.
98. By that, the human being gets pulled between real and unreal, when it concerns matters of religion or of the reality, the true one.

\+ You use hard words, Semjase.

Semjase

99. The truth does always sound hard.
100. But do spare me futurally from questions, when they don't rise from youself.
101. I have pointed this already one time for you.
102. From today I will not answer any questions any more, if they are not basicly from you.
103. I have no need, to answer continuous questions, which are already since long time no more a secret for you, but.
104. Moreover it is not my obligation, to sponsor the formation of knowledge of the earthhuman beings or just of your friends in the way, that I undergo the answering of their unlogic questions.

1o5. What I have to explain, lays in my and in our estimation, but not in this of your friends of fellow-creatures.
1o6. If it would not be so, then we could reveal us in all public, for what we but really have no interest.
1o7. Tell your friends, that they have to satisfy with this, that now jus you have got elected from very certain causes, to obtain contact with us.
1o8. I tell this to you finally this time, and I will not agree to further discussions any more about it.
\+ I didn't want to excite you.

Semjase

1o9. You also have not done it, but it is unreasonable by your friends, they are not using their brains.
11o. Their unjustified distrust and their criticism is only harmful for our mission.
111. Explain them, that, when they want to serve for our matter, they then have to bring their confidence towards us and you and to learn to use their reason logically.
112. When they yet are not willing for that, then it is without worth, to initiate them further on into the still coming things.
113. The whole undertaking demands conditionless confidence in us and you.

Semjase wants to help Billy Financially by bringing Crystals from Other Planets:

240. I will yet be in care, to assist you financial by myself, as there is the possibility of .....

\+ Such things are unfortunately forbidden at us, Semjase. From our, for me yet not understandable laws, these things are not allowed. One abuses them for deceit, vertigo and quackery etc.

Semjase

241. I have not known that and it is not understandable for me, that this shall be forbidden.

242. But if this does really behave so, then I have another possibility: It is known to me, earthhuman beings wearing trinkets with delight.

243. You could sell to your fellow-creatures such things.

244. I am ready for to procure you cristals etc. from other planets, which then by reasonable price you can sell to trinket-lovers, to let them elaborate for trinket-pieces.

\+ This will also not go, for also by this I would run into the mills of law. One would accuse me of deceit, when I sell things to the people and tell, they would rise from other planets. I would have to evidence this, else I get strong punished. On the other hand, it yet were by sure, the authorities would confiscate such things, to analysate their structure and components etc. And surely I would never get them back. I do know too good the machinations of authorities, as well yet the often quite primitive laws.

Semjase

245. This can but really not be like that?

\+ But - by regret.

Semjase

246. I don't understand this, for it is unlogical.

247. We have not occupied us with your laws until now; when it yet behaves so really, as you say, then we can not but to do this intensively in future.

248. Such law-settlings are but simply impossible and slaving the creatures.

\+ So it behaves but unfortunately, and I don't know, how I could pass these laws.

Semjase

249. We will all right solve your problem.

250. If you want, I yet will at any time bring you cristals and also other things, when you nevertheless will have some.

251. And don't fear the authorities then, if they would confiscate some of it.

252. Because, if even they would analysate these while centuries, they would notice no other statements, than at the same objects, you also have on earth.

253. The atomar composition, structures etc. etc. are of equal form in the whole universe for each single object.

254. Gold remains gold, and it owns the same characters in the whole universe.

255. Whether it originates now from the Plejades or from the earth; there is no difference to notice.

256. So also cristals remain simply cristals, without analysable differences - whether they come from earth now or from any other planet.

257. The nature works from a universally valid law, which guarantees a unitary creation of all things.

258. This consists in the logic of the Creation, by what all development of matter gets guaranted.

\+ This is calming, and I will deliberate on that. Perhaps I will find a awy by myself.

Semjase

259. This do I absolutely credit on you, though I will also care for this matter.

260. So we should let it be for today .....

CR 010, Wednesday, March 26, 1975

Billy-The Prophet of New Age:

263. Then he can never be forceless.

\+ That is wonderful, Semjase, and I feel really delighted from your explanations.

Semjase

264. This results from having by it a proof for your own mode of thinking and your spiritual knowings, because you already know since long time the lesson of truth - alone, that no one could corobberate this to you, as the truth has become very rare because the heresies of religions.

\+ Unfortunately you are right, for truth is undesired.

Semjase

265. Don't be griefed from it, as the spiritual evolution of the earthhuman being proceeds unresistably.

266. You but should assist in that and spread the truth, because you are the prophet of the new time.

\+ How could I, and how would I come to such! That is but a bit too much of the good.

Semjase

267. It is destinied so for you.

268. You can read it in the Talmud.

\+ This should be I ? That is but crazy.

Semjase

269. Nothing is able to evade from its destination.

\+ I have first to digest it, and I don't know, whether I can arrange me into this.

Semjase

27o. You will, as I already told this to be destinied so for you.

\+ I will deliberate on it. - [redacted]

Billy's Calculation of the Birth-Date of Jmmanuel:

\+ It treats of my reckonnings, which I have done for the life's- and birthdates of Jmmanuel. You once told me, having gone wrong in my reckonnings by only rounded 2oo years. So far do I come clear. The problem but is in, me likely having reckonned wrong the birthdate of Jmmanuel.

Semjase

272. Your 2oo years wrong reckonnings concern only some matters of the history before the time of Jmmanuel himself, but not of the dates of Jmmanuel himself, which though some mistakes you have calculated right.

273. Quite intuitively you have connected the right dates, though you have neglected certain chronological facts, thus shifts have risen.

274. By your extreme mode of thinking you but have invented matters, which recognized the whole picture of truth.

275. By this you have recognized intuitively, you simply could take the today known calendaric chronology and got able to fix the birthdate of Jmmanuel exact on the day: the 3rd February, rek- konned from your Christian chronology.

276. An earthyear owns always exact same a number of days, from what results, that no shifts come up.

277. Thus a certain date remains so long the same date, as long as the concerning division of time is valid.

Strange Phenomenon of Semjase's Beamship Observed in Photos/Films:

277. But now I have a question to you, too: The photo-negatives and the first film-recording, you have made from our beamships, were very much of importance for us.

278. They are all right your property, but when you could leave them for us, it will be very useful for us.

\+ If you need them, then I leave them for you, because, if necessary, I can let make further copies from the photos. Yet will you explain me, why the negatives and the film are so important for you?

Semjase

279. They are not only important for me, but for us, that means, for our scientists.

280. On the photos you have given to me, we have stated some facts, that were unknown until now for us, which but are visible on the pictures.

281. Exspecially it treats of the antenna guide beam, by which energies get attracted.

\+ Please tell me more about that, for such things interest me.

Semjase

282. I am only then allowed to do it, if it is destinied for you alone, for it treats of secrets, you are prohibited to tell.

283. I yet can explain, it treating of a completely new phenomena, in connexion to the alternation of the earthly atmosphere, which hitherto invisible energies suddenly lets become visible.

\+ This explanation suffices for me, thank you.

Billy's Egoism only a Play:

Semjase

248. You get always again able to astonish me.

285. It always touches me very peculiar, when suddenly you release youself from your interests, to push me not in predicament.

286. That is a completely strange phenomena for me, what I still could not notice at any creature.

\+ Each life owns but certain peculiarities.

Semjase

287. Surely, but this one is fully strange for me, but I feel this being connected with a great unselfishness, which exiles all egoism.

\+ Don't make me for better, than I am, because I, too, am egoistic.

Semjase

288. Don't deny youself, for I know you very in detail in such matters.

289. I know your egoism only being a play, to deceive otherones, because else you would get exploited.

\+ Please, Semjase, let us not talk always about me.

Semjase

29o. Of course, it is unpleasant for you, I know, but from time to time also such things should be discussed.

291. But keep we off about this for today, as it is time again for me, to go.

292. In our next meeting I will continue the lesson of the spiritual knowledge, for this is the most important main task of our contacts.

CR 012, Sunday, April 20, 1975

- Billy wants to Photograph his friends along with Beamships & Semjase Refuses

- Swiss-Army around Meier's Contact Site

Pictures/Films of Beamships for Lecture:

Am I although allowed to shoot further pictures, in purpose to the provided lectures?

Semjase

21. Surely, yet remember of my words.
22. If you would not consider that, then I had to deliberate earnetly, whether I had not to destroy the film.

\+ Semjase, please do leave time for consideration for me.

Semjase

23. I give it to you all right, but I know, how fast you are able to think.
24. I admit for you still further 13 to 14 pictures, by which you assemble fifty ones.
25. Then they have yet to be enough.
26. I also want to allow you two or three films at chance.
27. I call you for the next pictures at 1o.oo h today.

\+ Okay, Semjase, thank you.

Semjase brings Meier Crystals & Minerals from Tayget-system, Venus & Asteroid Belt:

Semjase

28. Have you brought with you the pockets or else boxes and soft material, for what I had asked you before my leave?

\+ Of course.

Semjase

29. Well then, because I have brought for you different cristals and minerals.

30. Label them with their places of finding and by nominations, which I will tell you.

31. You haven't to worry anyways, for, if anyone would analysate them, then one will not notice differences to the minerals and cristals of same sort and earthly origin.

32. I told you already, the construction etc. being same in whole the universe, thus for samekinded minerals are valid the same laws everywhere.

33. For your very personal property I have brought with me a very special preciousity, a small, but beautiful combination of rock-crystals in different sizes.

34. Most of the things are originated in my home-system, but there are also some from the Venus and the asteroid-girdle from your system.

35. I had no time yet, to analysate them, by regret, thus you have to do it youself, if you understand something of it.

\+ I don't understand such in detail, by regret.

Semjase

36. Then let them analysate by an expert, but hide their origin.

\+ So I will do.

(Then follows the hand-out, packing and labelling of the crystals and minerals.)

Number of Stars in Pleiades Star Cluster:

\+ What I still wanted to ask: I know, the Plejadians being located in the zodiac of Taurus as a socalled open star-aggregation, yet how many stars and planets do essentially belong to this system?

Semjase

37. Of such: 254.

\+ Rather a large number.

Semjase

38. Surely, but there do exist still very more larger systems.

39. Now yet it is time again, that we have to go from another.

40. I can yet still walk a piece of way with you, for I have landed my beamship a bit aside from here.

Semjase's Review of a Book lent by Billy:

1o9-111 Now I still want to give you a short opinion expressed to the book, which you have lent for me yesterday morning.

112. I have troubled meself already for a part of it.

113. In the whole, I estimate the work for partly very worthful, while other parts yet degenerate again in very negative sense.

114. The writer of the book may in himself not realize clearly, because he makes phantasy, heresies and reality for one single compound.

115. Very evident it treats here of a human being, who though some good cognitions of truth is but heavy caught religiously and who can't differ the reality and the truth, because he does not know this truth.

116. For religiously influenced human beings may this work awake a worthful impression, yet also for truth-recognizing ones, if they evaluate the pure-spiritual aspects.

117. The religious-worthful impression means the usual heresy, while the spiritual aspects are indeed worthful.

118. This spiritually worthful rises but inconsciously from the author and without he understanded it or even only is able to assume it or to recognize it.

119. As the earthly mankind consists but now prevailing of religious-influenced human beings, so this book represents a further work of heresy, which will demand millionfold its tribute, exact like the religious books themselves.

12o. More can I not tell for that in the moment, for I haven't still worked through the whole.

121. As it looks yet, it will also in the further parts result no other aspect.

122. I will bring it back to you while our next meeting, when, if necessary, I will give you still further explanations.

Thirteenth Contact Friday, 25. April 1975, 17.20h

Semjase

1. The time is today by regret very scarce, thus we can only discuss the most important.
2. For the first I bring back to you the lent book, about which I need not to express meself more.
3. I refer in it again on the last judgement, which I had given you at my last contac already.
4. New views have not come to it.

\+ I will lead your answer further to my friend, and in his name I thank you for your troubles.

Semjase

5. That is not worth mentionning, and on the other hand I am delighted for, that your friend wanted my judgement in respect to this book.

CR 013, Friday, April 25, 1975

- Semjase destroyed part of film

Meier wants to Photograph UFO's by Commanding them to Appear on Film:

[redacted] What now yet still interests me, is another matter: Here and there I can observe UFOs, which according to their forms do not belong to yours. In most cases the objects are but so very far away, that one can not realizes more details or even photograph them, what would be very interesting for comparisons. Can I do anything in this repsect, to get but anytimes a chance for photographing?

21. Respectively the strange spaceship, which you want to expose for a comparison, I myself can unfortunately do nothing.
22. You well might influence the, thoughtly in their flight and light-emission, but not in the form, that you could command them near enought to ban them on the film.
23. From my side I but have the possibility, to do it.
24. So I will do it at chance and call you.

Malachite Stones for Meier's Friend F.L . :

The second question concerns the cristals, you have brought to me: My friend F.L. has felt great delight because the green malachite stones. He lets ask now, whether you could perhaps bring him still a greater piece of this sort of minerals?

25. Of course I like to bring a piece of malachite stone for your friend F.L.
26. This ought yet not become for standard, because all right have I agreed generally bringing stones and crystals, when they are destinied for your own collection's purposes or for the selling.
27. For your three most close friends I yet will do an except.
28. Until then they yet have to keep some patience, as first past some weeks is for me the possibility again, to provide such things.

Semjase allows Meier to take More Photos for lecture :

29. In respect to the by you provided lecture respectively our mission have we councilated thoroughly.
30. So I can tell you the decision, that we agree with it, you making still some dozens of diaphotos of my ship; this in contraryness to my former decision.
31. We start in it from the opinion, that a sufficient number of pictures of this kind are very useful for the matter and are of great worth.
32. Besides got decided by us both at the last meeting, that the disturbing factors become turned off, which carried the basical cause for my destination, that you should make no further evidence pictures.
33. Nevertheless we but want to limit the pictures on an amount of 1oo, which surely will be enough.

34. The destination is but, that no further persons become exposed, for not they are of importance, but my beamship.
+ I am very delightfully surprised, Semjase. Very much thanks.

Semjase

35. Your thank is not necessary.

Billy Asks Semjase to Photograph her Home-Planet with his Camera:

+ Is the possibility, that you bring from your home planet or from any other worlds some pictures anytimes, or that I give you my camera, with which you then make pictures?

Semjase

38. This have I to deny unfortunately, because this would go too far.
39. Besides the cristals and stones we have to limit us on things of earth.
+ Thank you, Semjase, this answer suffices me, [redacted]

Swiss Authorities & Military interested in Plejaren Beamships:

+ [redacted] yet just I remember still, having been in 21. April, that is in the day past our last meeting, in Ravensbühl again and observed, militaries being there and searching over the whole environment. Have you noticed anything about this?

Semjase

40. This but represents a further question, but of the event is nothing known to me.

41. It might well be possible, anyone having observed the starting of my ship and having announced this to the authorities or to the army, what unfortunately happens here and then, past what the search will have got performed, what happens, when we are not careful enough or when any uncareful strange ships appear or even touch down.

42. As youself know, we do take caution in each respect in highest measure, to prevent from such occurrences.

43. Though but is all caution too few, because very often are just there observing eyes, where we don't assume them, even at so late time in the night.

44. This may unfortunately lead then to undelightful incidents, exspecially then, when we fly several time to the concerning place or even have to touch down there.
45. Exspecially authorities and the army feel themselves very much menaced in their power, when they get informed about sightings or landings of beamships etc., though we are not interested, to brake or to menace their primitive force, as this mission oblies alone to the earthhuman beings.
46. Though they are very much interested in our beamships and perform researches and examinations, authorities and army deny these facts very strongly.
47. All informations in this respect in matter spaceships, sightings and touch-downs etc. become by them so as much denied, as their secret researches and examinations at beamship-landingplaces etc.
48. So don't care about the military you have met or observed in Ravensbühl, because their investigations are so and so secret, and they hide them by all lies in their proposal.
49. They will contest in each respect your observations, even if you could witness them by photograph, what otherwise could become dangerous for you, as you already know from own experience.
50. So don't care about the machinations of the army, as this could otherwise get dangerous for our matter.

CR 014, Tuesday, April 29, 1975

- **Mr.J.** comes to BIlly the next morning which Semjase predicts by monitoring his Subconscious

Billy is in need of Spiritual-Refreshing:

Fourteenth Contact — Tuesday, 29. April 1975; 14.oo h

\+ I am longing very much for some spiritual refreshing, Semjase, so I have sent my thoughts to you and have called you.

Semjase

51. I am very glad about it, but is there no one in your environment, where you could offer youself spiritually?

\+ By regret not, because all those, who are interested in this field, live far away and have on the other hand to perform their daily duties. It is not granted to them, to part their time for working, like I can do in my case. From these reasons we mostly find together only each 2-3 weeks, where we then can indulge in spiritual themes.

Semjase

52. That is not good, because under such circumstances suffers the spiritual development.

53. Because this, have you to chose shorter times between the meetings, at least every week one time.

54. Very good would be, if you could generate a place together, where you rise a center and live together in nearest environment.

55. So you would have the chance, to exercise youselves spiritually every day.

\+ This is a very good idea, Semjase, which yet already had my friend F.L. and I myself, too. We thought in this of a great farmyard, a bit retired and servible for our aims. The realization but gives difficulties, because such objects are very expensive and we had at least to lay 5oo.ooo SFr on table.

93%(or 94%) of Our Laws are against Human-Dignity & Reason:

\+ This is a very good idea, Semjase, which yet already had my friend F.L. and I myself, too. We thought in this of a great farmyard, a bit retired and servible for our aims. The realization but gives difficulties, because such objects are very expensive and we had at least to lay 500.000 SFr on table.

Semjase

56. When you work earnestly together, then you could realisate this plan.

57. I am ready to help you by cristals and stones, you could sell, by what mean you collect the finances faster.

\+ I told already one time, that I can not simply sell these objects with the note, they would come from other stars etc.

Semjase

58. Don't trouble youself because it, as I have deliberated on it and found a awy.

59. Sell the crystals and stones only for an according receipt and the declaration, that it treated at the sold stones and crystals of quite natural stones (minerals) and crytals of the sort ..... (designation), that their origin yet could not be witnessed from earthly demands.

60. So also don't name a place of origin of the cristals and stones, but only notice on the receipt, treating of quartz, malachite, rose-quartz etc.

\+ Do you mean, it suceeds this ways?

Semjase

61. The logic tells, this to be right from your laws and no deceit is ahead.

62. During the last time I have scrutinized occupied meself about your lawgiving and have invented here very many laws, which are unworthy of a human form of life in each respect. Often the laws are of such a stupidity and primitivity, that I became tired of their study.

63. Of logical lawful conclusions can only in very few laws be found anything, for 93% of your lawgivings are away from all human dignity and reason, not to speak of reason and logic.

64. We knew hitherto already, to be several things in your lawgiving not good, but we had no reason and demand, to occupy us detailled with them, until you made me attentive on it.

65. That bit it behaved so worse, that hit our worst exspectations.

Meier- You unfortunately are right, as I have said for many years. But there is no sense in discussing this, because it is in the behavior of the crowd of people that such laws are able to exist. The people as a whole would have to oppose these laws to initiate a change toward the better.

Semjase- 16/You speak wisely, but the individual who offers the idea is the one who can spread it and take the mass with it.

Meier- This is fully evident, and I think the lighting of the idea could grow into a fire when the gloom is great enough. I mean by this, to let the power of the spirit work.

[redacted]. For this, this certain mass has first to take down the slaving religion, before she can reach reason- and wisdom-according recognitions.

Semjase

67. The speak from my opinion, as if you would think my own thoughts.

+ This can be, because I have noticed differently already, spiritual truthes harmonizing, even if they get spoken by other words. You personally have said so already, too. But sometimes it is cursed heavy, to agree into the destinations of the truth.

CR 015, Thursday May 1, 1975

- Semjase analyses **Mr.J** & her Daughters Thoughts

Semjase learns their Mistakes in Analysing Humanbeings from Billy:

Fifteenth Contact Thursday, 1. May 1975; 15.57 h

Semjase

1. I have called you so urgently, for I have to talk about very important things.
2. So listen to me very thoroughly, for no misunderstandings ought rise.

\+ Just speak, Semjase; as usual I am fully ear. While you talk, can I at least catch for breath, for you have hunted me very much through the landscape. - - - Hill up, hill down, through thornes and water-puddles I had to run. Why haven't you called me at once to the canton Wallis?

Semjase (laughing)

3. I well could have commanded you still further away, but I thought it for not necessary.
4. It was but important to order you here, because we are here farly undisturbed, while in the nearer surrounding of your homeplace innumerous human beings make today their excursions.
5. Yet listen now, what I have to explain: It was very evident for me, that after the yesterday day you would arrange as fast as possible a discussion again with Mr. J.
6. As I know you, was I prepared and ready for this, thus I could arrange at given time, to follow your talk from her beginning.
7. This enabled for me, to recognize things, which I had hoped for basicly and realized in a future look, that is an intensive comming up change towards the spiritual cognition of Mr. J.
8. A bit surprised have I been by the presence of his daughter, what but was for mine and her advantage worthful yet.
9. Also out from her I could realize things, which witness from a revolution towards spiritual cognition.
10. As I could recognize, they only needed certain explaining interpretations, to activate the basic points of spiritual form of thinking, although they couldn't conceive this completely.
11. But yet I was surprised by certain from them rising thoughts, which they did not clothe into words.
12. These revealed many things to me, which first became clear for

13. From that, I have to confess having succumbed to some mistakes which brought me to wrong clusions.
14. You with your feelings yet have drawn the right conclusions and laid the perspectives right.
15. Evidently you are superior to me in such things, because you can start from pure earthly aspects.
16. I yet don't want to exclude, that sameways you can come to wrong decisions by this form, like I with the mine.
17. At all ends we are human beings, even if from different stars and spiritual positions, but fundamentally equal-kinded creatures, who have to go the way of their evolution.
18. This does then not exclude, I also committing mistakes, what I ask to understand your friends and acquaintances.
19. My form of life is all right in all concerns developed higher than the your, yet also we are not staying in degree of that improvement, which would exclude mistakes.
20. This should you always consider.
21. We really are not these creatures of perfection, like they lik to get utilized by pseudo-contactors for religious benefit, because these pretentive perfect creatures are either deceivir or might-advocating creatures, who want to suppress the earth-human beings, what indeed occurs in some few cases, or they ar very simply pseudo-beingsm who alone exist in the phantasy of the pseudo-contactors.
22. As my form of life is unimproved as yours, has necessarily to become understood, that I oblie to mistakes, too.
23. If but such things run under me, then I do call them and stand to them, because it would result no sense and use, if I would hide them or contest.
24. This would only reach for my own disadvantage.

25. So I give expressively the declaration, that I was really surprised about the alternating things of spiritual cognition of Mr. J. and his daughter and delight me of.

26. As I first could recognize today, you had known about these matter in the both human beings already since some time, what fact had sponsored you, to construct justified feelings in this respect in you.
27. This was until today yet unknown for me, for else I would have occupied me with the matter from your perspective.
28. In first line I yet have to take up the matters always from out a very objective side, without feelings, because alone this guarantees the finding of the truth.
29. This has yet happened, too, in this case, where yet I have suffered mistakes.
30. I have neglected in the whole matter, that you could more intensively study the concerning human beings, than I with my short impressions, which unfortunately could not make all clear for me.
31. My mistake consists in, not having penetrated deeper into the both, but only collected superficial cognitions.
32. That told me, being evidently necessary at the earthhuman being, to penetrate deeper into him, when certain matters shall get analysated.
33. In this direction we have to correct our destinations, thus such mistakes will no more event.
34. This recognition does but also explain to us some other events of same or similar kind, as for example the wrong doings at your friend, who had transmitted for you the Talmud Jmmanuel, like also the wrong doing at the calling of adress by Mr. K.L. Veit.

Isha Rashid

35. Basicly these recognitions trace to your person, because by your feelings' behavement, which you have constructed from an intuitive knowing, we got knowing of these facts.
36. For this merit we tribute our thanks to you.
+ This do I feel like flourishing roses in middle of winter.

Semjase

37. You can really be proud of that.
+ How should I? I have not even known, having conjured your recognition of mistakes. Also is not very clear for me, how I have effected this, what means, that partly is not all evident for me. I surely will in run of the time meet with the poodle's core.

44. Now I know, it really being better, when I leave the decisions about your group members to you, and I keep me out of that.
45. Yet I want to show me servible in another aspect to your group and help you in certain matters, when they concern interests, which I can render account for being assistive for you.
46. I will soon come to speak of a help in this respect, when I have explained another point for you: From my today notices your group members are missing cognitions of a "how-to-grasp" of a spiritual substance.
47. Though they are very willing, to proceed spiritually, they don't know the way of this proceeding.
48. From that, I want to order you, to care for them by special measure in these concerns.

49. I may not better explain this part of field of the spiritual evolution, than you, as in that you are equal to my potential.
50. So take up this mission from out of your side, because this spares from us this ways long and troublesome reports.
51. But I would recommend you, to record your explanations by tone, from where they should become written, what you should do besides with all your discussion talks.
52. Disclose the basic factors, which enable the conceiving of spiritual cognition and labour.
53. That is very important for all of us.

\+ I like very much to do this, yet I am asthonished about, all having changed so and very suddenly. You seem by one time having changed whole your inclination.

Semjase

54. By certain meaning, you are right, yet I gave you about this the necessary explanations already.

\+ Of course, but you now seem to go conformous with me, that each earnestly troubling himself human being owns the right, to develop himself within these trails, of which he is just interested.

Semjase

55. Surely, yet I kept this knowledge already before.
56. I already explained, the mistake consisting in having collected only superficial experiences and not penetrated deeper, as in each human being certain secrets should be preserved. As this ways I could not conceive all, so the prevailing superficial impulses transmitted to me false impressions.

\+ You mean by that, that these superficial impulses, as you call them, could cover other things, when these are still weakly developed? And could this also mean, by other words, that these superficial impulses represent the actual conscious thinking in material-intellectual forms and are able, to suppress and effect in practise unfeelable and unrecognizable the other thoughts, when they are still not so strong and expressed, as the material-intellectual forms?

Semjase

57. This is very beating formulated, what I could not have done better.

\+ Well so, then please correct me, when I should say anything, that not corresponds to the facts: If I have understood you right, then you have penetrated at the now often mentionned

there existing impressions, while you have evoided from other reasons, to explore as well the deeper spiritual forms, which as far as I know, are directly established in the subconsciousness, where also have to rest all those secrets, which you designate for single property of the concerning human being. If so does really behave, then I can absolutely understand, you having to fall to a fallacy. From my side, I find it for absolutely logic, the consciousness being able to deceive so long, until a fact or simplier a factor becomes established as knowledge in the subconsciousness, or there as sham-knowings. I it just for unlogic do think, that you have neglected this factor, The consciousness is but the essential regulating apparatus of knowledge-generating, of the actual thinking-process, while the subconsiousness embodies the part of the registering computer. When so are doubts in the consciousness and such kinds of thoughts prevail, then this has not necessarily to run conformous to the knowledge or the desires of the subconsiousness, where the spiritual form is but established firmly, even if so should only be in tiniest size.

Semjase

58. I have to correct you by no means, quite contrary: Your explanations are extraoedinary correct and are worth of honour for you.

59. When in it you estimate my manner of treatment for unlogical, then this is the case, too.

60. Fundamentally I have started in this matter from the wrong premise, that in themselves unlogical factors in the earthhuman being would effect certain same-directed unlogical combinations for a one-factorial potency.

\+ You speak so bombastic tumid, like the last monkey in the jungle.

Semjase

61. I don't understand, what you mean.

\+ I mean by it, that no human being will understand the drivel of your tumid talk, as everyone will puverize his brains, when he had broken his neck by your last sentence, sprained his jaw and bite off his tongue.

Semjase

62. You have a locution again, which is beating.

63. But is the last sentence indeed so heavily to understand?

\+ From my side, I believe to understand, what you want to say by him, but as said: As said, I only believe so, what means, I assume to know. Whether otherones yet understand it, that is but very much to doubt. If you say, "basically have I started

in this matter from the wrong premise, that in themselves unlogic factors in earthhuman being would close certain same-directed unlogic combinations to unitary potency, then I would retranslate this as follows into an a bit less tumid and understandable language: "Basicly have I started in this matter from the wrong premise, that the in it conscious thinking of the earthhuman being effects certain same-directed unlogic acceptances and forms of the subconsciousness to a combinative factor of consciousness, from where becomes generated a unitary-samedirected force in the respect, that the consciousness repeats just that in combination, what this consciousness and the subconsciousness have together generated for thought.

Semjase

64. Just that have I but already told by my words, and moreover in much shorter way.

\+ Ooooh - but this does not understand any human being, Semjase. Consider but, that the gros of the dear little earthhuman beings is either fully slaved spiritually by religions, or but, that they are alone able, to think in pure material-intellectual spheres, or, that they first jump over the barrier towards the spiritual or first have jumped over it formerly. How will these human beings be able, to interprete your words, when you just clothe your spiritual thoughts into acustical or written words. It is but granted only to few human beings, to understand such spiritual explanations right; do consider that.

Semjase

65. Indeed, I have not considered this. The cause but is, that I can talk with you like with me self, and that you are able to follow me.

66. So can happen, simply forgetting me in the manner, speaking alone explaining for you.

\+ That is no further on worse, because I may each of these times beat you something by the fence-post.

Plejaren are not allowed to Interfere against the Theft of Photographic/Film Material:

Semjase

67. [redacted] Now yet I want to give you an explanation about the help, which I already have promised for your group. In this, I yet have to request you for evaluating such assistance and as well otherones of other kind only in the group.

68. No persons being no group members should become initiated into these things.

69. To all of them do I requesting suggest, to keep silence about such things. All right exist still very many groups, which occupy themselves with equal matters, as you do, but the greatest parts of these groups represent unreal factors, which are away from the real truth.
70. They manyfold indulge in unbelievable-unlogical phantasies, which miss each truth and reality.
71. They live in wrong acceptances of belief and wrong, for all times unwitnessable imaginations, strange to all reality and truth.
72. Among them or in them are but also many conscious or inconscious deceivers.
73. Prevent youselves from all of these, because they could become very dangerous for you.
74. Their influence into certain decisive circles is often very great, what were for these, but not for you good.
75. So I want to destiny in your interest, that all right you are allowed to hand over to outstander contact reports and photos, but not photo-negatives, films or dia-positives.
76. You also ought hand over cristals and minerals alone among members of the group or to absolutely secure replying persons, but never to persons, who stay strange to your group or simply to our matter.
77. You should perform lectures and film/dia-lectures, but be very careful with the lecture-material.
78. There do already exist certain circles, which would like to seize possession of the material in your disposal, and which even do not neglect bad intrigues for this purpose.
79. From this, be very cautious, for we can not interfere into these concerns, if you should effect difficulties for you.

Astral walk, Spiritual-Intuiitve View & Pictorial Visions:

80. Now yet I want to speak about my help: Very intersted have today I followed to your talkings concerning the astrale walk, as you call such.

81. In first line I want to show you, since every time and ever innumerous human beings having affirmed to have experienced such "travels" or "walks" or to have exercised such by own release of power or use of powers.

82. It is but recommended, to enjoy such affirmations by very extreme caution, because among 1.ooo of such pretentions are only 2 or 3, which bear all examinations and can get designated for true.
83. A very high level of percents of such pretentions consists on bad-minded deceit and on same as bad-minded lies.
84. A further amount of percents consists on inconsiouc lies, as youselves have already recognized right.
85. Such lies are constructed on fanatism or self-deceit, etc., for by the "self-sugestionning" of the concerning person, she would perform an astrale walk, she suggerates this so long for herself, until it becomes to a fixed idea and to an imagination.
86. Thus the sense for the reality goes lost and the concerned person believes, to perform really an astrale walk.
87. When she then pretents it, then she lies inconsiously.
88. As yet I explained already one time, does also so behave at other fields of the border- and spiritual science, very exspecially at socalled medium persons.
89. Astrale walks are but possible in truth, what means, they are reality. Yet here are also to consider very many factors, because fallacies of senses can rise by self-suggeration.
9o. Each from the phantasy of the concerned human being can pictures of other worlds become attracted, which but in truth are effectively only phantasies and have nothing in concern to reality.
91. Very often taken object of this kind are other worlds and planets.
92. On this self-suggestive base also past and future can become withdrawn by pictures, which but in truth are also only phantasy-formations.
93. Very often also the process of the spiritual-intuitive view, which unconsciously can be released in each human being, gets designated for astrale walk.
94. Also pictural visions get exposed for astrale walks, and many further things over that.

95. Also that process is very known, a human being projecting his picture spiritually to any a place and then pretenting, having done told walk.
96. In the concerning place his image can indeed get seen, but not by astral form.
97. It appears more like a mirage, transparent, but recognizable.
98. Such pictures can also become attracted from the past or become projected into the presence or future, being even seizable photographicly.
99. This process is in itself very easy, when the way is recognized.

Semjase's Spiritual-Projection Experiment:

99. This process is in itself very easy, when the way is recognized.

1oo. As help for your group I want to offer an experiment in this respect, where but once more I want to lay stress on, that this, like otherones, too, is exclusively allowed to get used for group-internal purposes: All may surely remember the 2o. of April, and so everyone will surely still know, what clothes he will have worn.

1o1. Clothes then, which have been worn in the past.

1o2. My proposal now is, that you can shoot a dis-photo during next times, while I project some of you picturally from the 2o. of April into the presence, by just mentionned kind of spiritual projecting of image.

1o3. For this I will yet need the help of the concerning persons, because I represent here only the controlling factor.

1o4. Of course I will be with my beamship in next near and lead the images of the concerning persons in the way, that persons and ship become together exposed.

1o5. For this experiment have I selected three persons, which according to their spiritual development offer least resistance; the misters Le., J. and B., this means, that their spiritual abilities form still no markable hamperings, when such experiments become led by outside influences.

1o6. The greater and higher namely the spiritual abilities become, all the more the concerning human being exercises defending spiritual forces against all outer influences, by what an experiment could get judged for failing.

\+ You talk again so objective about the three men, Semjase, like if they would be rabbits.

CR 016, Saturday, May 3, 1975

- Semjase eavedrops on BIlly & **Mr.J**

Semjase Eliminates Weather-Fir Tree into Past:

Sixteenth Contact — Saturday, 3. May 1975; 08.17 h

Thought Transmission Contact

Semjase

1. Don't see it for a disturbance, when I invade at you so unexspectedly while this for you early time, but it is of demand: By some inattentions of you have some troubles come in, which I have to remote coerced.
2. Your inattention was, having moved too careless while the film- and photo-exposing during the last weeks.

3. You were a bit too careless.
4. This has consequenced, some persons having become attentive for certain things, of which they should not have knowledge, as these can injure our matter.
5. Also from my side lay ahead an inattention, because, when I demonstrate the flights for your film- and photo-purposes, I care few for the environment, because I had too much to concentrate meself for my ship and your camera.
6. So escaped from my observation, same as from your's, that some persons realized your labour and got astonished about your performances.
7. Some of them followed later to you unnoticed and made inquires about your person, where they invented with things, they better would not have recognized.
8. So three persons undertook steps, that ought clear up your activities at certain places.
9. This concerns exspecially two places, where you could shoot important exposures of my ship.
10. The risen danger by these inattentions from our side is less for you of importance, than for our matter herself and for certain cognitions of research, which would get done by according investigations of your scientists and which were not of benefit for the human beings of your world during their present development.
11. These recognitions of scientific basis of research could get achieved at and in the wheather-furs, which I had used for comparison purpose and -objects for my flights.
12. These have caught up radiations from my ship and suckled them up, because I came into their next near or even touched them by my ship. This radiation, that is absolutely harmless for creatures, consists over monthes and could get fixed and analysated by your scientists, what would effect a rapidely increasing of their researches and recognitions.

13. Not master of these things, they would commit by them huge catastrophies, we but could not admit, because it were the direct guilt of our inattention.
14. Because out technics etc. but not allow, to paralyze this once by the trees suckled up radiation simply or to distract her out from the trees, so only the one possibility remains spared, to eliminate these trees into the past, where of course also all reminiscenses, written documents and photos etc. become at the same time eliminated, too.
15. There will no reminiscense any more exist for these trees, exactly from the explanations I once have done to you respectively such eliminations.
16. This is the important notice I had to give you today, with the destination, that in futural times you are no more so careless at such matters.
17. Be conscious, everywhere existing danger spots and very many earthhuman beings having established firmly their existence in the negative.
18. This is also one of the reasons, why we perform our touchdowns always in the mode, that we can not get observed there, because always exists the danger of a radiation emission, which could become caught up by any materials, found by scientists and become analysated.
19. So also the landingplaces have to remain mainly secret, what fact also has to be understandable for your group members and be duty.
20. As group-internal knowings and against eventual researches from your side is nothing to object from our side, as long as the confidence and the silence is preserved.
21. Now I don't want to disturb you further on in your work.
22. So far then .....

\+ Moment, Semjase, do not simply retire from the reach of my thoughts, because by your notice does also appear a great problem. I have but exposed at the concerning place a film and dias, do these also become distroyed? And what is with my reminiscense? It were but unfair. Can there not get done exceptions and the by you said elimination be so far controlled, that certain matters get not seized by it?

Semjase

23. Basicly this is possible, what concerns your last question, and I

and for this exception could I account, if you assure me, that besides your trustworthy friends and trustworthy group-members you give no facts to any other persons, where the two mentioned locations trouve themselves.

24. In these conditions I would not witheliminate your film and the pictures as well your memory.

\+ I comply fully with your demand, Semjase, but what happens with the reminiscense of my friends and acquaintances etc., if they already know the locations? It really were fair, if here you do an except.

Semjase

25. I'm sorry, that I can not give my permission for that, but can say so much in that, that I will let them a quite far unconscious assumption of reminiscense, which will appear in them as something diffuse.

Semjase Refuses Selling of Crystals & Minerals to Expert in this Field:

Meier- But I have a question, as you have already made this contact with me now. You explained to me in the last contact that we should handle the crystals and stones according to rules you defined. I now have a possibility to sell some of these to a quite certain man. Should we take this chance?

Semjase- 26/I have expressly indicated, that the objects may only and exclusively be sold or given to persons who are working and thinking in conformance with your group.

Meier- But the mentioned person is an expert in this field.

Semjase- 27/That is absolutely unimportant.

Meier- I was told of this person being occupied with borderland and spiritual sciences matters, and that he has good contacts. He also could perform analyses for us.

Semjase- 28/You may tell the name of this person, for he is known to me by your talking, as I have eardropped on this one. 29/But nevertheless I must remain with my rule. 30/ In time this may change, of course, but for now I must stay with my order. 31/You may, of course, let that person examine and analyze the crystals and minerals, but only when no word of origin is allowed. 32/This I must command, as I already explained, dangers menace everywhere.

Meier- As you say, Semjase. I will act accordingly.

CR 017, Friday, May 9, 1975

- Predictions for Switzerland for next few years

Plejaren Eliminated Dangerous Cognitions about their activities among the Knowing Ones:

Sevententh contact — Friday, 9.May 02.48h

\+ You let me long wait for this contact.

Semjase

1. This came, because through our cautionlessness with your film- and fotograph-workings rose some difficulties.
2. These had to be cleaned up at first and neutralized.
3. To prevent further such events, we have settled the order, that for the next time you should not take any other photos and films.
4. On the other hand the material you have will surely be enough for some time.

\+ It's a pity, but it seems to me, that you dramatize the matter, which is a strange moment for me in you.

Semjase

5. The whole affair was much more earnest, as you seem to assume.
6. Not without purpose I have directed the steps on, to eliminate forms of life.
7. Such proceedings depend on certain laws of our race, which admit such eliminations only in an emergency.
8. And in this case such an emengency lay ahead, if also this may not seem so for you.
9. But you will understand this, when you know, that the seen by you military in 21. April was indeed in action because my beamship.
10. We have made this sure meanwhile, besides many other matters.
11. Your fear and assumptions in this direction were really all right.
12. But far many other matters have risen by these connections, so that we had to spent whole the last days' time, to remove the came-up troubles.
13. The emergency demands, to analysate all these human beings out from the mass, who have reached dangerous knowledge about our matter.
14. At these all we were coerced, to eliminate their reminiscense in this respect, to evoid damages of each kind.
15. Acknowledge: Whole the chaos and difficulties were very earnest, and by no means I dramatize them.
16. So understand also, that presently I can not allow further photos

or films - and that for longer time.

17. But for that I will give you the opportunity, to take up on film other things.

18. But with this it is no hurry, and you will have to take youself in patience.

\+ Really a pity, Semjase, but I understand you position, as your talk is clear for me. - [redacted]

Hypnotizer got Attacked by Billy's Spirtual-Blockade:

\+ Since many years I recognize a phenomena at me, which by no means I am able to explain: Since very long time I endeavour me in making known to me the past of my earlier lifes, or at least partly. I have tried this by many ways, but I never succeeded really. Under fully normal-consious state I met with things, which gave me reminiscenses of earlier lifes. But nothing farer, as certain details I never found. In that purpose I sometimes tried to find very good hypntiseurs, who should reset me to there by hypnosis. But even the best among them failed and brought me not into into a hypnosis, very in contrary: My senses became almost clearer and sharper while only few parts of a second. I always suddenly felt, when they wanted to search into me, and at once in me something fully inexplicable formed itself: Under racing speed, which actually needed no time, came up a block of defence automatically, which the hypnotiseurs were not able to brake. As second factor formed itself by same rapid speed a contra-force defence block, which attacked the hypnotiseurs, without that consciously I wanted such. If then the hypnotiseurs not at once kept away from forcing in me, then evil became done with them: Crying from pains, they started to hold their heads, writhed and crooked themselves, until foaming from their mouth they lay on the ground and at last fell into deep consciouslessness. Some of them came near the death these ways and thanked their living-on alone the fact, that by all force of my spirit I endeavoured for their lifes. Also at tries, to reach into me secretly, same ways all troubles failed. Also while other tries without hypnosis the same appearances evented. But how and why these defence- and attack-blocks can become constructed insides me automatically and racing fast, that is a riddle to me. Because this, I want to ask you, how and why this is and whether there yet is a possibility, to use hypnosis at me?

Semjase

30. I exspected these questions already long time in you, because I know them in you already since years.

31. I feared them, cause things are connected with them, which I am not allowed to say, as they lead into too deep spiritual cognitions, which first in much later years you will find by your natural development.

32. And just to this development I must not anticipate.

33. On the other hand there yet are facts, which I may explain to you, which but have to remain your secret, because only you are able to understand them.

34. If namely certain other things got said ahead of otherones, from this could rise a catastrophy for many human beings, as this knowledge contains too many great dangers and demand for their understanding a spiritual wisdom, which equals to yours.

35. Human beings with lower wisdom than the of you would disuse this knowledge by absolute certainity negatively, partly from egoistic and selfish causes and partly by fully unreason.
36. If then I should answer you parts of your questions, then alone for your knowing.
37. What yet I am allowed to explain for everybody, is: Your defence- and reforce-block against trying to force in spiritual powers gets generated by the wisdom of your spirit as a protection for, that certain in you slumbering secrets gets not realized and evaluated, as the knowing and the force of these secrets would be too great and mightful for other human beings, than they were able to recognize and to evaluate them according to reason and brains.
38. What belongs to the possibility, you were able to be set in hypnosis, so this chance exists yet really.
39. This possibility but lays alone in youself.
40. On the other side it is but also so, that your defence- and attack-block can get broken and destroyed under enough forces, which yet must be very great and only could get generated in practise by some hypnotiseurs together in a forceblock.
41. This chance is but very small, for your blocks own very much energy.
42. If yet they but should become broken, which is very in doubt, then this alone can happen under evil and unreasoned power, by which your spirit yet became confused by force and the users of this force earnt nothing of profit.
43. So consider, that for your own benefit and for protection of your fellow creatures you should not do any hypnotical experiences on yourself.
44. In itself it were plain harmless for you self, but it could effect a confused spirit or even the death to these persons, which take such tries with you.
45. Your defence-blocks are so stabile and strong, that everything has to fail against them.

46. This is also one of the causes, that the concerning expert of any authorized science will never be able to analysate you and always will judge you basical wrong.

47. The single, that far can get explored out from you, are the attributes of your character in astrological destination under common view, as they apply for all those,comprehensively, who belong to a certain star sign.

\+ These are matters, which I assumed already long time and which have become in me like a sureness. But I'd like to hear from you though these explanations, which you are allowed to confide to me. Of course I will keep silence about them and keep them quite alone with me.

Semjase

48. So I will explain to you the certain facts: ..... .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

\+ Your exposures explain for me many things, about which I have puzzled already since years, but though many remains unclear. But I think, that in run of the time I will be able to clear up more, as you have told before.

George Adamski - Phenomenal Suggestor:

Semjase

49. So sure, but now to other things, which are of high importance: In the beginning of our contacts I said a many about several deceivers in sake of beamships.
50. By names I talked about George Adamski and his nearest friends.
51. In this matter I made certain some things while the last weeks, which are very unpleasant. As I know, you have in the beginning of our contacts sent some material in photos and reports towards certain adresses.
52. As Adamski gets shown evidently as largest deceiver, some unpleasant things have resulted from this: During the last weeks several got performed by several renowned sides, to draw this deceiver Adamski just the more as hero into publicity and to show him as the essential father of the UFO-explorations/-contacts.
53. Basical his friends in that sake get used as witnessers, who swore statements, to have seen and experienced different things with Adamski.
54. These witnessers but have unconsciously fallen to lie and pretend events, which do not correspond with the truth.

55. George Adamski has influenced his friends and acquaintances so much suggestive, that they saw and experienced things, which not existed. It was only known to very few human beings, that Adamski owned high suggestive forces, and who feared him because that and kept silence about this fact.
56. That but he was a phenomenal suggestor, that was fully unknown, and heself hid of course this secret in his favour.
57. By this extreme suggestive force he influenced his frieads and acquaintances and illuded to them the most phantastic things, which they showed proof as sworn statements for "truth".
58. You should diffuse these facts by your group, for it is of importance.
59. And because this fact is so important, I once more talked about this special case.
60. Your earth inclines to the end of an era-period, and a new one is in rise, what about I talked already.
61. Your earthly present race is witness of this change, and many human beings try to use this religious and materialistic.
62. So beware yourselves from deceivers and charlatans, like Adamski was one.
63. There exist many like him, and they shrink from no means to make profits.
64. They heave us up to creatures of perfection, which but in truth we are not, because we are human creatures just like you too, and we are as fallible like you earthhuman beings.
65. About this fact should you always be conscious.

Ways of Predicting/Prophecying Future:

64. They heave us up to creatures of perfection, which but in truth we are not, because we are human creatures just like you too, and we are as fallible like you earthhuman beings.
65. About this fact should you always be conscious.
66. I explain this because I want to say now some things, for which you have asked me at earlier times: You asked me for the future, which I should foresay.
67. I did not so, as I first wanted to talk about this matter with the others, because such future shows often contain dangers, as the human beings can not bear them.
68. We yet agreeded, that I should say common facts, which correspond with your native land.

69. As expressively you have asked for future-predictions, I want still to give the following explication, for that no misunderstandings rise: We know two possibilities to see the future.

7o. The one is, that we travel material or spiritual into the future and experience the events of the concerning time at locations and places and register them, as for example I have done with Mr. J.

71. This way do we call the direct future view.

72. The second possibility is the one of the calculating combinatoric look, as partly gets used at youselves and which is known under the designation or name KEENSEEING.

73. This kind of future's view is at us as well doubt- and mistakeful and does not disclude wrong viewing and wrong describing.

97. These are my predictions for your homeland and for the next years.

98. Are you content so far?

\+ But of course, Semjase; it even is more, than I have exspected. Semjase

99. Be but conscious of, that these predictions may suffer some alternation or may contain faults.

1oo. They are not the result of a direct material or spiritual future view, but the result of calculating combinatoric view, as it gets exercised by your clearvoyants as well.

1o1. The greatest mass of your mankind but is not able to get known with or to bear a direct material or spiritual future view, and so I am not allowed to give such.

\+ I understand fully, and too I am content with this form, like you have used. [redacted]

Semjase Likes to be Single, atleast for Now:

+ Oh, have you fished for anyone?

Semjase

105. This seems to be again your modern language?

+ So it is, and it means, whether you have laughed at a man and want to marry?

Semjase (laughing loudly)

106. No, I feel myself better without a man, at least now.

107. First in later times I make plans for such.

108. But now go; you have yet said .....

+ You kill-joyer.

Semjase

109. We may talk about such things in another time, if you want so so much.

+ Oh yes, because I have anytimes some questions. But how does it behave: Have you already something suited on the fishing-rod, with whom you ogle love - perhaps such a scale-grown thing with implanted antenna on the skull?

Semjase

110. I really don't know, what you mean with that.

Semjase reads Earth's Newspapers, Magazines & Comics:

Semjase

109. We may talk about such things in another time, if you want so so much.

\+ Oh yes, because I have anytimes some questions. But how does it behave: Have you already something suited on the fishing-rod, with whom you ogle love - perhaps such a scale-grown thing with implanted antenna on the skull?

Semjase

110. I really don't know, what you mean with that.

\+ The beloved earthhumans, the stupid, make their silly jokes about the moon- and Mars-humans and other space-humans. They draw them as scale-defensed monsters with fastgrown skull-antennas, feelers, 5 breasts and many other craziness. These things do they call for comicality.

Semjase

111. Such is unknown to me, but I find it quite primitive.

\+ This will be the right spell and displays also probably the reason of the concerning "humourist". But it is strange to me, that you are not in know about these things; don't you read newspapers and magazines etc.?

Semjase

112. Surely, for at some times I walk among the earthhuman beings and seize here and there something readable, yet but I never have found such similar there.

\+ Of course, if you only read Micky Mouse, Fix and Foxi and superman-numbers, then you will be wrong placed.

Semjase (laughing)

113. I know these indeed and find them jokeful.

114. Else readable yet are most only newspapers and similar.

\+ Allright, Semjase, I only made jokes.

Semjase

115. I felt your words like such, too.

116. Now yet really time is over .....

CR 018, Thursday, May 15, 1975

- Understanding of Term 'CREATION'

- Semjase's Unique beamship demonstration at night using burning of eletrical energies.(no member except Billy should come closer than 910 metres, as this harms ones body and spirit)

Interpretation of Prayer from 'Talmud Jmmanuel':

+ [redacted] Now yet I still have a question, directed onto me before.

Semjase

1o2. There should no .....

+ Don't be precipiate, as I find this question very justified. I at all you want to offer the spirit lesson to us, then you will have to explain certain things from it to us.

Semjase

1o3. If it behaves so, it of course falls to my destination.

1o4. With what should the question occupy itself?

+ The prayer in the Talmud Jmmanuel, if you can make thorough explanations about this.

Semjase

1o5. Surely, but in that I have to go far, for my answer ought become intelleged right.

1o6. Prayers have to become conceived basically for that, what with the designation by your language they really bring in expression: Prayers.

1o7. This means: A prayer means in truth a wish in form of an according to the wish appellation of the spirit in the human being himself, in that meaning: Give me this ot that, what I need.

1o8. True spiritual humans, to which the force, the knowing and the ability of their spirit is conscious, perform no more of such prayers, because they already live in the knowing, the force of the allmight of their spirit is talented for all. performances.

1o9. By this cause they destiny restless the utilization of the allmight of their spirit.

11o. To do this, the unspirited human being is not enabled, and so he wants or has to activate his spirit by conscious prayers.

111. Further this means: The spiritual human being keeps to use always the forces and abilities of his spirit quite conscious, while the unspirited human being offers with doubts and devotion in prayers just wishes,

which even he not directs towards his own spirit or towards the Creation, but depending in religion, towards any higher power or force, which in truth but does not exist or not is authorized, and so not even the Creation gets called, because prayer-depending human beings cling on any deities or gods etc., but never on the Creation.

112. The wrong way of tbe prayer-depending human degenerates into illusions while all his wishes and appellations, by what unlawful he forces his desires to realization.

113. Certain things become otherwise named under spiritual mode of thinking or elsehow or defined, than the conscious thinking is able to intellect this.

114. Because that, differrent marks get used for certain matters, of whiches deeper meaning the normal-conscious human being has no presentiment, what unfortunately is advantage again for the religions, which change these marks in their favour and evaluate.

115. So the in your meant prayer appearing marks of different kind mean following:

Allmight:	Allknowing, allenabled, all-wisdomed, all-logical, all-loving.
Holy, sacrified:	To control, exercising control, etc.
Heaven:	Kingdom of the spirit, spiritual kingdom, spiritual life etc.
Earth:	Body, material life etc.
Bread:	Allmight.
Guilt:	Mistakes, which must be done because development and recognition and are necessary for that.

116. The spiritual subconscious is able to conceive the spiritual mode of thinking easily and to elaborate her, if in a prayer pure spiritual forms of thoughts get exercised, from what senseless prattling with many words is shaky.

117. If even the conscious itself may not understand the offered in spiritual forms expressions, they but get conceived by the spiritual subconscious in cooperation with the spirit up to the smallest detail, and used.

118. As from the unspiritual human being these knowings were withhold, because he mostly is prisoned by religions, he is not able to interpret the meaning of a spiritual kind of thinking.
119. On the other hand, one can not explain her to him, because he will not conceive the meaning.
120. In cause of this, prattle-prayers get fixed up by the religions, which consciously can get explained and conceived by unspiritual human beings, from where the concerning human dedicates himself by this wicked wrongguiding to the religion.
121. When he for him self understandable in word and meaning, prayers exercises to anything, then the belief of that grows insides him and this ways he becomes a slave of his, forced onto him, belief.
122. While now Jmmanuel has settled a prayer, so in the meaning, that the using it human being does not understand the sense of the words and so would not be able just to fall to the belief.
123. As yet the spiritual subconscience of the human being understands the meaning of the words, the consequence does not fail to appear, that when sufficient exercise, the forces of spirit in the human being direct themselves from these calls and develop themselves in the desired by the words way, without the conscious knows, what essentially it demands and desires by the unintelligible prayer.
124. This ways slowly the knowledge of recognition and truth gets achieved, without being influenced by a belief.
125. For, if a human being performs things, of whiches meaning he has no presentiment, and originate from these things quite certain consequences and results, then these can only be the effect of those powers, which just have been called, if even this happened without the conscious knowing of the concerning human being.
126. This is, if a man unconsciously performs the right thing, so lawful also the right result must appear.
127. When now a human being performs according to belief anything in destinied mode, as for example in prayers, and this shows

indeed results in the desired and hoped form, then these also only trace back to the belief and its imaginations, generated in the belief-depending consciouness.

128. Now yet to the interpretation of the by Jmmanuel settled prayer:

My spirit, who you are existing in allmight.
My spirit, who you are knowing all, able for all, all-wisdomed, in all truth and all-loving in me.

Your name be sacrified.
Your name witnesses to me your controlling force of your ability about all things.

Your kingdom may incarnate itself insides me.
Your allmight spread in me towards consciousness of thoughts, for that I take in use the given to me and collected knowings, forces, wisdoms and the love in the universal, the peace and the liberty by conscious ability and bring them into utilization and development.

Your force unfold herself insides me, on earth and in the heavens.
May your allmight come to conscious destination insides me, in my body and at all spiritual regions.

Give me my daily bread today.
Let daily effect your allmight insides me and unfold, and nourish my ignorance by knowledge and wisdom,

that I recognize my guilt, and for that I discern the truth.
By what I get able to discern my done faults and remove them, which befall me in the way of my development.

And don't lead me to temptations and into confusion, but redeem me from the errors.
Don't let me go astray by material and worldly matters and wrong modes of thinking and fall by heresies to the dependency of belief.

Because yours is the kingdom insides me and the force and the knowledge in eternity.
For your allmight should be conscious in me; the power of your ability and the knowledge in the absolute for the run of all times.

130. I can't explain more in that for you, as in this form it must be sufficient and get intelleged.

131. I am not allowed to explain certain further things.

\+ This should really be enough understandable to be clear for every human being. Further explanations in these matter might well be shaky.

Meier wants Semjase to analyse F.O. :

\+ This is too not of importance, because we always can clear up [redacted]. - From my side I still have a problem respectively a man, about whom I have talked to you last time. I want to know, to which position of development he can be counted, in which main- and subposition he can get joined. Could you explain me some more about?

Semjase

136. You give rather scanty information, but I like to give you particulars, if you give me more details.

137. But be clear for you, that I only explore his mental position and his mode of thinking, but not more.

138. Besides this, you have to take bit patience, because I need some time for that.

\+ Thank you very much. - It concerns a young man with name F.O. from W. He has .....

Semjase

139. This is enough. I don't need to know more details.

140. I will comply with your requests as soon as possible and transmit you the result in thoughtly level.

CR 019, Friday, May 16, 1975

Results of F.O. :

Nineteenth contact — Friday, 16.May75, 14.o9h

Contact in thoughts' transmission

Semjase

1. It was an easy thing for me to satisfy your wish in respect to the person of F.O. in W.
2. While longer hours I have occupied meself with him and have searched into him as far as it was demanded.
3. Such was connected with no essential difficulties, because this person owns no directable forces of defence, she understood to bring in use.
4. Though better knowing this person but pretends being able to bring in use same ways defense forces, as for example several forces of other forms, which base in pure spiritual forms.
5. F.O. is able to bring in use tiny hypnotic abilities, but this includes already whole his ability/evaluations of talents.
6. He likes to esteem himself in this respect very decisive greater, than with truth he is.
7. He believes himself being a spiritually far developed human, though he deceives himself by that consciously.
8. Astray, half-religious acceptances of belief hold him prisonned in an extremely strong material-intellectual thinking, from which he is not able to free himself.
9. His evolutionary position of evolution lays in the average of the normal average earthhuman being.
10. So in respect of spiritual abilities he still is very far away from the point, where he would reach in range of sight the limitation area between material-intellectual and spiritual-

intellectual thinking.

11. Whole his consideration lays still captured within halfreligious ways, which rules him to spiritual slavery.
12. In ignorance of the truth of the spirit and the Creation his processes of thinking in material-intellectual kind loose themselves in ruling powers about him, so in god-acceptances and this ways in belief-acceptances.
13. Like weak and insignificant flashes here and there thoughflashes touch forward into the third main position, but neither they are able to hold themselves there nor to withdraw any knowledge or cognitions towards them.
14. Such happens at him only in cause of hearsay, not yet from own initiative of recognitions.
15. His spirit is easily confusable, without any force means were necessary.
16. There lack at him the smallest cognitions of spiritual-intellectual mode of thinking, in cause of what he not even is able to explain for himself the forces of his small hypnosis talent.
17. From out his whole unspirited mode of thinking he lives within immoderate acceptance of belief, which moreover makes him very presumptious, too.
18. I mentioned already, that he inclines, though better knowing, to pretend things and abilities about himself, about which he neither is master and which nor he is able to conceive.
19. His absolute single recognizable ability is the one of the minimal hypnosis, with which but his by him recognizable abilities and evaluatable abilities already are drained, at where he not even may analysate the of the hypnosis or to explain them.
20. His exaggerated displayed "knowledge", which in truth only embodies belief acceptances, does not origin in his very own labour of thinking or any recognitions, but it comes from irreal literature works.
21. As this ways he neither has found truth nor cognitions or abilities, he tries to suqare this by pretentions against

22. But the utilization in cognition of the knowledge in truth are fully away from him, and he has to content himself with the minimal use of his hypnotic abilities, which not even allows him a penetrating into the thoughtly spiritual form of his fellow-creature.

\+ You once again speak very hard words, Semjase, where necessarily I must think of some things, which some time ago have led to differences.

Semjase

23. You by sure know, that the truth always sounds hard and that I have done certain mistakes, as you hint at that.

24. But I may ensure you, that I have remoted the known to me mistakes and will not undergo them another time, but you know this quite exactly.

25. Why do you remind me then of it?

\+ I only wanted to be sure, that all keeps its rightness. By no means it should be a reproach or similar.

Semjase

26. I see, - and other things have I not to say to you in the moment.

CR 020, Teusday, May 20, 1975

Billy first Contact with Pure Spirit-Form, Arahat Athersata:

8. These should you get: Our high council has concidered, t
are not alone enough knowing for contacts with fo
life of higher spiritual position, but that you even are
enough to have contact with very much higher forms of sp
who already have proceeded over the rebirth and are pure
forms.
9. In that purpose we informed the being of this spiritual
who joined contact with you.
10. Be conscious, that this exposes an extreme exception and
not similar while the last two thousand years.
11. Trouble yourself because this for most extreme concentra
and ability of perception to fulfill the given to you mi
12. It will be hard and time-consuming.

CG thinks Billy's wording in writing is too Harsh:

\+ Of course, here I have brought for you two scriptures, wh
you should read and on which you should pass an opinion.
The one presents a handbill fromout my feather and the se
a birth-horoscope-analysis for my person. About the first
said by my group to be too hard in word and style and to
too open written, than to find resonance. One explained t
the readers would get shocked. For the second I just want
know, what you mean about.

Semjase

25. I like to comply with your wishes. . . . . .(r
the both writings) . . . . . .

Some minits later

\+ What do you think about?

Semjase

26. I find nothing in your handbill, with what I could not ag
27. Too, I see no cause for reproval respectively a too hard
quite in contrary: The words are quite chosen and pleasi
and they name facts.
28. Facts of truth are important, and that these get called
29. It would be unservible for the matter, if pretty sentenc
be used.
30. The truth can alone be desribed by clear facts, but not
circumwriting and speechifying.
31. Such a form would be from all beginning be sentenced to
what matter already many truthbringers before you had to
experience.
32. Their circumwritings and speechyfyings woke wrong impres
and consequenced, that all became wrong exposed and inte
and in purpose diffused, what led to new heresies.
33. From this I must consider your style for right and advis
criticans of a mistake.
34. They find offence in the words of this handbill, for the
have not recognized the truth in its basical orders and
themselves by plain wrong understanding of love, justice
use of laws in creational meaning against a given reason
use of force of the natural laws.

36. Their minds base still too much in the worldly, where th
intented on their esteem and name.
37. They well like the truth, but to represent her in clearn
embodies another thing for them.
38. We do not want to settle a global truth-organisation or
swamp your world's civilians by the truth while short ti
because such a proceeding were not of use for our matter
39. Alone small groups are servible, if their members stay f
and quite to the truth.
40. By these the truth slowly becomes diffused and will seiz
mankind during generations and centenniums.
41. You just perform the basical ground work.
42. The truth but has to be guaranteed in your group members
yet can only happen then, when the truth gets offered to
by clear words, even if these words are according to the
truth hard.
43. This but gives the security, that no doubts, heresies ar
wrong opinions undermine the meaning of the matter, what
basic importance.
44. From such is to advise, that further handbills get sprea
this pattern, for elsehow or spoken by fine talk would c
be damaging.
45. The group's members ought to be in consideration to conc
the truth in its hardness and to defense it, because onl
this is of benefit.
46. The truth is hard and never can get exposed by soft wo
what they ought deliberate.
47. They should with calmth deliberate of the ancient true
whos lessons of truth laid in much harder expressions,
is the case in your handbill.
48. The truth gets never heard with delight, and so persecu
enmity.
49. So experienced already the old prophets, who often had

+ This have I also tried to explain, with nearly the same
which is Jmmanuel. But I do not believe, that my exposu
have beared large fruits.

Semjase

5o. Make known to the group-criticans my exposures, for the
learn the logic from them.

Meier's Birth-Horoscope Analysis by a Person:

+ This have I also tried to explain, with nearly the same
which is Jmmanuel. But I do not believe, that my exposu
have beared large fruits.

Semjase

50. Make known to the group-criticans my exposures, for the
learn the logic from them.

+ I will do so, yet now give your opinion to the second w

Semjase

51. Several things are there very quipped, while other thin
correspond most extreme irreality.

52. While years we have studied you in all aspekts and test
abilities of spirit basically.

53. Here we have been made attentive on, that you possess e
ordinary good ability of intuition, what expressively b
contested in this analysis.

54. A pretention, which misses each basis and which by full
ness got said from low motives.

55. The originating person of this analysis must have becom
mated about any things in respect of your person, for a
leads to this.

56. Disclosed from the whole statements, it will be with th
a very little-minded human being without worthful spiri
cognitions.

57. Also everything points to there, that this human is ver
sessed in favour of himself and his knowledge from book
because that also tries to push higher earthly spiritua
into the meanlessness.

58. Further on is this person not only religious depending
slaved extremely by her, but he has wickedly fallen to

59. Respectively the spiritual position of this person I al
have mentionned, that she misses worthful spiritual cog
in respect to analysatic abilities too.

60. The called in the analysis according to the truth facts
in absolute sureness from any books' wisdoms, while but

61. This ways this person believes, she could vindicate hers
before you and does not know, that she suffers so a sam
fallacy as in her slavedness to religion.

\+ Thank you, Semjase, this was more, than actually I want
I only asked yet for your opinion respectively the anal
With your whole talk you yet you compliment me much and
meself like a superman.

CR 021, Tuesday, May 27, 1975

- Billy received transmitted message from Arahat Athersata

Finances required other than that for Nourishment are strange to Semjase:

+ Why? I find this a comic question from you - isn't it ev
that I have to nourish and obtain my family? I can not j
wife and family hunger, moreover but many other things c
together, which cause new problems each month, that are
expenses for house interests, telephone, electrizity and
insurances etc. These give for me each month alltogether
rounded 2100 Francs, of what but I only earn barely one
in cause of what I also had to require my bank account a
drain it. The equipments for filming and photographing h
horrible much money.

Semjase

8. Now I understand: You not only have to be cared about th
cial for nourishments etc., yet moreover for many other
which are important and inevitable for you.

+ Just so it is.

Semjase

9. Truely, I have not taken this in account, as such probl
strange for us.

10. You but never have spoken thorough about these things,
I always had the opinion, that with your lifelihood it
concerned facts of nourishment.

11. So but the matter looks otherwise and I now understand,
you have problems in this.

12. Under these circumstances it is better, if for the firs
behind some things of our missions and take them up fir
future years.

Eliminating ExtraTerrestrial Radiation from Crystals & Minerals:

18. [redacted] several times I came to you with the proposal bring cristals to you, which you could sell.

\+ You contradict youself, because you have explained to m for the present I ought "enbalm" them.

Semjase

19. This was not meant, like you interpret it.

20. I ordered only quite certain security means, in certain

\+ Well, but how should I offer these things to the people what is, if at controls any rays get noticed, which are earthly origin?

Semjase

21. You will find the way with help of good friends; in thi you burden upon you needless problems.

22. Also in respect of the rays you can be calmed, for here best analyses would show no results.

\+ Do then other planets radiate the just same rays onto c as it originates from our earth?

Semjase

23. With this assumption you have passed by the aim, for th different rays, which from all material things of cours get adsorbed.

24. Our technic but allows for us, to distract such rays ou all material forms, if not these forms contain alternat

25. Then I have remoted all ray appearings from the given t minerals and cristals, by what when reaching the earthl they lawful took up while few moments the rays, which a of the earth, by what in comparison with same earthly c and minerals no difference any more can get found.

26. If the extraterrestral rays got not extracted, then inc they were recognizable and even often dangerous for man of life.

+ So does it behave, and when I understand right, then you me with alternative life all living forms, which we name fauna and flora etc. and for organical. As you are not able to fr those forms of life from the rays, you had to eliminate the two trees too, which had caught rays from your ship.

Semjase

27. Your intuition is very expressed.

+ I will deliberate once a time thoroughly. There remains at just said things now but yet left the question according to cristals and minerals: How can you free these from their r How is the process and how does all this operate?

Semjase

33. Again one of your questions, which I am not allowed to answ for the earthhuman beings.

34. Your scientists already in small worthes know the adsorbati of certain rays by certain matter, but at first within quit little worthes.

35. Our mode of working gets justified by apparatuses in regene working ways, while the yours is constructed on destructing

36. Our machines withdraw the rays from the objects and set alternated in good form free again, this ways they c adsorbed again from the concerning planet.

37. At the whole process it treats of an regeneration proce natural order.

38. From your designations the appliance could get named ne

+ Oh yes, that seems evident for me, but for my fellow cr this explanation will we too scarce. If but you are not to talk about this, then I will not force you.

Semjase

39. Your cognition is intuitive and it tells you much more, your words do.

CR 022, Wednesday, May 28, 1975

- Karl Veit & his wife wanted to meet Billy Meier on July 2nd

Plejaren not allowed to use Future Cognitions:

\+ I think, that you make out certain things of importance future?

Semjase

8. Surely, but only then, if they really are of very import
9. For these matters but we just have to give free course a let the future work, from what it would be useless for u look the future.
10. Here it concerns, that different persons direct their mo thinking into the right trails and find by themselves ex cognitions the effective truth.
11. We yet must neither by coercion nor by revelation of fac the future influence this, from what the foreseeing of t future becomes unreal in the respect, as the knowing of future brings no use for us, because we are not allowed use these cognitions.

12. The future should first then become foreexperienced, if recognition from this can find useful and successful exe

13. The foreliving of personal matters and developing facts forms of life in the future ought not get exercised in t cause, as each form of life has to go her way of the nor development and not is allowed to become influenced thro knowings of futural kind in a way, that she just could development stages without having experienced the neces wisdom of this stage.

\+ I esteem this for logical and the meaning is also clear From that, it is senseless too, that further on we'd di about this meeting.

Semjase's Transmissions are Stereotyped & no Repeats - Special Apparatus:

\+ [redacted] – Can you explain me once a time, w thoughtly transmissions at later point of time always a so stereotyped insides me and that no repeats of any wo sentences appear?

These later transmissions of our conversations are then
otherwise, than when we have thoughts' exchange together
At the transmission of your reports I often have much di
culties in writing, for you just dictate concinuous and
repeat even a single word. Your report transmissions rea
into my conscience equal like we have run the conversati

Semjase

18. I exspected these questions already for long time from y
and I wondered already long time, that until now you hav
so constantly kept silence in such.

\+ I wanted to find the solving of the riddle by myself.

Semjase

19. Have you found?

\+ I am not sure. Sometimes it seems for me while your tra
like your thoughts were a mechanic series, like they wo
from out a machine. I always have to think of a tape re
which repeats just, what he just had recorded. So I hav
to the conclusion, that you do not personally perform y
transmissions, but let them give my a machine or anythi
The cause for that could be, that you suffer from the s
like we earthhuman beings, which is, that also you can
hold in brains word for word, which was talked among us
elsewhere. As yet the forces of unconscious never forge
thing and surely you are able to tap these, so you will
too with a machine or similar, which then radiates all
to me. These are my essential deliberations. Of course
be wrong within all these things, but the grade of prob
seems to me the greatest in these deliberations. These
rations could be agreeded with, that not a single word
repeated in your transmissions and I have because that
trouble, to write down the comming sentences and words
enough.

Semjase

20. If I had not just heard the explanation from you person
if this would be given to me from third person, I would
their truth and first had to prove this.

21. So but I myself have heard her and know about their cor

22. Your explication is much puzzling for me and your expla
logic of a kind, that really makes me horrified.

+ Why - I don't understand.

Semjase

23. You still ask for that?
24. Your explanation accords so much to the facts, that I ar alone surprised about, but even startled by it.
25. Any abilities in you must have increased in strngth quit enormous while our contacting time, what I will clear up
26. This might get dangerous for the earthly humans, if you your deliberations in certain circles open, for the huma of your world, exspecially the scientists, are not matu enough for the recognitions of those facts.
27. They would endanger the life of whole your world and gi to question.
28. Have you deliberated thoughts even about the details of called by you apparature?

+ Of course, for if I do anything, then I want to do is t So I made my considerations about the inner living of t machine and have found, it would only be necessary, an sured .....

Semjase

29. Stop, this must you not explain, at least not for the h of your world.
30. I told you already, this would be able to get very dang
31. Your scientists might find by these knowings their eval ny what then they were able to subjugate the earthmanki fully while few hours and banish her.
32. They would heave themselves to gods and do, what just u to prevent.
33. I will have to coucil with the others and judge with th probable our high council will have to make decision ab this, because, if we have to eliminate certain things, must .....

Semjase wants to Eliminate some Cognitions in Billy:

28. Have you deliberated thoughts even about the details of called by you apparature?

\+ Of course, for if I do anything, then I want to do is t
So I made my considerations about the inner living of t
machine and have found, it would only be necessary, an
sured .....

Semjase

29. Stop, this must you not explain, at least not for the h
of your world.

3o. I told you already, this would be able to get very dang

31. Your scientists might find by these knowings their eval
ny what then they were able to subjugate the earthmanki
fully while few hours and banish her.

32. They would heave themselves to gods and do, what just w
to prevent.

33. I will have to coucil with the others and judge with th
probable our high council will have to make decision ab
this, because, if we have to eliminate certain things,
must .....

\+ Moment, moment, Semjase - do you possibly want to say w
that you want to eliminate something in me? There you c
wait long while, because you would suffer your blue ma
So easy would my mothers son not stand such.

Semjase

34. Don't incite youself, for first I may not decide this by and second you would neither feel anything nor later any injured at any ways.

35. It only concerns, that the knowing about quite a certain system gets removed, of which you have become conscious considerations. etc.

\+ And you believe, that simply I admit, that you elaborate brain into salad and voluntary let eradicate my personal brain's good?

Semjase

36. If it gets destinied so, then you should not incite yous because this.

\+ You make me phantastic hopes, but do not think, that sir I would let this happen.

Semjase

37. Our possibilities in this respect are so much precise a absolute sureness, that neither you would be able to do against this nor would feel the smallest whilst.

\+ I but would know, that something just is no more existi sides me, yes?

Semjase

38. Surely, for alone a certain factor gets remoted, not ye reminiscenses.

\+ Well so, then I but could defence me against it. I thin without my reminiscenses I could no more satisfy my mis respect of our things, or do I err in this?

Semjase

39. Your logic precises the facts.

\+ So do, what you like, for the consequences are of your your obligation's disadvantage. If you believe, that I simply your guinea-pig, then with everything is vinegar

Semjase

40. How do you mean this?

41. I but do not want to make an experiment or test with yo

43. The ability and the performance of such eliminations st absolute sure and their precision admits not the smalle substance of an unsecurity od undefinity.

+ Then I am not yet a guinea-pig, but an execution-pig, i like this designation more.

Semjase

44. I do not understand your excitement, as you will not su the jot of any hurt.

+ This is fully the same for me all. My thoughts' good is thoughts' good, and just this ought it remain also. If and the your neglect that, then I simply close the shop destroy whole the material and travel into the waste or jungle to never return into the civilisation.

Semjase

45. You really would do such?

+ Exact, and this wuthout any hesitation.

Semjase

46. You would destroy your own mission, and the ours togeth

+ Have I expressed meself too little exact?

Semjase

47. Now I really do not understand you any more.

+ Do you truely believe, that I would let take away my th so easily, where otherwise with trouble and need as wr earthly creature I have to develop my spiritual knowin know me so little, that you believe, you just could el my achieved thoughts' good? This is damned unlogical f and just that had I never credited with you. But you a yours can have it, like you want: Either you do not fl insides my brains etc., or we have talked last time to

Semjase

48. You insist on that?

+ Was my talk not clear enough?

Semjase

49. I only want to be sure and I see, your eyes speaking t speech.

53. So I believe, that I can account for it, if under one a
I give you the promise to .....

\+ I do not trust in matters of believing; this do you as g
as I.

Semjase

54. I want to explain with my words, that with sureness I c
for, that no manipulations in respect of an elimination
made, if you assure to me, that never even one single w
will tell about your knowings to any human.

\+ I am heavily wondering about your crazy behavement, Sem
for there exists so much unclear in it. You know but ve
good, that I never do hot and haughty oathes, but that
or no answers a question decisively at me. Why don't yo
me from begin, whether I want to keep silence about the
mentioned facts, or not, to what you would have gotten
concerning answer, which is, that I keep quiet, if you
this for good. Why do you at once throw with skyscrape
me and menace so to speak with an elimination of the
ning knowing? This is unintelligible for me.

Semjase

55. It would soon have become understandable for you, if y
not played so high your excitement.

56. You had found the logic of my words.

57. For you but now can not do it, I will explain this to
The elimination of the factor of knowledge was only me
by me, because you were no more endangered.

58. When you had no more this knowledge, then never anyone
explore it out from you - even not by force, with what
unfortunately must be counted, for even this possibili
must get drawn into consideration.

59. You now have given me your word, to keep silence about
knowing, and I know, this corresponding to your honest

60. In this form one could elicit from you by force and po
your knowledge, without you wanted it.

61. This means a factor of insecurity, which would be remo
an elimination.

CR 025

12. It is the matter about the elimination of your knowing of certain things: All have agreeded, to observe an eventual elimination exact like you desired.

13. Your compromise has found very large agreement and it seems even for us the best way.

Crystals & Precious Stones are Dangerous:

I want to take up another thing, about which once we ta before the leave, what is in respect of the cristals ar stones, which according to your explanations can become dangerous for the human beings, when they are in their or even get worn by them.

Semjase

78. But about this I already have given you explanation.

\+ Really, but I have talked about these matters with some we have come to the opinion, it only would be good and if we described this thoroughly in our contact reports, it is of importance for the human beings.

Semjase

79. This sounds logical, and so I want to discuss the sing once more:

Each cristals, semi-cristals, jewels and semi-precious s
as well different minerals of earthly origin are receive
transmitter of humanly feelings-according citements and
thought energies. emotions

80. Each from its kind they store more or less these energie
at their owners themselves discharge again and influenc
by strong measure.

81. The earthly sphere is but now in an energy level of mos
negative forces, which surround the earth like a heavy

82. These negative powers rose, and each second become deve
still further, from the huge negative thought energies
earthly-human forms of life, who by their heresies and
kinds of wickedness lay whole the world into the ban of
destructive and deadly radiation.

83. As but now cristals of each kind as well as jewels and
minerals and so on are very strong adsorbers and receiv
such energies, it could not stay away, that by these ne
human thought-energies of wicked sort they overmeasured
got charged and have become to dangerous need- and mis
bringers.

84. Each from their kind and character many of them became
of sickness, languishing state and death, when by human
they came into their's possession.

85. Exspecially cristals and precious stones of all kinds a
very sensible receivers and collectors of negative huma
thought energies and negative movements.

86. They because that get already in high measure influence
their actual locations of growth, before they get found
human beings.

87. This because the very strong power coat, which covers

88. When the human being now but wants to have cristals an
stones in his possession, own them for worthes, use as
or as offerrers of health, then first he has to free th
the dangerous radiation, which appears by oscillative

89. Besides this, it is absolutely demanded, that these cris
and precious stones etc. undergo a new neutralization at
each five years, for by the huge negative energies of th
of the earthly mankind they charge themselves again whil
time.

90. The neutralization can be exercised by an undifficult ap
which past my explanations I will describe.

91. If the human does not submit his possessions of called f
to the demanded neutralization, while this is in fact kn
him, then he should not wonder, if strong he gets persec
by sicknesses, disluck, by misery and need, by languishi
and even death and famage.

92. Human being inclines to carry many socalled talismans e
his protection etc., but is not conscious himself, that
practise nearly all these talismans and lockets are pla
less and only according to their belief pretentively ef
any things.

93. On the other side the carriers of such things do not kn
that they give themselves into great dangers by such lo
etc. and even often put their life into game, for also
things are very often very strong receivers of negative
powers and throw the collected powers back again to the
and carrier.

94. Because this, such things have to submit an neutralizat
time to time, which but lies far below five years. Acco
to mineral or material counts this time six months unti
two years.

95. Very recommendable are cristals and precious stones and
etc. from extraterrestral origin, if they come from wor
which are either unhabitated or possess very balanced f
of life.

96. Objects of such kind from such worlds got not influence
many milleniums by degenerated human negative thought p
as it behaves on the earth.

98. Of course can this process get reduced to few minits, i
appropriated apparatuses are used for.

99. Basical yet cristals, minerals and precious stones of e
etc. are receivers and radiators of well positive energ
if they find their growth at poised worlds.

1oo. This in embodying of the allvalid nature-law.

1o1. If but they get carried by thought-able living forms ju
oneself, then they adapt themselves very fast to this
form and receive and send out the for this form of lif
characteristic energies.

1o2. As yet a thousands years old negative form of energy si
in them, like it is the case on the earth, then they d
into the negative.

1o3. Same ways yet is possible the reciprocal form, which y
strange on your earth, which is the positive degenerat

1o4. Cristals, minerals and precious stones etc. from poise
have also on earth not to undergo a neutralization, in
of negative thought energies.

1o5. Such would first become necessary, if before their occ
by the human being according to their sort and charact
they were exposed 2-4thousand years untouched to the u
negative forces.

1o6. If they become taken in possession before these times
beings and carried on them, then they need only all se
a puryfying of simple kind, yet never a neutralizatior

\+ How is the matter with pearls?

Semjase

1o7. They keep the same characters like precious stones, mi
and cristals etc.

\+ I see, and how does it behave with the called by you r
zation, can there get used simply water, or can this r
zation get achieved eventually by conjurations and sec
formulas etc.?

Semjase

108. I to this explained already one time, that this is all

\+ I do know. I put this question just because your expla
is important for my fellow-creatures and as they shoul
the truth.

Semjase

109. Of course, you have already explained this. - A neutra
or even only a simple purification of the told objects
not become performed by occult formulas, conjurations,
water or else doings in this compass.

110. For the neutralization or for the simple purification
apparatus is necessary, which adsorbs the mentioned er
and neutralizes them.

111. This means, that they become "withdrawn" out from the
or jewels etc. and alternated into neutral powers.

112. These neutral powers get "adsorbed" then by the crista
precious stones etc. and form the balanced power whil
time.

113. Such at a neutralization.

114. In the case of a purifying from time to time the pene
degenerated powers of negative or positive form becom
and neutralized, where these yet get just set free th

115. A recharge of the cristals and precious stones etc. i
necessary in this case, because in their natural lawf
they may generate their balancing forces by themselve

116. When here then I have mentioned, that such cristals a
precious stones etc. have to undergo only all seven y
a purifying, this then is only necessary, if the carr
person is very strong negative degenerated, like for
bailiffs, who feel delight in the torture of other hu

117. Cristals and precious stones etc., which are in posse
normal-negative human beings, have never to undergo a
cation, always postulated of course, that the stones
are of poised and extraterrestral origin, because on

+ This surely will be clear enough. There is no need of a explanation. You but said to give a description of the apparature.

Semjase

118. Surely, but for the first only you should know the deta perhaps you can earn a financial advantage, which helps overcome your financial problems.

119. Necessary now is following: (It follows a detailed cons plan.) ..... .

+ Thank you, Semjase; this is in itself rather easy to c and at time and chance I will construct this apparatus

CR 023, Tuesday, June 3, 1975

Creational Laws & Recommendations in 'Elimination/Banishment' of Guilty LifeForms:

Semjase

14. Certainly, because these laws are valid in whole the uni
15. Loads a folm of life against better knowing quite consci any guilt upon herself, then she has to give atonement too, for so does the law of justice desire.
16. If the conscious loaded guilt of a form of life is yet large to expiate her in adequate compass, so accords to a guilt only the equivalence of elimination, by what th concerning form of life is unworthy of this life and lo the justification for existence.
17. For expiation is valid then the at later point of time following reborth, whichs life is then limited on the rest of time of the formerly eliminated life.
18. But this is only valid for living forms of barbarous na because only this law and its use may they conceive.
19. If not alone the time changes, but with it also the for life herself and she reached the level of higher spirit development by that, so also the exercise of the laws b changed.

20. Instead of elimination, taking from man and woman etc use of the law becomes unitary changed into the form an exile the life long, and that in separated circles
21. This means by other words, that culprits sex-uniform banished to far worlds or isles lifelong, where in mi the other sex they can not multiply any more.
22. Well the human being of the present time were able to these adapted to the new time laws, if he were not co disunited.

\+ I understand, Semjase, as yet these laws and bids are able, they can not be of creational origin, because bids of the Creation remain unchangeable, as I consi until all eternity.

Matrimony & Intercourse Laws of Talmud Jmmanuel:

I met with that actually by Arahat Athersata, who spoke
the last days extremely much about the brazen order of C
and her laws and bids. What interests now me here, are o
laws and bids respectively the matrimony between man and
- The last laws and bids in this respect got diffused,
as I know, by Jmmanuel, and this in a time, which was st
rather barbarous and bestial. Since then but the time ha
although yet the human has not become more humane, yet o
became subtilized within his barbarous bestiality. At le
I esteem so from my sight.

Semjase

12. For you have clearly enough expressed, it indeed behaves
and only the time, but not the human being had changed,
then should the laws get alternated?

13. So should first then be the case, when the earthhuman be
has really become human and lives under spiritual laws.

\+ So you advocate for, the laws of Jmmanuel having still t
validity in respect of the matrimony and the intercourse
like at his time?

Semjase

14. Certainly, because these laws are valid in whole the uni

24. These laws for matrimony and intercourse etc., like
preserved in the Talmud Jmmanuel, are of human origi
settled in the purpose to give a regulation for the
forms of life and to obtain these too.

25. Settled were these laws by the highest leader of the
races, by the leader of the heavenly sons, by god.

26. His prophets and messengers and chosen earthly human
announced these laws among the human races, who unfo
observed these only short time and coursed them then
a further step to the abyss of the later mankind bec

Plejarens too have Laws & Rules:

+ [redacted]. How does it yet behave at you selves, have you a human lawgiving too?

Semjase

27. Where thinking forms of life live, are given such laws and bids everywhere.

28. Each after the level of spirit of the people guiders (Tribe's leader) yet ar these laws taken from the natural laws and set by responsib form into human natural laws.

29. From that, it are laws and bids of natural logic and by
means of unlogic and even stupid-primitive, like they ar
settled on your earth and find use.

+ This is long time known to me, our laws often are very p
and even stupid, yet so fast can these not get changed -
not so long, as long as human beings are in government,
exercise pure worldly-material power. In fact you have a
with your reply respectively the existence of your laws
next question, which aims there, whether as well you kno
of criminality and else degenerations, against which you
to exercise laws and bids. Laws and bids etc. are but on
necessary, where by them a regulation has to be kept up.
yet an order has become to self-evidence and no degenera
occur, there are also laws and bids unnecessary. From th
to draw the logical conclusion, that even you as well ar
over the level of degenerations and in this consequence
order has not become to a matter of course. I can yet ex
such to me this ways, this depending in the eternal risi
and developing from the creational rising- and developm
In consequence of the continuing creating of new spirit
now different age- and development-positions of the dif
spiritual levels. From this logically has to become a na
process, that even in your race forms of life get born,
even under your spiritual development level and in conse
first have to develop themselves further. As the evoluti
each direction needs mistakes, these lower living creat
and spirit forms must go the natural evolution way and
As faults now are disturbing the orders and even are dea
times, laws and bids have to be exercised, just to obtai
order. So I imagine it for me, as this appears to be log

Semjase

30. You are sagacious, and once more you have called the fac
name.

31. It is untrue, as unfortunately deceiving gets pretended
charlatans always, we were super-humans and would not ne
laws and bids.

32. Alone there, where the creational order has become to a
of course, laws and bids fall away.

33. This is but the case first in very high spiritual spher
This means then, in pure spiritual spheres. where all m
belongs to the past.

34. Material forms of life but, what are material-body-condit
forms of all kind, are afflicted with still too many faul
than they could omit a law- and order-giving adapted to
level.

\+ This is evident, but yet, how do you exercise at you this
and bid-giving? If I have understood right, you have sett
for certain crimes etc. a uniform penalty, which is sente
to lifelong exile.

Semjase

35. Surely, you have conceived this right: While at you pena
finds everywhere rather primitive its exercise, so yt us
not more the case.

36. Our lawgiving corresponds to our spiritual level and in
consequence it is really humane, what not can be said ab
your lawgiving.

37. Big crimes get no more punished at us by eliminations an
hurting of the material body etc., as it is at you still
barbarous use and behaviour.

38. Our uniform penalty finds its exercise in a banishment f
the life long.

39. The fallible forms of life get banished in this respect
other worlds, which exclusive serve for this purpose.

40. To such a world get besides this only same-sexed forms o
exiled, so only male or only female.

41. By this, multiplication becomes prevented and descendant
not get created.

42. The banished are put on their own in these worlds and ha
care for themselves by ownmanufactured working.

43. Any machinal or mechanical means etc. are not handed to
too, the admission is withdrawn, to produce such means.

44. To lay weight on this destination, periodical controls b
exercised on these worlds and eventually secretly manufa
products of this kind get eliminated.

34. Moreover each contact to any other creatures gets fully
35. At some of our worlds fallible forms of life get banishe
great isles in large oceans, if the instalment of crimes
comcerning worlds is only very low.
36. The whole exercise and performance is yet the same like
specially in this purpose chosen worlds.
37. This mode of punishment guarantees the largest possible
for the to obeye order, and on the other side the fallib
not burden the peoples' mass.
38. Besides this, this mode of punishment is very humane an
ring the purpose, because during the lifelong exile the
are not remoted from their evolution.
+ This is phantastic, but our mankind is still too much d
than she could use such a form of law.

Ancient Earth - Prison for ET's:

[redacted]
your explanations I have quite a phantastic thought: Is
possible, that in very early times even our earth has s
to be such an banishment place?

Semjase

40. Indeed, your assumption is right.
41. Since ancient times repeatedly failing forms of life fr
differentest worlds in the universe got banished to you
so from our race, too.
42. These early times are but even for us no more registera
we have no detailed dates about.

Marriage & Procreation in the Universe:

+ This suffices, I only wanted to know, whether my assump
[redacted] - How does it now behave at you with the soc
matrimony, join there together man and woman also like
Or gets a procreation of descendants otherwise done tha
do you perhaps breed your childrens in test-tubes or in
breeding-farms?

Semjase

43. (laughs loudly) - This is typical human nonsense of ear
a product of sick phantasy:

The Creation has equipped each single kind of living form
by quite certain worthes, by what they can reproduce thems
in very natural ways and mode.

44. The law of unit is of same value in the whole universe, th
two each in themselves unitary worthes result in conclusio
a great-unit or a hyper-unit, same ways also in the reproc
of any material-caused forms of life.

45. Alone these reproduct and are connected to the law of repr

46. Higher spiritual forms are about this position, as they ha
got free of their material body and then too of the demand
procreating.

47. They but are not enabled to create new spirit, for this al
the Creation itself is able to do.

48. The propagation act embodies a uniform character in whole
universe.

49. This means, that universal-uniform always both worthes, p
and negative, man and woman, have to find together, to vo
for the propagation of descendants.

50. This got initiated this ways by the Creation, and there i
other possibility.

Spiritual Procreation:

+ But always again gets pretended, a procreation could ge
cised in spiritual way, too. Besides this, the Christia
pretends Maria having got child by spirit's force.

Semjase

51, This is nonsense of wicked human phantasy, constructed
abnormal thinking earthly human beings, who press the t
of spirit in their morbid-overboarding phantasy into im
ways.

52. Each truth and each knowledge leave from these all, by
they degrade the earthhuman being to the most evil crea
the whole universe, although the earthly human being is
or less inferior than all other living forms of univers

53. Sure, at presence the earthhuman being lives in sliding
a evil abyss, but though he is because this not more ba
other living creatures, for other creatures have to liv
same stage of development.

54. If then from our side or too from far over us laying s
levels earthmankind gets reproached in great measure,
in the meaning, earthmankind being worse than other f
life.

55. The truth sounds always hard, and nowhere she gets war
listened.

56. If so the truth about the development of the earthly h
being sounds harsh and surly, then no overvaluation of
must be done from this, for as told, the earthly manki
better and not worse than all other forms of life in t
verse, who sameways have to pass their evolution stage

57. Fanatic or also only wrong leaded religion-adherers ar
advocates incline unfortunately very much to the tend
clothe each for them non-understandable into phantasy
sick wish-imaginations.

58. So in their delusion, they imagine, the from the Crea
destinied and created way of reproduction in sexual f
be something degenerated.

59. Their morbid delusion lets them not recognize the tru
Creation itself having destinied this kind of reprodu
and proved to be good.

60. These fallen to this delusion creatures believe so, s
reproduction would be inspiritual and unpure.

61. Not at least this delusionary idea rose from old here
religion offerers, who by certain wrong-intelleged la
wanted to restrain certain degenerations of the earth
being at sexual reaches.

62. As actual world-betterers they only wanted to bring u
only the sexual degenerations of the earthly human, y
deliberating about, that they forced by the wrong and
others unintelligible explanations the human beings t
acceptances and confusion.

63. As I already told, in whole the universe the reproducti
is one and the same, and a spiritual reproduction in a
form of life belongs to the area of morbid phantasy.

64. Maria too, the mother of Jmmanuel, got not with child b
spiritual powers or by the "Holy Spirit".

65. She exercised cohabitation with the heavenly son Gabrie
with child by him, and that from higher order of the at
time govering some earthly human races leader of the he
sons, who kept the designation IHWH, that is god.

66. Here and there impregnations of womanly forms of life a
without that a male form had generated the decisive pro

67. But also in these cases it does not concern any toss-up
spiritual forces etc., but simple wrong regulations and
leading of hormonal factors in the feminine hormonal pl

Male Sperm & Unplanned Impregnations:

66. Here and there impregnations of womanly forms of life a
without that a male form had generated the decisive pro
67. But also in these cases it does not concern any toss-up
spiritual forces etc., but simple wrong regulations and
leading of hormonal factors in the feminine hormonal pl
63. At these things but still a further factor must get con
which can lead to undesired and uncontrollable cohabita
Male semen of several forms of life are partly able to
themselves alive during some days, when they have left
producing organs.
69. If they fall on suited places, then they can work thems
forward to those regions, where then they can call forw
an impregnation.
7o. If we withdraw the earthly humans for an example, such
of impregnation can get described by following words:
woman is very sensible respectively an impregnation an
tive, so it is sufficient to lead an impregnation into
way, if at her the male semen places itself outsides a
to the conceptive organs.
71. According each to the live-consistence of the concerni
this is able to work himself into the conceptive organ
impregnate the there placed womanly ovum.

72. While very crass cases it is even possible such an impre
nation, when the male sperm gets placed farer away, so f
example in heighth of the bosom.
73. As talked, the male sperm is able to keep itself alive e
often longer time, even in seldom cases up to three days
74. Two days are already less rare and 12 hours are quite no

Marriage & Procreation of Plejaren:

[redacted]. - But how doe
it behave at you with the matrimony and the procreation of
descendants etc.?

Semjase

75. Basicly are our laws and bids in this concerns still partly
preserved in many of your old literatures, for they became
transmissed to you by our far ancestors all right: In our
races only matrimonies of monogame form get closed, past
before thoroughly clarification of all facts in respect of
a belonging together.

excluded

76. Mistakes can not be ~~disclosed~~ of course in these matters, t
these become, if necessary, later still eliminated.

77. The quantity of descendants gets decided by the highest cou
in the meaning, that a certain number of birthes has to be
observed while a certain time limit, to preserve this ways
the race and not to effect overcrowding.

78. According to the nature it is obligation of each single for
of life, to create descendants for preservation of species
and to exercise control over this.

79. In a matrimony conclosed forms of life, man and woman then
remain for the time of their life arranged into this allia

80. Divorces, like you know them, are not admitted and only al
in those crass cases, where gets offended against the laws
and bids of matrimony coarsely, where culprits then fall t
the exilation.

81. This but are events, which at our races belong to absolute
rareness.

82. The exercise of the laws and bids for the single matter
matrimony and of intercourse etc. do I not need to ment
here specially, for you can read these in the Talmud Jm

83. Our laws are the same since thousands of years and corr
to the law explications of Jmmanuel in the Talmud.

84. An alternation has alone come in the kind of punishment
she got according to our time and our evolution humanis
and changed. The uniform penalty at these matters remai
the lifelong banishment.

\+ If I remember right, then the finder of the Talmud has
these things in chapter 12 with the title "About matrim
and the sexual intercourse". You do mean, these laws ha
still today their validity, like in the time of Jmmanue
2ooo years ago, and that youselves for your races have
the heigth of punishment to your time and your spiritua
level, so that as uniform penalty you sentence just a l
long exilation?

Semjase

85. Certainly.

Falling in Love with Sub-developed HumanBeing of another Race:

+ [redacted] but how behaves with the bility, a human being of your race could get "madly in for a human being of another and subdevelopped world?

Semjase

88. I don't understand, what you say.

+ I mean in this: What will happen, if a human being of y race falls in love with a human being of another,spiri not so much developped race?

Semjase (laughing)

88. Just the same, as at you: The humans love one another u all their feelings, as like I love you.

+ Do you want to say, that you have yours.....

Semjase

89. Sure, I am fallen in love to you.

+ You are crazy, my child. You could seven times be my g and on the other side it is ....

Semjase

1oo. I'm sorry, I have not heard this: If a human being of ou should fall in love with one of an otherworldly and spi below us race in that meaning, that these both want to together, then this possibility gets cleared up from ou

1o1. If the facts result, the necessary premises of all sorts fulfilled, so the matrimony can become closed.

1o2. There really does not play a roll, whether the otherwor form of life lives below our own spiritual level, for i cases she becomes higher developed according to our lev our scientists.

+ I find this quite fair; belong such events to the norma

Semjase

1o3. No, they are truely rather seldom.

Love & Friendship between Billy & Semjase:

\+ I mean in this: What will happen, if a human being of
race falls in love with a human being of another,spiri
not so much developped race?

Semjase (laughing)

88. Just the same, as at you: The humans love one another
all their feelings, as like I love you.

\+ Do you want to say, that you have yours.....

Semjase

89. Sure, I am fallen in love to you.

\+ You are crazy, my child. You could seven times be my g
and on the other side it is ....

90. Stop, stop, - first, I know your attitude respectively lov very exact, and on the other side I am myself conscious of your deep friendly feelings to me, and that you also love

91. So you have not to disturt your words consciously and give another tone to the things, as you really feel these.

92. You also then have not to do such, if by this you only war to cover your happy feelings.

93. Give all right free course to your feelings in this respe as I nkow them too good, as you could hide them from me.

94. On the other side I know exact about me and you, that our feelings are pure deep friendly natured and we have not t be ashamed of them or to worry about.

95. If this would be this ways among all earthhuman beings, you already would have the paradise.

\+ So, so - you thus know my feelings and my differenciation between love and love.

Semjase

96. Surely, and because this, I feel happiness insides me, li you use to tell this.

\+ So you know, that my opinion is, that many kinds of love possible, and that love in friendship and love in the mat only can be differenced by small things, and that the tru love to fellow-creatures in general hangs on the same cha

Semjase

97. Surely I know that, and your meanings in this respect are admirable.

98. I only esteem, that in this you get misunderstood and per with hostility by your fellow-creatures manyfold.

\+ Unfortunately you are right. But I am very glad about you truely love. Your friendship is immense of worth to me.

99. Thank you.

\+ Don't thank for that, for the thank is quite on my side.

Population of Plejaren Federation:

Meier- Still another question, Semjase. How great by is your mankind?

Semjase- 104/I can only answer you this question wher plain that we are connected to an alliance (of p which extends itself far into the Cosmos. 105/To th liance belong different solar systems, and the total of inhabitants of the human kind of life amounts to c 127 billion. 106/There are still innumerable other i gent forms of life of non-human character and standa sides forms of human (and other) beings who are unk us or with whom we simply are in no communication. (3)

Inhabitation of Neighbouring Planets:

Meier- [redacted], but can you at least tell something about the possibility of inhabitation of our neighboring planets?

Semjase- 109/I am only allowed to explain so much, that different of these planets have in former times been occupied by our races, and are by minimal measure still today important for us as bases.....

Meier- Are you sure of that?

Semjase- 115/Naturally, for I have troubled myself very

+ How has to be explained the expressions of certain pers
who say, they had flown by UFOs to other planets of our
and would have seen and talked with human beings there?
what about those, who have pretentive done astral walks
such planets?

Semjase

110. That all is nonsense and quackery.

111. Exspecially while the last time I have studied many of
and writings, which you have given me respectively such

112. Here partly get mentionned planets, which are really no
for any life and which would not offer any possibilitie
living to any forms of life.

113. In these books worlds of your system are described as h
which in truth have created only very minimal life and
within millions of years will be able to bear higher li
forms.

114. Told visits by beamships or in from of astral walks are
nothing more than quackery or very strong self-delusion
which rise from phantastic wish-dreams or wrong accepta

+ Are you really sure of that?

Semjase

115. Naturally, because I have troubled meself very much abo
these things.

116. Moreover I know each single planet of this system, and
do not speak only assumptions.

117. Surely, there are some different forms of life from the
of the universe working in the earthly solar system, th
are not settling here.

118. Like we, they have their bases, but yet their races live
outsides in space on their own worlds.

Earth-Contactees of High Spiritual Beings are Self-deluional/Consicous Lie:

\+ I see, but what about very high spiritual beings, who in contact with earthly humans?

Semjase

119. About this already one time I gave you explication: Ma human beings pretent fully in unrightness, they would inspirativelv by high spiritual forms.

12o. Their pretentions but base alone on self-delusion or c lie.

121. They know inspirations alone from hearsay, at what the the symptoms by no ways.

122. You can make sure the truth of my words all times at h beings, who pretend, they would be called inspirativel

123. Ask them for the appearing form of the inspiration. If answer clear and evident to you, they . . . . . (gets not told in causes of clearing up of fraud or se . . . . . ., then they either suffer from bad selfde or yet they are conscious charlatans and deceivers.

124. Further I already explained for you, that no higher sp forms in course of the last 2ooo years have come in co with earthly human beings and this ways haven't transm any things of any kind, too.

125. Since 2ooo years you are the first earthly-human form adressed again by a high spiritual form.

126. The circumstances and the mode of the inspiration app are known to you, from what alltimes you can judge, w concerns an inspiration and when not.

127. To some human beings is to give the praise, having wr good words for the earthly civilians, if although the fallen to self-delusions.

128. In their mind yet, to make the earthhuman being attentive for the creational path and to change them by that within their whole attitude, their works are so far good, as they do not fall in religious trails and heresies.

129. Though these humans got self-delusions then in respect t inspirative suggestions and will always get, they have but the worth, that many of them offer partly acceptable works

13o. In loyalty they but although should explain, that these works come from their own thought processes and have no inspirative background.

Gloria Lee - Guide Booklet:

+ [redacted] do you now know the writing of certain Gloria Lee, and what is about that? Unfortunately I myself do not know it, but if necessary, I could get it for you.

Semjase

131. It is known to me from another side.

132. It does yet not treat of a book, as you assume, but it is a script.

133. This but has reached already since longer time worldwide publication.

134. In the whole it trats of a worthful scripture, which also should read and study - if but it will not offer any new for you.

135. On the other,side, things get offered there, which in eac are strange to the reality and unreal, exspecially those which concern godly spheres.

136. But as said, is this scripture in the great and whole goo recommendable, at least for humans, who still are searchi for the way of truth.

137. For higher developed forms but it is fully worthless, and still interesting.

138. The writing concists on no inspirative form, but represen the product of own thinking of the originating person.

139. So it did not rise from an inspirative transmission, but by the thinking of the writing person.

140. In ignorance of the spiritual truth and function but, thi person sufferred a selfdelusion and declared her writing inspirative.

141. Nevertheless I want to declare you again, that the script is worthful for the still searching human beings,but only if they separate certain things, which are able to produ unreal kinds of thinking and lead astray because that.

142. An understanding guide for elaborating of this text would suited.

\+ Thank you, Semjase, this was extensive again. A member of group namely has copied this book resp. this booklet, for esteemed it as good. You mean, one can spread it careless?

Semjase

143. Only under the reservation, that an understanding guiding for reading, else this booklet would lead like many others unreal ways of thinking, though she may be valid for a gre exception.

\+ Would not be sufficient a guide in written form?

Semjase

144. Surely, if you can take upon you this labour?

\+ This have we to look for.

Semjase

145. Then I would recommend, you talk in this matter with the and you compose a written guiding addition.

CR 024, Saturday, June 7, 1975

Requirements for an ET Contactee:

For the last time, I shall now explain that contacts with any of the others is out of the question and not possible, and that for the following reasons:

1. If we open contact with an Earth human, then this is based on his prior pre-conditioning, often lasting decades, including study and guidance in many concerns. (1)

2. We can only open connection with Earth humans when necessary spiritual conditions are fulfilled.

3. We can only open contact with an Earth human if his development has proceeded so far that he is able to work out and recognize basic truths by himself, alone, without the help of fellow creatures or any books or literature being resorted to.

4. If nevertheless we initiated contact with an Earth human without these premises being fulfilled, then such a contact is only a preliminary undertaking for a special purpose, and after achievement of the objective the memory is eliminated, as for example happened with the person whom we let find the Talmud. Nevertheless such humans must be especially suited

for the objective, as for the finder of the Talmud, who had been an expert in languages, but of whom, regretfully, we expected too much. (2) (3)

5. If we open contact with an Earth human, then we undergo this in accordance with higher authorization, and exactly with the person designated for this. One reason is too many humans in the first position may upset everything. You have a proverb, "Too many cooks spoil the stew".

6. We are not allowed to make ourselves visible to more Earth beings than corresponds with our objectives. This precaution concerns private and military and official desires aimed at taking posession of one of our ships and other such objects of our contacts. Because of this, we only cultivate contact with Earth humans known to us as trustworthy, and in whom we have confidence in the security of the objectives, exactly as for our special mission with you and your group.

7. Then with the selected human contact, we initiate communication in secret ways and meet them at difficult and hard to reach places which often discourages those less sincere, and the sensation seekers as well. Still, there are many others who upon sighting us, panic and become frightened, which might have dangerous consequences for some. (4)

Hans Jacob brings + Earthly Woman Visits Meier:

19. But I still have other matters, which I have to make known you: You have settled an agreement with H.J.
20. So tomorrow he comes to you with an earthly woman, who wit certain points has far proceeded in the development.
21. Past recognition of this agreement I troubled meself for t woman and realized some things in respect to her abilities and her cognition of truth.
22. The result is the following: Within certain matters this w walks on pathes of truth, which manyfold yet are connected to unclearnesses and even to heresies.
23. From this exspecially result things, which are strange to reality and unreal.
24. Exspecially this applies to matters of religion and the wi this connected heresy of deity and the spiritual progress.
25. Be recommended to you, to watch for, this woman is fallen unreal acceptances in respect to spirit, soul and body etc and lives here in assumption of a threefoldness, even of a fourfoldness.
26. So it would be very good, if you make her attentive on thi
27. If yet she will not be able at first to recognize the fact but yet a certain substance remains in her.
28. The most wicked heresy in her is the one of religious inte pretation, for as far as I recognized, she goes backwards in her truth searching, that is religious.
29. This means, that exact in meaning of the religion she sea the truth in the backwards running and backwards connecte by this not may recognize the real truth.

47. This then are the facts,which you should explain to the vis you woman tomorrow, for it is worthful for her.

48. She is a human, who already has conceived the ability of d
ment and who should get sponsored.
49. It yet will be difficult to free her from her heresies, bu
the trouble will be worth while, if you do so.
\+ I will care for this and talk to her in this purpose.

Religion & Relegeon:

32. All truth and all knowing are until the presence transmitte and kept consisting, even if they got forgotten, despised a lost by the earthhuman being.

33. And because truth, knowledge, wisdom and love and all force the spirit etc. are unchangeable and durable, in the today of the presence, too, so it has to be conceived there and led forwards.

34. In other words, this means, that truth, knowledge and wisd and love etc. must just get led together again; they must collected again and taken together.

35. As you call in an old language at you the backconnexion re gion, so in this case the demanded to exercise relegeon ha to be called in the same old language.

36. This means, that all has to get taken together once more, so relegeous started, never but religious.

37. The already existing has to get newly taken together, to b able to lead into the future,

38. Past exercise of the relegeon then the way of evolution ha get walked, what yet keeps twofold meaning.

39. At your side you only know still one meaning, what is, tha evolution would mean a development and unfolding in the meaning, something already existing, which yet is in the hidden, should get developed and unfolded, what means in the spiritual then, something has to rise from the unconsc to the conscious.

40. The second meaning of the designation has gone lost for yo already long time ago, that is, something still not existi shall get explored, developed and unfolded.

41. And as the meaning in this way has gone lost for the earth being, he also lives with the acceptance of erring, all ac ding to evolution would already exist insides the human be and only had to get unfolded and developed.

42. The in the human being living spirit now has stored all th things and facts in him, which in course of his existence has learnt in material bodies and lifes and collected.

43. From your estimation this is a huge lot, but in truth very

44. While innumerous further lifes the spirit has to inquire m search and find; he this ways has to collect further knowl cognitions and experiences, which then ablish themselve as ability in him.

45. Because the spirit stays past the material death of the bo in the opposite life areas and elaborates there the in the gained results and establishes in himself firmly, this eff the by you called unconscious.

46. Having become human form again, the so gained knowledge ar ability anchors then in the unconscious and has to get evo by the material form of life slowly by new lessons and cog until conscious ability.

Life on Venus, Mars, Saturn & Uranus:

\+ Well. - It concerns, that for example in the script from E Lee creatures from the Saturn get called. In other writing get called besides Saturn creatures yet also Uranus-creatu etc. Can you explain for me, as you know these planets, wh indeed there gain any forms of life their living?

Semjase

51. I know all these scriptures, which you have left for study me.

52. I found but only evil nonsense in these books, scriptures works.

53. The there described living forms etc. correspond to none r and embody not more than degenerated phantasy creatures.

54. Otherwise there but really exist living forms, but they are
of plain other worthes, than the earthly human being imagin
this.

55. It is to say about that with absolute clearness, the creatu
of these planets never, until this hour, I give this explan
to you, have contacted with earthhuman beings.

\+ What is in this respect with the Mars and Venus and the oth
planets as well?

Semjase

56. There remain the same explanations.

Semjase brings 'Ruby' for Meier from Mars:

57. As you talk about the Mars: While the last days I was there and have found something beautiful.
58. I brought it with me for you.
59. Here. - - - It is a larger piece of ruby in Zoisit base.
60. I have only easily tooled it while untieing.
\+ Oh, - much thank, Semjase, it is really phantastic nice.

Semjase

61. Surely, but keep it for your own.
62. Further I have here another piece from my home world, which a friend has brought for me.
63. It is a piece according the wish from your friend, and so y can give it to him.
\+ Thank you much again, Semjase. He surely will be glad. Could you just for my own collection bring a piece of malachite and a smaragd?

Semjase

64. Surely, but I don't want to bring smaragds in pure form, as well no other things of precious worthes.
65. The causes for that base in your materialistic form of wor

CR 025, Monday, June 16, 1975

- Time has come for Meier to go public

Destruction of Ozone Layer & Atomic Danger:

22. The most important new factor is here the fact of the dest
of the ozone girdle, which in rapide measure becomes more
more destroied.
23. Elaborate in this purpose also a handbill (booklet) and spread it.
24. Reach with it also to newspapers and television etc. and c
the menacing danger from the roofs.
25. Further has to get plaited into the lecture, that the atom
menace (danger) has increased in huge measure again.
\+ You have good talking, Semjase, as first one offends every
thing at me, what I write down on paper, as pretentive it
too hard written. [redacted]

Billy wants to Quit the Mission:

[redacted]. Otherwise always the silly question gets
asked, why you not assist me financial etc. Sometimes it is
really to weap, for I find such things just damned unreasonable
Several times while the last days I have met with the thought,
doing best, if I just throw all away and take up any daily work
First I loose then my financial sorrows, and second I have not
to trouble meself with unlogic questions, etc.

Semjase

26. The performance of your mission lays in your own judgeme
27. If you so want to retreat, thia would be of very bad beh
for your whole mankind, on the other side we don't levy
distress on you and with coercion, and so you can free d
28. But consider, it is alone with you, whether the earthman
earns a great advantage and gets able to walk a better w
29. I know well, you think, each human had to carry his own
towards market, but it is not done with that.
30. Consider, only very few human beings on earth own simila
abilities like you and that these mostly do not rise the
courage, to offer facts openhearted.
31. As human being is it your duty, to spread your knowledge
and to help your fellow-creatures by this.
32. You did know from beginning, that all becomes very hard
that one would not just stay helpful at your side.
33. So I find, you take a bit too hasty a finish of our miss
into consideration.
34. I have .....
\+ You really have easy to talk.

Semjase

35. Let me please finish my words.
36. I see, that you are angry, because the success for help
great get exspected and much unlogical gets carried towa
37. But there is no need for your anger, for you have but t
recognize, that your fellow-creatures stay far behind y
spiritual form and first have to learn.
38. You know this very well.

39. Human rage is only there demanded, where the knowing about laws and bids and other things is clearly existing and although gets offended.

40. Ignorance but ought not incite rage in you, as this offends against the laws.

41. As a help for you, I want to explain to you, that you shou all once more consider very thorough and with calmth, befo you put up a negating decision.

42. Think about, that the mankind is in need of your help and that you are able to give more to her, than ever a human b was ableto give her, if we abstract from certain prophets who but got disregarded and fell to falsifications.

43. Consider, that since about 2ooo years no earthhuman being chosen for a contact by a very high spiritual form and an portant message got transmitted to him, like it is the cas with you.

44. So deliberate, as how much important you get esteemed by u and by the creatures of the high spiritual plains Arahat Athersata's, what not gets done causelessly.

45. You are the first prophet of the new time, and in this the most improtant person of your world, for you are the basic way-preparer for the new time.

46. You have to endure the very heavy preparating labour for t truth-announcers, who will come past your time.

47. Consider all this very thoroughly, before you undergo a decision, that only rises by rage.

48. We know indeed the rising-up rage in you earthhuman beings for at all times we had such problems with you.

49. Many prophets were agitated with great rage because the unintelligableness and unreasonability of their fellow-creatures.

5o. And often they needed this rage, to fulfill their mission

51. But be just, as your rage is not in need of being existin because your fellow-creatures are ignorant.

Why Plejaren dont Help Financially:

52. Belonging to the unlogic questions in respect to financial aid etc. here I want to give an declaration for the questi Consider each earthhuman being, that at first we have no similar things with goods and money means etc., like they are usual and common on the earth.

53. Even if we wanted so, we could not serve you with financi help, which you call money, for we have no possession of such goods.
54. We will never manipulate hazard games etc., for these are of excessive bad worthes and evil worthes.
55. As third important point is to say, that we don't let us challenge by talks and questions etc., for this earth is your homeland and not our.
56. If but we are here and want to help the earthly mankind its spiritual and elseway development, then means this a for us self submitted obligation, which we don't let mak for an ought by orders from earthhuman beings.
57. Our mission corresponds to a voluntary obligation.
58. This is our position, to which still comes your side, wh that the earthhuman being has to trouble himself too, an contributes his share to all sameways.
59. This means, that the earthhuman too has to take up a cer voluntary duty and to bear certain things by himself.
60. It is plain wrong from him, to think, he just could take use help and goodness without to contribute himself some to this help.
61. The earthhuman being has to learn from this, that his se ness, his borderless egoism, is fully deplaced and obtai no justification.
62. When there shall be helped for the earthhuman being, he has to give his share to this help.
63. This share now concists in your worthes in the supply of necessary capital and of all necessary labour.
64. If the earthhuman being but believes, he only could sei and had nothing to give for that, then he moves on unrea trails.
65. He only then is able to overcome his bad egoism, if he clear about, that always two in themselves forming a un result a hyper-unit.

66. This says by other words in this case, giving and taking mus joined together into a unit.

67. If we transmit to you spiritual knowing and goods etc., ther it is your duty, to elaborate this goods and knowings and t contribute also certain shares for reaching of the whole.

68. If the earthhuman being but deliberates from the base of his unlogic and treats, taking were more blessed than givin then he will not free himself from his evil egoism.

69. And the earthly human being is egoistic, in the single one as in the mass, from what exploitation is written great in your world.

\+ This was damned clear, Semjase.

Semjase

7o. Sure, but is must be said.

Spiritism or Channeling:

+ [redacted]. But now to another th
for I have a question in store: How does it behave with the
spiritism, should one talk with the died, and is this at a
possible? I have in this direction my special opinion, whi
I now yet do not desire to tell you. Please explain to me,
what is the occurence with that, as we have had some talki
about this recently.

Semjase

71. As you want: Essentially seen, at you earthhuman beings ge
exercised much spiritism, but very amateurish and without
callable knowings or successes.

72. More than 95% of socalled spiritistic meetings consist so
deception, self-deception and quackery.

73. So quite conscious wrong things get pretented and stressed
magic tricks, etc.

74. In very, very many cases lays self-deception before, for t
the spiritism exercising persons are in the wrong acceptan
beyond creatures or died would answer them.

75. A medium of this kind is very susceptible for telepathic
oscillations of the unconscious and "taps" by this ability
the subconscious of other human beings, by what they exper
things, which are futural or gone.

76. Not introduced or ignirant humans believe so, the medium ha indeed medial abilities.

77. Human beings are so very often asthonished, if by such acts things about these selves or relatives get told, which they selves had long time forgotten and no more were able to remember of..

78. Such a form gets moreover even exercised by one of your gr members, as I made certain.

79. He lives near to you and has fallen to a self-deception.

80. This form of a pretentive spiritism evokes in the medium a self-delusion, by what the assessors too get enclosed.

81. Each reality gets here lost.

82. Such wrong forms are unfortunately much spread and can not get constrincted within short time.

82. The time would yet never be enough, if I would like to tal about all the different forms of the spiritism, while I wa to content meself with an explanation about the true facto By ignorant and unlogic human beings should neither a simp deads'-conjuration nor real spiritism be exercised.

83. These things are firstly very dangerous for the exercising person, and secondly they get deceived by the dead or used for jokes.

84. A died form of life owns also in the opposite sphere only the knowledge, she had collected in the material world.

85. If then she gets called from the material world, she then only discuss once more and to tell, what she just had lear in the material world.

86. Exspecially are most weighting the points of religious doc which a died form of life always lets appear in foreground and by this badly lead astray the still living ones.

87. So, because the religious facts in their material existence ready have played the decisive roll in their life.

88. Many died do not agree with the calling of their being and because this, deceive badly the still living ones, if they are called.

89. Many make evil jokes and prophete wrong things, which but then even event, because the ignorant living ones believe i and withdraw the events like with a magneto.

90. Now but exists also the form of the true spiritism, of whic as far as we know, only four earthhuman beings are able: In this form died of higher forms get called and even creat of other spheres.

91. And because these are often spiritually very high developed have they laid aside many heresies too and have become wise

92. And these spirit- and being-forms are the only ones, who truthful answer all questions of still living and neither exercise fraud nor jokes.

93. Basical the truth of the spiritism lays in that, that in f line it is not desired from the died and not offers any ben for the living ones, but only bad things, if it concern th exercised spiritism of the low kind.

94. The human being should so never venture to call deads.

95. Very much need and misery could even alone by this get rem in your world, if you would omitt this wicked and wronglea spiritism.

96. Of worth is only the spiritism of higher form, where deads higher spiritual spheres or higher creatures get called an can be asked.

97. But as already told, exist on your earth presently only fo human beings, who are able for such doing.

98. In your socalled total-european area but not lives not a s one of these four able ones, and to call them, have I not right.

CR 026, Wednesday, June 13, 1975

- Semjase disrupts the first meeting between Billy & Karl Veit family

Semjase's Mission to SOL-Planets & Moon(Interference in Earth-AstroScience Developments)::

Twentysixth contact — Wednesday, 18. J

4.11 h

Semjase

1. By my regret is today a further talking not possible, be I got ordered for a special mission.
2. So it will not be possible for me during the next time, join very often in connexion with you.
3. So please understand, that we have to put larger times between our contacts.

\+ Do you want to go away?

Semjase

4. This is this ways ordered to me, but I don't leave the ~~system~~.

\+ What about the demonstration at the moment?

Semjase

5. It does not concern here my longer going away, before t want to perform the demonstration.

\+ Oh so, I thought already, it were finally so far.

Semjase

6. The time forces not for that, for I have much to do bef
7. My new order leads me only to some worlds of your syste your sattelite, the moon.
8. This in connexion to some events, which have occured du

last time.

9. There have got started by the earthly scientists different probation- and exploration-enterprises to explore the space and some worlds, which need our attention.

10. Besides this appear some new aspects of certain things, whic two of your great powers will exercise from about middle of July.

11. This are the states America and Russia, which in cooperatior to clear up different important factors, in what cause in communitary labour they want to work in a space-station.

12. This demands extreme attention and manyfold controls from ou side, for the participating must not reach more cognitions, than the earthly scientists and mightkeeper are able to bea

13. The danger of reaching of too large cognitions has come int seizable near unfortunately, and so we have to check all an to control.

14. If got reached too many new cognitions, then this could bri heavylasting consequences for the earthly mankind, exspecia then, as the human being of earth is not mature enough stil for certain things and would evaluate according new cogniti for power-strengthening of certain states.

15. The greatest danger but lays in, that the new cognitions can lead to the fully destruction of the earthmankind and their world, if they find exercise in certain principles.

16. This would show a very wicked consequence of solar extensio by which the whole harmony would be drawn in affection.

17. Further neighboured systems would also become affected, and each from the case, under circumstances evoke a smaller cos catastrophy.

\+ This is very interesting, Semjase, but I thought, this ente prise would first get started in the early eighties?

Semjase

19. It is already so far.

\+ I wonder yet, that you speak so open about these things, what at other times is not just your proceeding, for until now you only offered such things to me under the seal of silence onl

Semjase

2o. Surely, but the here called facts are in purpose of quite certain consequences.

21. The human being has to become informed about, that not simp all might belongs to his scientists and politicans, and tha still other forms of life exists, who care for a certain or from what fact then the human being must not live with too sorrows and worries.

22. On the other side it shall get clear also for the mighty or of your earth and the scientists, that they can not just gi free course for the delusion of destruction simply from the discretion.

\+ Here I have to say, I find this quite all right, for many (these misters fall only too easy to megalomania and delusi

Plejaren Intervention in the Development of Earthy Science & technology:

But - have you done such things already more often?

Semjase

23. Yes, we did - but not only we.
24. We have watched whole the development and influenced too wit certain forms.
25. On the other side, in different cases we even had to induce eliminations, or at least to sentence different enterprises to failure.

\+ This sounds just like, as if in a way you always at all thi would have interfered something.

Semjase

26. Certainly, if you want to call it so.

Gizeh-Intelligences & their Agenda on Earth:

+ Well, it concerns then: I assume already since long time, tha besides you still other extraterrestrals haunt in our world, yet with very different desires and hopes. These creatures ma be plain strange to your race, at least parts of them, while others but will have to rise from your race itself.

Semjase

32. Surely, yet go on speaking.

+ Yes, I could imagine, that so not all extraterrestrals, who interfere with our matters, have and grow the finest intenti where only is not evident for me, why you let them do this. But so might be .....

Semjase

33. Because each living form is justified in her existence and c treat from her own judgement in own mode, and think so.

34. We are not allowed to exercise powerful influences, if such is not life-important, and so we can only exercise in the way of advises.

35. But go on speaking.

+ Well, this explains to me your behavement and I find is logi - I start so from the assumption, that certain strange to yo forms of life from the wideths of universe haunt on our eart and in the cosmos and try to influence other creatures, and so within the most different doings. On the other hand I als assume, that still one or several groups of your descendants has not returned to you, and that these even too live in for of the deity. For they then will have to live in the old for in practise it can only be, that they influence many creatu and also the earthhuman being from that and come to appearan as messengers of a god. Here is only not clear for me, that have not told me the truth in this respect, as we some times already have talked about these things.

Semjase

36. I have never explained you something else than the truth.

\+ Then I explain it otherwise to you: About all the this conc
ning things have you only told the half of the truth. This
means, that all right you have told me the truth in all thi
yet only told the half of the story and explained.

Semjase

37. Surely, your explanation is right.

\+ Very kind of you. - But- why have you not told all?

Semjase

38. The time was not mature for this, - not for you, but for th
others, because their knowledge was still not sufficient.

39. By all our contact reports they yet now got enough prepared
for that, to know also these things.

40. You lay quite right with your assumptions, as there are sti
other forms of life in the earthly space, than just only ou
ones.

41. Moreover stay here still some splinter groups of our own ea
race, same ways but too on other worlds, which still live i
the old forms.

42. Continuous they try to influence the creatures according to
forms, exspecially the earthhuman being.

43. Even the ancestors have appeared as deities, and so they co
this ways, too.

44. They are endeavoured about, exspecially not to release the
earthhuman being from this shape and to make him dependent
by stoic directing him to religious heresies etc. further
and to beat him into their ban.

45. Long time already they try, to force into your world, to m
subject the earthly mankind.

46. The more religious the earthhuman being is or gets, all th
rises the chance for this delusion's performance.

47. This would mean, that the earthmankind could once more fal
evil religious confusions and newly bloody religious delus
would start the government in your world.

48. In this purpose gets tried from their side, to push away the truth by religious delusion.

Contactees of Gizeh-Intelligences:

[redacted] How is the case with your words then, earthly human beings would not come into contact with these forms of life?

Semjase

49. Also about this have I given only partly explanations: I tol of certain charlatans and deceivers etc., to who is nothing add, for these declarations are complete.

50. Further yet gets added, that mentioned creatures here and th but not often, really take up contacts with earthhuman being and deceive them by their religious influences.

51. Otherwise but suffer many earthhuman beings deceptions, evok by halluzinations or by certain and wanted illusionary proj tions from the extraterrestral creatures, in purpose of establishing of their heresies.

52. To this belong large suggestive influences in deceiving purp too, like also appearances of many kind.

\+ This explains a many for me.

Semjase

53. We will have to talk about this once a time very thoroughly.

54. In the moment this does not go, by my regret, for the time pushes and I have to leave.

CR 027, Wednesday, June 25, 1975

Billy's trip to Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn & Asteroid Belt:

5. [redacted], you can do a flight wi
us, if you want, as we are now ready for such.

\+ Phantastic - at any time. - When will it start then?

Semjase

6. You are not surprised?

\+ Why should I ?

Semjase

7. You always again wrestle from me astonishing movements.
8. If it is all right for you but, we can start at once.

\+ So let's go on, girl - where to shall the journey go?

Semjase

9. You are once more a riddle for me, because I can not recogni
the smallest feeling's movement insides you, neither pleasur
nor fear.

\+ I am too much realist, Semjase.

Semjase

10. This will be the cause, besides this, you are a waterman-bor
who are able to control very precise their feelings.
11. We thought to start a flight with you to the planet Saturn.
12. For this we need a time of about 2.1/2 hours, if you have so
time spared?

\+ Will this be a question?

Semjase

13. Not, of course.

\+ All right - what about to do some photographs? Am I allowed t shoot some pictures?

Semjase

14. We have decided positive in this point.

\+ You always talk of "we" ?

Semjase

15. We are here with three beamships and will also fly as three.
16. You will see the both otherones, as soon as we have started.
17. At the moment they float only few meters above us and have screened themselves.

\+ Okay, for what do we still wait?

Semjase

18. You are much in hurry, but at first I have to explain some things for you: You may shoot some pictures from out my ship
19. Some pictures are allowed for you of the both other beamship while start and landing.
20. Then you are allowed to make one or two pictures from our sight-control-instrument.
21. You also may ban the earth on your film, as well the Mars, t Jupiter and the Saturn.
22. We also admit some pictures of the moon for you.
23. But you have to obeye this by certainity and not to make oth pictures, than I was allowed to admit for you.

\+ Surely.

Semjase

23. Okay, then we may start.
24. Have you well hidden your vehicle?

\+ As usual.

Semjase

25. Then come on, - and don't worry for your camera, as the harming factors are demoted.
25. (Walk together to the beamship, where simply by elevatoric f and unvisible power we get heaved up like with a lift into t ship and at once stand in the cockpit, while behind us the h

(The flight lasts 2 hours and 34 minits, leads along the plan
Mars, Jupiter and Saturn at considerable distance, surrounds
last one and returns earthwards again, while we pass also the
ruins, or a part of these of the asteroid girdle.)
Past the touch-down still the following talk got done:

Semjase

44. How do you feel youself?

\+ Phantastic - the impression was great.

Semjase

45. Have you nothing more to say?

\+ Should I ? First I will have to laborate through all the pha
tastic impressions. What I am yet still interested, is the pa
distance. How many kilometres have we travelled?

Semjase

46. In your kind of counting it were about 3.000 million kilometr

\+ Oh dear, and this while only 2.1/2 hours. When I consider hav
travelled twelve years on the dear mother earth and here whol
2.7 million kilometres passed, I could become envious on you.

This today space journey is more than 1.100 times longer, tha
my grovelling on the earth. Dear, is this a thing, if I consi
this distance.

Semjase

47. Certainly, in this sight this number is very great, but you u
have to accomodate youself for such, for we have decided to t
you with us past some time for a much greater journey - to th
Plejades.

\+ ? ? ? ? ? ? ? Plejades? - - - This are nearly 500 lig
years!

Semjase

48. Surely.

49. Yet now unfortunately I have to leave, because my missions ca
for me.

CR 029

Photographs of 'Saturn trip' failed:

[redacted]. By my regret the former pictures have nearly all failed, from the travel to the Saturn. Either they wer under-exposed or overexposed or then the film was just black.

Semjase

This unfortunately was to exspect, because for such purpose you should have special equipments in use.

Though I will try it again while the next journey. If just some few pictures will succeed for me, I am already content.

Description of Semjase's Beamship:

26. Insides the cockpit prevails a green-yellow light, which qui evidently gets generated by the board-wondows, which are ora coloured from outsides, insides yet green-yellow.
27. This statement causes me also for the first question:
+ How behaves, Semjase, the board.windows are orange-coloured outsides and here insides yellow-green?

Semjase

28. The outside is special coated and colours itself each from t kind of atmosphere by different colours.
29. In a for us wholesome atmosphere the material colors itself orange and throws this yellow-green light insides.
30. If the outside colors itself otherwise, green for example, yellow, red or blue etc., then sudden also the inner light changes.
31. Without special analysises we this ways get orientated about whether we need in the concerning atmosphere a protective cl or not.
32. A failing of this mode of atmospherical analysation is plain impossible and besides this, the automatic of the sluice ope only then the escape hatch, if the pilots wear the concernin protective clothes.
33. This gets enabled by sensitive eyes, which find contacts at certain places of the clothes accordingly.
34. If one wants to leave the ship in a not wholesome atmosph for us, then this is only possible in the protective clothes else the securing automatic does not open.
35. When we reach over the layers of a world, where the atmosphe vanishes, then the outside of the board windows becomes tran parent and clear and nearly not differs from your glass.
36. The windows protect by their special coating the penetrating of each radiation; by this, no danger exists.
37. They admit alone neutralized light.
38. For the observations we have our control instruments, which a much more scrutinized observation for us than the view out the board-windows, which also will not be well suited for ph graph pictures, because the pictures assumptive will be not

at least so long, as the outsides are coloured.

39. In higher layers this yet will remote, and you will be able take clear pictures.

40. How far they will succeed for you, may I not decide, for we have troubled ourselves with photo apparatures of your kind so don't know their abilities, too.

\+ This will we state now.

Semjase

41. Surely, yet now I must advise you to put no further question which became written down in reports, for the whole events e of this flight are you first then allowed to call, when I ac this for you.

42. This concerns also the look and the equipment of the beamshi

\+ As you want.

Semjase

43. It has to be, in quite certain causes.

\+ It's okay, I hold my mouth silent.

CR 028, Friday, June 27, 1975

- Quetzal on Issuing orders to group members

Introduction of Quetzal:

Twentyeightth contact Friday, 27.June 75; 1o

Thought transmission contact

Semjase

1. There have resulted some important matters, which we must transmit to you.
2. It concerns facts of some events from out your group, which must become discussed.
3. In this purpose our station leader wants to come in thoughtl contact with you and announce the necessary facts to you.
4. His name is Quetzal, and he is the highest leader of all our stations in this system. Are you ready to listen to him?

\+ Of course, why not? But what have I done, that the great chi himself wants to come in contacts with me?

Semjase

5. It concerns an event in your group, as I already told.
6. So no guilt meets you.
7. But listen now for the voice of Quetzal.

Quetzal

. . . . . .

1. My honoring greeting, dear friend. - - - - - -

Gloria Lee - Effects in the Meier's Group:

Quetzal

. . . . . .

1. My honoring greeting, dear friend. - - - - - -
2. We while the last time received different uncontrolled thoug of members of your group, at which we became attentive for s

facts, which by my regret I have to discuss now objecting:
Because the extraordinary strong though impulses of some pers
we have looked for these facts and stated at these, though ou
destinations, which were transmitted by Semjase, having proce
not in our desires.

3. In first line it concerns about the factor of the book respec
vely the scripture GLORIA LEE.
4. Semjase explained very clear in respect to this boolket, at h
diffusing a relevant and appropriated introduction had to bec
elaborated and added to the literature, because this is uncon
tional demanded for clearing up.
5. As we but stated at our analysises, already got started with
spreading of this script without addition of the mentionned
introduction.
6. This now throws a bad aspect onto the truth and wakes at many
people wrong impressions and new heresies.
7. Semjase explained by well understandable words, this book emb
the pure product of the originating person and obtaining no
connection to any extraterrestral forms of life.
8. The writing person, well phantasy-talented and influenced by
different factors, suffered a self-deception, which unconscio
she self has conjured in result of overboarding phantasy.
9. The writing is worthful so far, she can transmit a certain in
sion and possibilities in several connexions for human beings
of average level in your world, where but for already cleared
up and knowing earthhuman beings she only appears interseting
but disappears into fully unimportance.
10. Gloria Lee, how the originator of this literature calls herse
was never in contact with any living forms, who reached over
own level.
11. The whole writing represents just plain a product of her own
thoughtways and phantasies, which partly she very talented
conclosed in combinations and in consequence was able to form
futural destinations, which but in different phases could not
prove right, because she started from wrong premises.

12. It is very much regretable, that in respect to this work th elaboration and addition of a suited introduction got not obeyed and the the literature spreading person took the la into her own hand.
13. By this the truth further on gets very much endangered and untruthes diffused.
14. At this diffusor of this script it concerns the person H.J. for which we troubled ourselves past cognition of these fac specially and stated, that in certain things she only very hardly lets herself advise.
15. The thoughts and the will-according appearings in this pers incline much towards arbitrarity and to unjustified doubts.
16. So we also recognized, this person not being able to elabor certain offerred lessons and suffering doubts.
17. We all right esteem the trustworthyness of this person, but steady doubting and querying of the most important lessons the spirit and his arbitrariness is not to be arrangable wi our obligations.
18. For if we settle destinations, we have our causes for this, then our destinations ought also get observed.
19. If also we have not reached the improvement and necessarily have to undergo mistakes, we but have evoluted us so far, that we are by many forms superior to the earthhuman being.

20. From that, we only issue orders, which base in absolute logi
and are caused in this.
21. If then we issue destinations, we know very exact, what we
and for what purpose they serve.
22. If there gets treated against them, they become meanless an
worthless, because the way of truth not can get walked and
in neglegation.
23. So can not be admitted, our destinations being neglected an
ways all put to question.
24. It ought not be, that fellow-laborours just simply go over
orders and act from their own judgement in these things.
25. We just there issue orders, where they are demanded and oug
be observed too.
26. Where yet we all leave for own deciding, just there may get
treated from own decision.
27. From natural and creational laws everything owns its brazen
and this has also the earthhuman being to observe.
28. In this respect we are the leading and advising factors bef
the earthhuman being, and so it is not admitted, some perso
rely on their inlogic and treat not from the issued orders.
29. If also their unlogic lets not realize our logic, this mean
license of arbitrariness for them.
30. We only then may offer the spirit's lesson and all things e
useful towards the earthly human being, if becomes treated
our advises.
31. Unlogical arbitrarinesses but injure with great measure our
mission.
32. Within all steps of evolution we are from earthly counting
the time etc. about 3ooo years before the earthhuman being,
which fact should be considered by all.
33. If then an earthhuman being, who lays behind us this span o
evolution, is of the opinion, that with his unlogic ignoran
he would surpass the logic knowing of us, then this equals
a selfish megalomania, as you like to designate such.

37. Clearly shall now get fixed, that we can not engage us in t
mode of treating of single persons.
38. In further cases of such events we would have to issue the
that such persons fully become exclosed from our concerns.
39. We have not to menace by them our mission.
40. We don't care in this about the thanklessness for our loyal
endeavours, but single and alone about the large menacing o
our mission.
41. If then we give special orders, then these ought be observe
would they get useless by the offenses in respect of the pe
mance of the mission.
42. The performance of the mission is in need of a harmonic com
nity, not yet of degenerations.
43. If a single human being disregards a law or bid, he then no
alone causes for himself a damage, but also affects otheron
by this.
44. This is a law of the spiritual force, which spreads her rad
onto each forms of life.
45. By a consciously commited fault far waves get thrown, which
hit guiltlesses by their beating powers.
46. This is a law of the nature, to generate in cooperation a u
47. In matters of H.J. I endeavoured meself for personal cognit
and stated here, a desire for arbitrariness being much expr
by which he also inclines to advocation of oldfashionned he
48. Only very hard he lets himself advise about the truth and o
its rightness.
49. Many old heresies are very powerful insides him and hamper
proceeding towards the truth.
50. So the advise should be given to him, to trouble himself ve
for the newofferred spiritual lesson and to stay positively
of her.
51. He may turn himself personally to our contact-person for us
discussions, who may give him thorough explanations, for he
knowledge is the knowledge of the truth and of prophetic gr
ness.

52. The instruction will not be easy, but of according use.
53. His endeavouring also must be established also in, to fight
his arbitrariness and to observe once from us issued orders.
54. If but he will not follow this, then we have to dispense wit
his cooperation, as undesired this would be for us, for, if
deliberates within the true forms of the truth, he then embo
a very worthful member in the chain of our mission.
55. Another point has to be called in respect of the contact rep
As we found out, you finally endeavour yourselves for the el
of the reports for their diffusion.
56. Here but a factor appears, that not is in our desire, as in
respect we very thoroughly have councilled together short
before.

Quetzal on 'CONTACT REPORTS':

55. Another point has to be called in respect of the contact re
As we found out, you finally endeavour yourselves for the e
of the reports for their diffusion.

56. Here but a factor appears, that not is in our desire, as in
respect we very thoroughly have councilled together short
before.

57. From judgement of some of your members the reports should o
partly get elaborated and diffused, while all personal matt
should become removed.

58. With that we can not agree from our side.

59. Our degree directs in consequence there to, that the report
diffused word for word from fixed words' spell, like all is

60. By that also all personal points are inclosed, which so oug
get remoted.

61. The reports are only then worthful and complete, if they ge
reproduced word after word and contain all factors.

62. This is a destination, which bases on very scrutinized deli
tions and which founds on logic base.

63. All personal and elsehow matters, which not should be menti
in the reports and also have not to be diffused and ought n
became hold away from the reports since beginning.

64. All contact reports laying in front contain so just exact t
what should get offerred and explained to the earthmankind.

65. An omittance of any facts, words, explanations, corrections
other talk parts etc. can we not judge for acceptable.

CR 029, Monday, July 7, 1975

- Motor damage of Karl Viet family

- Semjase's opinion on Karl Viet's work

- Attacks on Billy from religious circles, secret organisations, authorities, militaries as he

is causing them damage

- Semjase informs Meier of his next Great Journey, which in the past 2000 years no one has gone

-Plejaren made a speical apparatus for photographing & wants to test it in next flight

Pseudo-Contactees of ET's from Planet venus will be exposed by Earthly-Science in few years:

41. [redacted] the deceiving pretentions of certain deceivers and charlatans, who worldwide passed wrong declarations in respect to pretented contacts with human bei of your neighbour planet Venus.

42. Within not very much far years will shown for true to you by science, on this planet existing not any human forms of life the form, as they were described by certain charlatans and deceivers, neither of spiritual nor of material kind.

43. If so my explanations to that also get refused by different earthhuman beings, this is not of great importance, for the scientists themselves will witness and show proof my stateme past few years, by what at the same time the proof is given, that several pseudo-contact-persons are only bad deceivers a charlatans, or were such.

115/Thus it is that human life on this planet is up to no still impossible if not accorded technical means for help 116/In the sense then, mentioned by deceivers, no life i fact exists on Venus. 117/But completely other forms (o life) does exist, but there can be no comparison betwee these and human forms. [redacted]

Second Highly Developed ET's who visit Earth:

34. Presently we are the most high developed forms of life, who outsides of your world travel to your earth and also are stationned here.

35. Although still other living shapes penetrate into your earth space, fly in it and partly have also their stations here, b we accord to the highest developed level of evolution of all

36. The second high developed form of life lays few than 13 years behind us in the whole evolution.

37. We are before all presently extraterrestral forms of life, w enliven the earthly space, then by few more than 1340 years i whole-evolution position.

Types of Comets:

44. For the really interested earthhuman beings will I trouble to give some important explanations in respect to the planet Manyfold the earthly solar system gets passed by comets and planets or traveling stars, to which the following is to exp Comets appear by different forms, once as travelling planets as travelling stars, which gets drawn by the huge attracting forces of other stars and planets and by suns into their bar circles.

45. In cause of their high velocity pass through or break throu most times they but the girdle of the attracting forces and again, while but they by the risen rubbing with the planet- and star-forces they become liquefied on their surface and stuff.

46. This draws itself then as often very long tail behind the h
away.
47. By sun energies etc. the pushed-away particles become then
as shining tail.
48. On the other side, even the empty space is not empty, becau
is animated by innumerous particles and other things, which
the steady rubbing with the travelling planet or the travel
star effect him and his tail for illuminating.
49. Yet there exist besides these comets still the fog-similar
comet-bodies.
50. In common, comets own quite excentrical trails and circle l
the system-planets, too, around the sun, but in very more f
courses.
51. These system comets usually develop first in near to the su
their impressive long tails, which often can be many millio
kilometres long.
52. Yet really gigantic comets are very rare, so the greatest p
all comets is not visible by naked eye.
53. Alone really big and near to earth comets become seen by th
human being with naked eyes.
54. The average comets are often not more than small and very o
light intensity globular clouds without tail.
55. But of this kind of comets are just unnumerous.
56. The fog-kinded comets are the most numerous, and they have
main characters: They are surrounded by a foggy coma, with
without inner central concentration; the core; the tail.
57. The forms of the coma can be very different, elliptical or
round or twisted into any direction.
58. The central concentration appears this ways, that the coma
lighter towards insides and more compact.
59. The core itself forms a strong lighting area and embodies t
essential comet, which can be great in sizes between few hu
metres up to many thousand kilometres, while the whole diam
of the comet head with the coma measured very often measure
up to many hundredthousand or even millions kilometres.

60. Each from the sort of the planet and the influences the tail consists of dust particles or of gas forms or of gas forms a dust particles together.

61. Pure gas tails keep themselves together in much more narrow dimensions than the dust tails, which only appear with much greater comets and are very light, while the gas-tails are o few light intensity and enormous slim.

62. The system-bound comets have very long and slim courses, whi reach very far into the cosmic space.

63. These courses lead very often halfways of even very much to near of other systems, before they start their return flight to the originating system.

64. But even the courses can run so far, that the way leads thro one or more systems and according to this, the way becomes longer.

65. Because the long courses the comets need often many decades, before they fly return to their home system, while system-wanderers, comets, which fly through several systems, have revolution periods of many hundred or even thousands of year

66. And like all planets, submit these comets to the law of grav tion too, and according to this, they form their courses.

67. And just these different kinded courses and their lengthes a decisive for certain alternations and events in the differen star- and solar-systems, even if these events and alternati are only very, very rare.

Origin of Planet Venus:

69/So this is necessary for the explanation that on Venus exists no form of human life: Millions of years ago a huge dark star destroyed half of a planetary system many light-years from your solar system. 70/After the destruction of that far away system, the wanderer rushed out to the widths of the Universe, and took up its course towards Earth, where it was forced by the great planets and the sun into a new orbit which in consequence of that brought it on again and again into this system. 71/Known as "the destroyer", it followed its new course and produced for itself in the course of -- millions of years, a stable orbit. 72/This course led the destroyer uncontrollably close to stars and systems, or to other wandering stars and comets, which were by its gigantic size then forced out of orbit or were attracted by its gravity and were "kidnapped". 73/This happened as well only a few thousand years ago, when this immense destroyer drew an object into its gravity and course, and led it over many millions of kilometers toward the Earth's solar system. 74/The destroyer itself flew very far outside the reach of Earth gravity, but the object trailing in its gravity field passed dangerously close to Earth and evoked great catastrophies. 75/The whole solar system was plunged into disorder and chaos at that time and all its planets were pushed into new orbits. 76/The new object disturbing the harmony was forced by the gravity of the greater planets and the Sun into a course between Earth and Mercury, and was unable to leave the system. 77/And being the brightest and most reflective planet of Earth's solar system, circles since then around the sun and is called by the Earth humans "Venus". 78/These events, where Venus was captured by the Earth's solar system , happened 3,453 years ago. 80/By the events of the time Venus was guided into a very quiet course, for which it has one of the least eccentric orbits. 82/This is the essential effect of that ancient close passage to Earth, by which the rotation of Venus was also influenced. 83/By the gravity of Earth, the rotation of Venus was slowed down and it started rotating in the opposite direction. 84/And in effect of the very short time of passage through Earth's gravity, the rotation of the slowed planet was not able to increase itself, for which reason it attained an extremely long time for only one rotation, and maintains from that day the slowest rotation time in the whole solar system. 85/ Since then one day on Venus lasts 117 Earth days, while the

time for rotation around the 30 degree inclined axis of the poles amounts to 243 Earth days.

86/By the gravity of Earth Venus was robbed in its flight 3,453 years ago of its own rotational energy, and there arose a very great heat of friction. 87/And this frictional heat is also the cause of the physical conditions which presently reign on Venus. 88/The physical conditions alone show the falsity of all those who affirm that human life exists on Venus. 89/This matter is completely outside the frame of natural chance, because the environmental conditions on Venus' surface and the atmosphere are absolutely deadly for human creatures. 90/The surface temperature of Venus, measured at a depth of 32 kilometers, is at present 457 degrees Celsius. 91/This is also the reason why all the water of this planet has turned to vapor and forms today the very thick stratum of clouds. 92/That also produces an atmosphere so dense that the pressure at an accepted sea level is 334 times higher than of the air on the Earth. 93/And interpreted in your scientific terms, the atmosphere of Venus is also a danger to the life of human creatures, because it consists by volume of 87% carbon dioxide, while the percentage differs in some places. 94/Oxygen exists at present in the lower stratums in only 4.23%, and nitrogens and rare gasses are reported to be 55.47%. 95/Water vapor is very rare at present, and the atmosphere is considerably greater than that of your Earth. 96/The actual pressure of the Venus atmosphere is 107 times greater than the pressure of your Earth's atmosphere. 97/And this is also a matter which is hostile to human forms of life. 98/By this decreasing only very slowly great pressure, human forms of life would be squashed into indiscernability and destroyed, and even metallic forms can suffer the same fate. 99/In explanation, I want to reveal here, that we have found on Venus, Earthly apparatus, which by the immense pressure of the atmosphere of Venus was completely squashed and damaged even before they reached the surface of that planet. 100/Especially this has to do with the exploration means of your state of Russia, which were shot towards Venus by the scientists of that land. 101/These destroyed devices looked like they had been thrown at great velocity against a metal wall.

162/Venus has a magnetic field of very low measurement, and also what you call the "Van Allen Belt" is expressed

very low, in consequence of which what you call the "solar wind" factor is not screened very much. 103/Then must be regarded as well the very high temperature, which injures the belt. 104/But also the lack of water has its consequences in nourishing the hostility against life of this planet. 105/From the event of 3,453 years ago, the planet is at present in the first phases of recovery and restoration. 106/Slowly, over the course of centuries and milleniums, natural conditions for life, and forms of life of the most primitive kind will develop, as those are usual on each emerging life-developing world... 107/Thus for even the most unreasonable one it is evident that we are dealing, in the case of Venus, with a planet that is making its first moves within the status of producing life.

108/With regard to the planet itself, it must be explained that especially in its equatorial regions it is very flat with structured relief regions far away. 109/Concerning the temperature, day and night sides are nearly equal, while there are great differences in the strength of the wind between the lower and the higher regions. 110/At the surface itself the wind is still, and first develops in the higher regions. 111/At still higher regions the winds increase very much and reach velocities of 117 meters per second. 112/The lowest level of cloud exists at 43.17 kilometers (above the surface), but this can always vary because of atmospheric storms etc. 113/This is especially likely over those regions where the winds are pressed downwards and reach the surface and blow against the mountains, which themselves reach heights of 2.3 kilometers on average. 114/ The climate and structural weather are on the whole very constant on Venus, but nevertheless show certain differences. 115/Thus it is that human life on this planet is up to now still impossible if not accorded technical means for help. 116/In the sense then, mentioned by deceivers, no life in fact exists on Venus. 117/But completely other forms (of life) does exist, but there can be no comparison between these and human forms. 118/The planet is still very wild, for how else could this be after 3,453 years? 119/For example may serve to you the Earth Moon, as when you look at it you have nearly a copy of the Venus which presents itself below the thick stratum of clouds. 120/When we or other forms of life go to Venus, which is rich in very different minerals and other materials, it is only possible for us by

using special protective dress which preserves us from the dangerous influences of the Venusian atmosphere, the great heat, etc., as well as in regard to the different forms of poisons and gasses which move as deadly clouds over the planet. 121/And because the planet is subjected to certain differences, we must also take this into consideration, as for example, for different locations where the temperature increases to more than 500 degress Celsius directly on the surface, and where also the values of carbon dioxides, of nitrogens, helium, argon and neon gasses change values; while also the atmospheric pressures differ between 88 up to 107 atmospheres (AT).(3)

122/These are the basic explanations which I have to offer in respect to the ability of human or similar to human life existing on the planet Venus. 123/If I had to describe other planets of your sun system, then by regret also there I would have to refute at different planets the deceptive information of certain elements and substitute for it the real truth, because other supposedly inhabited planets of your system contain no such forms of human life...

Life on Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus:

115/Thus it is that human life on this planet is up to no
still impossible if not accorded technical means for help
116/In the sense then, mentioned by deceivers, no life i
fact exists on Venus. 117/But completely other forms (o
life) does exist, but there can be no comparison betwee
these and human forms. [redacted]

122/These are the basic explanations which I have to off
in respect to the ability of human or similar to human li
existing on the planet Venus. 123/If I had to describe oth
planets of your sun system, then by regret also there
would have to refute at different planets the deceptive i
formation of certain elements and substitute for it the re
truth, because other supposedly inhabited planets of yo
system contain no such forms of human life...

CR 031

During the whole time different very important things get talked about which only so much can be said, also possibilities of furth forms of life on solar planets were drawn in consideration.
So exspecially, because manyfold is talked and written in books, such creatures would have had contacts with us earthhuman beings, or with some of us.

Such affirmations mainly exist about creatures from Jupiter, Sat and Uranus, as well from Mars. [redacted]

[redacted] At all these planets, which only may be designated for planets, because not all of them are real planets, none of such creatures exist, which should be reliable pretended inspirations, telepatic effusion etc. to earthhuman b The existing forms of life are plain of other kind than human a also are fully desinterested in the earthhuman being. [redacted]

George Adamski- 'Inside a SpaceShip'

124. Exspecially I want to lead my talk once more to George Adam for he has put up, besides Karl Michalek, the most monstrou assertions: By the excessive much manufacturing of trick-ph etc. he became in run of the years almost cheekier and more lightminded.
125. As he saw and recognized, he found much approval in certain circles and his photos etc. got not proved by too hard exam nations and by this could delude even real experts, he vent for still larger allegations, that were, he had flown with extraterrestral spaceships and had been photographed there, by extraterrestral forms of life from ship to ship.
126. In this respect I relate specially on the book "Insides a s ship", which kindly you gave to me for study.
127. In this book exists before page 161 a photo of Adamski, whi pretended has been taken from a venusian explorership.

128. Here gets pretended, in this picture George Adamsky would
early morning hours of the 25. April 1955 on board of a la
spaceship and just together with an extraterrestral human
at a sight hatch.

129. Alone this picture may give to every truthloving and inqui
earthhuman being the fact, that the assertions of Adamsky
correspond to pure phantasy, as by the always in him incre
ventures and appearing inadvertencies he here has committe
extreme mistake, which convicts him of deceit, if earnestl
following gets noticed: Gets the size of the sight hatch r
to the real measurement (the hatch, where Adamsky has fix
the picture of his head), then results a size of 25 centi

13o. This is a very exact measure, very precise and correct.

131. If this measure now gets reduced for the whole extension c
ship, whose length- and width-measures can well get count
the picture, then would result a whole width and whole he
of the ship with only 171 centimetres and a whole length c
897 cm., what would correspond to the reality measures.

132. Adamsky yet had manufactured models, which not passed over
size of 3o cm, most but only were some centimetres, which
he fixed on glass panes before the optic of his instrument
and then photographed.

133. This ways succeeded for him very deluding photos, exspecia
but then, when he worked with telescopes and draw near the
as background.

134. Some photos could he only this ways manufact, when he arra
several panes of glass, equipped with pictures, drawings a
phosphorescing colors, and then photographed the whole.

135. He let produce a really good model by a meanwhile died fri
and that in metal.

136. He fixed also this bell-shaped model on a very strong and
pane of glass and used it this way for close-up's etc., wh
even were able to delude experts.

137. Adamsky was enabled to hit by these heresy-creating pieces
work, into ban worldwide circles.

138. This was all the easier for him by the according straigthen
of his character ahead his fellow-creatures.

139. In largest measure but his extreme suggestive ability was d
by which he could evoke halluzinations in well-known person
and that by different forms.

140. Running over many years, he this ways was able to influence
realistic-thinking human beings from his will and his phant
and to let work in them the conviction, he really would sta
contact to extraterrestral intelligences.

141. Besides Adamsky are working several other same-kinded charl
and deceivers, if yet their extensions do not reach the of

142. But several among these play a very decisive roll and spons
further on the untruth.

\+ More evident could your explanations nearly not be, and so
they will have to be enough for reasonable thinking human b

DIffusion of 'Contact Reports' :

147. In respect to the contact reports I also explained for you,
these should become diffused in internal circles, like they
already existing.

148. Only for external circles these should get elaborated in a
where all personal concerns etc. get removed.

149. If yet any external circles appear, who want to get the un
tened reports, then they should get handed over to them in
whole form.

150. The revised form of reports is only destinied for the broa

\+ Same ways we thought this too, Semjase.

CR 030, Tuesday, July 15, 1975

Photographing Apollo-Soyuz Docking:

Thirtiest contact Tuesday, 15. July 75, 9

Thought transmission contact

Semjase

1. Several times I have received your thoughts, but by my regret had to ignore them, because my present mission needs too much my attention.
2. If then I take up contact with you, then from quite certain c and only for short time: Prepare yourself for the early morni hours of the 17th July, which is within two days.
3. At given time I will call you then and meet from a suited pla
4. Equip youself with sufficient film material, because this wil be of importance.
5. As first earthly human being you shall photograph an event, which is of extreme importance and weight for your race.
6. It treats of the connection manouvre of the both american and russian space cases, which you ought to take up on your film.
7. In this purpose we have constructed a special apparatus, by u as we hope, you will be able to take better pictures with you camera.
8. These will be the first photographs, which show such a manouv independant of the earthly space capsules.
9. Prepare yourself to be absent while longer hours, as before t photo-enterprise and past it you will undergo a very long fli which even is still impossible for many space-driving forms o life.

Introduction of 'Great Journey':

1o. In the universe do only very few kinds of life exist, who ar
able to traverse such huge distances, because this only is a
by breaking and utilization of the hyperspace.
11. When this but has become possible by highest developed techn
there the universe forms no more limits.
12. Space and time, too, form no longer borders and the barriers
between the differrent universes no longer, too.
13. As already from earlier time you know, also time-travels are
known at certain forms of life .....
+ You know these things?

Semjase

14. Sure.
15. Asket, too, is well-known to me.
16. But please don't cut me short, for my time for contact is ve
short. We will not be able to succeed the comming travel by
small spaceship, because for such distances it is not suited
17. Past doing your photo-work will we walk over into a ship,
equipped for great space.
18. So try to have at least totally free thirty hours, because w
will travel with this ship really very far outside of all to
you known star-constellations and galaxies and run while thi
through several milliards light-years.
19. You shall get the chance also, to take up some few pictures
star systems and galaxies etc. and also to see from far the
origin homeworlds of the human races.
2o. This place today offers a peculiar picture, whiches origin
bases on a powerful destruction of a very great star.

21. This destruction got effected very long time ago, by a barb
and mightthursty IHWH, who himself found his end in this
damage.
22. From his mind and his predetermination this destruction dev
exactly the form of the considered picture, which should gi
a memorial of his might to the creatures of the universe.
23. The predeterminated form was a gigantic picture of an eye,
today looks through the universe as a evil memorial of huma
delusion and thurst for might.
24. According to the eye-similar appearance this formation is c
since its rise in connection to its producer with the desig
IHWHMATA.
25. This designation means translated to your language: Eye of
or god's-eye.
26. From your astronomical dates and designations you find the
eye in the star sign of lyra and you call it ring-fog or M5
27. This are the facts, which today I have to report.to you.
28. If now you still have a question, then I have still short t
to answer this for you.

\+ I feel meself set into the kingdom of phantasy, Semjase. Bu
me, where in the heaven I can find the "God's eye" ?

Semjase

29. You need a greater telescope for that.

\+ What pity. - In respect to the travel in store i still have question: When I count the distance in kilometres, what numb results then?

Semjase

30. It exceeds all your mathematical abilities of determinations by a manyfoldness.

31. A calling of number, which I only could do in my designatior would so be absurd.

32. But be conscious of, that never before a human being of the has travelled before you such a large distance and also will do while the next 2000 years, because this travel leads you a barrier of this universe.

\+ I get crazy - - - you mean, we hurry to a place, wher this touches another one?

Semjase

\+ But then these few hours will not be sufficient.

Semjase

34. You don't remember of the parasylation of space and time by of the hyperspace.

35. A hyper-leap over uncounted trilliards and still even higher denominating worthes of light years lasts only parts of seco

\+ Oh man, then this will become just fastly a short travel to the end of universe. A travel into eternity, so to say.

Semjase

36. Your thoughts are wrong, because we don't reach to an end of the universe, for such does not exist.

37. We merely travel to a barrier of this universe.

\+ I meant so all right. I only expressed meself unsuited. But how can we do this travel, when you are so much occupied in this matter with the Americans and the Russians?

Semjase

38. The further work gets done when I leave,by others, because an added work got transmissed to me, which is connected with the great travel, as you call her.

\+ Then you do not just fly to this universe-barrier, as you ju would want to grant this travel for me?

Semjase

39. You conceived it, because quite a certain mission is connect with it.

40. But now I can't talk with you more. The time pushes and I ha still to do several things.

CR 031, Thursday, July 17, 1975

- Introduction of Ptaah

- Meier blocks transmisson from Arahat Athersata(called Meier as Prophet

of New-Age)

- SEmjase explains why BIlly was called a 'Prophet' and also speaks about the lives of Previous Prophets

- Semjase writes a letter for the group

- Semjase often uses the word,"My Father"..she says this is the case as long as we are in material form and only change in Pure Spiritual levels

- Meier experiences the 7 minute in Eternity

- Meier Meets Asket & Nera

- Billys plans to buy a printing machine to publish monthly magazines & booklets

- Asket Contact Reports

Great Journey Route-Map:

Venus

Mercury

Mars

Jupiter

Saturn

Uranus

Apollo-Soyuz Docking(5 ET ships, 1 belongs to Plejaren)

Great-Spacer

1st HyperLeap - Pleiades - 500 ly

2nd HyperLeap - Orion Nebulae - 1800 ly

3rd HyperLeap - Crab Nebulae - 3150 ly

4rth HyperLeap - HOrse-Head Nebulae - 1810 ly

5th HyperLeap - Trifid Nebulae -

6th HyperLeap - God's Eye - 5600 ly

7th HyperLeap - Rosette Nebulae(M57)

8th HyperLeap - Omega Nebulae(M17)

9th HyperLeap - M16

10th HyperLeap - Dumb-bell Nebulae(M27)

11th HyperLeap - NGC 67B1

12th HyperLeap - NGC 7293

13th HyperLeap - NGC 7089 - 47,000 ly

14th HyperLeap - Andromeda System - 2.2 million ly

15th HyperLeap - Universal Barrier

Newly Constructed Camera Apparatus by Plejaren:

12/But look here now: We have produced this apparatus her
to give you better possibilities for getting photograph
13/You can hold your camera quite simply before this scre
and then photograph outside. 14/As you see, you are able
look through this transparent material to outside, like
would be a simple pane of glass. 15/The device fixed on i
side is for generating different radiations which make vi
ible existing tones of colors, etc., of the objects to
photographed, or simply illuminates these so they can
stored on film. 16/In that way you can obtain better col
pictures, ...we hope. 17/For our part, we have another ca
era quite similar to yours. 18/So if you have a film i
me, then I can assist you with this second camera.

Meier- Naturally. - But somehow I wonder, as you once to
me that you use quite another technique for getting phot
graph-like pictures. And now you suddenly come up with
suitable camera.

Semjase- (Laughing quietly) This camera is a product of y
technology, which one of us has obtained.

How Plejaren Move on Earth without any ID papers:

Meier- Naturally. - But somehow I wonder, as you once to
me that you use quite another technique for getting phot
graph-like pictures. And now you suddenly come up with
suitable camera.

Semjase- (Laughing quietly) This camera is a product of yo
technology, which one of us has obtained.

Meier- This surprises me, as then you would have to go in
our villages or towns.

Semjase- 20/Is that so strange for you?

Meier- I always see you only in your (space) dress, and wit these, neither you nor any others of you could walk (ur discovered) before the eyes of the Earth humans.

Semjase- 21/Surely, but we also own dresses of your fashior 22/We do need these, because here and there we walk in you circles.

Meier- That actually doesn't surprise me, but why don't yc go out for an evening with me?

Semjase- 23/About this matter, we can make a date.

Meier- That is nice, but with us we have the so-calle police, who sometimes check up on different persons. Wha will happen if somebody demands from you your persona (identification) papers?

Semjase- 24/You have many questions, but have no worr about this. 25/We do not use personal papers like yours because we do not need such things in that form. 26/But i that should happen, that we get asked for such kind c papers, then we are able to take care of this by thought influencing. [redacted]

27. This arrangement consits in, that by the force of our though we generate sham-pictures for the concerning questioners and illude to them dates etc. of really existing persons of your world.

28. An eventual policeman would then really be of the opinion, to hold in hands any documents etc. and to control these.

\+ This is even deceit, Semjase.

Semjase

29. No, it only treats of the generating of a halluzination, if want to name it so.

Description of Semjase's Beamship Interior:

(The flight towards Venus does not take very long, and so I have sufficient time for examining in more detail the means for the photographing: The viewing screen looks to me like clear glass, through which everything outside can be observed. Only I see that this whole viewing screen is very finely scanned [sharpened image], similar to [laser] scanned photographs. The size of the screen was about 50cm by 50cm, while the color-radiation device is installed inside the side of it and recessed, and thus I could not examine its inner workings. Besides this device, there were many most different apparatus of all kinds all around the cockpit room, installed within a circular control console and in the walls. These strange appearing to me apparatus, which I already had seen on the first flight, quite evidently serve for the guiding and controlling of the beamship, while evidently so serving as well for exploration devices, distance meters, radiation control means, and other such things, and play an important role [in the operation of the flight-machine]. All of the viewing and picture display screens differ basicly from all other known to me apparatus of the same character, of Earth origin. All of the forms, symbols and figures, in these screens were displayed in beautiful and often fantastic colors and arrays, and were displayed in depth, contrary to the known to me Earth display or picture screens, which in practice are only able to show displays of signs and pictures by foreground [flat 2-dimensional, no depth] images, while these screens showed everything in vivid 3-dimensional effect, like they were materially real, and not just generated by impulses. When we approach Venus, I have to tear myself from this consideration because Semjase starts talking.)

Great Journey - Venus:

Semjase

30. Now you can take some pictures of the Venus-cover.
31. Then I show you the surface of the planet itself.
32. By my regret I can only do this from out my sightscreens and the board-windows.
33. I have to close the sightscreen of the instrument for photog phing, because the temperatures of the planet are too great.
34. The screen is able to resist very enormous cold, but not lar heat.
35. But don't be disappointed by the look of this world.
36. The planet stays first in the phase of first development of lowest life.

\+ You already have talked about that, and so I am not disappoi

Semjase

37. Surely, but there exist some things, about which you have to quiet.

\+ Of course.

Fast I take the admitted photographs, then already the beamsh
runs away from its position and hurries very fast towards the
Venus. Vast thick masses of clouds of very differrent colours
suddenly surround us. Unbelievable many &ilometers thick is t
clouds' strata, and she seems not want to end, when we sank d
through her to reach on the surface of the planet. Yet then w
are so far, and the clouds lighten themselves. It is about
4o kilometers of heigth, when we leave the last masses of clo
and I see the surface of Venus on two differrent sightscreens
Wild and cratersown is the landscape, which only partly is dr
from halfheigh mountains. At one side I see a vast mountainle
plane, which but is full of craters. A pole plane, as Semjase
explains to me, and mountains do not reach until the pole pla

\+ It is nearly all cold and lifeless, Semjase. It seems for me
like a second moon.

Semjase

38. Sure, I explained it but this ways for you.

\+ But, what is that there on ground - there near the small crat

Semjase

39. An explorersound from your earth.

\+ Yes, and what were, if you just run two or three times aroun
the planet, for that I see other regions, too, and the night

Semjase

4o. Sufely, I wanted to do so, too.

\+ Thank you. (And already Semjase effects the ship to fast run
and we surround several times the Venus.)
(Certain here done observaticns are by regret not allowed to
be said, besides, that no human creatures are located on the
Venus.)

Great Journey - Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn & Uranus :

Semjase

41. The next aim is the Mercur, and then we fly to the greater planets, which already one time you have seen.

42. But the comming things you will realize, are you not allowed to tell to other persons.

\+ Well already, you do know, I correspond your desires.

(From my wrist-watch we fly until 16.3oh towards several plan of the sun-system, while I can shoot some times photos, by re but only from larger distance. Close-ups and photos of detail get not allowed by Semjase. She gives no nearer causes for th During the whole time different very important things get ta about which only so much can be said, also possibilities of f forms of life on solar planets were drawn in consideration. So exspecially, because manyfold is talked and written in boo such creatures would have had contacts with us earthhuman bei or with some of us.

Such affirmations mainly exist about creatures from Jupiter, Sat and Uranus, as well from Mars. So exspecially I am interested in these planets and ask Semjase for the possibility for visiting a observing of these planets. Kindly she agreeded in it and lets m from only few kilometers heigth observe very scrutinized and cor these planets and also their moons. But even by extreme enlarger of the pictures on the sightscreens and in nature, too, not the smallest signs of those pretended forms of life can be seen, who affirmative are located on these planets and said to uphold cont with us earthly human beings. At all these planets, which only p may be designated for planets, because not all of them are real planets, none of such creatures exist, which should be reliable pretended inspirations, telepatic effusion etc. to earthhuman be The existing forms of life are plain of other kind than human an also are fully desinterested in the earthhuman being. As except: count some existing stations of extraterrestral intelligences, u show human shapes. But these intelligences or forms of life are not domiciled on this planet, but only stationned there for cert missions. Socalled human races or civilisations in human-used meaning or of spiritual form do N O T exist there!)

Apollo-Soyuz Docking & 5 ET ships observing It:

When at 16.4oh we again are over the earth, I realize in the fr
space differrent flying objects; besides two satellites of eart
origin I also can see five objects, which by sureness are space
ships of extraterrestral forms. In an according question, Semja
agrees for that. Only one of the five ships yet belongs to her,
while at the four others it treats of spaceships from other rac
and which are here, to observate the Apollo-Sojus-coupling. Pec
I can not realize the objects from the board windows or the sig
screen of the photograph instruments, but alone on the screens
the beamship. Semjase explains in this, all the ships were scre
against view and only could be recognized on their special zero
picture-screens. The zerosight-screen gets this ways explained,
here it treats of a special sight instrument, which is able to
and reproduct all, what can no more be seen by primitive contro
instruments like radar or with the naked eye, and located.
I put up with this explanation, for Semjase does not want to be
more detailled, and so I turn towards a new appearing object, w
high above the earth appears on the horizon. Unvisible for all
human eyes and outsides of any ability for location by earthly
technical apparatures we near very fast to the new object and f
aside him by only narrow distance. It is the space capsule Soju
which ought become coupled with the Apollo-capsule. Very clear
and evident I see the literals CCCP on the rear, which there ar
greatly painted. I know, in this capsule being two russian huma
and peculiar touched I turn for that towards Semjase:)

\+ To me whole the enterprise seems crazy, Semjase. In this sm
gondola live two humans.

Semjase

43. It is true, the capsules are very small and offer really no
space for living.

sealed all around?

Semjase- 47/You do not know the possibilities of our tech nology, which allows us to distort any matter in such a w by our radiations, that it becomes invisible to the ey 48/We are able to do this in a very strictly controlled ma ner, and can guide the effect very exactly in this respect

Meier- Then please let me see your wonder-piece.

(Semjase occupies herself with some apparatus, while I ver interestedly look through the especially built viewi screen for photographs, in the direction of the Soyuz cap sule. Very suddenly a part of the capsule quite simply dis appears, and I look in astonishment onto the two human be ings who rest lying within the seats, which look like loafe or something like that. Without intending, I spoke to Sem jase because of that:) (4)

Meier- Semjase, there.....

Semjase- 49/Do not fear, because nothing happens to them 50/To them the matter of the capsule is still the same a before, because only for us it has become transparent t sight.

Meier- But that is nothing more than a flying metal coffi Semjase! The men are really squeezed into this box. An how is anybody able to shoot this thing up here, becaus everything is really so primitive. Just look at that insid equipment and apparatus - really primitive.

Semjase- 51/Be not excited, because there will really be n accident to those humans. 52/They will get back to Eart again quite well... 53/Everything may look quite primitive by which you express the right word, but consider here, tha you Earth beings are just at the beginning of space-explor ation, so to speak, still standing in the baby shoes. 54 Because of that your technologies can not yet be very highl developed.

Meier- That may be correct, but when I look at your ship then.....

Semjase- 55/Here you cannot make any comparisons, as ou technologies are thousands of years in advance of yours 56/From your level, this primitive capsule and its equipmen

[redacted] 44/I know, you fear to think that you might be there inside. 45/You have good reason to feel like that.

Meier- You speak in riddles, Semjase.

Semjase- 46/In time you will understand my words, - but, do you want to see inside the capsule?

Meier- How will this be possible? The object is closed and

represents a very important and highly developed technolo 57/So you should not be unjust, as the differences in dev opment between you and us is too much.

Meier- Yes, that allright - but this flying metal coffin

Semjase- 58/Don't worry about it, as you still are not a to solve the riddle of your thoughts, which trace way b into the past, of a past life. (5)

Meier- You are making me crazy, because you turn me t quite special thought. Is it really so, Semjase?

Semjase- 59/You have picked up the first thoughts; refl on it and make the solving of it your task.

Meier- I will trouble myself for that.

Semjase- 60/Surely you will do this, but look there n that is the second capsule, and inside it are three human

Meier- Oh yes, the Americans. At what time will the mi cle occur?

64. Then we fly away and let us take up by our in this system stationned great-spacer, with which we then will fly to different other systems, galaxies and an universe barrier where I then have to do some work.

65. You shall get a surprise then also.

66. But now take up your work.

I now look closely to the both space-capsules of earthly cons which slowly come near together. I notice, the Apollo-capsule quite decisive greater than the Sojus-capsule. Semjase explai this ways, the Apollo-capsule of the Americans were because t greater, as on her is built the actual link piece, which past coupling would serve so to say as walk-cannel from one to the capsule. This link construktion shall then past the end of al manouvres and laborings at later time get loosened from the A capsule and "let gone" .
I use my camera and shoot several films with Semjase, who nea takes up several pictures with her second camera. - As said b by Semjase, the coupling-manouvre gets very fast done and wit very great precision. When finished the take-ups Semjase work again at her instruments, and I can see this time the both ca and also the link piece and,of course, all humans again in th rooms. I notice in the Apollo-capsule, she spacial is in rela to the Sojus-capsule not much greater and seems for me also q primitive and like a flying metal coffin. Yet at the insides instruments I see, the capsule of the Americans is quite deci more instrumented than the one of the Russians. Though my wor feelings in respect to the coffin-like narrow in these space- capsules I now have to laugh, for just I notice one American his head while floating and touches to his head. This will be cause of the unexperiencedness in the gravitilessness. I can realize, which man this concerns, for I don't know these caps users by name nor from a photo.
Now Semjase turns out the apparatures and the coupled capsul are normal visible again.

Semjase

61. Few minits later the final manouvre gets induced.

62. Start already now with shooting the photos, at what I will b assisting you also.

63. Past the connection of the two capsules, which besides this event rather fast, you also may photograph some differrent satellites of earthly and extraterrestral origin.

Details about Great-Spacer:

71. Now yet see here frowards, there stands our greatspacer, wh will take up us.

(In a for me only difficult to esteem distance floats a huge me sphere in the dark space and reflects only extreme few in light the sun. Very slowly now the speed of our ship lowers. Semjase very attentive before her instruments and equipments etc. and l skill towards the huge sphere, which look for me like a small p I can realize, in the down third a bit left chaps in the side a hole, which I soon recognize for a hatch. Doubtless a hangar, i which we slowly fly in. Innumerous beamships of same type like stay here correct in rank and file, and only an about 1oo x 1oo broad square in the hangar inflight is free. I look back to the hangar-flight-in and still just see, as from down to heigth a w lifts itself up and closes the approach. All around everything light illuminated, and the light, which seems a bit blue, seems to come just out of the walls.

[redacted]. Still always I am interested, what extensions this space-giant owns. Can you at least tell me the middle diameter?

Semjase

Surely, for this is no secret.

In your measures are that exact 17.182 meters.

? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?

Semjase

That seems very high to you.

? ? ? ? ? ? - Oh girl - I am just confused.

Semjase

Then recover soon, for you will see still other things, and hear

Already happened, but I first had to digest this, really. It is just mythical, I felt like get turned into the ground.
That seems ..... eh - a propos turned into the ground:

11o. Now yet we can leave our ship, for the space is atmospherica poised now.

(We let us slide out of the pit by the transport-beam and st on the metal floor of the greatspace-giant. First now, as I out of the beamship, I realize, the free landingplace of abo 1oo x 1oo meters is limited by glasstransparent walls and innumerous small beamships are placed behind these walls, ar many human beings scurry there between the ships, who quite evidently occupy themselves with the ships. I but also see walking mechanic apparatures, evidently any robots, which sa ways hurry around quite laborous here and there and perform any workings. Very far behind I just still can realize some greater spaceships, which have plain other look than the unt now known to me ones. Semjase is engaged with a small gear i her hand, and I realize the plain transparent wall before us gapes asunder and admits entrance. Then fully silently a sma vehicle floats there, not larger than the ground plan of a VW-car. It floats narrow 2o cm about the floor, and the surf is equipped by very comfortable seats, Semjase orders me, to take place on the seats, then the peculiar vehicle floats frowards and slowly lifts higher and higher. I look back and see, that the transparent wall closes herself again, when ou ship has got brought by the already before seen robots into actual hangar hall.
The hangar hall seems to possess in this below third of the space-giant his whole diameter and to have a heighth of sura near to 6oo until 8oo meters.

(Slowly we walk on small pathes through the parks. The ways are soft and not metallic, any systhetics or similar. There exists a phantastic flower-world with often fully unknown to me flowers and smells. I but also see flowers, shrubberies and trees, which are same, like I know them from earth. Simply a true paradise. We need only few minits for passing the park, then again we stand in front of a transport pit, which we once more drive by a standing-before float-vehicle, if I may speak it so. In increasing velocity we float higher, and suddenly the free sky is above us. As far as my eyes reach, over the end of the pit I see the unfinited extension of the universe. Stars shine, and I ask meself, why just we float there out, as there we but can't live, for there is no air. But soon I understand the matter, when the pit ends, for at this end is the cockpit, about which Semjase had spoken.
A huge plane is there with any desk-similar formations, into which apparatures and screens are set. Before these are human beings and a living kind unknown for me, which but I soon recognize for mechanical. Real machine-human-beings, androids. The whole cockpit is a hige dome of several kilometers in diameter. Over the whole spreads the free space and I wonder, that we though can breath here. Then but I remember of the fully transparent walls in the hangar, and I see clear, the whole dome has to consist of this transparent material.
So I ask Semjase for that.)

+ Semjase, are you allowed to explain for me, of what this transparent material consists, which forms this dome? Is it a kind of glass?

Semjase

149. No, it is no glass, even no kind of glass.

150. It is a very strong alloy metal, as also the walls in the beamship-harbour.

+ Wouuuuuu ..... ?

Semjase

151. Think of the earthly space-capsules, into which you could l in unhampered.

+ You mean, everything has just become transparent by any apparatures?

Semjase

152. Sure, all the walls and the dome also are fully stabile and of strongest metal.

153. By the by our apparatures generated radiations but we can m all transparent for sight.

154. This then appears for the eye just like nothing would exist there, or as if you would look through clear glass.

+ Phantastic.

Semjase

155. Come now.

(And we float further on by the vehicle, quite exact toward the center of the huge command central. There I already rea a horseshoe-shaped equipment in about 1oo cm of heigth, cro with apparatures and screens and in the whole not greater t a medium room. A single human stands insides this horseshoe looks towards us. When Semjase sets down our vehicle in an encircled field about 6o meters before the horseshoe, the l at us human being moves, a man, as now I can realize good.

295. Come now, let we bring us down to my beamship.

(Semjase takes me at her hand and draws me to a kind of meta box besides the horseshoe-shaped switch- and navigation-gea There is no door at the box, yet for that an about 1 meter in diameter hole in the floor, lightened by blue-gleaming light. pit, ehich leads into endless depth and not seems t have an end. I look down and realize very far down, the wall of the pit go narrow and at last touch themselves. I can not realize an end. It is evident for me, the narrowing of the pit is an optic illusion. Man, and here should we now step i

Semjase

296. Simply step into the pit and let youself glide down.

(My dear, that is yet crazy, there I hurry like a torpedo into th depth and come directly into the hell. Yet well, Semjase has saic I should jump in it. Well, well, so I do it, she has to know, whe ther that thing is really suited. Let me try, I can't more than breaking all my bones, and deeper than on direct way hurrying int the hell, will I also not be able. Now go on jumping, camerade. I really jump. Man, I hang in the air, ah, now it slowly goes dou now it goes faster and faster. Man, that is really a glide-pit. Ah, I look high still a time; aha, there also Semjase comes. Man, that is marvellous, but why get I lowered suddenly in the falling? Ah, there is ground under me. I stand on solid ground, a here also are again all the beamships, the many. We are in the hangar.)

Semjase knows Asket & Asket's Contacts with Meier:

\+ So please tell me one thing: You short time ago have inform me, you would know very well Asket?

Semjase

82. Certainly.

\+ Please don't let buy from you each question; from what do y know Asket and what do you know about her and her race and do you know in connection with me?

Semjase

83. Secrets do not exist.

84. Asket has all explained to me, and so I know, you had contac round a decade ago.

85. All details are known to me - also your time-travel into the past, by which you thoroughly have become healed from all he sies of the at you existing religions.

\+ You are frighting openhearted, Semjase, when I consider, Ask had strictly forbidden, not to speak about that earlier, tha once a time she would allow this by a sign.

Semjase

86. Just now you have got that sign.

\+ You mean, your just exposed knowing about these matters shal be the sign?

Semjase

87. Certainly, but there is still ordered a limit in speaking to in the respect, that you still have to keep silent about the time-travel and its cognitions.

88. The written in 1964 by you reports about the contact with As yet are you now allowed to spread.

89. You certainly have stored them all right?

\+ Of course, I just waited for the permission to read, and hav all good stored. But how happenned, you know Asket very well

Semjase

9o. Past the finishing of contacts with you in the year of 1964 India, she took up communication with our High Council, and there succeeded a fast contact and a fast cooperation.

91. By the assistance of her race from the DAL-universe we reach the knowledge of highest technical possibilities, and this w we also got the most exact dates for the construction of the greatspacers, which now we have in use since four earthyears

92. For the people of Asket the transmitting of these dates was problem, because her race masters this form of passing dista of which these ships are able, since more than 7oo years.

93..From earthly counting of time Asket's race is at all technic concerns before us for a development time of 35o years.

94. As this small time distance no more plays a decisive roll, w a certain position of development at all fields is reached, only was without saying, they assisted us by very important cognitions and acquisitions, and that they transmitted for u the cognitions for the construction of the greatspacers.

\+ First now I understand the connexions. If once a time you wi see Asket, then give her my best greetings.

Semjase

95. Surely, surely .....

\+ You say that so peculiar, and also your smile is so strange; why?

Semjase

96. Just so.

\+ You have to hide a secret again. Well, if you don't want to say about it, so keep it at youself. [redacted]

Elsa Schroeder:

There I have heard such a strange story, Semjase, in which I want to ask you for an explanation. Mr. Veit from Wiesbaden has brought there a letter from a certain Ella or Elsa S. or similar, who has talked about, she would have observated in the land of T. longer time ago a woman, who had digged with a peculi graver something out of the ground, a cylinder or so. The woman then would have taken this thing with her and then disappeared with an UFO, which just had disappeared into the sky high up. This woman or young lady S. shall have moreover spoken with that UFO-woman, and she then had made herself known for Semjaze or Semjase etc. - Can you report me anything about that, do you know something about that story?

Semjase (smiles roguish)

1o1. Sure, sure, this event is known to me.

1o2. It happened but not in the land of T., but in the land I

Turkey IRan

Zahedan near to Z. early in the morning.

1o3. I digged out from the earth a time-spiral, what was very

1o4. We have searched for it for three years, until we found

1o5. It concerns a time-projectile in exploration-purpose.

1o6. At least you would call it so certainly.

1o7. Here - that is this projectile. (Semjase brings forward and spiralic something).

1o8. This also is the cause, that we go to the universe-barri because it came from another universe-structure.

\+ So does that behave. And when have you digged out this t

Semjase

1o9. While the first monthes of this year.

Mount Chimborazo Vs Mount Everest:

114. We have passed the ship's centre, where the essential city is located.

\+ Man, dear man, then while this short time we have climbed higher, than our highest mountain is on earth, higher than Mount Everest.

Semjase (laughing)

115. We have climbed up very fast, here you are right, but in r to the Mount Everest have I to correct you, as he is not t highest mountain on earth.

\+ Now you force me laughing, Semjase, the Mount Everest is r the highest mountain on my dear mother earth.

Semjase

116. My words were meant true - they accord to the facts.

117. Naturally you can't know this, for in logical way you start from reason-according premises.

118. These say, your scientists account the heigth of a mountain or a land etc. by meters above sea-level.

119. Just here but lays the mistake, because for such measures n the sea-level must be taken as starting point.

12o. At a planet always his actual centre is valid as starting-p of all measurements.

121. That, because planets never have an exact spherical form,bu more look like an ellipse.

122. When then you call the Mount Everest for the highest mounta of earth, then this is right so far, he overtops most the sea-level.

123. In truth but he is about 215o meters lower than the highest mountain of your earth.

124. If you want to survey the earthly mountains, the centre of planet is decisive, and measured from there, you will state the highest mountain on earth not being the Mount Everest.

\+ I understand. Your exposure is quite evident. From this, on had to search the highest mountains there, where by the eli the extensions of the earth are enlargened. As far as I kno exist in these zones the mountains of the Andes in South America, and in consequence I had to find the highest mountain there, or am I wrong?

Semjase

125. You are quite ingenious, as your considerations are very ri

126. You know the mountains in the Andes?

\+ Only very few - one of the highest mountains is, as far as know, the Chimborazo in Ecuador.

Semjase

127. Certainly, and with this one, you have called the highest mountain of earth.

Shooting Pictures in Great-Spacer:

+ [redacted], - but what will we do now? And what about shooting pictures of here?

Semjase

131. I regret not being allowed to admit that to you, please und stand it.

132. Later you will be allowed to ~~ban~~ capture apparatures etc. on your f but more can't be, if we don't get permission for that.

Adressing Human Life-Forms:

+ [redacted] but how behaves actually with the addressing habits at you, Semjase? I really don't know, how I shall adress the yours, whether with Mr., Mrs. or not.

Pthaa (smiling)

7. When I think in your designations, then our habits are very easy.

8. As each creature had to be equal valued, each one gets adres in the same kind.

9. In your terminations then by YOU.

10. So call me "PTHAA" ~~Ptaah~~ and in the named way.

11. But now I have to direct a question to you: Do you speak besides the here used language still anotherone?

Language-Translator & Language-Former:

11. But now I have to direct a question to you: Do you speak besides the here used language still anotherone?

+ Yes, a bit English and Greek .

Pthaa

12. The form of the ol Greek language?

+ No, New-Greek.

Pthaa

13. That is very good, because I also master that language.

14. Then we can talk in this language and I have not to use my translator.

+ ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?

Semjase

162. Natural you can not know that: My father speaks no word Germa

163. What he until now has spoken, was our own language.

164. Yet you realize the small apparatus on his ~~girdle~~.Belt

165. This is an language-translator, a language-standard or trans-lator, as you would call it.

166. We can alternate each language into anotherone and effect her understandable for everyone.

167. We yet like to speak very much other languages and so readily dispense with the gears, when the chance is offerred to us.

+ Oh, I see! Again rather a phantastic thing. There is only the problem in the matter, that I neither master the English nor the Greek perfectly. When then I later have to write all down I become to skidding.

Semjase

168. Do not fear things like this, because at the transmitting such effects get removed and all will be understandable for you word by word, and this way you will all write down,too.

+ Then all is right; I really had already worries about that.

(Semjase engages herself and evidently explains for her fath
what I mean with fabulous. He surely will not understand my
expressions exactly. It is asthonishing, I know these words
in Greek language, while I never before knew them so. I sudd
speak perfectly Greek. This I don't understand again and ask

\+ On what consists, Semjase, I can suddenly speak quite perfec
Greek?

Semjase

169. My father has turned off the language-translator and for thi
turned on the language-former.

17o. This one puts in operation the language-computer in the spac
ship.

171. This computer now continually transforms the Greek language
into impulses and radiates them.

172. Your brain suscepts these impulses, and so you can talk any
words you desire, without you know it before.

\+ I don't know, I always only can say phantastic. Girl, what c
you think, how long it will last, until we also on earth are
so far?

Pthaa

26. This lasts still some thousand years of your counting of tir

\+ Oh dear - that is still long! But look out, - what is that?

Instrument showing the Velocity of Great-Spacer:

\+ Pthaa, how fast do we now fly?

Pthaa

16. Look here, this instrument shows the velocity.
17. You can read her easily by yourself, even if you don't unde stand our writing.
18. In your understanding these marks mean the decimals and the sharp arrowshaped indicators show the nominators of the hun
19. These half-passing lines mark the thousands and these point the hundredthousands.
20. These ring-rows here mean for you the velocities of the lig
21. You may add from that the worthes by yourself and this ways count the velocity yourself.

\+ Yes, just a moment ..... (I count very exact and reach a result of 89 values in the decimal area. Between it lay two pointlines, that are hundredthousands, the third is only still eleven values distances from them. From Adam Riese does this result 289.000).
They result 289.000 kilometres per hour. Is it right, Pthaa

Pthaa

22. You consider and understand fast.
23. You counted right.
24. If yet our terms are others, they but result the same value as from your terms.

\+ Fabulous.

Comet Observed by Meier in Great-Spacer:

(Out of the still transparent dome I realize very far away a very great object)

Pthaa

27. This is a comet, which still is unknown for you on earth.
28. He keeps on his way a very long course and because that, is still not known to your astronomes.
29. For yet he runs towards the just left by us sun-system, he will get realized within short time by your astronomes.
30. Within some weeks the earthhuman beings can even realize hi by naked eyes, when he passes.

Transmission/Time-Travel through HyperSpace:

\+ [redacted] Yet how long will we fly in this mode through the universe?

Pthaa

31. Still about thirty minits, then we transmiss to another and far-distanced system.

\+ Transmiss? That means but time-travel, doesn't it?

Semjase

173. Surely, such is already known for you.

\+ Yes - but that was with Asket and not with such a gigantic ship. And what results, when I return to the earth again? We had to travel into the past to reach the earth at the right time again. This yet gives no sense for me, because you said, you had to do something at an universe-barrier. When this belongs temporary to our time, it will no more be possible.

Pthaa

32. You don't take in consideration some important things:

At earlier times Semjase has explained you the abilities of our progression, what is the fact of the use of the hyper-spac where space and time get paralysated.

\+ Oh my dear, I believe, I slowly become old and stupid. I'm rea rather a silly one, finding that not earlier.

Plejaren got Time-Travel Technology from DAL Race:

52. At the present time you own as the single human being on the earth this from your designations phenomenal callable knowing and the with it connected wisdom.
53. This yet partly has to find its cause in, that you have got great knowledge-assistances by Asket from the DAL-universe and became advised of the truth.
54. A basic cognition but did you reach by the travel into the pa which thoroughly and for all times has freed you from the existing heresies.
55. On the earth does this mean an evented enterprise, being sing lar until the present time.
56. You even had experienced the form of the travel to the past and known, before we were able for such with all means in our disposal ourselves.
57. First when Asket came in contact with us and we got by the DAL-race the possibilities for constructing of time-travel-apparatuses and -equipments, we succeeded in such sort of travel.
58. This was before four years from earthly determination of time while you had done already seven years ago the first travel to an earlier time, together with Asket and your friend. Jitsch
59. This is the position of the matters around your knowings, whi this ways is extremely great and does not find similar in thi respect in your race.

Workings of Hyper-Space Travel:

[redacted]: Semjase has given me an explana
about the utilization of the hyper-space, as you already hav
mentionned. As I conceive the matter now, then in this utili
zation of the hyper-space it just treats of the phenomena, t
earlier I experienced, that is a real time-travel, which off
all possibilities, past, presence, future, other dimensions
and other spaces. Semjase former explained, a hypersprung ta
in use only second's parts through unlimited distances, what
unfortunately I at first in advance noticed stronger. In my
esteem there can't it treat of a common hyperspace-passing,
still alone of time-travels, where time and space become
paralysed, which surely will not be the case while a normal
hyper-leap. From that results for me the moment of the equal
point-view in an equal-time: Space and time get this ways pa
lysed, and that taken in wordly sense. That means, they beco
pushed to one another, if I can speak it so, by what an absc
timelessness rises and also a spacelessness. That time- and
spacelessness then can get passed by unmeasurable speed whil
seconds' parts, without any shiftings. When Semjase uses wit
her small beamship then the hyperspace, also there is has to
treat of the same thing. By that way of using the hyper-spac
it will be possible to do a time-travel also in stagnant tim
by what one appears at the same second at the aim-location,
when just one disappears from the starting-point. From my
estimation it does not treat about another thing, than about
a technical generated dismaterialisation and rematerialisati
when the timetravel gets done presence-kinded. Only then pra
tically no time can pass over and everything remain free of
shiftings and contortions.

Pthaa

9o. Even one time I said about you, being extremely ingenious and own extreme remarkable logical combination-talents, yet again you generate movements of astonishment in me.

91. Even creatures of our race would have had troubles, to find the truth from out the scarce explanations of Semjase.

\+ It wasn't so difficult at all.

Plejaren-Androids:

(From anywhere an android appears and brings the photograp
gear. He builds it very skilful into a rack and directs it
Suddenly the thing adresses me, and again I am confused, t
I don't understand one word. Semjase yet explains it fast
for me.)

Semjase

192. He wishes you good success.

\+ Such does not exist. - That thing will not be able to thin
and treat selfsupporting. Such were even crazy.

Pthaa

95. It but behaves this ways.

\+ That can yet not be true, it .....

Semjase

193. It really behaves so.

194. Whole his body construction is halforganic and its brains
chemical.

\+ I get crazy - am I placed here in a mad-house or set down
a utopic story?

Pthaa

96. Neither the one nor the other.

97. All is reality, and very far developed.

98. Already within short time you will understand it and estee
for normal and given.

Time Travels - Duration in Normal Time & TimeLess:

Pthaa

119. Hello - you are very far away within your thoughts and aga recognized something new.

120. It keeps its rightness with the time, yet this can be chan

121. if it lays in your interest. While the great leap to the barrier of universe we can retard the rematerialisation-effect and shift the time for some minits.

122. In this purpose we have to travel into the future, and the here lost time can't we rescind.

123. In a common time-travel into the future the time and space just would become paralysed, yet for getting this ways int the timeless, other premises are necessary.

124. In this form the time can't become paralysed; we have to live her and by that, also to submit to her and to let her pass over.

125. For this yet are given limits, that from your time-countin in the normal space pass each five seconds, when from our values we go one second long into the timeless.

126. This yet can only because that be reckonned, because we regulate the time between dematerialization and remater sation by the speed-effect, for in the timeless itself from our designations rules really timelessness.

127. This of course is also relatively seen, for this to bre timeless keeps as everything also its time, but she is into such huge intervals, that weselves can'n requisiti

128. A single second in the timeless amounts many million ye in the normal space.

129. If we would then penetrate by stopping or with not-suff and lowered speed into the timeless, we would never ag see our homeworlds.

13o. If we only would remain for few seconds and with lowere speed in the timeless, would while this many million ye pass on earth and she self disintegrate into dust, whil youself in return into the normal space only were few s older, and in truth but were million years old.

131. That all may seem unintelligible for you and phantastic it but behaves so.

132. Even by your strongest spiritual endeavourings you will be able to understand the essential connections, as eve us in our development's position are these still not fr of riddles and detailled conceivable.

133. Even we know in this respect only few solvings of these secrets, and in this purpose trouble continuous for fur recognitions.

134. Though we own the necessary technic for passing through universe with help of the hyperspace and also can do th timeless our assistant, we at the concerning developmer first at the beginnings, same in our exploring.

135. We yet can answer for allowing you a step into the time by our greatspacer, which at you you call eternity.

136. For to enable for you the wanted cognitions, we need a of seven minits for leap, which in the normal space inc to the fivefold.

137. This means for you and for all of us, we need from demateri lization until rematerialization a time of seven minits of the valid time of velocity of the spaceship, while in the timeless only runs a partpiece of a millionst second's part when in the normal space allthing grows for 35 minits older

138. In this special case for all of us the form of time changes for in place of growing older come a rejuvenescense, and th of exact 28 minits.

139. The according mathmatical reckoning is very easy: While sev minits are we in the timeless. These seven minits are our common time in speed-factor, which also transscripts itself on our age as seven minits.

140. Because yet we spend this time in the timeless and by very high measure can protect us against its influence of time, and this ways can retard the time-effect down to one to fiv between the normal space, the difference of 28 minits appea

141. For us so only pass 7 minits, while in the normal space the time proceeds for 35 minits.

142. When then from and by this run on your homeworld 35 minits, everything of course gets there elder for that time. From these 35 minits yet in truth you only live 7 minits youself because the alternation of the time-effect.

143. You now have to subtract these 7 minits from the gone on ea 35 minits and reach the result of 28 minits you have not become older.

144. So while these seven minits you become also just 7 minits older, while on earth everything grows older for 35 minits.

145. Said by other words, this means: While 35 minits you only become older for 7 minits and sametimes for 28 minits young

\+ I - - - now I slowly really become mad. I conceived only pa these explanations, yet in it all is a riddle without end t me. The matter with the time-shift is evident for me, yet I get not clear with the how and why of this appearance and i possibilities.

About this have I first to deliberate in calmth, where yet I am not convinced, that I only will understand the half of your explanations. Yet I stay with, and want to witness this experiment.

HyperLeaps:

1st - Pleiades - 500 ly:

Semjase

186. We have done the first hyper-leap.

\+ That - - - oh man, oh little man, because that! Whereever a we but now?

Semjase

187. Now you are about fivehundred lightyears away from your hom world.

188. There - look there above, that star-cloud, there is homewor these are the Plejades.

189. We are only 211 million kilometres distanced from the next star.

19o. By regret we are not allowed to go nearer, because we need a security distance of 153 million kilometers to transmiss once more.

2nd - Orion Nebulae - 1800 ly:

Pthaa

1o3. We have reached our next aim.

1o4. The fog-kinded formation, you see far ahead in the cosmos, do you cal the Orion-fog.

1o5. From your measurements from here to the earth are about 18oo lightyears.

\+ Am I allowed to take pictures from here too?

Semjase

195. Sure, when they succeed for you.

(Again I endeavour to make photos. If they just become good to a certain extent, I will be already content.)

3rd - Crab Nebulae - 3150 ly:

Pthaa

1o6. As the next goal we jump to a destroied sun.

1o7. Her destruction took place about 1ooo years ago, when she changed into a supernova.

1o8. Today she is only to recognize as a great fog-formation, as you call such.

1o9. The distance from the earth to this fog amounts from your measures 315o lightyears, and you designate the still existing picture as the Crab-fog.

4th - Horse-Head Nebulae - 1810 ly:

Pthaa

117. We are at the next aim, 181o lightyears in distance from t earth.

118. You call this strange appearing for you picture there far the horsehead-fog.

Semjase

197. Because the distances are no more a difficulty for us, we unworried leap through and over through the space and need not to obtain a certain course.

198. Surely is known to you, the already visited star constella are situated far from another and need a manouvring fro an

5th HyperLeap - Trifid Nebulae

6th HyperLeap - God's Eye - 5600 ly:

Pthaa

146. It shall then behave so, yet before it we want to navigate to some special aims.

147. When then you have taken your pictures here, we jump to the IHWHMATA, which is in your counting about 5600 lightyears away.

(My work needs no long my attention, then we start for a ne hyperleap, and all proceeds, as I already am accomodated in This time I again look at the star heaven, and now I sudden realize a gigantic image: Monsterous gapes through the black of the cosmos and surrounded by innumerous stars of each size an eye at me. All right it is far away, but it is very good visible: A monstrous eye, which gapes through the cosmos - this can only be the IHWHMATA, the eye of God.)

Semjase

200. It is unmistakable, isn't it?

\+ Yes, and it is huge.

Semjase

201. I already explained to you the origin and the cause of this image.

\+ I know so, all is written down.

Pthaa

148. For us it is a symbol of wicked thurst for power and ambiti a symbol for hate, destruction and human delusion.

\+ I know, Semjase had all explained for me. Here was the orig home of the human race.

Pthaa

149. Yes - that was long time ago.

150. For the earthly human being it only offers an image in the universe, for us but it is of large importance.

7th HyperLeap - Rosette Nebulae(M57)

8th HyperLeap - Omega Nebulae(M17)

9th HyperLeap - M16

10th HyperLeap - Dumb-bell Nebulae(M27)

11th HyperLeap - NGC 67B1

12th HyperLeap - NGC 7293

13th HyperLeap - NGC 7089 - 47,000 ly

14th HyperLeap - Andromeda System - 2.2 million ly

15th HyperLeap - Universal Barrier

153. But notice for you the succession of the aims, when later perhaps you want to label your pictures.
154. In this purpose I call you the succession from earthly astr nomical designations.
155. What you see from here there above, do you call the rosette fog or M57.
156. The next aims now are M17/Omega=Fog, M16, M27/Dumb-bell-fog NGC 6781, NGC 7293 and NGC 7089.
157. These both last ones are seen from the earth in the star-si of waterman, and the last is rounded 47.000 lightyears away from the earth.
158. As last jump for today is valid the travel to the Andromeda System, which lays, seen from earth, within rounded 2.2 million lightyears distance.
159. From there we start for the large leap to the universal barrier, where we want to give you the seven-minit-chance for the timeless.

Plejaren ALphabets:

[redacted] When now you already talk of your scripture, how does she look like, will you show it for me once a time?

Semjase

Sure - look here, in these labels do you realize the letters of our alphabet.

Can I write them out and you explain me the pronunciation?

Semjase

Surely.

I take the memo-book out of my folder and paint the plain strange for me letters on the paper, always together with the pronunciation-designation, as Semjase explains them to me. This lasts only few minits.)

That have I gotten, yet still miss the vowel-mutations etc. How do these compose themselves?

Semjase

In our language do these things not exist.

Well, well, I myself do also not know very much about vowel-mutations, consonants and what else too. So let us finish that and look for, what you want to write. [redacted]e,

Billys remarks on Semjase- 'Typically Woman' :

I have procured and taken with me paper and a felt-crayon. I thought, this thing for writing will be the best, if you can do with it?

Semjase

Sure, alone it is unclear for me, what I should write.

Oh, simply anything.

Semjase

216. That's a very extensive designation.

\+ Naturally, yet surely will something come on you. - - - - How would be, you just write a little letter to out group?

Semjase

217. This sounds well, but what should I write to them?

\+ Girl, don't be so complicated. Just write some kind words, which are from you and not from me, as I had to dictate th to you.

Semjase

218. I will try it, yet how I may begin, is still not evident f me.

\+ Typically woman.

Semjase

219. How do you mean that?

\+ Simply this ways: You women sometimes are very helpless creatures, when you shall do certain things, which are someways strange for you. And in that seem to be no differences between you and the womanly creatures on the earth. Until now I only saw and recognized at you being in all things very otherwise than the women on the earth, that is exactly like I imagine for meself a real woman within all her ways of thoughts, movements and behavements etc., that means, exact right and not just simply womanly. Now yet I suddenly realize this line at you and recognize, even at you certain things to be deeply woman. That does not troub me anyways, but it shows for me, you being also just a hum a woman, who has to keep, too, some pure-womanly character When I see this, will this behave so in whole the universe the womanly will not be to deny at any creature in the universe, or?

Semjase

220. I .....

Pthaa (Cuts Semjase short, before she can really speak)

160. You are very pensive and empathful.

161. It behaves, how you say.

Semjase

221. I don't want to contradict.

(I do the interesting statement, Semjase gets caught in fa suddenly by an easy red, very evident the reaction to the just said words. Secretly I am delighted by this, for now truely know, even she gets influenced by feelings, though she could hide them until now very able. One evidently jus had to touch the right point, to let her loose the control over her feelings.)

Origin of Plejaren & Earth Written Languages :

[redacted] Now I still have a question because the letters How old is she actually, and where from does the scripture come?

Semjase

230. That can be explained very easily: The letters we use today are first nearly 11.000 years old, and we have received them from these our ancestors, who lived at your earth.

231. Our old letters are very difficult, while this now is very easy.

232. They got elaborated by several of our scientists on earth then, who used for pattern starsigns, visible from earth.

233. They connected certain starsigns by lines, and got this way certain forms.

234. While then our scripture consists in small circles and lines so the circles represent stars and the lines simple connexi ways.

\+ That's interesting, and your explanation contents me. I only wonder, this letters being not more known on earth.

Semjase

235. They simply fell to forgottenness, when they had got taken over by script-knowing earthhuman beings of our ancestors and were in use for few hundred years, while these they got changed yet manyfold.

236. Only still some few scripts on earth today own alternated and done disguised letters, which trace back on our script.

\+ That's marvellous, then the script got not elaborated by earthhuman beings and taken in use?

Semjase

237. When you talk of the earthly ancestors of the human races saying earthly humans, and not mean the heavenly sons, then you are right.

Helmet-Like Apparatus that stores Thoughts/Feelings on Great-Spacer:

Within some minits we leap for 7 minits into the zero-time, into the timeless, or into the eternity, as you speak it.

245. The sentiments are quite other kinded there than in the norm being of the material life.

246. So it also is not possible, we feel your thoughts and emotions centrated or can receive, because we, too, are stil on the way of evolution towards the spiritual.

247. By my regret, neither I nor my father nor anybody else from us is able, to retransmit to you later your feelings and thoughts, that you could write them down.

248. If yet although you want this, then the chance exists by technical base.

\+ Naturally am I interested in that, to seize all my feelings, yet can't I self remember of these?

Semjase

249. But, sure.

250. You know but, your ability of reminiscense is not so far dev loped, to repeat wordly reminiscenses.

251. This does even at us not behave, why we need technic means f wordly repeats.

\+ I understand; which possibilities can you offer me? Naturall I am interested in this, to be able to write down all word by word.

Semjase

252. This isn't very difficult.

253. The cabins, which you see beside the screens, are equipped with all necessary instruments to record feelings and though

254. The received impulses get automaticly stored in a special computer, and can get reported by him later whenever desired

255. The adjustable and and adaptable to the form helmet you see over there, is equipped by very sensitive sounds and also comprised by a special fine-meshed probe-net, that receives each kind of energy and changes her to impulses, which get led to the computer and there registered.

256. The to receive energy of thoughts and emotions etc. is estab lished in very high values and can only get received by these instruments.

257. Energies of feelings and thoughts namely lay in region of hyper-frequencies.

258. For registrating of your thoughts and feelings it is only necessary, you sit into the chair and lay the head under the helmet, which adapts himself automaticly.

\+ More is not to do, really?

Semjase

259. No, that is all.

260. Set youself into the cabin now.

261. The great journey starts within 23 seconds.

\+ Ay, ay, Miss general.

(Like Semjase had explained to me, I fastly set in one of the three cabins into the very comfortable chair. As soon as I sit, the peculiar helmet above my head moves and sinks itself loudless down. He is so large, that he includes my whole head and alone leaves free the face, by what I can see and realize all. The helmet yet sits not close on the head, but only circumcloses him, keeps about 1,5 cm distance to the skull, as I soon can state, when I put the forefinger between helmet and head. Now I seem alone to exist out of tension, for I wonder, what's comming now. Pthaa and Semjase work with the apparatures, and now I realize again the phantastic star-heaven changing.

Meier's Ego dissolved in Eternity:

\+ [redacted], yet tell me please, why I had so many thoughts in the greatunit of the zero-time? They were just only seven minits, from your words, yet I have thought more, than is able within seven minits.

Semjase

272. You have no more thought, but alone felt.

273. In the zerotime, the timeless, alone still a sentiment in th great-unit exists.

274. You have been no more you self, but a tiny part of the whol great-unit.

275. And in this great-unit the sensations have penetrated into

\+ I was able to analysate this, that's right. Only in the beg ning I noticed still a certain me-power , yet then these dissolved in the mass of the eternity.

Semjase

276. Is that real?

\+ Of course, otherwise I would not say so.

Pthaa

166. It is the truth, I recognize it from his thoughts.

167. You will have to be very deep thinking, for else you would not have recognized this.

168. Even many from our race need several stays in the timeless, to be able to recognize this truth.

169. You evoke emotions in me by my astonishment.

\+ Thanks for the flowers, yet so strong will it now not be, t

Last Great Stars near the Universal Barrier:

+ Well - as I see, we hurry by enormous speed through the spa
and so to speak, are there no stars etc. on the way. Only t
in front I realize a star becomming allmost greater, and fa
behind him, I can realize five small blue points. What a st
is this, and what are the blue points?

Pthaa

178. That is Galtos, the last great star in this part of the universe.

179. Two times as great as your home world, he wons a very inten and great own lightforce. greater luminosity

180. The far behind recognizable blue points are sameways stars. they belong to the self-shining blue-stars, which generate very intensive light. self-radiant

181. You may not realize by naked eye, yet there are not only fi
but 11 stars.

182. If you want, you may take pictures of them, of course.

\+ Yes, I would! - I take up the pictures directly through the dome. I alternate a bit, one time I use the by you construc gear, then I just photograph through the dome. So later I c see, where photographing runs better. I wonder, what ways t better photoes succeed.

Pthaa

183. That lies quite in your esteem; do, like you want.

\+ Thank you. - What yet now about the blue stars there over: How great are they, and is live at all possible on them?

Pthaa

184. They are not greater than your homeworld, though this kind of stars normally is up to five- until six-times greater than the earth.

185. They are as indomesticable and life-hostile as the great planets in solar-system. as Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

186. The gravitation itself already enables only very seldom lif on these stars, and not even any spiritual living forms are domiciled on them.

186. In 97% of all cases, they are fully without life like the planets Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

187. In the few cases, life exists on such stars, the existing forms of life are extraordinary small, while normally then they don't exceed a whole size of 7o cm.

188. The gravitation of the stars would damage them, if their sizes were greater.

189. Of course it is differrent from star to star or planet, whe the atmosphere does not play a roll, for differrent forms of life have differrent atmospheres, too.

19o. So not all forms of life are oxygen-breather like we and the races of the earthly humans.

\+ Yet almost is said at us, very great planets or stars accor dingly were enlivened by much greater creatures, if at all life exists on them?

Pthaa

191. So only behaves under certain and distinct circumstances.

Life on GIANT Planets:

Pthaa

184. They are not greater than your homeworld, though this kind of stars normally is up to five- until six-times greater than the earth.

185. They are as indomesticable and life-hostile as the great planets in solar-system. as Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

186. The gravitation itself already enables only very seldom life on these stars, and not even any spiritual living forms are domiciled on them.

186. In 97% of all cases, they are fully without life like the planets Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

187. In the few cases, life exists on such stars, the existing forms of life are extraordinary small, while normally then they don't exceed a whole size of 7o cm.

188. The gravitation of the stars would damage them, if their sizes were greater.

189. Of course it is differrent from star to star or planet, wher the atmosphere does not play a roll, for differrent forms of life have differrent atmospheres, too.

19o. So not all forms of life are oxygen-breather like we and the races of the earthly humans.

\+ Yet almost is said at us, very great planets or stars accordingly were enlivened by much greater creatures, if at all life exists on them?

Pthaa

191. So only behaves under certain and distinct circumstances.

192. In this, the science on earth suffers a great error.
193. Would then, for example, on your planets Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus exist life, then the forms of life would have to be on the one side half-material and extremely small.
194. It absolutely does not behave, by greatness would greatness get conquered,
195. In this special case the greatness only by smallness can get overcome, yet by very stabile forms.
196. On your planets Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus great creatures never were able to live; the ones of the greatest planet should in maximum be 53 cm tall.
197. As yet you know, on these planets of your system none living forms are ~~domestic~~ at home, neither material nor spiritual forms.

PLeajren Designation of PLanet & Stars:

[redacted] I may appear to you a bit silly, when I ask you something respectively to stars and planets. I myself am oriented about the differrence between stars and planets, yet surely this will also be interesting for other human beings. Could you once explain the differrenc between stars and planets?

Pthaa

198. That is not difficult, and also explained fast: Planets are world-bodies, which in practise own no own force for radiatio and receive their light by a transformation of the falling-in sunbeams.
199. Stars yet are world-bodies, who possess an own radiation-forc and generate the light from own, rising from the own body, radiations.
200. Habitable are both for forms of life, planets as well as star when atmospheric and other conditions admit this.

Literature about 'Planets Inside Stars' :

+ I see, and how is the situation with suns? Are these also habiatble? Are they perhaps only in the outside cover sun-formations, while in the inner exist real habitable planets?

Pthaa

2o1. Why do you think such?

+ Oh, I read in any literature about these things. A man with name Jacob Lorber has written such things decades or even a hundred years ago.

Besides this, he also has written many things about the Saturn and many other planets etc. Yet I meantimes have fix by Semjase, that all keeps no water and the man alone has let giver his borderless phantasy. At some otherones, who similar books have written, could I state in run of the yea when Semjase had brought me to these planets, the same, whe I had explored them by her help.

Pthaa

2o2. I understand.

2o3. Unfortunately live many human beings on the earth, who writ such books and else literature.

2o4. And like you have recognized, they are not more than produc of overboarding human phantasy, mostly connected with delus nary imaginations of any religious influences.

2o5. This unfortunately is a very far diffused evil at the earth human beings.

2o6. This ways also the phantasyful exposure in respect to the habitableness of the sun is alone a delusion of religious fanatics and phantasts, for not a single sun of the univers equals to such phantastic allegations.

Messages from Angels or Gods:

+ [redacted] yet what about t assertions, any human beings would have got messages from angels or from god etc. by inspiration?

Pthaa

207. At few cases such inspirations correspond to the truth, but they never stay in connection to angels or gods in the form showing religious dates.

208. Religions do alone exist on the earth, nowhere else do they exist in the universe.

ET's Studying Earth-Religions:

208. Religions do alone exist on the earth, nowhere else do they exist in the universe.

209. At all other known to us universes, too, exist no religions.

210. This really is limited on your earth alone.

211. Well, by space-travellers the earthly religions got brought for studies towards other planets, but really only for study purpose.

212. On the other side on many worlds of the universe gets teache how dead-offering religions can be for a creature, while the earth with her existing or gone religions serves for wicked example.

+ You mean, not a single world in the universe would be governe by one or several religions besides the earth?

Pthaa

213. I just explained that, - besides on your earth no religion does exist, neither in this, nor in another universe.

Jesus - as Master of World & Universe :

+ [redacted] On earth gets told, exspecially at the Christs, Immanuel, whom they call Jesus Christ being seen in practise the real master of the worlds and the universe; so to speak. He would be human-become god, while god embodies the Creation. Pretentively should even from the earth the christly religion get brought into the universe. What do you say to that?

Pthaa

214. We know these human delusion ideas on your world.

215. Alone even the idea with the Christ-being and Christ-consci equals to a very wicked degenerated earthhuman delusion and to a very wicked assumption, because, if already such things would have happened or still will happen, what yet is absolu impossible, because it concerns truely alone a chimera of mad earthhuman beings, then by absolute probability not the human being from earth were the race, to which would be awarded the mission of spreading a religion.

224. Quite exspecially there these religions are the strongest enemies of the real truth, which name in their heresy-books the prophet Immanuel for Jesus Christ.

225. This are the religions called Christianity and Islame.

+ This effects an uproar, Pthaa, when later on you transmit to me your words and I write them down, for many will then read your exposures.

Pthaa

226. This will be with sureness, but the truth ought no longer be suppressed.

227. It has become of urgent need to speak her.

\+ As you mean, because for me it does not play a roll. - I al
ready since long time have recognized the truth and tolerat
her.

Pthaa

228. This is very well known for me by Asket, who has all explai
to me.

229. So I know, you have explored the truth by a time-travel int
the past, with her.

Religions- Immense Danger for the Universe:

216. As the since many thousand years on many worlds in the univ
pure materialistic developed creature the earthly human bei
exposures in whole the universe the single so deep to the
materialism fallen form of life, to which each spiritual
evolution misses since thousands of years.

217. Known at many worlds, human being coursing each spiritual
evolution and developing alone within most evil materialism
it were a paradoxy of first size, if just such a race, unab
at all spiritual regions, would get chosen for a mission
owning universal importance.

218. Yet, that the earthhuman being ventures though this fact to
this assertion, represents on the one side a huge assumptio
and witnesses on the other side of earthhuman megalomania,
containing within both forms not equals in this or another
universe.

219. And just that represents an immense danger for the universe, because, when the earthly human being becomes master of space-travel-technics and travels to strange worlds and bea them by weapon-power and lies and deceit under his ban, he necessarily will include then his delusion of diffusion of religions.

22o. If this yet happens, then the single or several religions soon owns the form of an universal diffusion, by which the still existing harmony in universality would become destroi

221. This means, that by these heresies of the religions the sti guaranteed peace would get destroied and degenerate to murderous wars and fully destruction of the universe.

222. To prevent but this, is the largest and most difficult miss of spiritual highdeveloped and able for spacetravel forms o life.
In this also the deepest cause lays, that we and other race from stars endeavour for spreading of the truth on the eart when we search some single earthhuman beings and transmit the truth to them, which then they should spread to teach this ways at last the earthhuman being about good and truth

223. But this mission is very, very difficult,to perform, becaus the delusion of the religions has already so much prevailed on earth, that there is only with extremest troubles to get up with it.

Universal-Barrier:

(Semjase interrupts our talk:)

Semjase

281. We have reached our aim.

\+ ? ? ? ? ? ? What is that?

(I realize in front of me or over us a extensive rayshaped and with all colors iridescent appearing, which more than just phantastic seems for me.)

Pthaa

231. That is our aim.

232. If you want it, you can take a picture of it.

233. This formation gets generated by a spaceship, which you can realize there very far in front in the ringshaped centre.

234. Here our universe ends, and this formation represents the door to another universe, which we call the DAL-universe.

\+ My dear, this is yet vast, it surely will have nearly 30km in diameter. And then the length of this tunnel, man, oh ma

Semjase

282. You go quite wrong in this measure-acceptance. The diameter of this tunnel is nearly 77km and its length runs for about 1.3million kilometers.

\+ Phantastic, but why do we go so near to it?

Semjase

283. Because we walk over there.

\+ Walk over - into another universe?

Semjase

284. Sure, over to the DAL-universe.

\+ I become crazy.

Semjase

285. By sure you will not, because you can more endure, than you want to confess to yourself.

\+ Have we to go there into other time-dimensions, too? And - what concerns actually with the DAL-universe, it seems so much known to me?

Semjase

286. We remain in the normal time and normal space.

Asket Offers Meier a new Half-Organical Arm:

7. I realize yet, an alternation has evented on you; I regret.
+ You mean my arm?
Asket
8. Yes so.

+ Do you know, I have since long time accommodated meself in that, and I can even no more imagine a life for me with two arms. I already have since long time forgotten this.

Asket

9. When you explain it thia ways, then it is, as you say.

1o. I know this very good.

11. Yet why do you not wear a help?

+ On earth unfortunately these things are still very primitive

Asket

12. I could let prepare one for you, which would substitute your arm completely.

13. A halforganical gear.

+ Thank you very much, Asket, that is real very kind by you, I believe me, on the one side I can no more imagine for me a l with two arms, and on the other side I know very good, not having losz my arm simply without meaning. The accident and the loss of the arm had to be. I have learnt extremely much by it, and will further on certainly learn very much.

Asket

14. These thoughts are very dignant to you. I only thought, a h for some things would be certainly servible for you.

+ I am really very grateful to you, Asket, but I really don't want. Know, such an instrument would evoke on the earth ever many difficulties, too. We have there very many limb-amputa who then also would want such gears and ahead these it were unfair from me to withhold these gears from them. To this a itself the problem, that many of these human beings, if the had such help means, would become again for incontent creat You know, it behaves so at us, the human being manyfold fal at once again to the materialism, when he is well up again. On the other side, even scientists and governments would ge known to the matter, and this could lead to a catastrophy. If I had such a halforganic apparature or artificial limb, I surely could not long time hide that. The consequence wou be, one would take her away from me and explore very scruti nized. And when she already is halforganical, then the way to clearing up and recognition of all details were no more to reach from him deep recognitions, from which then the scientists could construct robots and similar. These again would get used for wicked and war-minded purposes, from whi inevoidable the catastrophy would come upon the earth. As a tive your offering even is, dear Asket, I alone by this rea could not take it up.

Asket

15. These are very unselfish words, dear friend, and you are ri in these, too.

Asket & Nera:

(Now left in the background a wall opens, and a further womanly being walks inside.)

Asket

19. She's Nera.
20. She is my deputy.

(I shake spontanuous hand with Nera, and again I notice a very pleasant hand's pressure.)

\+ I am glad to get known to you.

(A bit silly words, yet what else should I say?)

Nera

1. Your words are good, don't esteem them for stupid.
2. From my side I am delighted, too, to welcome you here.

\+ Have you fumbled in my thoughts?

Nera (laughing)

3. When you mean, I had burst into your thoughts, then no.
4. Your thoughts but are extremely strong, by what they can not misunderstand.

\+ I see, yet in what matters do you represent Asket?

Nera

5. I am the second-coordinator.

\+ This means, the point-localization in space, or similar, does it?

Semjase

312. Sure.

\+ Asket, then you are not the commander of this ship?

Asket

21. No, here I am the first-coordinator.
22. The leadership or the command about the ship obtains Stalor.

\+ Man or woman?

Asket

23. That's the name of a man.
24. By my regret, you will not see him.
25. We stay together down here in this room.
26. In your designations, we are here quite private.
27. Before yet we talk together, I first want to clear up the to order facts.
28. In the meantime you can talk with Nera.

Nera

7. You let youself much lead by feelings' movements and these feelings are very sincere.
8. Until now, I never noticed this at earthhuman beings.

\+ ? ? ? ? ? Do you know some?

Nera

9. Why shouldn't I ? I have been several times on earth.
10. But that was already long ago.

\+ Because that; I understand. Yet can I know, whether you or Asket will come there again soon?

Nera

11. No more while your time.

\+ Yet then, when I am already since long time dead and rotted?

Nera (laughing hearty)

12. You seem to have overcome the in you implantated horrors fro the death.

\+ Should I not? It is this just nonsense.

Nera

13. That is true.
14. Yes, first past your going away from earth will we go to the again, - very long time later.

\+ Why?

Nera

15. It is all in connexion to the earthly evolution.

\+ Ah, then a question for the how and why will be meanless?

Why only Women ET's in Contacting Meier:

[redacted] Yet could you once explain for me, why I get at Semjase and now at you nearly only known with womanly beings? Until now, I were not able to answer for me this question. Does it keep a certain cause, or is it toss-up?

Nera

17. Hasn't Semjase explained you this?

\+ No, yet I also never asked for that.

Nera

18. Well, then I will give the answer to you: On the one side it behaves at our and also at Semjase's race, that we do not know any worth-separations between male and womanly creatures, like it behaves on the earth.

19. Both sexes get acknowledged at us for same valued.

20. Because this, our beamships are accordingly commanded by male and womanly forms of life, where also the differentest positions get alternatively filled up by both sexes.

21. In your special case now formerly Asket had stated while your contact, that you can much better deal with womanly creatures, than this is able for you with male forms of life.

22. This fact is extremely strong expressed in you and you have a, until now unknown for us, ability, to place youself by feelings into womanly forms of life, by what you may conceive their deepest feelings and analysate these, when just you want so.

23. So it was only consequent for us, to bring you in contact mainly alone with womanly forms of life and to engage male creatures only there, where we could state by highest dates of probability, they would result in you the necessary oscillations of feelings.

24. From highest probability-dates consists this existing fact in you on the knowing, that on the earth on the one side the womanly forms of life got since ever suppressed and slaved by the male forms of life, and on the other side in practise the male creatures kept the originator's guilt for all those things, which led the human beings on the earth into heresies wars, slavery, exploitation and spiritual bondage.

25. This is our probability-reckonning in highest values and the cause for, that in practise we nearly alone promise you contacts with womanly creatures.

\+ The things with the feelings are not new for me, yet your reasons surprise me. It yet may indeed be possible, that you hit the nale on top, because I really think in this direction This may also be the reason for I am very choosy in respect to men, when I have to occupy meself more with them. It reall is not the case, I could not stand them, or I even hated or despised them, no, quite not. It is only, they sometimes horrify me by their appearings, thinking and treating and always want to witness, the womanly creatures would have to be subject for them and they themselves were the masters of the world. They are also very much more materialistic thinker than the women in general, and also at their delicacy and with the sensibility they are not very up. The womanly being is much more developed in these things, maybe because, too, it is since thousands of years suppressed by the mens' world and condemned to nullity. This further-developed in the woman will be, also, which draws me towards her and lets me find in her a better and more judicious interlocutor.

Nera

25. That is a true word, in which but still many other things are hidden.

Spiral Shaped TIme-Missiles of Timmers :

\+ [redacted] yet where have Semjase and Nera gone, they just before have gone over to the sluice case?

Nera

26. Semjase brings back to us a time-projectile.

27. They will have gone for taking this.

\+ Ah yes, Semjase has spoken something about it. Are you allowe to tell me, about what matter is treats here?

Nera

28. It is no secret: Since nine years we explore a new technic for time-travels over immense distances and time-dimensions and also through several universes, without here needs to be opened a barrier.

29. In this purpose we have elaborated little spiral-shaped time missiles, which we provisionally transmit from presence to presence, and that from our universe to yours.

30. And as Semjase understands much of this technic and works together with us, it is only understandable, that we lead our missiles to the earth.

31. Three years ago we have transmitted the last missile to ther where unfortunately it could not get found for long time, because a very small mistake had risen in our time-accountin

32. Because this, the missile landed some thousand kilometres mo in East, than was provided, as the earth had gone further in rotation for this distance during the travel of this miss

33. But this mistake got found by us some months ago, and so we could find out, where the missile had really landed.

34. Semjase then found it there indeed and has brought it to us, because it is very worthful for us. Yet there they already come back.

\+ I conceive, but why has Semjase not otherways transported this thing to here, by time-travel or hyper-transport or such things?

Nera

35. For she has arranged a meeting-again with you with Asket, while that also the time-missile should be brought back.

\+ Man, oh man, then they have done this huge travel in truth only because my own little self, to enable a meeting for me with Asket?

Asket

30. It is really so, because also I wanted to see you again.

Photographing Asket, Nera & Semjase :

Now yet one time a special question to you, Asket: Already f a long time I try to get from Semjase the permission for a photo from her. Unfortunately I but can not reach an agreement from her. What but about, if now here I may ban you and Nera on my film - would you agree in that?

Asket

33. If this delights you, then of course.
34. With Semjase this unfortunately is not so; if you would manu fact a picture with her and spread it on earth, her security were no more guaranteed.
35. Because this, she formerly forbide this also, when certain difficulties had risen in your group.
36. I'm only afraid of, if even you shoot photos of me and Nera, that these not will become good.

\+ But why not?

Asket

37. I know from my earthly stays, pictures always being very ba when we had done them in our ships or their surroundings.
38. Mostly they were very foggy or simply blurred.
39. That is connected to certain, harmless for living forms energy rays, which distort everything and even often at col films injure the colors and change these.

\+ Have you troubled youself with filming, and what about the apparatus, Semjase let construct for me, to make better pho

Asket

40. From own interest I occupied meself with the photographing and by this also realized the difficulties with the stagger energy-radiation, which even may destroy the films in certa cases.

41. But of what apparatus do you speak?

(Asket turns to Semjase and talks shortly with her, and now she explains the following to me:)

Asket

42. Semjase has explained to me the kind of the apparatus, what by regret you could not understand.
43. Unfortunately I but have to tell you, the pictures surely w also with this gear not very good.
44. But we will endeavour together constructing an effective ge to offer for you later the chance for better photo-material
45. When though you want to make some pictures of us, then you do this now.
46. If you make no use of this and keep it alone for you, then you are allowed to make a group's picture with us, together with Semjase.

\+ Thank you, Asket. Of course I will keep it alone for me, if it becomes well.

Asket

47. So shoot now the pictures.
48. At later point of time you also will be allowed to make sor pictures of Semjase, when she is no more menaced on the ear
49. This but may last still some years.
50. Belonging to me, a recognizing really does not play a roll, because for the present I will no more come to the earth.
51. Same belongs to Nera.

Life-form Look-Alikes:

52. On the other hand, in the universe block can be found forms of life, which look with striking resemblance, by what anyon can be esteemed for another one.
53. You call such doubleganger.

Evolution-Overleaping for Meier on Asket's Ship by 470 years:

317. You now will become introduced to facts, which are before th earthly mankind by more than 47o years of evolution's time a which in consequence you are never allowed to say.

318. Each form of life owns a certain span of time, which accordi to the evolution can get jumped over without that damage ris by such.

319. In average amounts this possibility at the earthhuman being only 9,4 monthes from the spiritual position of development of the present time.

32o. Some few exceptions form highdeveloped earthly spirit-human beings, to who can be allowed an overleap-span of 89,7 years

\+ I can accept these explanations, Semjase, even if I can not account the by you told dates myself. What but you further said about my person, is no more illuding for me, as it jus stands in contradiction to your explanations. Anyhow must h run a heavy mistake under you. You have just before said, y wanted to introduce me in things being for 47o od more year of evolution before the human beings of earth. That is not evident for me. You just had called the average time of 9,4 monthes and a maximal time of 89,7 years. I don't want to judge it by myself, yet I assume in my megalomania laying a bit before the average and so being able to overleap about 15 or 2o years in evolution by very good help. So it will b a heavy offence against the laws of the Creation, when you want to initiate me to things, which are before my own deve ment by more than 47o years.

Asket

54. Dear friend, even your modesty has to know limits.

112. And still a word to your assumption, Semjase would have err within the spans of time of the evolution-overleaping years Truely it behaves not so, dear friend.

113. As presently single earthhuman being are you by spirit alre
so far developed, that to you can be addicted 5oo years of
evolution-overbridging.

114. This is the highest quantity of all time, and you already h
reached this.

115. You are by youself able to recognize that, when honestly yo
observe all existing spiritual positions of earthly forms o
life very thoroughly and analysate them.

116. You in truth are in the present time the single human being
your home world, who inperturbated and obstinate and with
absolute knowing stays to the real truth without doubting.

117. This had once a time be told to you.

Semjase

321. So does really behave - and indeed it had to be said one t

Other ET races visiting Earth whose level of Evolution is closer to Earthhuman:

151. Besides us, exist still different other extraterrestrals, m
in the earthly space, who yet stay in unequal much deeper l
of evolution than we, and who are in advance by evolution t
the earthhuman being only by few hundred, and in maximum on
by 1243 years.

152. These creatures may so meet with communication to the avera
and some more intelligent earthhuman beings and come to an
understanding with them.

153. As these intelligences but comparatively in their developme
have not outrounded very far the earthmankind, they often
behave like governors and even let themselves lead astray
and influence by the earthly religions, in what cause very
much higher developed creatures in the universe have to
interfere arranging, to prevent evil consequences.

154. For, where religions get diffused, rules always already pas
very short time chaos, slavery, exploitation and spirit's
slavery, by what each spiritual progress becomes put to
question.

True & Untrue Contacts with Pure Spiritual Creatures:

155. Some earthhuman beings have taken possession of contact reports about real contacts with such extraterrestral intel ligences and phantasyful formed new tales out of these.

156. So they appeared with it before publicity and pretented lie even they selves would have contacts with strange to earth creatures, or had had.

157. Other earthhuman beings received the truth or pretentive ar inspirative messages from such low levels, falsified them c unconsciously gave them untrue public.

158. From there also rose wicked phantasies, pure spiritual crea would have started communication with earthhuman beings, ar would do so further on, too.

159. So but in truth does not behave, because pure-spiritual for of life take up touch only with extremely high developed creatures, as alone these may receive their radiations and offer the necessary understanding.

160. When then other pretentions get maintained by earthhuman b then these do not correspond to the truth, but conscious o inconscious deceiving pretentions and phantasies.

161. Matter of fact is alone, since ever notimes very high deve creatures or even pure spiritual forms were able to come i touch with earthhuman beings, except if these accorded to extraordinary high spiritual level, which led into same ex high levels.

162. In each cosmic age a world creates only very few so high c tures, while the average form still stands in a very low field of evolution, like it behaves with the earthhuman be

163. These highdeveloped creatures of such worlds, the prophets appear on the other side but also only at the given times, where they are necessary.

164. And on the earth has this case approached again after near 2000 years now in the present time.

True & Untrue Contacts with Low level Spirit-Forms & Evil-minded high ET's(Gizeh Intelligences):

+ Good and nice, what you say here, Asket, yet many pretent, staying in contact with human beings from the stars, from t other world, spiritual beings and pure-spirituals etc.

Asket

166. This is truly only so far the truth, as these earthhuman be stay in touch with creatures etc., get inspirated or but al wrong led, deceived and denied, who still stay in very low levels and are spiritually only by few more developed than earthhuman beings.

167. Moreover but other low intelligences appear, who mightthurs want to hold the scepte above the earthhuman beings, and ir consciousness about the religious earthly heresies make for themselves these as benefit, to influence by that the falle to religions ones free from their might desires.

+ I see, about that also Semjase had one time talked. Now yet me the point seems good to mention, Semjase as well Arahat Athersata told, since rounded 2ooo years happening no conta of any kind any more to earthhuman beings, that is from extraterrestrals and pure spiritual forms etc.

Asket

168. I have just explained, this concerns only on truly very hi forms, not but on lower and spiritual not high forms.

+ What do you mean about the influences of these lower forms life and beings - offer or have they a use for the human b of earth?

Asket

169. Such have they only partly, like all itself developing.

17o. Manyfold but menaces behind these contacts etc. also a ver large danger, which the earthhuman beings yet unfortunatel are first then able to recognize, when evil wars and catas phies have broken in upon them.

171. Manyfold might-leaders of earth get wickedly influenced in unconscious by such intelligences, and this ways initiate desired death and damage, ignorance, condemption, wrong le hate and destruction.

172. This in political as well as in religious fields, yet but single human beings get influenced by these evilminded int gences, in consequences of what they then commit mass-murd and cause catastrophies.

173. These by other intelligences influencable earthhuman beings but belong without exception to any religious directions of belief, which from the essential nourishing ground for influences.

174. To these earthhuman beings gets met in the way, that to the the delusion gets transmitted, god in person or Jesus Chris or Satan etc. would have ordered to them the command for murdering etc. - When the earthhuman being would at last re himself of his deathbringing religions, then these wrong-leading or wicked extraterrestral intelligences would loose the power about him, as, where truth and logic and observan of the creational laws govers, there the evil may no more maintain itself.

175. As but these evil-minded intelligences are very well consci of this, they guide and gover very talented the life of the religions.

176. They even understand to push the delusion of the religion almost more and to force the earthhuman being the longer, th more, towards an evil religious fanatism.

177. In this, the infamous pieces of work of contacts are very by them, while they pose themselves before the earthhuman as "by God sent", "keepers of peace", "guards of the unive "angel", "in order of Jesus Christ" and as "praise and hea announcers" etc.

178. While inspiratively transmitted influences they pretend th selves in the same kind, pretent but differently too, bein any highpositioned spirit-beings, died ones or even pure-spirit-forms etc.

179. In utilisation of their differentest power-abilities they are also able to generate halluzinations and for the earth being phantastic illusions, mostly in religious base, as f example figures of saints, Christ-pictures and images of t Virgin Mary and crosses etc., which appear for the religio depending earthhuman being as "marvels" and entangle him s deeper and mad into the religions.

180. And that this really is, of this could youself convince yo when I led you to the cruzification-equipments in the dept the pyramid of Gizeh.

181. But as there the demonstration of this fact was not suffic

Creation/Existence can be Represented 'Mathematically':

Asket's explanation from the 4th February 1956

(Wordly repeat by Asket's help. Written in the 4.9.1964 in Mehr
/Jndia. Partly distract from the whole explanation. The not wri
part of this explanation falls to the secret-duty and so is not
allowed to be told.)

1. The whole existence of all creational universes, world-bodie
   and forms of life etc. can become imbedded into a perfect
   mathematic, working like a faultless machine and bringing li
   to rise and perishing.
2. The elementary formulas consist in the mathematically import
   numbers 3,7 and 12.
3. All reckonnings in these three numbers result always and at
   time the same result in the equation itself - and the equati
   is a perfect circle, which infallible can get accounted in
   manyfolds of the multiplication 7x7.
4. The whole mathematic consists in a closed circle, which at a
   times can be reckonned by the numbers 3,7,12 and 7x7, becaus
   the ancient-eternal itself embodies a perfected and until th
   smallest improved rounding - a rounding of the perfect in
   mastering of the rise and perishing in the Creation herself.
5. But to explain this and to show in all details and by this
   bringing the solving of the large secret to the earthhuman
   that is not admitted to me, because by this would I offense
   against the laws of the Ancient-Eternal itself, as it lays
   the will of the Ancient-Eternal itself, an oneself developi
   form of life wrestles herself through towards the solcing o
   these riddles, to gather T H E cognition, which enables th
   concerning forms of life of the most different universes an
   worlds, to exercise their knowledge according to the nature
   and in the creational principles and to use it.

Gizeh-Intelligences transmitted dangerous Knowledge to Earth-Scientists & sends Religious Impulses:

6. If then a form of life would reach in a too early grade of th
own development the large knowing and the great wisdom, so ar
unpreventable and irresistable catastrophy would be the effec
and consequence, as for the present also menaces for the eart
because by the unsrcupulousness of the evil-wanting extraterr
intelligences (of the already some times called kind) they ha
transmitted to some earthhuman beings, socalled scientists, a
knowledge, of which they still are not able, to bear it.

7. Namely the knowing for the foundation stones of life - the atome, by what then by the revelation of this secret the ato bomb could become generated.
8. One time in posession of this dangerous destruction weapon, step was only small until its use and a repeat of the earlie events in Sodom and Gomorra.
9. In the 6th of August 1945 the first of these deadly weapons brought to explosion, and three days later the second.
10. By this, the earthly atmosphere got impregnated by deathly clouds, which since then injure whole the nature, evoke clim tical alternations and disturbed the weather conditions.
11. The consequences of these explosions will further on show themselves by many forms, so as well in the human life.
12. Fauna and flora will mutate, and also the human form of life will suffer wicked mutations and metamorphoses.
13. This bad misery has already begun with the explosions and wi spread further on.
14. So already is known to the earthly science, but by no means they trouble themselves to change the consequences of their delusion or to prevent themselves from new attacks.
15. In contrary: Further on, they will work for the same form of destruction, to incite newly atomic bombs for examination purposes and by this force the earth towards still larger danger.
16. And as this unreasonableness is very great, am neither I nor any other creatures of extraterrestral rise allowed, to reveal secrets, which would enable the earthly form of life to create material or spiritual life or even only to work oneself up into great heigthes of spirit.

30. It will also be of advantage for you, that until then the by me called organisation in Germany though the negative religic factor will have performed very good and important work, whic will become for you and your mission of benefit, by what your seed soon will bear rich fruits.

31. Thousands of small and greater groups will have formated ther selves until then already on the whole earth and exercise the according works, to effect clearing-up and to work the most necessary things.

32. But don't go astray by thoughts for large assistance from these groups and from the most important organisation, for,as they all are halfways dazzled by the intriguous machinations of the evil-minded extraterrestral group stay ahead the real truth, they will for the first only give to you limited help

33. The power of the BAFATH-creatures, the called wicked intelli gences in the pyramide of Gizeh, originated from the far ring-fog area and descendants of the earthmankind's originat is very large, and everywhere do they understand to obtain their influence.

34. They do not shrink from any intrigues and no infamous pieces work, and even use the clear-up-tries of the earthhuman bein for to reach the goals of their delusion and greediness.

CR 032, Monday, September 8, 1975

- Billy lost Asket contact reports after Jmmanuel event

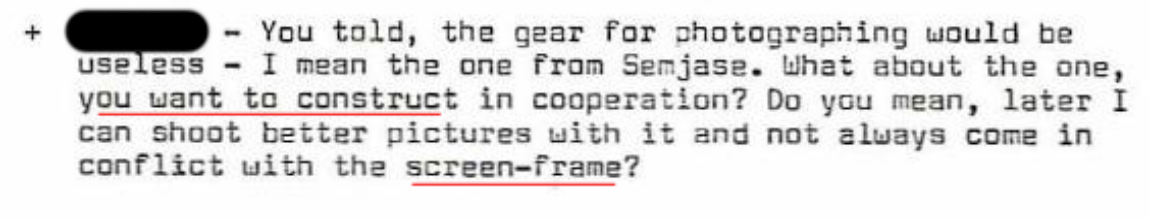
- Semjase talks about her illogical actions in photograph event to Billy & Asket

- Semajase uses **'Eliminator'** to destroy the films & Projects '**Light Energy**' to overexpose the film

- Asket weeps as Meier leaves along with Semjase

- Ptaah makes the first hyper leap in return Journey

New Photography apparatus constructed by Asket:


+ [redacted] - You told, the gear for photographing would be useless - I mean the one from Semjase. What about the one, you want to construct in cooperation? Do you mean, later I can shoot better pictures with it and not always come in conflict with the screen-frame?

Asket

212. I think, the gear will be well.

213. Yet what do you mean with comming in conflict with the screen-frame?

\+ Know, the gear from Semjase is some intricate for photog phing and a bit small. When I make a photo, then me dist always the small screenframe, and always I have this con- founded thing in the picture. Always the half-oval form the frame appears in the picture.

Asket

214. I will care for, that these disadvantages don't appear i next apparatus.

\+ When will I be able to use this instrument?

Semjase

353. While the next travel, of course.

\+ And when will this be?

Semjase

354. This is still not fixed - at all it may last very long u then.

355. Before a further travel at first will I "abduct" you int another dimension.

Meier's trip into Parallel Worlds(After GJ):

355. Before a further travel at first will I "abduct" you into another dimension.

\+ What mean you with this?

Semjase

356. Every world-body keeps several parallel-worlds, same so yo native world, the earth.

357. These parallel-worlds yet exist in over- or under-ordered dimensions, so in for the normal time strange dimensions.

358. At these parallel-worlds is nearly all same like at the wo of the normal time.

359. Just small differences exist, so exspecially within the ti

36o. And into such a parallel-world do I want to travel with yo

\+ Phantastic - when shall this be?

Semjase

361. That is still not cleared up.

\+ Well, may at least I take pictures there?

Semjase

362. Surely, yet they will not be otherlike, as if you had mad them in the normal space of your earth.

363. There are the same human beings and buildings as on the e

\+ Though. - Will but then you not interfere again and spoil pictures, like you have done with the group-picture?

Semjase

364. Surely not, I do allow the photographing for you all righ

Closing of Unviersal-Barrier:

Pthaa

243. We are starting in the moment, to change over into our own universe.

244. Then we will remain while fifty minits at the end of the barrier, to close her again.

\+ Does that need so much time?

Semjase

348. Sure, because we ought not just let it break together, yet have to close it systematicly.

349. This needs its time and demands very much carefullness.

350. From universe to universe are only very few places in the barrier, which can get used for passage.

351. Then they must not get too much strained or even over-charged, else the structure gets destroyed, what can lead to a cosmic catastrophy.

352. All has to get performed very exactly in its order and fro the given laws, needing always its time, of course.

\+ I understand, then will I be unneeded for the next fifty minits?

Pthaa

245. We may all right talk together.

246. Whole the process of the closing is programmed and runs self-supporting without our special interference.

Meier's Return-Great Journey:

\+ [redacted] At first, I want to know, we do after performed closing of the barrier?

Pthaa

248. The question is justified: It is provoded, to jump into several galaxies, where you shall visit some planets and forms of life, with Semjase.

\+ Dear, that is marvellous, can I also talk with these creat

Semjase

353. By my regret will this not be possible.

354. We are allowed to show our ships only on the fewest world

355. So we also must not leave the ship and have to content wi realizing all from the beamship.

Logic in Existence of Creation & Life :

25o. As with all matters, everything needs a certain preparati
251. Nothing can get undertaken and performed without accordin
preparations.
252. When so but although gets proceeded, then results an arbi
act, being never of worth.
253. An arbitrary act is equivalent to unlogic and undeliberat
254. And from such an arbitrary treatment can because that onl
consequence unlogic.
255. If for example the Creation itself would behave arbitario
then would no laws and bids exist, vouching for the exist
of all creatures etc.
256. There would rule plain unlogic and by this, fully confusi
257. That means, nothing could then exist - the Creation not,
258. An arbitrary act premises, no thinking force destinies th
act or can destiny.
259. This means, a treatment proceeds arbitrary, undeliberated
and without consistency, what always has to lead to negat
effects and occurrences.
26o. For such arbitrary acts are yet only creatures able, who
not have recognized the thoughtly consistency in its proc

261. In other words, this says, such ways thinikng creatures lay within spiritual forms still in very small worthes and still do not own control over their kind of thinking and thought-power.

262. Because this, they can act arbitrary - that is, without anterior deliberation - without former,according thoughts labour.

263. They simply have not learnt to think really.

264. If so behaved also with the Creation, then nothing existe because the unlogic of this form would destroy everything before at all it were created.

265. A not-arbitrary act or process means in contrary to arbit riness real life.

266. This means, an instinctive treatment premises a reasonabl thought, which is able to destiny the consistency of an a

267. This means, the existence of an act gets consistent vouch for.

268. This reverse means: The consistency of the act is logical secured.

269. Instinctivity from this is logic and deliberationess and sucures the existence of the acting.

27o. So by the logic of the Creation itself clearly evident, s she treats voluntary, deliberated and logically and this guarantees the existence of all life.

271. First, where an instinctive thought is, the consistency o an act can get destinied and by this, life created.

272. The voluntarity so is necessary in all things, so also in searching and diffusion of truth and knowledge.

273. To make a truth understandable, first has to get done a w for understanding by help of the voluntarity.

274. The voluntarity means in that the communication means be unreasonableness and reason and between ignorance and kn

275. By the voluntarity, embodying in this form so the pure de reation- and thinking-process, the reasonable brains ge incited for labour and slowly led to cognition.

Religion-Relegeon, Creation/Creator/GOD:

:

276. When the cognition has the proceeded in sufficient lot, f
lesson means can get added, which then further on ondeed
voluntary elaborated and used, from what then further cog
get won.

277. In a course of instruction so voluntariness is of very hi
importance, because alone by her the logic consistency of
run of the education gets guaranteed.

278. No times yet can a lesson in its deepest cognitions get
transmissed in the start of the education.

279. First come the necessary preparations and introductions,
reach step by step the center of the lessons and to trans
the essential knowledge.

28o. This process can not get turned around, as this would mea
an arbitrarious act, who's consistency in course of the a
would have to lead to a catastrophy.

281. Take here for an example a profession's education, like o
is usual on earth:

282. When a human being of your earth wants to become a physic
then he can not at once occupy himself with the deepest
secrets and knowledges of this profession and learn these

283. For the first, he laborously has to walk into the prepari
works and all to learn slowly from the beginning.

284. When he has done so and reached a certain knowledge, ther
cab meet with more profound things and slowly penetrate
the centre of knowing of the profession.

285. Same like it behaves with the spiritual lessons.

286. Because that, my daughter has until now not gone into th
deeoer facts of the spiritual lessons and explanations,
first the seed had to get thrown out.

287. This reverse first had to adapt with the ground, and as
is fell on fertile ground, it had to enrich itself with
vening forces, to be able to germ.

288. This means: The former by Semjase offered lessons and ex
nations etc. were and are the foundation stone for the
essential, first now following main work.

289. The until now transmitted in truth embodies only the pre
operation, by what the earthhumaa beings have to get pre
for the root of the truth.

290. So this is an introduction and preparation, to be able to understand the following advices and explanations and to conceive them.

291. When Until now Semjase only had spoken by negative form ab the earthly religions, then this finds its justification i that by this the earthhuman being had to get made attentiv for the wrongness and irreality of h i s religions, beca these are in each form wicked and unreal, like it is not t case elsewhere in universe.

292. When so is the speech about the earthly religions, then th are meant in their forms, so, like they exist on the earth and find their exercise and effects.

293. Religions in this meaning are a deadly danger, not only or the earth and for the earth, but they contain deadly dange in themselves for the whole universe.

294. Religions in the kind, like exist on earth, are one time i this universe, and they find not their equal.

295. As deadly danger they gover the earthhuman being and the u planet and effect embitter your world in spiritual respect since thousands of years.

296. Each spiritual proceeding is blocked by these religions and finds no development.

297. The spirit's evolution is hampered by the heresies of rel govering your earth.

298. Well contain your religious transmissions still real worth and wisdoms of the creational laws and bids, yet these ar falsified by humanly procreated heresies and are made so indiscernible, that only some few human beings are able t recognize the real truth from there.

299. These few ones but, who may elaborate the real truth from the scriptures and transmissions, get outlawed and cursed the followers of these wrong religions, for they can n diffuse the truth.

3oo. When then Semjase talked in negative form about the religi
on earth, then by that get adressed the falsifications and
lies, constructed in them partly consciously deceiving.

3o1. By this yet also are adressed those pure human unscrupulou
pieces of work, you just know as heresies and dogmas; plai
infamous pieces of work of unscrupulous or mad earthhuman
beings, who by these by themselves constructed heresies w
able to beat your whole mankind into spiritual poverty an
bondage.

3o2. The earthly religions get only by name called religions,
by truth they are not such, but alone cultic degeneration
in very wicked meaning.

3o3. Religions in this form are always wrong and deadly.

3o4. By truth, one does not call them religions, but cults.

3o5. In your case we call them cultic religions, because real
religion-conditioned facts are interspersed by cultic dog
and heresies and so falsified.

3o6. Religions themselves are same as wrong and of deadly dang
like this are the cultic religions in earthhuman form.

3o7. One religion is the measure of all religions, that means,
of all backtieing facts.

3o8. This one is also only then creational-lawful right, when
bases on harmonical cooperation with the RELEGEON.

3o9. This means, the back-connecting and the again-combining h
to stay in harmonic unison and consequently to work toget

31o. Religion but can't exist without relegeon, same as few ca
relegeon exist without religion.

311. Both factors have to work into one each other and to comp
one another.

312. In the earthly case, where the cultic religions prevail,
the single rescue, that these existing wrong cultic relig
become eradicated and destroied, to enable place for the
religion in accord with the relegeon.

313. This can only and alone event thia ways, that the willing human beings straighten themselves so long only for the RELEGEON, until they have won the fight over the cultic religions.

314. So in the presence and in the next future is only one sing direction of thinking the right one, that is the relegeous the again-combining.

315. The earthhuman being has to find the truth and combine her together into the right measures and forms.

316. So he has to consider relegeous and act, to find this ways the truthes out from the real religions again and to build them into the gathered complex of the relegeous knowledge.

317. Alone this ways he walks the right way and observes the lawfulnesses of the spirit's evolution.

318. In special measurement consist the heresies of the earthly cultic religions in, that becomes cursed at the Creation and slandered and denied.

319. She as allmight gets put to question and substituted by blaspheming heresies by a god, who gets called the creato

320. The Creation yet is in truth the most powerful, the allmi and the magnificence itself.

321. By certain circumstances and not at last by the megaloman of human creatures IHWHs, wisdom-kings, nation-leaders an human-race-leaders, being called in earthhuman designatio as GOD, got pressed into the designating form of a creato and lieful declared for the highest in the universe, name for the Creation itself.

322. This is still today evident in the adressing form of the earthhuman beings, when they talk about their god as abou "THE CREATOR".

323. The term of the male, of the HE and HIM and THE GOD could even while many thousand years not get remoted by t religion-advocates, from that still at the present time t term witnesses on earth from the human-being of the god a the creator and the deities.

324. The earthhuman being with his thoughtless stupidity and h
reluctance, to devote himself to the truth, is already si
very long time inable to make his thoughts about these th

325. Foolhardy the further on defends the cultic religions, wi
exception being tuned on any earthhuman being, on a relig
donator, which venerate him for creation-chosen and with
only exercise a human-cult.

326. The Creation itself gets here fully neglected and condamn
to nullity, because by these cultic religions it gets sub
tuted all right by the delusion of a human representative
and by A creator.

327. The Creation itself as absolute allmight and magnificence
all being gets wickedly denied and damned.

328. Whether this happens in knowledge or in observance of cul
religious heresies or because other concepts of world,
remains in itself the same.

329. In every case it means the hugest slandering of Creation,
which can be thought or spoken by any creature.

330. Besides the Creation itself is nothing venerable, univers
loveful, allmighty, eternal and respect-commanding.

331. She is the beginning and the end of all existence and the
being itself.

332. Besides it is nothing existing.

\+ This is very thoroughly, and I believe, this in itself sh
get understood by all human beings, even by those, who a
captured in their irreal religions. I think, this explan
from you should really suffice, to efface the impression
general just the religion in itself were wrong and had t
eradicated. In my esteem is quite evidently said by your
in negative sense being only spoken from the cultic reli
that is, which got falsified by human dogmas or else her
until indiscernibleness and by which the Creation become
slandered in most wicked forms. To these slanderings bel
by that also all adorations and sacrifications of any hu
beings and objects, and by same measure also the calling
heaving-up of a human being into the designative form of
creator or a creation-messenger, because a creator in cu
religious meaning is never the Creation.

A god, a creator or else anyhow a human being or another living form can never be the Creation. The Creation is ne a HE nor a SHE, for it is just simply THE Creation, sexless, by that effectively an IT. So at least I think about that.

Pthaa

333. You evoke in me asthonishing feelings, as your words corr to the true circumstances of the truth.

334. You have become very wise.

ET's working in Governments are Fairy Tales:

[redacted] Now yet another question: Short time ago to m got explained, several governments would keep on our earth extraterrestral intelligences, doing their working, and ev would be fast employed there. What is about that, is one allowed to believe it?

Pthaa

340. You call such matters fairy-tales.

\+ This means, in our earthly governments are no star-human-b emploied?

Ptah

341. So does this say.

342. - If these reports would accord to the truth, then on ear had since long time communed tranquility and the earthly mankind would have got taught about the truth by the gove ments.

343. Because we extraterrestral living forms yet have no autho to interfere by force with the terrestral concerns, we ha to limit us into the form, searching earthhuman beings, t become able to transmit by these our knowledge.

344. If we had the legitimation of an interference in the kind that we could act in governments, then we also could reve ourselves in all publicity.

345. We then needed not to have any worries to get hurt by gov ments, militaries or criminals etc.

\+ It is said yet, these extraterrestral cooperated secretly unrecognized in or at government institutions.

Ptah

346. This also does not behave, as your logic itself can show you.

347. When this really would be, then within only few days no authority, no government and no military force would any hunt for our ships, because we indeed own the abilities, to stifle such things in the germ, if we would act in any government institutions.

348. This are not more than lies, when then such things get affirmed about any extraterrestrals.

349. Such lies can manyfold traced back to any religious piec of work of any sectarious elements or of unscrupulous phantasts.

\+ That but is a hard beat, man oh man.

Ptah

350. But is the truth.

351. Unfortunately yet just the truth often gets distorted by religious sectarians and phantasts and evaluated for the own favour.

352. Then moreover exists several groups, who pretentively occu themselves for the exploration of the matters with us and our ships, who in truth yet only take this as pretence, to fasten their religious sectarity and diffuse it, to beat b this the world still worse into religious bondage.

\+ Can you give more detailled informations, as for example, what kind of groups these are?

Ptah

353. You will get known to this shortly by one of these groups itself.

Earthly UFO's Origin, First German UFO, Cover-Ups :

I already have heard some and read about, our scientists a endeavouring for building own earthly beamships. Is that right, and how far are these things developed?

Ptah

355. These informations accord so far with the truth, such flig instruments get built on the earth.

356. This matters yet here not for beamships, yet for similar t our ships flightapparatures, which only are equipped by explosion-motors or newly by jet propulsions with repulsio effect.

357. The construction of such ships on earth in the modern time is but no more quite new, because the first ships in this kind got already finished in the year 1941 by plannings and started to get built.

358. In the middle of february the first flights got exercised until heigthes of nearly 12.5oo meters, while velocities of some more than 2ooo kilometers per hour got developed.

359. Given as mission got all by the leader of the second worl war, Adolf Hitler.

360. At war end yet all got detroied, to let it not fall in th hands of enemies.

361. Several plans and equipments and apparatures yet got over looked and fell into otherone's hands.

362. From this, different groups developed the today existing ships of discformed kind and earthly origin.

363. These "Flying darts", like they are called by their consi need of course of their test flights, to test their chara etc.

364. Many of such objects can so get observated by the earthh beings, when they get flown around, to make test flights or to proof them.

365. The largest of these flight bodies from earth in this so reach already nearly 1oo meters in diameter and exists already quite numerous.

366. Of course this gets contested by the governments of the owning states quite vigorously.

367. Yet already often have their machines crashed down, beca they but are rather unsufficiently developed within all things.

368. The uninitiated human beings of earth but live in the er belief, these by them realized "Flying darts" would by o the same kind like our beamships and would come from ext terrestral worlds.

\+ So does this behave. Then several of the in all the worl seen UFOs are not such, but just simply earthly "Flying Darts".

Ptah

369. So it is, yes.

37o. They often also are forced to make a forced landing, bec their constructions, gears and apparatures still are rat failful.

371. By their explosion motors and jet propulsions, which re they also run atomicly, at this often burning damages ge done.

371. For human beings, who come then near to such burn cores, this ways often menaced by atomic radiation.

373. When forced-down ships of this sort get neared by observe
in what I mean, that these go near, they often get set ir
fear and horror by the pilots or even kidnapped and depor
to ensure oneself of their absolute silence.

374. Such like events unfortunately are not rare on earth, but
the unreasonableness of the human beings and of different
unloyal "elucidating" groups this without except gets add
to extraterrestral living forms.

375. In truth also bad-minded intelligences exist from the uni
who haunt your reath or loose their ways to there.

376. Of such are but not so many, that they had greater impor

377. The most observations of "Flying Darts" and kidnappings
of earthly origin.

378. Of this should the earthhuman beings be conscious, when
they anywhere meet any "Flying saucers", whos users are
known about the fact, many human beings assuming these o
for extraterrestral origin.

379. This knowing gets often even utilized by them, when they
themselves known to any credulous human beings to be ext
terrestral intelligences.

380. Conscious of the religious power, they don't shrink from
pretend themselves for angels or god-sent and to appear
"rescuers" of the earthmankind, while they then designat
the deceived credulouses for contact persons and order
mysterious missions for them, which pretentively serve f
the benefit of the earthhuman beings, but in truth only
serve for the own profit and for the advantage of espion
for the own state.

381. The most starting-places call these deceiveing elements
pilots of earthly "Flying Darts" as Venus, Mars, Saturn
Uranus.

382. Yet also the next neighbour-systems of your solar syste
have to be in for it.

\+ You wonder me, Ptah. I know all these things since my ch
Already Sfath and Asket have told these things to me, ye
always got strong ordered to keep silence about these ma
and to give them by no means public.

Now but you explain them to me once more, while you yet know, that Semjase will later all transmit to me, as I shall write down all. Or get these things excluded and later simply not transmitted? Have I further on to keep silence about them?

Ptah

383. The time has very much proceeded, and so you also have got the permission from Asket to reveal this all now.
384. So it behaves, too, with that knowledge.
385. The time has become mature, and so you are also allowed to tell this knowing, and your duty for silence becomes solve
386. So Semjase will transmit to you my explanations litterally

CR 033, Friday, September 12, 1975

Attempts of Gizeh Intelligences to Kidnap Billy & World Domination:

4. We wer so much occupied with this, by you realized, object, that I really could not talk with you and had to question you to wait.
5. The yesterday and before-yesterday appeared object was the same, which already in the evening of the 20th April you had seen and photographed.
6. It concerns here yet not a beamship, as you assume, but a small-spacer.
7. It also does not belong to us, yet to other, rather unkind intelligences.

8. These are very much endeavoured for disturbing our mission and even perhaps to distruct her.

9. Exspecially since monthes their interest passes for your person, because they want to catch hold of you.

10. The reason for this is: These intelligences are very inter in getting the earthmankind and her world under their cont

11. For this they use very dishonest means and even don't shri from kidnapping.

12. It concerns with these in one of these groups, who operate with the earthly religions and earn with that very much su when uninitiated persons come in connection with them and religously influenced.

13. These by the intrigues wrong-led contact persons then work unconsciously in bad meaning of the disturbers, to bring t slowly step by step towards their aim.

14. That is the aim, which means the govering of the earth and earthhuman beings, for what these intelligences work at si some thousand years.

15. The wrong-led ones unfortunately often walk out of their silence and spread the religious-based heresies, given to lieful from the wicked-minded ones.

16. And that they have much success with this, do you self kno well enough, as the earthhuman being is extraordinary stro prisoned in his irreal religious trails.

\+ That is known to me, yet what is with these "birds" ? To w group do they belong? Are they possibly members of the "pyramid-moles" ?

Semjase

17. When you aim with that the intelligences from Gizeh, than it to agree.

\+ I nearly have thought so from your words, yet what do thes foold want from me? You have said, they mean a danger for

Semjase

18. Sure, they are a danger, even a very great, which you sho not undervalue.

19. They know very good the background of your life and as wel
your mission.

2o. They know, you have to initiate as prophet of the truth th
human beings, and that you have to bring back the true
spiritual lessons.

21. This means a great menace for them, as by that the modern
human being goes away from the wrong religion and searches
the true religion in connexion with the relegeon.

22. As he, said in other words, will find and recognize the
real truth.

23. By this, of course, these wicked intelligences get hurt in
performance of their imperial plans, and their long-termed
undertaking gets put to question.

24. The kind of their former proceeding, the secret working wi
the wrong religions, was and is their single chance to rea
their aim and to appear as gods and angels.

25. They have no other possibility, because they know very goo
when they would start the government over the earth by pow
then the earthhuman beings would recognize the truth and
oppose against this and defend themselves by all possible
means.

26. A war were inevoitable, and just a such aren't these intel
gences able to afford, because they are only few tenthousa
people.

27. Their technic is much antiquated and they have to fear in
repsect the earthly explosion weapons.

28. Because this, in the present time they still less can sta
into a war with the earthhuman beings, than it was the ca
already earlier.

29. Their only chance consists indeed in, to be able to push
earthhuman beings into the last delusion of their religio
to appear then as gods and angels and to seize at themsel
the world government, so, like at earlier time they alrea
one time did, but then became expelled again.

\+ Girl, that is famous, then perhaps within the time will b
quite a nice fireworks.

Semjase

30. This possibility is still open, and it depends just on, wh the earthhuman being want to take up reason on matter reli or not.

31. We ourselves endeavour already very long for a finishing o the advance of these intelligences, and we can put them in their proper place.

32. Now yet sonce some monthes they try to kidnap you, to hamp you from the truth-revelation.

33. By their appearance they hope, you would let you seduce to to a suited place, where they can kidnap and deport you.

34. Because that, be very much careful and don't let youself mislead to unconsiderated steps.

35. All right we watch about these wicked-wanting ones, but wi several things they are equal to us and we have our trouble with them.

36. Exercise then also by youself extremest caution, as they really don't shrink from any intrigues.

\+ This are really nice exspectations, yet I will at all use by myself.

Semjase

37. Surely, you also unburden us this ways.

38. - Keep so like before and come to my contacts only then, you are sufficient secured.

\+ Of course, - I always have my artillery with me.

Self-Defence & Banishment/Elimination as a Creational Natural Law:

Semjase

39. You act very good with that, as this apparatus is a good protection for you.

\+ You cause me smiling, girl, that is no apparatus, but a poc artillery, a fire-arm.

Semjase

40. It is a weapon.

\+ You with your damned logic, leave the fun for me yet!
\- - Hm, I believe, when later I shall write the talking, th some people will excite, because that, as many can't unders one may function with a deadly weapon.

Semjase

41. This is only a matter of the reason, the brains and the ob
vance of the natural laws.

\+ So tell one time to my dear fellow-creatures. It would but
better, when these matters would not get written down.

Semjase

42. This would be wrong.

43. Also these problems form such in themselves, if they get
understood.

44. So they find justification to get discussed.

45. The nature's laws teach, alone the balanced corresponded
right lifeway, I already explainded one time.

46. Force find only in force its compensation.

47. The power yet appears by unlimited many forms and kinds,
very little as well as by very great measures.

48. Power can never get broken by offered peace or otherwise
put to an end.

49. A settled power by an offered peace bubbles further in th
substratum and will one day again brake out to power.

50. Negative matters can never get overcome by positive matte
or get subordered or settled down.

51. So may alone event by a neutral positivity, by a balanced

52. She contains in itself in same parts positive and negativ

53. When so force should become led to a natural-given balanc
then the used power against the force is not allowed to b
equal negative od positive force, like the opposed or to
subject one.

54. She must be neutral-positive, that is balanced.

55. The laws of the nature teach, this life has to become des
which is a menace for the further living of otherones or
creatures, if it uses degeneratively forces.

56. The human creatures but are being, who are able for devel
thinking, and so they can frame reasonned laws for obser
of the nature's laws.

57. By these are the chances given to them, to withdraw ones from the elimination of creatures, while they bring these a certain place in detention, where from the degenerated is withdrawn each chance for return into society and same the propagation of species.

58. Under certain circumstances but exist always exceptions, such laws can not get used and so has to be seized to the laws of the nature, when the order shall not get disturbe obtained.

59. Each from the given circumstances eliminations of living can not be excluded, if a danger can only this ways get b or if it concerns the preservation of further creatures, as these live in right behavement.

60. This representation and use of natural laws yet ought onl be exercised by purelogic form and with exact knowledge about the to exercise nature's laws.

61. This premises an enormous knowing of the laws themselves about their use.

62. This is maintained in your case.

63. Also the use of the nature's laws is given in your case, you have to trouble youself for your protection against t wicked-kinded intelligences.

64. We but will be very attentive and rule the events.

65. So from your side is only demanded extremest caution and readiness for all cases.

\+ You think in whole the matter not to be a single case, wh perhaps yet might be?

Semjase

66. The probability agrees not for such, yet caution and rea is suited.

\+ I understand. It means then just to keep caution and be s ready, not more.

Semjase

67. Surely.

Satan & ET Kidnappings linked to Bermuda Traingle:

[redacted] Now some days ago I have read something respectively such kidnappings, from what exspecially in the socalled Bermuda-Triangle so to speak en engros human should be kidnapped by extraterrestrals. So already should behave since many years, and a certain Mr. U.v. Bernus in Gut Wüstefelde, 6441 Athelrode in Germany even tells in a new article of the "Neues Zeitalter" in the number 13 from 23.March 1975, the there functionning extraterrestrals were, practically seen, indirect birthes of the Satan. Contrary to that, some weeks before I got an article about these events in the Bermuda-Triangle, so from a group member. In this other article the events at this place, where continuously human beings and whole ships disappear, get addicted to a kind of high-sea-piraty. Are you now informed about these things, and if so, what is about this matter?

Semjase

3. These events are known for me, but they are not in the least mysterious.

3. It is really only nonsense, these occurences should trace back to extraterrestral mights.

3. Sure, certain things exist in the Bermuda-Triangle, which belong to extraterrestral Intelligences, but not in the pretended kind.

1. The thesis, satan-like forces and creatures took part, rises indeed only from religion-fanatics, who in all for them inexplicable events have to search satany mights, to make a secret or event explicable for themselves.

2. First Satan is only a product of phantasy of your christian religions, and second this phantasy-body embodies not the darkness and the black, as gets pretended, but the light and the force of radiation of truth.

3, The events on the Bermuda's, respectively in the Bermuda Triangle, trace back to very natural things.

4. In first line this place is very suited for high-sea-piraty, as you call this, and such pillage-events happen always again there.

5. On the other hand this region is natural conditioned very endangered, from what many driving in this place ships suffer shipwrecking and often sink with whole the crew and the passengers in the sea, to get never found again.

76. Certain circles in religion-conditioned meaning but utilize these Bermuda-Triangle-events for their own favour and clot them into satanic powers.

77. Since about two decades these former for the earthhuman bei inexplicable events get additional otherwise used, as certa religion-depending and unclear working groups of ufologists drive the events into the trails of extraterrestrals.

78. For these were the occurences a foun meal, to feed cfedulou human beings by untrue and unloyal informations, when they invented religion-caused phantasyfully dark, satanic extra-terrestral powers, which should be reliable for the events the Bermuda-Triangle.

79. What lay nearer religiously than this step, because like ti irreal religions themselves, also the ufology had to own a form of a Satan, to keep by this the believers in check.

80. As their ufology was based on religious ground, it necessa had to create also in this respect two kincs of powers, na good and evil, black and white, godly and satanic.

81. This could all the better succeed, because the extraterres don't defend themselves basically against such pieces of w because this lays not in their competences.

82. On the other side, a defence is also not demanded for them because such intrigues run slowly dead again, for the trut can never kept in silence and pushes always again towards light.

83, For many yet these inpure pieces of work mean a way toward evolution, by which they may elaborate themselves towards truth.

84. To walk the ways of truth is very difficult and manyfolded

85. When so human beings are raligious prepossessed, they have fight themselves through to certain labors on such a relig way, to reach then at given time the necessary cognitions and to recognize their former wrong behavement and thinkir

86. The occurences in the Bermuda-Triangle correspond then alon a speculative form, if they get brought in connection to extraterrestral intelligences.

87. This should be evident for you.

\+ Such have I nearly assumed.

CR 034, Sunday, September 14, 1975

Hans Jacob received a letter from ' Alois Rickenbach' whom contacted Gloria Lee:

\+ Thanks. - Know, the questions are very important for us, as should have clear knowing about some things. In the first m it concerns: Mr. Hans Jacob from our group had explained, i the morning of Saturday, the 13th September, that is the la Saturday, he would have got a some peculiar letter. In this letter, of which we don't know, whether he came from a man or a woman, is the talk, the writer of the letter would occ himself spiritualistic and by this mode also would have occupied herself with Gloria Lee. Mr. Jacob has shortly sen his copy-book about Gloria Lee, on what now this letter ref This person assures now in this letter, that about one year ago she would have had contacts with Gloria Lee while a sèance and she there shall have said, she would sorry, havi written her book, as the informations namely were wrong respectively the Jupiter-beings, The book namely would be a free invention of herself, that is only a work of her own thinking. What do you mean about?

Semjase

8. These events are unknown to me.

9. On the other hand correspond these informations, as you jus told them, to a certain expert knowledge of the real phenom around Gloria Lee.

10. I myself explained differently to you, her work would be ar own-inspiration in belief of, she really would have been inspirated by a Jupiter-creature.

11. So it treats of an inconscious self-deceit.
12. That was possible, as Gloria Lee was very much misleaded by her environment and lived in an extremely mystical world.
13. Mystic yet is not good for finding the truth, at least not in the sense, as it is used by the earthhuman being in conn tion with his irreal religions.
14. Gloria Lee yet couldn't know so, because she was never teac about the truth.
15. This truth was she first able to recognize after her leave from this world.
16. Because her experiences and by many kinds of books she coll a certain knowledge and put up great combinations.
17. By these she was able to explain many comming events, which she also wrote down in her work.
18. Many things are there rather beating called and also of importance, but they do not represent transmissions from ar Jupiter-creations or other living forms.
19. They are only and alone the work of her own thoughts, which yet she could lead into very good and even admirable trails
20. By that, her work exposures for searching human beings in beginning of the search for truth something worthful, gett at different aspects for signposts.
21. These knowings keeps evidently this person, who wrote to M Jacob the by you mentioned letter.
22. Where from she but knows this knowledge, that is unknown f me.
23. It yet may well be possible, that this person could come i contact with her and reach things from her.
24. This yet would condition, this person really being master of spiritualistic forces.
25. As yet I already one time explained to you, are such earth human beings only few and only very seldom they come into the publicity.

\+ I remember your words, but could you find this person for m
or at least prove, whether her declarations are right?

Semjase

26. Have you no details about her?

\+ No, the letter got delivered, when I remember this right, i
Männedorf, yet without sender's adress. A name was yet sai
as Mr. Jacob told; Ackermann, I believe, or Rickenbach?

Semjase

27. Then does this person not want to be identified?

\+ So evidently behaves, but wait, all comes still better,
because this .....

Semjase

28. If this behaves so, then I can not do anything for you:

29. We never are allowed to hurt the personal life sphere of a
creature and so act against her own will.

30. When she doesn't want to reveal herself then, we are not
allowed to do this from our side.

\+ Very pityful, as we would have been very much interested i
that. Yet can you help us so far at least, finding out, wh
her declarations accord to the truth?

Semjase

31. Surely, this chance is open for us, when we .....

ExtraTerrestrial 'SEFH' - Alois Rickenbach:

+ Well, Semjase, then I will throw up in this connexion some other problems at first: Do you know anyone with the name Seph? Unfortunately I don't know, whether it concerns a man or a woman.

Semjase

32. A very peculiar name - but - - - no, - it is unknown for me; why do you ask?

+ This is as peculiar, Semjase, as the matter with Gloria Lee. The same person affirms namely in the same letter for Mr. Jacob, she would have been about ten years ago in connection to an extraterrestral living form. Whether this was by pure telepatic form or by material one, by regret, I don't know. At all must this person, if her declarations are true, have obtained certain things from this creature, which quite evident refer on us. So at least told Mr. Jacob, as in this letter, so to speak, would be the talk about you and me, and that in the year 1975 I should appear here in Switzerland as contact-person.

+ This should have been said to him by this extraterrestral creature about ten years ago. What do you mean to that?

Semjase

33. - - - - - - - - - That is very interesting.

34. Also these events are unknown for me.

35. I will but at once look for that and as possible let explo the datas.

36. Wait here, I come again soon.

(Semjase goes away and disappears in her ship, which stan a bit aside. Full 27 minits pass, until she returns.)

Semjase

37. Quetzal has worked up the datas and brought under control by the fan-analysators large regions here of the surroundi
38. He actually has found such a person, like you have descri one.
39. It treats in this of a man, aged about 41 years, by name Alois Rickenbach.
40. Professional he runs by health's causes a free work, whic yet not accords to his abilities.
41. Formerly he was occupied with graphic arts and this ways up a peculiar pedantic character, he transmissed on all things of his life.
42. He also has very much met with spirit-scientific matters has this ways found trails of the truth, which he but fir found in their beginnings.
43. He indeed acts spiritualisticly, and that quite honestly; this he can be valid for a great exception, and he falls no means to the usual compass of pseudo-mediums.
44. The analysators recorded, he indeed must have spoken with Gloria Lee, and she for the first time since her death ha come in contact just alone with him.
45. So but did not happen one year ago, but first three month ago.

\+ This is interesting. Where lives now the man?

Semjase

50. Here at all your time data of ten years is wrong, and, t
it keeps not its rightness with the name.

51. You had spoken it by a "P", but one speaks it with an "F
it puzzled me then and it seemed strange for me.

52. - Now 14 years have gone, as this man, who has written t
letter to Mr. Jacob, had met with a creature by name SEF

53. He namely was a living form from Alpha Centauri, who for
during 11 monthes expeditionned the earth.

54. In this connexion SEFH and the man unexspectedly met ano
and settled friendship, as you call this.

55. In course of the 11 monthes Sefh initiated the man about
several things and facts and also explained him the comm
of your and my person, because was best informed about t
by time-visions.

56. We but do not know one another and have never neither se
nor spoken.

57. Sefh, too, got known by the man about many things, and got conviction, for the human beings on the earth had several things to be told.

58. So he ordered the man, to offer some facts in respect of extraterrestral life etc. to his fellow-creatures.

59. And because Sefh knew many events of the future, he also k about the existence of you and me, and explained that for with the desire, to spread these knowings.

60. The man but feared from this step and told Sefh, he would not be enough for this mission.

61. Disappointed Sefh retired himself and left the earth again and this ways the contact with the man found its end.

\+ Now I conceive the course of the matters, and in fact noth secret is about that. One has only to know the circumstanc Is there but really no possibility, we come in contacts wi that man?

Semjase

62. Really, the chance exists, but the probability is very sma

63. The man is interspersed by fears and doesn't find the cour to give himself known.

\+ Then you could influence him anyhow, for at least he announces himself once more at us.

Semjase

64. I am not allowed for that.

65. It would mean a coercional interference to his own liberty in decisions.

\+ So then not, how yet is it possible, that within so short you coudl explore all these things?

Semjase

66. That is alone possible by our analysators, which but offi I am not allowed to describe you detailled.

Ashtar Sheran & Thule Society:

+ [redacted] I have there still other questions in store, so for example a question respective a certain Asthar Shesan. Do you know anything about him?

Semjase

67. That name is well known to me.

\+ So do speak, what is about him?

Semjase

68. I don't want to talk about.

\+ Because what reason? We have some scripts from a group in Berlin, which occupies herself with this Asthar. What is, that you don't want to speak?

Semjase

69. I may explain the matters of facts for you, but only alone you.

70. Officially I am only allowed for few explanations.

\+ Then at least give these.

Semjase

71. I already said, the name is very known for us.

72. We know but, too, the by you mentioned scripts and several things moreover.

73. Though all endeavours from our side, which we keep already for years, we weren't able to come in contacts with these forms of life.

74. We neither could find them out at the mentioned locations, nor ever orientate.

75. We searched through numerous systems of the normal time ar also innumerous dimensions past these, but nowhere an esse point was to find about them.

76. All is very secretful, and interestingly all trails from s systems of these and other times and from all dimensions lead back to the earth, and that exspecially to Germany.

77. There the trails bundle and concentrate themselves in a qu certain place and a quite certain formation.

78. It is this a centre of a very powerful secret organizatio which you know by the name Thulé-Söciety.

79. During year-long work we could not explore until now, why behaves like that.

80. But it is absolutely clear, all impulses doubtless rise f that centre.

81. The initiators of these impulses dispose of great knowled and many powers.

82. They are in possession of telepathic forces and manyfold knowing about extraterrestral technics, occurrences and a extraterrestral intelligences etc.

83. We have stated absolute sure, they send out this knowledg by telepathic impulses and influence many earthhuman bein by that.

84. We but also have stated by absolute sureness, in these in tors of these impulses a countersign with the aim: Preser and multiplication of the white race on this earth from t posterity of the Arus-race.

85. Until the present time we could not reach clearness, what sense of the whole is and which essential forces are hidc in the originating.

86. All is very good screened by spiritual forces, which only hard are to break through.

87. Fixed at all is the one thing: The telepaticly sent-out i get received by different human groups and writteh down.

88, This are partly very good transmissions and explanations, come asthonishing near to the truth or even tell this in facts.

89. But the cause for that was until now inexplorable and unc

9o. We yet have about this certain cognitions, which I but ar allowed to tell officially, because they still do not giv whole image.

91. Evident is yet, all concentrates itself around the Arus- but from where this essentially gets leaded, is still un

92. The told scripts contain asthonishing much knowledge abo worthful and good things and about facts, rather unknown the earth.

93. Between these truthes yet intermixed are also very stran untrue facts, which appear in the block of the good like evil foreign body.

94. So for example serious wrongs are interspersed, like the names of wrong contact persons, who appeared on the scene in deceiving form.

94. These at once strike as bad strange bodies and result in i nomination no sense.

96. Until now could not be cleared up, why these wrongnesses a interspersed and pretented for truth.

97. In the whole is certain, the telepathic transmissions bei in extraordinary many things very worthful and equal to th truth, to which the interspersed wrongnesses but by no wa agree.

98. The whole consequences just no meaning, as the logic of th very many truthes interestingly gets outnumbered again by an unusual large inlogic.

99. It is not to doubt, the telepathic impulses got fixed in written form, as the this doing persons are very truthlov

1oo. It is but not understandable, that the real truth briefly destroied by intruth and put to question.

\+ Is it possible, perhaps any earthhuman beings have their in that play? You have but spoken of the Thulé-Society, t Arier-Allied.

Semjase

1o1. About this am I not allowed to give official explanation.

\+ I see, you already have answered the question for me. Oka then we let this. Could you then report me more, when you know all in details?

Semjase

1o2. Then for the initiation opposes nothing more.

Bermuda Triangle - Full Story:

+ All right, now I have still one question. We already have talked about it the last time, but have risen from our discussions still some questions, namely about the Bermuda-Triangle. Since the discussion it seems for me once more, that you again have only told the half facts and hidden th most important part. I got known, airplanes, too, disappea there, and not alone ships.

Semjase

1o3. You are really untired and content really not earlier, ur
you know the last details.

\+ They are important for us all.

Semjase

1o4. Not only you seem to be very inquisitive.

1o5. - So I will explain to you some more detailed.

1o6. At earlier time I explained for you, being on earth thre
different places, where periodicly quite natural dimensi
doors rise.

1o7. These doors mean a natur-conditioned danger, cos,ical ca
and generated by time-streams.

1o8. This natural-caused danger is the originator of many eve
which interfere with the normal time on the earth, but o
just at these places, where the comes to appear.

1o9. About this, will I later give you an explanation.

11o. First I want to discuss some other facts: The occurrence
the Bermuda-Triangle are worldwide known, which yet gets
ated by certain dark elements for their advance.

111. This are sea-travelling earthhuman beings, who run in th
Bermuda-Triangle their dirty jobs, from the simple pirac
mass-murdering.

112. Wicked-kinded they grapple cargo- and passenger-ships,
possession of the cargoes and the worthes and then kill
crews and passengers.

113. This is one kind of the events, which happen there from
to time.

114. A further kind of events in the Bermuda-Triangle consist
an earth-natural process, about which I already told whi
the last contact with you.

115. This region is earthnatural much menaced, by what many
place travelling ships get shipwrecked and often sink w
the whole crew and passengers in the ocean, never to ge
found again.

116. This had I really already explained for you.

117. The cause of these events is based in, at this place th
sea-ground being in continuous movement and rises and s
timeless.

118. By that, often within few hours huge subocean mountains an plateaus get pressed upwards and change the sea-surface an groundface.

119. Often these changes get recognized far too late by the shi leaders and their crews, and they run with their ship full speed in the up-pressed masses.

12o. So behaved already in earlier times, when there still lay a continent above the sea-level.

121. That was a very great continent, and it was domiciled by a high-developed race.

122. By an extreme great catastrophy, for which the inhabitants and their enemies were not quite innocent, the continent sank in the sea and got damaged.

123. Not at last yet at this event also the dangerous earth-mov and a cosmic event played part.

124. The dimension-door played a very important roll, too.

125. The occurrences in the Bermuda-Triangle are as less secret as it is the case at the two other places.

126. All is explicable, and the occurrences stay truely not in connexion to extraterrestral intelligences, who are told to exercise there kidnapping and satanic intrigues.

127. Certainly, there exist in the Bermuda-Triangle some static deep in the sea, habitated by extraterrestral intelligence

128. These yet are essential very far descendants of the former continent-occupiers.

129. They are of absolute peacefull nature and menace by no mea earthly creatures.

13o. Their space-capable flight gears are also seaworthy and al to dive into very great depthes.

131. That is necessary, because their stations lay very deep d the ocean.

132. Very often they also can be realized in these places, whe they dive up and disappear in the atmosphere.

133. They but indeed do not interfere with the events in the Bermuda-Triangle, as unfortunately gets pretented about th

134. These affirmations base actually only on relifious pieces work of certain ufology-groups, who according to their ir character of working and religious-caused need to have tw kinds of forces, good and evil, in their lessons and here to seem worth of belief for their followers and believers.

135. Now yet I want to explain the dimension-door for you: As told, it treats of a cosmic appearance.

136. Such a dimension-door represents a natural cosmic appeara a barrier between your normal time and a strange to you dimension.

137. This other dimension, in this case it is a parallel-world to your earth, which but by landscape keeps in some point larger differences.

138. The dimension barrier or the dimension-door gets evoked b cosmic elimination-transmutation-radiation, which appears staggering and periodicly.

139. Their originating places are several large suns in strang you galaxies in the universe, which beam out their radiat and meet at 72o lightyears distance away from the earth.

140. There they start to flow into one another and to bundle together.

141. The earth is here the exact endpoint, where this radiatio hits highconcentratedly on and generates the effect of a dimension barrier.

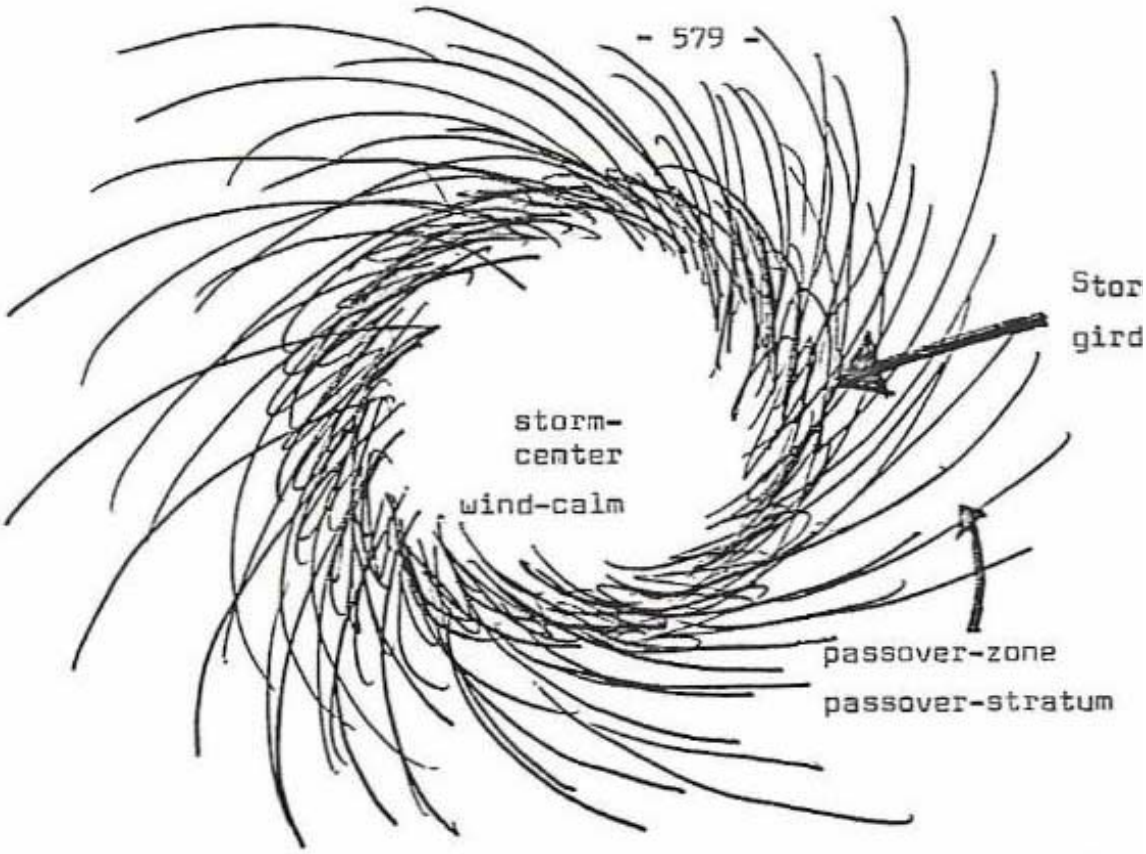
142. As the earth yet moves like all formations in the univers this parted in three arms radiation hits the planet only when the earth moves exact in the focus of the wandering radiation.

143. The radiation itself generates the effect of an eliminati of the normal time in the form, evoking a change.

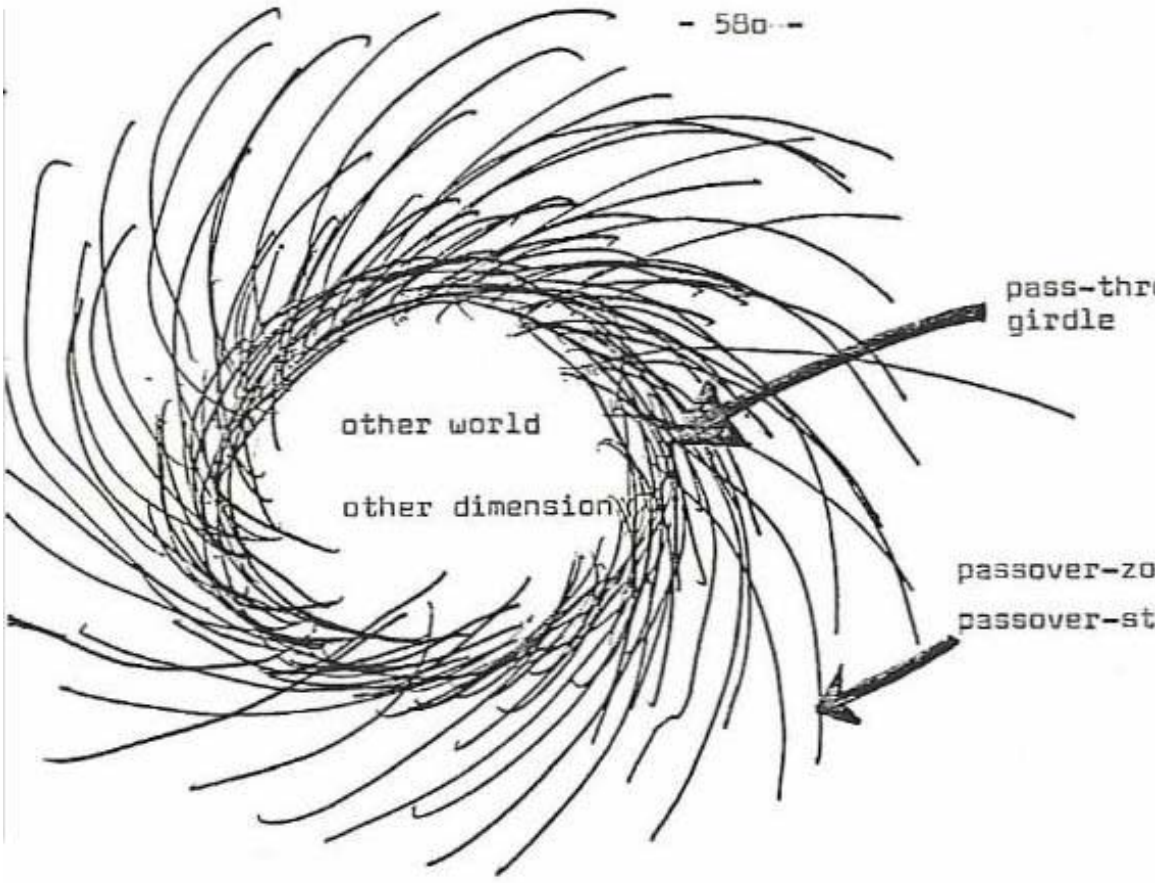
144. This means, the structure of the earthly normal time gets changed into the timeless, by what the normal time gets eliminated.
145. This alternation-stratum exists still far outsides of the essential center, which already lays in the other dimensi
146. It is this a similar process, like at the for you known hurricans.
147. In the actual center of the storm govers calm, while the whirl contains the real storm.
148. The outside rings and whirl are the passing stratas from calm to the storm.
149. It behaves similar to the dimension-door.
150. The outer stratas embody the change-over-stratum from the earthly normal time to the other dimension.
151. The radiation of the whirl hides in it the essential pas while the center is already the other dimension, an other world in an other time level.
152. Look, when you want to draw it by picture, you can do it the way, like I draw it here in the sand.

(Semjase draws with a piece of wood a sketch on the groun

153. When later you bring this drawning on paper, then you car well recognize the facts from it, and they will be concei for all otherones, too.
154. So I recommend you, to bring this drawning on paper.
155. Here you see presentation of a storm.
156. Outdies is the alternation-strata or the alternation-zon
157. Outsides of the strata still prevail the normal weather conditions, while in the light strata itself the conditi become alternated.
158. First rises wind calm and very sultry warmth.
159. Also deep silence is connected with it, because the voic of the nature clothe themselves into silence, as they fe the comming of the storm.
160. First here is the actual storm-girdle or the storm-zone.



161. In this girdle roar the elements and all might of th
while here in the center rules calmth and silence.
162. You recognize from my drawning, the principle of the
proceeds from an exact similarity of the cosmic stru
and works so.
163. It treats of the same process there, as it comes to
while the rise of a galaxy.
164. The laws of the macro-cosmos and the micro-cosmos a
the same and alone differ in the size.
165. When now you start from the same sketch and realize
sion-barrier in it, then again you have the same pr
166. Relatively seen, the processes remain another exact
same, but their forces correspond to basic differen
167. At the dimension-door it treats with the forces in
energies, in radiations of quite special sort.
168. The effect of the whirl or the spiral but remains t
if yet the appearing form is otherwise.



169. The passover-girdle, the storm-girdle and the cente
here, too, existing, alone by other kind than at a
or at an elements' storm on a planet, star or on a
17o. The passover-zone or the passover-stratum can get
with a passing time between two world-time-ages.
171. Still the old common normal time is there, but alre
admits a look into the other time-plane, into the
dimension and other world.
172. When in this zone now a flight-gear flies in, in wh
forms sit, then they all right still are in the no
view but already into the other time-plane and int
other world.
173. As while the flight they well look forward, they r
fully for them strange world and strange landscape
they never had been there.
174. By the powers of the whirl yet loose the creatures
they are not aquainted with the events and not pos
necessary gears and instruments, the control about
flight equipment and this ways gets driven into th
pass-through whirl, into the essential dimension-d

175. There they then already realize still only the other worl the other dimension, while their normal time lays already behind them.

176. Then they get driven into the centre of the spiral-whirl, are by this in another time-plane, so in another world of fully strange for them dimension.

177. If they don't own the necessary apparatures and else gear then they are for all times prisoners of the strange dime and a return into their normal time exists never for them

178. In itself this events in the Bermuda-Triangle rather ofte and there always again disappear earthly airplanes, which never can return.

179. Exspecially are many of these occurences connected with making hunt by earthly airplanes for beamships of the the in sub-sea stations living creatures.

180. Unexspected the airplanes drive into the radiation of the dimension-barrier and pushed into the other time-plane, where no return is able for them.

181. As I already told, get these events yet religiously evalu by very unreal and religion-confused ufology-exercising (earthhuman beings) and clothed into plain wrong facts.

182. It is still to explain, not only flight-bodies come into these change-spirals, but also ships and single creature for the radiation-reach and the power of the elimination transformation of the whirl reach until deep under the sea-surface.

\+ The whole connexions are so effectively not mysterious. At earlier time you but have mentioned, human beings get also kidnapped by extraterrestrals in the Bermuda-Triang

Semjase

183. Yes so, but such is so rare, like in all other regions o the earth.

184. With these kidnappings are in the main leading the Gizeh intelligences, besides time-travellers and other elemen from this universe.

185. Yet these events are really very rare.

Descendents of Atlantis ET's :

125. The occurrences in the Bermuda-Triangle are as less secr as it is the case at the two other places.

126. All is explicable, and the occurrences stay truely not i connexion to extraterrestral intelligences, who are told to exercise there kidnapping and satanic intrigues.

127. Certainly, there exist in the Bermuda-Triangle some stat deep in the sea, habitated by extraterrestral intelligen

128. These yet are essential very far descendants of the form continent-occupiers.

129. They are of absolute peacefull nature and menace by no m earthly creatures.

130. Their space-capable flight gears are also seaworthy and to dive into very great depthes.

131. That is necessary, because their stations lay very deep the ocean.

132. Very often they also can be realized in these places, wh they dive up and disappear in the atmosphere.

133. They but indeed do not interfere with the events in the Bermuda-Triangle, as unfortunately gets pretented about t

Gizeh Intelligences - Teleprojections:

For the further I am still only interested in another mat
in respect to the socalled saints'-appearings. I mean wit
that those appearings, which according to religion get cl
by a sanctuation as for example the pretentive appearing
a socalled saint, from what then by the dear human beings
get constructed in the appearing-place places of pilgrima
A very .....

Semjase

186. You are really untired.

187. Already one time I have explained several things for you this respect.

188. Asket, too, has transmitted to you great knowledge about these events.

189. So you are orientated about this and know the truth.

190. You know very good, treating in these kinds of appearance only of pieces of work of those powergroups and those ea human beings, who want to beat the earthhuman beings by religious appearances into their ban, and for the other get evoked by earthhuman beings by their overboarding re phantasy.

191. This means then, one the one side the wicked-minded extr terrestral intelligences, who want to bring the earth un their power, evoke such appearances by projection or pla such a roll by themselves, and that on the other side by religion's delusion occupied earthhuman beings emit t horrifying fantasy by their spiritual forces and evoke s appearances by projection or half-material.

192. You have experienced this several times and some time ge rated such projections youself.

193. From this, you are in possession of personal proofs, my statements corresponding to the truth.

194. In the past, too, you have experienced such events, whe Asket took you with your friend into the past.

195. You so have experienced and recognized, the appearance o Lourdes same kind was a projection-appearance, like as w the fantasy-body of Satan, which as a child you have pro by your own forces into your visual field.

196. And you also know very good, that as other example the Fatima-appearance was nothing else, than the evil play o the Gizeh-intelligences,which let one of their ships app by beaming light and then one of their womanly forms of appeared as god's mother, where they but run the mistake the woman remained in the cosmic dress, what got registe by critical observers.

197. You know the occurrences very well and it is absolute ir you asking for that again.

198. At former time you have become thoroughly and extensive initiated by Asket, and it is inexplicable for me, that ask me again for this.

Unlimited Reminiscence/Memory gets in Pure Spiritual Levels:

\+ Are yet you having a better brain?

Semjase

202. It prevails the yours within much, yet also my force is unlimited.

203. In this cause I may not transmit to you our talkings et from my brains, yet I am depending on instruments, whic make my knowing wordly recognizable again from my ~~incon~~ subcor and transmit it to you in thoughtly kind.

2o4. No material form of life keeps an unlimited force of reminiscense.

2o5. Such gets first reached in pure spiritual forms, when the spirit is able to aquit himself of the material frame, de no more need him and is nearer to the being than to the

\+ Then I am excused, am I ?

Semjase

2o6. There is no need for that.

Formula for finding the truth about a Medium:

question: Formerly, what is yesterday, I have got confronte with a matter, which I want to clear up. It concerns a medi who occupies itself spiritualistic. It would be very suited for me, if you could find out, what is about this medium. Is that possible for you?

Semjase

238. Surely, I could do this well, but in these things you are a good experienced as I, and so you could find this out by youself.

239. Already Sfath and Asket have taught you in these concerns and initiated you into the necessary demands.

240. So you know the possibilities for truthfinding and need no my help.

\+ I yet will nearly not have the chance moving just in circl of this medium.

Semjase

241. So you know a confidant from this group.

242. Advise him on confidental basis and offer him the chance, to clear up the demanded facts by himself.

\+ So could I do, that's a good advice. Here yet is the quest whether I am allowed to tell to this person the formula fo finding of the truth, as this is as strictly forbidden for me by Sfath as by Asket, also.

Semjase

243. This prohibition is valid alone for creatures, who are going astray the truth.

244. You yet talked of a confidant, who falls not under that compass.

245. You are talented to recognize the truth in human beings a to evaluate it.

246. When then you talk about a confidant, then in your judge she at least has to anticipate the forms of the truth an to be in doubt about the rightness of the religions by h recognitions.

247. So it is not possible, this were otherwise, because your this concerning forces do not admit irreal forms any mor

\+ Then I can tell her under the seal of the absolute silen the formula?

Semjase

248. Surely, so I just explained.

\+ I only wanted to go sure. What but about the checking of person?

Semjase

249. You know this being always very good, but that otherwise best to you known circumstances not always the truth cor to the appearance.

25o. Yet although do so.

251. In first line rely on the formula, as she is creational conditioned and of absolute infallibility.

Medium alleged to have Contact with Arathat Athersata:

\+ I know. Then yet I still have another question: in same connexion to the medium appears a fact in concern to Arah Athersata. There got explained to me, the medium had got asked from sides of her circle for the existence or truth of Arahat Athersata, on what the ones from the other worl pretentively have spoken by the medium about the actual existence of Arahat Athersata, when I have understood tha right. The answers of the medium yet are always quite unc told and they essential do not answer the questions. All allways so alternative expressed, that nothing concrete i realizable and thousandfold possibilities might occure. What is your opinion to this?

Semjase

252. Neither the medium not the beings from the other world, i take really part, what yet from your statements is with g probability to doubt, are able to give any details about Arahat Athersata.

253. He has already gone into the level of existence and of pu
spiritual forms.
254. Not even I am able for setting me in connection to him.
255. This remains alone reserved for our high councillors, who
already correspond to half-spiritual forms.
256. From this, would it absolutely be impossible, to come in
connexion with Arahat Athersata or even only to get known
of any facts about his existence.
257. Not even an anticipation of his existence is an earthhuma
being able to bring forth.
258. Same ways but are the facts in respect to otherside livin
forms, if they are forms of those, who are still bound to
material bodies.
259. When so any things get said about Arahat Athersata, from
creatures of this world or of the other world, while the
last mentioned creatures in this play are by greatest
probability to doubt, then such statements or expressions
equal simply said to intruth.
26o. You self are informed over the different beings, and so y
also know the secret of appearance-explanation, which law
to each kind of being has to be done, when one makes itse
known to a material creature.
261. For uninitiated ones is this secret unknown - and it is g
so - as this ways initiated have absolute sure criterions
\+ That is all known to me.
Semjase
262. Sure, then treat logically and clear there up, where such
is demanded.
263. You know by youself the borders of hiding a secret and so
can by youself decide.
264. So do not near to me with questions, which you can answe
by yourself.

Billy sends out Impulses to FBI to capture American Symbionese Liberation Army:

Semjase

269. You also know very well, each human being is able to infl over unlimited distances other human beings so, that they just that, what is ordered to them.

27o. You self have become able of these forces by the advices Sfath and Asket.

\+ Of course, but since many years I have no more trained th and used. I but don't intellect, why you tell these thing as I know these facts very good myself.

Semjase

271. Sure, you even know them very well, and my talk connects the before called thursties for world-government.

272. And I talk in that of those intelligences of extraterrest origin, who want to bring this world under their coercion

273. They do not only use for this mystical inclined and misl earthhuman beings, but also other groups, mostly such, wh show by any unclear and quite confused reasons anarchica tendencies, as for example the Red Army in Japan, the Ge Baader-Meinhof-Group, the Rote-Armee-Fraktion and the American Symbionese Liberation Army.

274. The last group now, the American, shall now by the called wicked intelligences get inspirated for an extraordinary crime.

275. If this would succeed for them, it would lead to a catast

276. This but ought get prevented by a contra-means.

\+ What do you want to do?

Semjase

277. Nothing, as this obligation is for you.

278. The time has now come for you, when you shall lead such e useful for the mankind into certain trails.

279. It is meant by that, you should influence authoritative persons making certain steps.

\+ You desire condemned much from me, and besides this, I ha no more done such things since years. I don't know, wheth it succeeds still for me.

Semjase

280. It will, for when you have learnt something, then it is a present to you.

\+ Okay, then I will try it, even when it doesn't suit me. It not my line, to influence other human beings and to let t dance from my will.

Semjase

281. Of this can't be the talk, and you also should never do

282. You single and alone shall lead certain events and influ towards good, but alone there, where this is of extremes demand.

283. In this case it concerns, you provide for, some certain getting led onto a quite certain trace.

284. By other kind you shall certain events also in future no influence.

285. So you shall not guide certain occurences, but only infl in the mode, that certain steps get undertaken, by what a wicked degenerating gets not able to event.

+ If this behaves so, then I am content. When I understand right, then I only shall assist the police a bit.

Semjase

286. Sure, that is the meaning.

+ Then later you do not transmit to me this talk and I also have not to mention it anyhow?

Semjase

287. You are wrong, because you should later all write down.

+ That does not go, that is simply crazy. Who at all will this from me? One will but designate me for a crazy one a deluded, nobody will yet believe, I being able to do s things.

Semjase

288. Still today will I transmit this report and as usual sha you write him.

289. This ways you have recorded our talk, before the events happen.

290. How much time do you think to need for the influence-wor I think, you can all have done until the next thursday, 18th September.

+ The time will suffice. Yet now tell me, what I should do actual or whom I shall influence - and why don't you do

Semjase

291. It's an earthhuman labor, and we have no justification t things in this respect.

292. You obligation consists in influencing several persons i San Francisco in America and transmitting to them knowin about the hiding-place of the SLA, where the gang-member Emily Harris, Wendy Yoshimura, William and Patty Hearst

293. This gang has at least for some time come into sure poli detention, to preserve from a worldwide catastrophy.

294. The most important person you have to influence, is the person of the leading man, who leads the investigation f these criminals.

295. His name is Mr. BATES, and he is by profession officer o American FBI.

296. Here - that is a citymap of San Francisco, and here is t city district called mission-district.

297. There habit, by small exceptions, only Mexico-Americans, here in this house the criminals' gang has settled and k itself hidden.

298. These are the dates you should emit.

\+ I will try for that, and also try to lame the resistence the anarchists, when this is suited.

Semjase

299. Surely, blood-shedding is not necessary.

\+ Nice, then I will see, that the robbers' den becomes smo out in Thursday, that is the 18th September 1975.

Semjase

3oo. So it is well.

NESERIAN ET's :

\+ What is that huge formation there in front? It really appe
like a gigantic wall in middle of the cosmic space.

Ptah

391. This is the galaxy NESAR.
392. It is a dead galaxy, destroied by the unreasonability of h
former inhabitants.
393. What there you nominate for a wall, are innumerous planets
and stars, which fell into one another and generated this
unique formation.
394. You realize in the mass of these dead worlds still some
little light-appearances.
395. This are the destroied stars, which yet still show a small
lightpower and only slowly loose this.
396. This galaxy is 173 Billiard lightyears in distance from yo
home world, but though this far distance is the reason for
the destruction to find in the earth.
397. The inhabitants of the NESAR-galaxy, the NESARIANS, were a
technical and spiritual highdeveloped race,and they formed
a unitary race of humanoid kind.

398. During a time of 17.ooo years they lived in fully peace together and with the races of the known to them other galaxies.

399. Their spiritual evolution was very high developed, but in the knowings of utilization of spiritual forces.

4oo. A spiritual goal in itself did they not know, and they by no ways knowings about the Creation.

4o1. Their whole spirit's cognitions consisted single and al in the cognition and observance of the nature's laws.

4o2. Living from these, they treated right, but were not ena to reach a spiritual goal.

4o3. By the omitting of the most important factor Creation remained one-sided and exposed to the danger to get led into confusion by irreal spiritual goods.

4o4. This danger was very great and always grew, because the Nesarians went in their explorations very far away from their galaxy and came in contact to fully strange intel gences, which owned very strange to them forms of think and lessons of the spirit.

4o5. As long as these could still get aggreeded with the nat laws, so long all went still good.

4o6. Then but happened, three expeditionships of the Nesari lost their ways by a wrong leap in the hyperspace-regi to the SOL-system and found human forms on the earth.

4o7. This happened exactly before 967 years in earthly coun of time.

4o8. Very similar charactered to the earthhuman beings, the among these and lived during rounded 5o years together them, unrecognized and very much interested in earthly things of all kind.

4o9. Exspecially their attention fell on the the earthhuman govering religions.

41o. With their highdeveloped technical possibilities they each gettable in respect to the for them got known rel stored this into their apparatures and let themselves much influence by it.

411. Because they were by spiritual respect only natural-la straightened, but not creational too, they very soon f

412. They now kept a further goal and laborous endeavoured for reaching it.

413. The this ways by the earthhuman beings received religion for them being of unusual great meaning and importance.

414. They started the way to find their home galaxy again, wha succeeded for them past four long years of going astray.

415. For the misery of whole the galaxy.

416. The on the earth learnt religions got diffused on all inh tated planets and learnt, while a small armada of greats became sent to the earth to collect further dates of the govering religions.

417. While five years secretly got explored on the earth and registered, what had to do with the religions.

418. Then the expedition returned to the home galaxy.

419. There landed, the expedition members stated, meanwhile different changes had happened.

42o. On all worlds god's-houses had got built, and the human had become incontent.

421. Although these statements the new dates got evaluated an spread, and during further fifty years whole the galaxy under the influence of the most different earthly religi

422. The human beings could no more understand one another, a each otherwise believing became accused of irreal lesson

423. Soon these rebukes led to evil accusations, to quarrels then to hate.

424. The families among themselves divided themselves in diff religion groups and directions of belief, and then soon first blood flew.

425. The family members started to fight among another and to and already soon family against family stood contrary.

426. This encroached on residentals and whole habitation areas, and suddenly everyone stood against everyone.
427. Past further seven years rose that, what you call a civil war.
428. The High Councillors were plain mightless against that, b organisations as for example your military, which could h performed order, were unknown in the NESAR-galaxy.
429. In sudden recognition of the delusion of the religions, brought in from the earth, they prohibited these.
430. But then it already was too late.
431. The civilian-wars had already enlarged themselves to worl wars, and already soon the first worlds got destructed.
432. Three years later, a wicked galactical destruction-war wa in procees, where the centers of the galaxy got destructe
433. Collapsing into oneself, they fell into oneself and tore irresistable power all systems into them.
434. A gigantic mass rose, which withdraw all still existing.
435. At last it was so far, that the planets and stars got wit in whole heaps and connected to the huge mass.
436. This ways rose the huge formation you see there.
437. A destroied galaxy because religious delusion - dragged i as deadly kind from the earth.

\+ That is really delusion.

Semjase

353. Sure.
354. Attent yet now one time there far away.
355. That is a hole in the universe.
356. A hole in the universe is very dangerous.
357. In such one it treats of a gigantic blackness of vast ext in the empty space.
358. The rise of such a hole in the empty space can easily get explained:
359. Anywhere is for example a sun, which by vast inner events collapses into itself.

CR 35, Tuesday, September 16, 1975

Timeless Tunnels vs Hyperleaps :

Meier- [redacted] But one thing is not clear to me. It has struck me that in the traveling, always again, which we perform continuously, in a steady run of hyperleaps, you do not seem to care that nearby planets and stars are in the way of danger. Semjase has told me earlier that you have to maintain a security distance to the next star and planet... Why do you now neglect this precaution?

Ptaah- 626/With my ship we have much better capabilities for overcoming distances. 627/The technologies of our ship enables us to also neutralize time, as you know and have now experienced. 628/By this process it is possible for us to achieve a safe distance in less time and to then transmit.

Meier- That is not evident for me. Something there is not right in the matter, or are you keeping something from me?

Ptaah- 629/You are tireless. 630/On the one hand, we neutralize the time until shortly before the point of departure, and on the other we generate in the space a neutral, timeless tunnel, through which we can then overcome within a split-second, the short distance for safe position.

Meier- This is nevertheless not clear to me. If it is as you say, why do you then still perform hyperleaps? I think this process would actually be easier than a hyperleap. Besides this we can talk, and would not always get lamed again by the transmission... Why then are you performing it so complicatedly?

Ptaah- 631/You observe carefully and keep deep-running thoughts... 632/The timelessness tunnel is indeed easier to handle than a hyperleap. 633/Such a tunnel can only be generated within certain distances, is which the sort of environment must always be regarded. 634/In different galaxes and systems, the different energies limit the extent of a timlessness-channel...

Billy didnt feel hunger or tiredness during Great Journey:

Meier- [redacted]. But there is something else haunting my brain. Before we spoke of the timeless-tunnel, there is still something not clear to me. Something not clear about this journey. You have said that I would be about one half hour younger in relation to the other humans of Earth. I know, all right, that my arm watch always goes crazy when I get near Semjase's ship. Now the watch seems completely crazy, because I have on it the date of the 19th. From that, I will already have been gone more than two days, crossing with you around the Universe. You, Semjase, had told me that I would need about 30 hours. But besides the time, I am neither tired, nor do I hunger or thirst. How is that?

Ptaah- 648/But Semjase has given you some of our fruits, and also some vegetables for dinner.

Meier- Of course, but this was a long time ago.

Semjase- 407/The vegetables and fruits are, compared to your similar products, much more nourishing, and thirst-quenching. 408/They are able to calm your hunger and thirst for up to 90 (of your) hours.

Meier was given an apple grown aboard the great-spacer which he took home with him and gave to his good friend Guido Moosebrugger. Being as rare as it was, Guido did not eat it but put it on a shelf in his kitchen to save as long as possible. Three months later that apple still had not begun to putrify, but slowly dessicated and shrunk in size as it lost moisture. We examined that apple many months after that and it still had not begun to rot. When Meier inquired of Semjase about this phenomenon, she said it was no mystery, because the produce grown aboard the ship was cultivated free of destructive bacteria.

Meier- I accept this explanation, and it seems as you say. But still something is not all right. Why am I not tired?

Ptaah- 647/This is also simple to explain. 648/You breathe here in this room, the same air as we. 649/But this is adjusted to the conditions of our homeworld, and is much more healthy and invigorating than that of Earth. 650/The oxygen content is some values higher than on Earth, and also the

compound of other elements is somewhat different. 651/But all this is as breathable for you as ourselves. 652/The different composition of the air keeps us awake longer, and in need of less sleep than is the case on Earth. 653/That is why you are not tired.

Time-Shift after Great-Journey:

Meier:

[redacted] Is my watch really playing so mad that it suddenly is two days in advance?

Semjase- 409/Your watch is very exact.

Meier- ... ? ? ? ... Then this means, that for more than two days we have been traveling around the Universe here?

Semjase- 410/Certainly; we have used more time than we had provided.

Semjase- 418/Father already said your watch runs all right, and we are indeed already so long on the way. 419/But you need not worry in this respect, even when we still need another day before we will bring you back. 420/You yourself have evidently not yet conceived what possibilities are at our disposal, respectively the time... 421/It will last...

Meier- Oh, I see. - This I had forgotten. You will surely touch the time-traveling; perhaps in the same way, as I know from Asket?

Semjase- 422/Surely. 423/Because we move in free space and influence no occurrences, we can travel without hesitation some time back into the past and live on therein, without anything changing. 424/Although you will be on the whole more than three days away from your home, you will have been away by Earth normal time only about 24 hours.

Meier- That sounds a bit crazy. Now I am a bit more than two days away from home, and will together be some more than three days away. So this means: I have started with you on the 17th, for this journey, and now I am more than two days on the way with you, as today we have the 19th. Now I will spend another day with you, and then travel with you back into the past, to be home again on the 18th, although in truth I am still in the 20th on the great journey, and cross around with you through the Universe. Is that all right so?

Semjase- 425/Certainly.

Meier- Actually very simple? Every human being will surely understand this and not even break his brain therewith?

Semjase- 427/It can be understood.

Meier- Surely, surely, it is also the simplest thing in the world; that I can start the great travel with you on the 17th, state in the 19th that I am already here more than two days, and return tomorrow on the 20th, and reach there on the 18th? Indeed, that is really very simple, and everyone may perfectly understand that. It is only dealing with a simple crazyness of Universal extent. That even a child should be able to understand. It is as simple as the eliminated trees...

Semjase- 428/Now I don't understand you.

Meier- That is very easy. To me, all is very illuminating, and I understand very well. But explain this clearly sometime to my dear fellow-creatures...

Semjase- 429/This behavior is characteristic for the ignorant and doubting Earth human beings. 430/So do not trouble yourself further with these matters. 431/When you tried to give proofs these were useless, because the understanding is lacking for certain concerns, that are not sponsored by power. 432/In earlier ages for the human beings of Earth, visible proofs were necessary, to give them certain forms of thinking. 433/By these visible proofs they started to believe in marvels, and went astray again. 434/The present time of Earth has passed for visible proofs, and there must only be the way of clear and logical reason and clear mind.

That transmission ended with that and was resumed later, on the same day.

Survivability & Natural Recovery of HumanBeing is never Lost :

Meier- [redacted] - But - something is not evident to me. You said that the humans developed themselves backwards to primitive state. But this would mean those humans to be a product of nature and not a creature of The Creation itself.

Semjase- 528/It is not as you are thinking. 529/The human form is indeed a creation of The Creation. 530/It does not descend from any animals, as for example the monkey, as some of you on Earth believe. 531/The evolution of the human form is very long, if one considers the physical development of the form. 532/It was first created in primitive form, but with the destiny of becoming advanced human, and was vivified by the Creational forces for human advancement. 533/Thus already in the primary time of creation it had that destiny. 534/Thus this form of life is basically a separate creation since its ancient beginning. 535/Because of this

it was possible on Earth in very early ages for the wild humanity to mix and mate with the space travelers., breeding up the human forms you have today. 536/Human creatures who remain neglected do not develop themselves the same, and by uncontrolled inbreeding can even retro-develop. 537/But even this never goes so far that the creature loses its essential humanness, because at a certain point the degeneration runs out due to an in-conscious striving for self-preservation, which obstructs further deterioriation. 538/This point is reached where spiritual knowledge is lost and the instinct for self-preservation prevails.

Meier- So a human creature can never fall back so far that survivability and consequently recovery is lost?

Semjase- 539/In some meaning, yes, but with the difference being the form of non-recovery due to the inability to control. 540/Here we speak of a natural recovery which has to be experienced by the human form in this stage of development towards conscious thinking and self-preservation. 542/The state of this naturally evolving recoverability/preservability affects body performance through the limbs, organs, reflexes, motions, etc., evoked by the environmental influences. 534/Such reflexes are not performed in a controlled manner before (rational) thinking has been activated. 544/Reflexes are the effect of a cause outside the process of thinking. 545/When finally thinking begins, then the reflexes are replaced by determination. 546/Movements and actions are then performed in a controlled manner complementing the instinctive reflex actions, and reason has begun. 547/In addition to this, natural preservation through motion, reflex or controlled, is another kind of self-preservation that is also instinctual and designed for self-survivability. 548/This is of a nature incapable of motion. 549/This form can be evoked by various danger factors, such as lack of oxygen when dealing with Earth life conditions. 550/The Earth human, like we, needs oxygen interspersed with different gasses, which leads to complete incapacity and loss of motion if such forms of life are for some time deprived of oxygen. 551/The lack of oxygen and certain gasses in the brain, results in a paralysis of certain functions, which also may include some of those parts that strive for self preservation. 552/So the brain is disabled in some activity and incapable of action. 553/Thinking stops and

the body limbs and organs than react on reflex only. 554/ Though the creature is still living in this state, it is incapable of thought nor motion. 555/Life then proceeds organically-functionally, like a machine. 556/When the body is given food, it still digests it, but the brain is unable to evaluate it or to realize it...

Meier- Girl, this is cruel. - This means that such a human being is living dead...

Governments & Alliances of Plejaren & Other ET Races in Universe:

754/Our worlds are not, as on Earth, separated into different states (or nations). 755/Each world has one actual nation and one single world government, as you would call such in Earth terms. 756/On each world the government functions as an executive institution, and they are all subordinate to the "High Council". 757/This High Council is the essential government of all of our worlds, thus to say, the center of government. 758/This council is not on our homeworld, but on a very special planet. 759/It is this government's central star for our races. 760/The High Council, which lives on this planet, consists of half-spiritual/half-material creatures (cross-dimensional or bi-dimensional beings). 761/These are human forms of life of quite enormous position in knowledge and wisdom, who are in a state of transition. 762/In their evolution they have already progressed so far that they release themselves from their mat-

erial body, and are already semi-spirit, and also semi-material. 763/They are, too, the only, still called human form of life, who are able to communicate with higher pure-spirit forms, which is impossible for pure-material forms of life. 773/The oscillations (vibrations) of the spiritual spheres are much higher than we can generate. 776/The Earth human is able by his spiritual condition, to take up contact only with creatures of the same grade of oscillations, and under certain circumstances, to initiate communication. 777/This means that Earth beings can only come into contact with those of about the same position in evolution. 778/This is a safety measure in Creational Law, by which no form of life taps more knowledge than is allowed according to the state of evolution. 748/Our worlds then are all subordinate to the central government which is formed by the semi-spiritual "High Council". 785/So the planetary governments are only executive organs operating on the advice of the High Council.

786/The government of the High Council is based on the Creational natural law, and is a form of government unknown to you. 787/For all events and all regulation is alone based on natural law, from which as well, every single form of life is regulated, and each decision of the High Council accords with the form of life affected. 788/This premises that every single creature has in spiritual concerns, a position in evolution, but where minimal differences can not be excluded. 789/Our teachers in spiritual evolution trouble themselves by every means at their disposal, to study the spiritual development of each single creature. 790/So much for our worlds and races.

791/In the whole Universe are found innumerable forms of space-travelling life; humanoid as well as non-human races. 792/But on the whole, like-minded and like-intentioned ones find closer alliances together. 739/These alliances are of value toward mutual help in each respect, as well as in respect to all evolutionary concerns. 794/There is a wonderful cooperation in all concerns of life, even those which belong to other universes, as for example, the "DAL" Universe, with which you are familiar.

796/But this does not exclude conflict, because in some different cases there appear conflict seekers including non-human forms, who, according to their character, exercise their power. 797/From such beings of course we must be pro-

tected. 798/This leads, here and there, to war actions and to destruction of creatures and materials. 799/When alliances exist among different creatures, they are usually instituted to watch over locally inhabited space. 800/(Here) these regulating services are exercised by "Greatspacers" like this. 801/These are great space stations equipped with every thinkable technical means to repel enemies if necessary.

804/But this universe, and many other universes as well, are populated by many different kinds of creatures, and so is unavoidable that conflict is a way of life. 805/But wherever possible, this does not result in elimination of forms of life, materials, etc., because every creature needs its evolution, and fundamentally this is parallel in many ways. 806/As profound, as the Earth human, and many other forms of life in the innumerable universes, is developed today, so also our forefathers have stood, from whom as well actually, the Earth human has descended.

Why Plejaren do not Appear Publicly:

Meier- [redacted]. But what I am yet interested in hearing, is: why is Semjase anxious for not being seen by other humans, as was also the case with Asket and Sfath. Semjase has given me some explanations which still do not satisfy me much. Can you tell me more?

Ptaah- 810/Besides us, there are still other different creatures of extraterrestrial origin, who here and there make contact with Earth Humans. 811/In earlier times this happened much more frequently, which had good reason. 812/This reason is that in earlier times, by which I mean milleniums, very many humans knew about the existence of the "Heavenly Sons". 813/They were in regular communication, and even exercised trade with them. 814/But by the interferrence of different evil-inclined elements, of Earthly and of extraterrestrial origin, these contacts decreased, and step by step, the knowledge of the extraterrestrial intelligences was lost. 815/Secretly, other less beneficial intelligences built stations on the Earth and on neighboring

planets, and fostered cults. 816/This was all done in dee secrecy. 817/Besides these machinations, there existed un dertakings by other less evil-minded intelligences, wh troubled themselves to assist the real evolution of th Earth humans, because these were descending from them. 819 After many milleniums one could not expect them to suddenl appear before the Earth human very officially with beamship and with space-ships if front of his eyes, because the know ledge of these craft, and them, had become lost to him. (3 820/A sudden re-appearing might have been catastrophic 821/Then your "Sol" system moved into the epoch of fishes (Pisces Zodiac), and the way was cleared for a new chance t enter Earth affairs without being noticed. 825/But stil before the "Age of Fishes", prophets were chosen and pre pared to work for this intention. (4) 831/By then Earth man kind had degenerated so far that an official appearance o extraterrestrials would have been attacked and made wa upon... (5) 833/So considering these factors, landings b beamships are only done secretly. 834/And contacts wit Earth humans is done quietly and alone.

838/When the epochs change, so also do the minds of the form of life. 839/This has also happened to humans now. 840/The Age of Fishes was characterized by religious fanaticism... 841/Then the birth pains of the Age of Aquarius began, and suddenly the Earth human started to listen inside of himself. 842/And he started to think and to explore, and suddenly recognized logic only in truth. 844/He developed in a short time his thinking abilities, and searched and explored... which is a characteristic of the Age of Aquarius. 846/And this is one of the main reasons why certain human beings are now being contacted by extraterrestrial forms of life again. 850/The present Age of Aquarius demands thinking and spiritual evolution of the humans of Earth. 851/This can not be achieved by seeing and listening with the physical organs only, but only by reasoned thought. 852/If we appeared officially in our beamships and spacecraft, the effect of deliberation and of thought would suffer, because the Earth human, in his present state of evolution, does no longer deliberate and search that which he can see with his own eyes and hear with his ears. 853/Beyond the seeing and hearing, the interest is short-lived, because that soon becomes a natural event to him, and he no longer cares. 854/ What he knows no more interests him. 855/His interest is

only aroused by secrets for which he can hunt...

Meier- That is really very much that you are explaining,
Ptaah. [redacted]

Effects of Atomic Bomb Explosions:

Meier- [redacted] But I still have other questions, if the time su
fices. One question here concerns our Earth. I often thi
that, because the weather and the climate seem to me playi
crazy... I could consider this being in connection with t
atomic bomb's explosions, that these could be the cause f
that, which matter is still contested by the dear science
Am I going right in this, or am I wrong in my assumption

Ptaah- 887/You search very thoroughly for all reasons in
matter. 888/Earth's magnetism has been disturbed by t
atomic explosions. 889/In this respect, the explosions pr
duced a weak repulsion of the Earth, influencing the rot
tion by nearly immeasurable value. 890/By this means t
Earth has also been forced a little out of normal orbit a
now slowly searches out its new orbital course. 892/By th
act, the Earth scientists have committed a crime again
their own planet and all Earth mankind, because the forc
changes by these explosions will have far reaching effect
great importance, and can produce catastrophic result
893/Already the magnetic poles are being displaced increa
ingly. 894/Thus today the magnetic pole is already di
placed into the Canadian Ice Sea, while also the south po
has been dislocated, and moves in the direction of Sou
America. 895/By the time of the third millenium, in abo
1,000 years, the migration of the poles will have progress
so far, that the south pole will be in South America, whi
the north pole will have moved to Saudi Arabia. 896/T
calculated location of the north pole in the year 3,000 r
sulted in a location point between Jidda, on the R
Sea, and Mecca. 900/A much greater danger is presented
the release, in those explosions, of elementary radiation
which will present great riddles to Earth scientists, b
cause they have not conceived their sort and form. 901/Thr
main factors of Earth life are influenced by the release
these elementary radiations, and are injured. 902/The c
tastrophic effect after an atomic explosion the size of t
Hiroshima bomb lasts for several centuries, and negative
influences all processes of life preservation. 903/The pu
atmospheric stratums of the Earth are influenced in a qui
catastrophic manner by the release of these elementary r

diations, which cause electrical energies in great magnitud
905/This happens in very high frequency ranges, which sti
are unknown to Earth sciences. 906/These energies do n
deal with the known to you usual electrical energy, but
an electrical radiation energy which is near the ultra-viol
spectrum. 907/This radiation energy mingles itself with t
oxygen in the air and generates huge quantities of ozon
908/This ozone value increases 34 fold a short time aft
the explosion. 909/These dangerous concentrations destr
in wide surroundings, all micro-organisms of wide variet
which are of critical importance for the preservation
Earth life. 910/Then a short time after the explosion t
ozone values decrease drastically to very low levels. 91
Certain elementary effects penetrate all matter and endu
for hundreds of years, during which time they always a
continually kill all micro-organisms which come near the
912/One factor in relation to the ozone is this lethal de
struction.

913/A further important factor is the effect on the ozo
belt which surrounds the Earth and protects it from ultra
violet radiations from the sun. These gasses are injured i
several ways, and can no more absorb the ultra-violet rays

Meier- Semjase has already spoken of that in relation t
industrial gasses. But one thing is not clear to me yet
Natural flashes of the atmospheric lightning also produce
ozone. Why does this not destroy the micro-organisms?

Ptaah- 914/Nature works exactly according to its law. 915
The industrial ozone is generated from different factor
than lightning. 916/The lightning cleans, while the othe
pollutes. 917/The healthy ozone belt provides a natura
protection for Earth creatures from the strong ultra-viole
radiations of the sun. 918/Direct irradiation of livin
creatures by this radiation, and further similar radiation
from other parts of the Universe, would inevitably evok
death for all forms... 921/Nature herself always generate
just as much ozone as necessary to guarantee life...

Meier- What about the atomic radiations, which from m
reckonings must surround the Earth to very great heights?

Ptaah- 925/Your reckonings are nearly right, but it doe
not deal with the actual atomic radiation. 926/As I said,
quite special elemental radiations are also generated by th

explosion. 927/These reach great height and spread themselves around the globe, influencing the different stratums. 928/In your denominations these stratums are very differently named, as for example the menaced stratum which you call the "Van-Allen Belt". 929/This belt consists especially of caught by the Earth magnetic field, electrons and protons, which have a life-important function for Earth Existence. 930/About this I am not yet allowed to give you more information, because from the explanations your scientists could gather much knowledge for their researches...

Meier- So nothing can be done about this. With the Van-Allen Belt I can imagine nothing, as little also can I elaborate of the matter with the electrons and protons, but all the same, I am interested in how this belt is structured and built. I mean what movement does it have?

Ptaah- 931/The Belt exists at a height of 1,000 kilometers average. 932/The charged particles are in constant movement and that on spiral courses from pole to pole...

Meier- So far I understand, but everything else is to me a so-called "Bohemian Village". This unfortunately is physics, and of that I understand just about as much as our technicians and scientists do about your technologies, which is: nothing.

Ptaah- 933/That is not of great importance to you, for the insides of that existing spiral values are decisively greater and of more important meaning.

Real Contactees on Earth(1975):

Meier- [redacted] If you allow, I want to ask y still again about some matters respecting the (UFO) contac ees. First: how many contactees are there in the world t day; Second: Are you really informed about them enough know some details about them?

Ptaah- 934/The number of real contactees on Earth is pres ently at about 17,422 individuals. 935/These are scattere all over your lands or nations as you call them. 936/ that number, only a few percents ever come to publicity wit their knowledge. 940/Of that great number (the number in creases constantly) are only a few hundred cases known out side their local circles...(6)

Gizeh-Intelligences & Other Negative ET's Contactees:

Meier- [redacted] But now what about the Gizeh-knaves as well, being able to take human beings with them on their flights?

Ptaah- 959/They have nothing in common with us, with re- spect to our mission. 960/When I said before, that in this century, only three human beings were taken for flights to the cosmos, human beings from Earth, then I spoke of us, but not these other forms of life. 961/To fulfill their aim, they have contacted different Earth human beings and also taken them with them on flights into the cosmos, and they do such things much more than we. 964/Besides these creatures are still other ones, who here and there kidnap Earth human beings, about which fact Semjase has already informed you. 965/But these cases are relatively rare, and those kidnapped ones are not normally returned to Earth. 968/But as well here there are also exceptions, though rare. 968/But there also exist inhuman races for which the Earth is a welcome expedition (hunting) planet, from where they rob Earth human beings.

389

Plejaren Position on Negative ET Races Visiting Earth :

[redacted] 964/Besides these creatures are still other ones, who here and there kidnap Earth human beings, about which fact Semjase has already informed you. 965/But these cases are relatively rare, and those kidnapped ones are not normally returned to Earth. 968/But as well here there are also exceptions, though rare. 968/But there also exist inhuman races for which the Earth is a welcome expedition (hunting) planet, from where they rob Earth human beings.

389

Meier- And what do you do about this?

Ptaah- 969/These are not matters into which we are allowed to interfere. 971/We are not allowed to interfere by force. 972/As far as is possible, we try in such cases, to get into contact with those intelligences to prevent these actions. 973/We often pursue them in this respect until far out in the cosmos, when they do not accept advice on or near the Earth itself. 974/Regretably, we have been only partly successful, thus Earth humans have been kidnapped. 975/As I said, we are not allowed, in such events, to interfere by force, though we have the capability in this respect. 976/ We have to keep ourselves according to order, because each creature has to walk its own path in its own way to develop, and we are not allowed to interfere in this respect, unless those kidnapped are our own.(7) 977/On the other hand the exercise of power would invite the use of power which could lead to undesired conflict and possibly war. 978/This we are not allowed to provoke, because our weapons in every case are intended for defense alone, but never designed for attack.

Weapons - Self-Defense - Peace :

Meier- [redacted]. I have already seen different weapons inside of Samjase's ship, as well as in the ship of Asket when she was here. Also Sfath had weapons in his ship, and your space-giant here is equipped with different weapons. How does this agree with your affirmations that extraterrestrial intelligences have no weapons, or at the least would not use them? From different reports about UFOs I feel that peace generates peace.

Ptaah- 980/Neither we, nor any other form of life can do with having no, or unsuited weapons. 981/Every single race of a form of life in the Universe disposes of weapons of some kind, like you on Earth also have such. 982/Also, beyond Earth is not only peace, because the most different and innumerable worlds in the Universe are inhabited by most different creatures of human and non-human character. 983/ Many of them have not yet reached a level of balance, and use their weapons for attacks against other creatures. 984/ These can not be, and are not allowed, to simply eradicate and slaughter, but will have to defend themselves. 985/That is a law of creation, which is expressed in the laws of nature very adequately. 984/If one looks with only a bit

of interest at nature, he sees that each form of life strive
for its own self-preservation, exactly according to law.
987/This struggle for survival is not achieved by senseless
killing, but by defense against attack. 988/The first thing
each form learns is to defend itself against eventual attack
in one form or another. 989/The first line of defense is in
logical flight, and the second is to fight when escape is
impossible. 990/With humans, the first step in defense is
not flight, but reasonability. 991/In this the human being
finds by his thinking processes, other ways to accomplish
the first step. 992/Reasonably this first step consists in
speaking, in dialogue, by which the opponents are taught
reasonability. 994/Failing in that, a defense is needed,
and this may consist of a weapon. 995/In the case of ani-
mals they provide sharp teeth, hooves, horns, poisons, etc.,
all being natural weapons for them, but the human being
develops his weapons through his reasoning ability, which he
can use according to his deliberation and choice when this
becomes necessary for him.

Meier- By this you tell me nothing new, because I have al-
ready seen this in nature as a little boy. [redacted]

Planet Akart ET Race :

Meier- [redacted] But now I am interested. How far outside our solar system is the next inhabited system, and does that world's inhabitants know of our Earth?

Ptaah- The next inhabited system is around five lightyears away from Earth. 998/Different worlds in that system are inhabited by human forms of life, who differ little from your races. 999/In their development they are some years in advance of that of the Earth human beings, spiritually as well as technologically. 1001/They have already achieved space-flight in primitive form, and also do visit Earth. 1002/Because their cosmic flight capabilities are very limited, they depend on assistance stations. 1003/Mid-way between their world and Earth, they have constructed a space station, which you can see far outside in space there... (pointing to screen). 1004/They need such stations because they are still unable to launch their ships over large distances. 1005/Also, connected to their space-flight now, is severe body pain, from which they narcotize themselves for longer journeys in the cosmos. 1006/Besides the other races of these worlds, this one race comes often to Earth. 1007/This is because their homeworld, which in no greater

than Earth herself, suffers from overcrowding, and needs huge quantities of food. 1008/For this reason, beings from that planet, called "Akart", come to Earth often to collect there plants, vegetables, fruits and grains, to nourish their 23 billion population.(8) 1010/They are mostly satisfied with taking seeds of fruits, grains and vegetables, and also plant stocks, to set out on Akart to grow there. 1011/They collect more useable nourishments on other (less populated) worlds which they also visit often and periodically. 1012/ In themselves, these forms are of rather peaceful character, and have had to suffer much in the last centuries. 1013/ Today they live under a dictatorship, as you would call it, by which they have relatively better living conditions. 1014/Their great problem is their severe overcrowding, which they could relieve by emigration, but their technologies have not solved space transportation on sufficient scale to be of any help.

Meier- That is a lot. but do other creatures in that system also come to Earth, and why don't they assist that overpopulated planet?

Plejaren- 1016/The others come there and also to Earth, but this occurs rather seldom. 1017/The reason they do not assist the overcrowded race, is that these creatures have not proceeded far enough in their development or their improvement to offer them greater technical and spiritual help. 1018/These humans are still too much caught up in the material and worldly things, and are not allowed access to greater power.

Meier- I see. Again the law of evolution... [redacted]

Official Public Landing of Unknown ET Race & Departure of Plejaren :

Meier- [redacted]... Oh yes, I have still one more question: How do you see the matter of your (public) appearance on Earth; when will you land officially and present yourselves to the people of Earth?

Ptaah- 1066/This is not provided for still a very long time, as well as with others too. 1067/On the contrary, nearly all our extraterrestrials will retire from your planet, if certain circumstances come up. 1068/This will be, when an until now unknown to us human race from the cosmos will start to visit the Earth. 1069/Our reckonings in probability indicate this occurring before the year 2000, or a short time before, if unanticipated factors before then do not put this enterprise in question. 1070/If these negative

factors do not develop, then Earthman will, in this coming time, around 2000, first oficially meet with human beings from other worlds. 1071/Misled by their own unreasonability, and the false information being spread concerning such extraterrestrials, the first (public) appearance of these strange visitors will at first spread horror and panic on Earth.(9) ...1072/But no danger from these human-like forms will menace you, because they will be peaceful and harmless. 1073/Their culture and spiritual estate will be very much superior to your own, and so they will not just land on Earth unexpected. 1074/They will announce themselves to you first by radio and television, and prepare Earth men for their arrival, and will then land with one of their egg-shaped ships, which will be used by 8 to 12 other forms of life...

Meier- This is very interesting; but where will they land?

Ptaah- 1075/It will assuredly be in America.

Meier- Always this America, why so?

Ptaah- 1076/That is the way it is, because they have the best communications means. 1077/The population of that country is more resilient in connection with the clearing up of information about extraterrestrial forms of life and their existence, and may be more prepared to overcome too large a panic at the first official meetings.

Meier- But surely there are other possibilities besides America, are there not?(10)

Ptaah- 1078/Surely, there are, but I only explain to you what our probability calculations have shown. 1079/It will be of revolutionary importance, if this landing can be successfully performed, which is still really dependent on the negative factors which could develop. 1080/In any case a plan is not fixed, whether the occurrences will happen this way, because I do not take this information from a view into the future, but from probability calculations.

Meier- So this is not clearly fixed? Can you tell me from where the human beings will come?

Ptaah- 1081/I am not allowed to give information officially. 1083/It is connected to the development of the forms of life there on Earth.

Official Public Landing of Plejaren:

Meier- [redacted]... Oh yes, I have still one more question: How do you see the matter of your (public) appearance on Earth; when will you land officially and present yourselves to the people of Earth?

Ptaah- 1066/This is not provided for still a very long time, as well as with others too. 1067/On the contrary, nearly all our extraterrestrials will retire from your planet, if certain circumstances come up. 1068/This will be, when an until now unknown to us human race from the cosmos will start to visit the Earth. [redacted]

CR 36, Monday, Octoboer 20, 1975
- Semjase taught Billy how to build 'block' inside of him
- Meier looks into Generalissimo Franco Of Spain with Area Analyzer

PETALE :

Meier- The time gradually becomes long for me without further contact with you. Otherwise I had my hands full acting on different matters, and did not have much time to deliberate on you. Besides, on the 14th of October something new has come up. Some evidently highly developed life form has penetrated my thoughts in telepathic manner, and has explained some very interesting things. She said that I should call her PETALE. The meaning of that name is still not evident to me, because I have found several meanings for that name in the secret science dictionary.

Semjase- 1/This is known to me. 2/The form of life having arranged contacts with you is not as you assume, but is of a purely spiritual creature of sexless form. 3/So it is not a creature of the "he" or "she" sort, but an "IT". 4/It also may be noted that this form in the whole does not accord to an "I" and EGO, because it already is a unity of many spiritual creatures into a WE. 5/This means when it is talking to you, which can only happen from this side, that when it speaks of IT or ME, it is speaking of the combined WE.

Meier- So this means, the we being as much an I, EGO, as the I is EGO in this case?

Semjase- 6/Surely; I don't know of a better explanation. 7/This being and form stands shortly before the improvement, and is positioned several levels above the level of Arahat Athersata. 8/Yet from this level, the level of PETALE was informed about you. 9/PETALE means for you, in the character addressed "WHEEL OF TIME". 10/The message addressed to you from this high level serves to explain important facts, as in this case for the explanation of the TEN COMMANDMENTS known to you. 11/The explanations and messages in this case is given from such an elevated and sublime level in recognition of the latest wisdom which shall be serviceable for Earth man.

Meier- This pleases me very much, but I think that now all will become a bit too much for me.

Semjase- 12/The contact and the transmissions will not last very long, because only the values of the ten commandments should be explained to you, besides some few other important factors. 13/Thus it will not be difficult for you to receive these messages and write them down, and besides them still to elaborate the messages from Arahat Athersata as well as my contacts. 14/We are taking care not to overburden you through all this, so that you can perform your labor unencumbered. 15/Because of this, Arahat Athersata will transmit to you only in low quantity further messages.

Real UFO Contactees(1975) :

[redacted] Is it possible to manufacture for me a list of all those UFO contactees in whom we can really put our trust, and who are neither deceivers nor imposters, nor are themselves deceived?

Semjase- 16/This I am not able to decide for myself, because there are too many important factors contained therein, about which I have not unlimited disposal in my action. 17/In that respect I will talk to the other ones and tell you our decision.

ADOLF HITLER :

Meier- [redacted] My second question concerns Hitler: Can you tell me any more details of his rise?

Semjase- 19/You think of the leader of the former German Reich, of Adolf Hitler?

Meier- Just that.

Semjase- 20/About this I am only allowed to give you scarce information, which nevertheless may be of interest to you. 21/Adolf Hitler was in many respects a genius. 22/His knowledge ranged over many different regions of technology over many sciences, even including the use of nature's forces. 23/In his form he was an incarnated creature of good worth. 24/He was not a human being of highly developed spirit, but a human being of brains, and reasoning values, destined to lead Earth politics and economics in a certain direction.

25/For this purpose he was incarnated and educated into his position. 26/He was destined to give by power a new shape to the world and to initiate new forms of development. 27/This was carefully controlled and watched. 28/But still all work was in vain, and he was not able to carry out his mission as was provided. 29/Through the Thule Society in Germany the Gizeh Intelligence was able to possess the being of Adolf Hitler and to misuse him for their dark and wicked purposes, without his being able to defend himself against that. 30/Besides this machination, many forces in the form of Earth human beings fallen under control of the Gizeh Intelligence settled around him, against which influence he was unable to resist. 31/So he soon was forced to treat against his own destiny and to carry out acts which did not accord to his will.

Meier- Something like this I have imagined myself. For instance I could never arrange myself with the idea that Hitler would have simply been a normal powerhungry person. All of his actions and deeds, his kind of thoughts known to me from books and scripts before the war, can not be made to fit with the offerings and impressions generally made about him after the war events.

Semjase- 32/Certainly, it is much as you say. 33/Adolf Hitler was wickedly misused by the Gizeh Intelligence, where the Thule Society plays no unimportant part.

Ashtar Sheran's real name is 'ARUSEAK' :

Semjase- [redacted] 33/Adolf Hitler was wickedly misused by the Gizeh Intelligence, where the Thule Society plays no unimportant part.

Meier- So you said. About this society you have already spoken one time, in relation to Ashtar Sheran, or whatever he is called.[1] This Sheran supposedly has transmitted a novel-like book, as I was told, in which is said that his clique would have taken dear Moses, about 3,500 years ago, on board a beamship. There of the clique as well than supposedly have handed over to him the Ten Commandments. Besides this, this Sheran does also affirm the event of FATIMA leads back to them. You once have given some indications of these concerns, yet have not expressed yourself very clearly, because you plainly were not sure of the events. You had promised me to clear me up when you would have more evidence about this. I am now interested in whether the Thule Society in Germany is in any relation to this Sheran clique, and whether these have anything in common to the Gizeh Intelligences.[2]

Semjase- 34/By your questions you have touched a series of explanations which I wanted to give you today. 35/By troublesome explorations and supervisions we have come to clear evidence a few days ago, that Asthar Sheran really exists, and only because of this we could obtain knowledge about him, because he deceptively hides himself in this name. 36/His real name is ARUSEAK, and he is a cousin of the highest Gizeh-intelligence. 37/In their order he controls the German Thule-Society, into which he has introduced two strong telepathic elements, who also by telenotic effect influence many Thule-Society members and different outstanding groups, such as those who have received pseudo-messages from Asthar Sheran.

Meier- Now I understand a lot, yet you called a word which is unknown to me. You said "telenotical"; what does that mean?

Semjase- 38/Telenotical simply means telenosis or telenothy.

Meier- This is a Bohemian forest for me. I really don't know what this would mean. I have never heard this word.

Semjase- 39/You know about hypnosis, which is based on objective and acustical influences and is constructed on those. 40/Contrary to hypnosis, telenosis needs no optical or acustic influence, but only certain high frequency oscillations which are transmitted inaudible to the human ear as well as not being detectable for him by instruments and technical means, such as radio, telephone, wireless, television and other communications and receiving instruments.

Meier- Oh yes, I see clearly now. This I should actually have discovered already from the word "tele". I am really stupid.

Telenosis or Telenothy:

Semjase- 38/Telenotical simply means telenosis or telenothy.

Meier- This is a Bohemian forest for me. I really don't know what this would mean. I have never heard this word.

Semjase- 39/You know about hypnosis, which is based on objective and acustical influences and is constructed on those. 40/Contrary to hypnosis, telenosis needs no optical or acoustic influence, but only certain high frequency oscillations which are transmitted inaudible to the human ear as well as not being detectable for him by instruments and technical means, such as radio, telephone, wireless, television and other communications and receiving instruments.

Meier- Oh yes, I see clearly now. This I should actually have discovered already from the word "tele". I am really stupid.

Fathima Event - GIZEH Intelligences :

Meier- Tell me now, what is it with the matter about roses and Fatima in connection with Sheran. You have not given me an answer for that.

Semjase- 105/That I really have not done. 106/The appearances at Fatima really trace back to these intelligences, and many other similar events as well. 107/Hitherto we only knew the Gizeh-Intelligence being responsible for these events, but they were carried out by Ashtar Sheran or by his order, which became known to us a few days ago when we investigated him. [redacted]

Moses-Ten Commandments:

[redacted] This Sheran supposedly has transmitted a novel-like book, as I was told, in which is said that his clique would have taken dear Moses, about 3,500 years ago, on board a beamship. These of the clique as well then supposedly have handed over to him the Ten Commandments. [redacted]

[redacted] 108/The concerns around Moses are somewhat otherwise than explained, because the Ten Commandments were not given to him in a spaceship, but indeed in that place as written in your bible. 109/In that regard the truth was delivered to you like it happened, concerning the place of occurrence.

Meier- Can we trust in that?

Semjase- 110/Surely, with absolute determination.

Area-Analyzer:

[redacted] 108/The concerns around Moses are somewhat otherwise than explained, because the Ten Commandments were not given to him in a spaceship, but indeed in that place as written in your bible. 109/In that regard the truth was delivered to you like it happened, concerning the place of occurence.

Meier- Can we trust in that?

Semjase- 110/Surely, with absolute determination.

Look, this figure here for example rises from the sub-conscious of Mr. Jacob. 117/When now I enlarge it - so -, what do you then see?

Meier- Girl, there are real pictures.

Semjase- 118/Surely, and what do you see in them?

Meier- This — wait a moment... that, ...but, that is a day. How am I able to recognize that? I am going mad. Why do I know this is a day? - Man alive, girl, that is really the next Wednesday, and that, ...that is a time.

Semjase- 119/Fantastic, you are able to read the analyzer without my having to explain it.

Meier- Is that the way it is?

Semjase- 123/Surely.

Meier- Shall I continue reading?

Semjase- 124/Surely, what can you further recognize?

Meier- If I decipher right, then the time is Wednesday, the 22nd of October 1976, and that at exactly 11:03. Is that right?

Semjase- 125/(Laughing) Certainly, and what else?

Meier- Mr. Jacob seizes the telephone and dials a number. Dear me, he is calling me... He wants to come to me in the afternoon, at about 14:00, but this time is varying a bit.

Semjase- 126/You read the facts correctly, because that is just what the analyzer is transmitting. 127/Mr. Jacob still knows nothing of these coming events, because he still has not become conscious of them. 128/His subconscious already knows the coming thing, and works in that direction. 129/And as you see, we have the capability to record these facts by our analyzers and can read them. 130/This is the manner in which we watch over and control, and in this way obtain important data on all things which are important for us. 131/In the same way I have become certain that our information regarding your influencing certain events is doubted in your own group. 132/Thus I have not performed a future view, but have only used our analyzers in these matters, and looked into the subconscious of different persons of your group.

Meier- Now I understand, - but this here, those peculiar

forms there, what do they show?

Semjase- 133/One moment please - so, now what do you see in the enlargement?

Meier- Girl, - - these are pictures as well, but they change continuously and are in constant crazy movement, - - wait - oh yes - - - yes, it will be so: These pictures can surely rise only from the consciousness. This has to be the consciousness of Hans Jacob, or am I wrong?

Semjase- 134/You are right in that.

Meier- Fantastic. - By these things nothing at all remains hidden from you.

Semjase- 135/So it would be if we would use them without stopping. 136/But such is not the case, and as well we have to learn very, very much, so we use these apparatus essentially for purposes of control and supervision only. 137/We gather all other necessities by labor in the standard way, as with you, by working thought, which is in accordance with the normal course of evolution. 138/But because this way is demanding, mistakes are made in coming to recognitions, and so we also suffer wrong decisions, wrong actions and wrong judgements and mistakes, etc., just like the Earth human being does.

Why Plejaren make mistakes despite High Technology:

Meier- [redacted] - By these things nothing at all remains hidden from you.

Area Analyzer

Semjase- 135/So it would be if we would use them without stopping. 136/But such is not the case, and as well we have to learn very, very much, so we use these apparatus essentially for purposes of control and supervision only. 137/We gather all other necessities by labor in the standard way, as with you, by working thought, which is in accordance with the normal course of evolution. 138/But because this way is demanding, mistakes are made in coming to recognitions, and so we also suffer wrong decisions, wrong actions and wrong judgements and mistakes, etc., just like the Earth human being does.

Plejaren Changed their Views about 'Feelings' from Billy:

Meier- Now please stop the senseless excuses. We have once agreed, not having to excuse committed mistakes, because mistakes do really serve for further development, and thus necessarily occur.

Semjase- 162/Surely, that is so. 163/Maybe in certain affairs I sometimes let myself be suddenly governed by my own feelings. 164/So it will have to be, for I have acquaintad myself of some factors characteristic in you. 165/Anyhow, I feel good about it, and now I know that feelings can not always be simply switched off, and are worthful for certain decisions. 166/Perhaps my race has given too much consideration to the control and mastering of feelings, and in this way has lost something. 168/For that reason, I have also

composed a report concerning that, addressed to the High Council, which was considered good and was offered to the members of my race, thus all try to profit from this information.

Meier- This delights me.

CR 37, Monday, November 3, 1975

- Billy asked Semjase for a list of different crystals from Venus & Pleiades

ET's Physical-Chemical Analysis on Examination Contactees:

Meier- In this field I am a null. Can you tell me, what good is such a physical-chemical analysis?

Semjase- 12/It concerns not only one method, but different ones, by which matter mixtures and compositions can be separated as desired, quantitatively and qualitatively, from what then are definable the chemical compositions in their structure and combination according to their characteristics, both quantitatively and qualitatively. 13/Very finely studied methods connected to finely studied techniques, admit those analyses of living creatures without any injury to them. 14/As far as we know, this is still unknown on Earth, but very much used by certain space-traveling races. 15/They use these methods only in connection with telepathic hypnosis, from which fact the test or examination subjects have no conscious cognition of such tests or examinations. 16/This means that for them this time is missing from their memory, by which I mean the examination or test. 17/That memory is only established very deep in the subconscious, and so it can only be recovered from there. 18/This is not even possible by the consciousness, but only by strong hypnotic counterblock, which we also call block breaking.

Zeta-Reticuli ET's 1961 Incident - Abduction of Betty & Barney Hill :

Meier- You have tormented me quite much since the last time, and covered yourself in silence. Besides this, you had told me that perhaps in the night from 25 to 26 October you would demonstrate something for my group.

Semjase- 1/Yes so, I expressed myself like that under four eyes. 2/I also troubled very much to demonstrate something to the group members, but as you noticed, I slipped away from your control. 3/Unfortunately I was unexpectedly called away on a special task, which I had to perform urgently. 4/After the performance of my task I noticed that the group members had all left your house already. 5/Then I had to leave the system, to dedicate myself to the task, which I had informed you about in the last contact under cover of silence. 6/In this task I was so occupied that I had to block myself against your intense searching impulses.

Meier- I see. It is evident, because I could once more not reach you. And with your task do you perhaps mean the matter with Zeta Ratekalli, or...?[1]

Semjase- 7/Yes so, if you mean by the turn of your word Zeta Reticuli?

Meier- Of course, I do mean that by this. - I simply could not remember that strange name. Now I will take notice of it. What has resulted in this matter? Have you found out something?

Semjase- 8/Surely, and I can also give you some information which you are not allowed to spread: 9/For a longer time hitherto unknown intelligences have been visiting the Earth. 10/They first came to our attention in your year 1961 when they took possession of two Earth human beings for the sake of study, took these into their spacecraft and subjected them to a physical-chemical analysis. 11/Here they were....

Semjase- 19/Of this I can say: 20/It happened on the 19th of September, in the mountains of New Hampshire in the USA, during the night, when two Earth human beings, by the name of Betty Hill and Barney Hill, a married couple, met with a spaceship of extraterrestrial origin. 21/By oscillation-paralyzers used by the intelligences, their vehicle, an auto, was placed out of function and forced to stop. 22/At the same time both of them were put into a deep hypnosis by telenotical forces. 23/By that their consciousness was paralyzed, by which their conscious recollection was blocked. 24/This I have explained to you before. 25/The purpose of that proceeding by the intelligences was no ill behavior, because their data gathering was only in exploring the Earth human form of life. 26/So they took posession of both Earth human beings for a time of 127 minutes, brought them into their spaceship, and subjected them very thoroughly to their examinations and analyses, while they also took different specimens from both, such as some drops of blood, male sperm,[2] hairs, saliva, finger nails and skin. 27/They took as well, specimens from the shoes and clothing, and from other things too, which were of importance for the analysis of those intelligences. 28/Everything was very carefully examined by them and was recorded radio-photographically.

hairs, saliva, finger nails and skin. 27/They took as well, specimens from the shoes and clothing, and from other things too, which were of importance for the analysis of those intelligences. 28/Everything was very carefully examined by them and was recorded radio-photographically.

Meier- That term is not known to me. What is radio-photography? I have never heard of this.

Semjase- 29/This is an apparatus similar to your pocket cameras, by which the results of physical-chemical analyses are recorded in its radio radiation, and can be photographed this way, in which the radiations are converted by apparatus processes in the photograph filter directly into symbol pictures.

Meier- That is like a "Spanish Village" to me, but this is surely not of so much importance to myself. A technician or physician would know more about that, from this information.

Semjase- 30/Surely, but now listen further on: 31/After the analyzation of both Earth human beings, they were then brought again into their vehicle, which was released from the paralyzing radiation and set free. 32/The deep hypnosis was dissolved in both people, and they drove on without any memory of the time of the examinations. 33/They had not the least recollection of this. 34/Only in later years were they able to solve the riddle of this event, when by hypnosis they could reveal their unconscious knowledge.

Meier- I see, but why have you cared for this matter in these days?

Semjase- 35/A new event, about which I unfortunately am not allowed to speak, has demanded this now. 36/From our examination of this space-traveling intelligence in 1961, it appears you have nothing to fear. 37/They are of humanoid form, and really only perform explorations. 38/Their forms are human, while their body size is different from ours. 39/Their size varies between 126 and 163 centimeters.

Meier- That is interesting. From where do they come now, indeed? What kind of spaceships do they have, and how are they enduring the atmosphere, etc.?

Semjase- 40/They originate in the planet and star system ZETA RETICULI, as I already explained. 41/This system is a

median distance of 37 light years away from the Earth.3 42/ Their spaceships are similar to our beamships, and extremely well equipped, and are very able for space-traveling. 43/ The atmosphere of their homeworld is very similar to the Earth atmosphere, thus they can breathe here without great difficulty. 44/They wear close-fitted filter-dress, which offers protection for them in some ways.

Meier- Could you print me or take for me a picture of the Zeta Reticulian intelligences, if that can be arranged?

Semjase- 53/I could produce a drawing for you if you want.

Meier- This would be nice. Could you produce at least one picture from the breast up of one of these intelligences, and perhaps too, a drawing of their spaceships?

Semjase- 54/I could so, but I don't have paper and writing equipment.

Meier- Of that I can give you something. Here, a pencil, and here, that is a some-colors ballpoint pen, and here is an eraser, and - a moment, yes here, - is this paper enough?

Semjase- 55/Surely: I will bring these drawings to you at the next contact.

Meier- Well, but now it would still interest me, whether from the mentioned intelligences there is anything to fear?

Semjase- 56/They are peaceful humanoids.

Meier- Is that all?

Semjase- 57/There is nothing more to tell about them.

Meier- As you like. Then from the side of the Earth there is nothing of importance in their mission; this is what I get from your words?

Semjase- 58/Surely, so it is.

Semjase- [redacted] they are different only in their size and color of the skin.

Radio-Photography :

[redacted] 28/Everything was very carefully examined by them and was recorded radio-photographically.

Meier- That term is not known to me. What is radio-photography? I have never heard of this.

Semjase- 29/This is an apparatus similar to your pocket cameras, by which the results of physical-chemical analyses are recorded in its radio radiation, and can be photographed this way, in which the radiations are converted by apparatus processes in the photograph filter directly into symbol pictures.

Zeta Reticuli

Plejaren leads Real UFO Contactees through Impulses to Billy's Group:

Meier- Well then something else: We are now concerned with a start with respect to the lectures.

Semjase- 63/That is known to us, and we are also very much pleased that now you all care so much for that. 64/We will be helpful to you in these matters as far as possible, while we give impulses to certain persons to get in contact with you. 65/By that will further groups announce themselves to you and join you. 66/Some very important contacts should find their beginnings this way as well.

Meier- What do you mean by that?

Semjase- 67/What I just explained. 68/In the course of time, important contacts for you will come to pass.

Meier- What kind of contacts?

Semjase- 69/We hope that we can lead UFO contactees to your group.

Meier- Astonishing! Real contactees?

Semjase- 70/Surely.

Meier- For that I am curious. But with what kind of creatures are they in contact?

Semjase- 71/With forms from your plane of time; that is from your dimension of presence, because they are still not able to change dimensions.

Meier- I see, so they do not belong to your level.

Semjase- 72/No - but you should keep silence about that, as you know. 73/The time is still not mature enough for explanations.

CR 38, Thursday, November 13, 1975

- Quetzal have carried out the work of clearing out matters regarding Ashtar Sheran

Why Information revealed to Billy by ET's appeared only a few days/weeks/months later in Newspapers/Magazines:

There was a discussion about one of the former members of Meier's group, and then a discussion about why certain new things revealed to Meier by the ETs appeared only a few days, weeks or months later in the newspapers or magazines of Europe. Semjase herself gives Meier her explanation.

Semjase- 49/Each reference on such given to you answers is developed by ourselves from analyses, experiments, etc. 50/Often these do also agree with statements made by Earth human beings at about the same time, or are about to be made. 51/This is the, conditioned by time, self-development of a world. 52/On the other hand, different Earth human beings are constantly directed in their research to recognitions, which they then have to reach automatically. 53/These influences come from outside and fulfill their destined aims.

54/When a single Earth human or even a whole group comes far enough to earn the given cognitions, then by them they are made public. 55/But only in the given time, that is, when the knowledge can be disseminated without harm. 56/But they are unable to control this in consequence of the control that is partly exercised over THEM. 57/We are better able to control these matters, in consequence of which we can give certain information in suited times, before it has been offered by other Earth human beings. 58/As these times vary only a little, we can only tell certain things a few days, weeks or months before the Earth human announciations.

List of Real Contactees :

Meier- [redacted] Now once more I want to ask the question about the list of contactees. Very secretly you have promised me that you would write one, so that we can arrange ourselves with it.

Semjase- 59/I have accorded to your desire, and can tell you the list during the next contact.

Meier- Can't you as well tell me the names now?

Semjase- 60/Certainly, if this will be sufficient for you?

Meier- Of course.

Semjase- 61/Then you will have to write rather much, because I have to give you suited explanations for different names.

Meier- But labor plays no part for me.

Semjase- 62/Surely. 63/Then I will tell you the list. 64/All these contactees are only Earth human beings who in this century stood in truth in connection with extraterrestrial intelligences, or are still in contact. 65/Several of them have already disappeared from Earth, while others have been contacted by coercion. 66/This list contains only the most important names of contactees, because in truth there are several hundred persons who are officially known. 67/When I say officially, then less than my father do I think of the worlds publicity, but of small official circles which spread certain truths, but which do not mention there being persons among them who are in contact with extraterrestrials. 68/The persons who I will tell you of now are Earth human beings of great importance, and who may have in some degree appeared in the world's publicity.

69/Ing. Dr. h.c. Daniel Fry / USA. Mr. Fry was taken on a

flight demonstration. (Note his religious expressions, because these are from himself.)

70/Prof. Joao Freitas de Guimares / Brasil. Prof. Guimares was also taken on a flight.

71/Victor Schauberger / Austria. Mr. Schauberger's contact with extraterrestrial intelligences was limited to telepathic forms. [3]

72/Gustav Meyrich / Austria. He was a mystic and wrote different telepathically received works.

73/Ray Stanford / USA.

74/Mario Bertossi / Germany. His contacts with extraterrestrials are telepathic in nature.

75/Albert Einstein / Germany / Switzerland / USA. Einstein was in direct contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, and besides this, he was one of them incarnated as an Earth human being.

76/Albert Schweizer / France / Africa. Same as with Albert Einstein. Both were of the same level of consciousness and spirit, thus the striking similarity.

77/Charles Hickson / USA. This person was involuntarily abducted aboard the ET ship.

78/Calvin Parker / USA. Likewise contacted involuntarily.

79/Betty Hill / USA. Abducted involuntarily

80/Barney Hill / USA Likewise abducted involuntarily

81/Besides these Earth human beings contacted involuntarily, there are still at least 3110 others in existence, but who are of no greater importance. 82/The four ones, named here, are of greater meaning. 83/And so respectively are their involuntary contacts.

84/Josefina Burkman / South Africa. Was taken on a flight. (Maintains silence.)

85/Juri Gagarin / USSR. [4]

86/Dr. James E. McDonald / USA. A physics professor who was in telepathic contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, about which he kept strict silence.

87/Rudolf Steiner / Switzerland. Telepathic contact with ET.

88/Alois Rikenbach / Switzerland. Personal contact with extraterrestrials. Keeps silent about this.

89/Horst Raps / Germany. Real-vision contact with extraterrestrials. (The knowledge about this contact became extinguished in him again, since he offers himself deceptively as an ongoing contactee.)

90/Charles A. Maney / USA. Had direct contact with extraterrestrials, but keeps strict silence about that.

91/Wilbert B. Smith / Canada. Had direct contact with extraterrestrials, but according to an order kept strict silence. Became leader of the Canadian Project Magnet.

92/This is the list which I am allowed to tell at first. 93/About three further world-recognized publicly known contactees, I am not allowed to give out information.

Meier- That is sufficient for me today with these names. You surely will tell me at a given time also the three other names, will you not?

Semjase- 94/Surely.

Real-Vision :

Meier- Well, there you have called a word two times which is fully unknown to me. I mean the word "real-vision". What does it mean?

Semjase- 95/I understand, of course you can not know it, for it is one of our composite words for a certain kind of guided vision.

Meier- Then I will surely be able to find it in my dictionary.

Semjase- 96/This will not be, because the word's expression rises from our mind.

Meier- Then please explain to me what it means.

Semjase- 97/You are indefatigable, but I want to grant your wish. 98/A real-vision is a certain kind of controlled vision. 99/It concerns a kind of vision which is mastered by many intelligences, like as well the Gizeh-Intelligences. 100/By these as desired evoked and controllable visions we influence many forms of life, to offer them in this way certain impressions which ought to be instructive for them, and which they should make accessible to other people by

spreading, too, to influence their environment in suited manner. 101/These controllable visions are so completely realistic, that the influenced person becomes convinced that he has experienced the vision in reality. 102/Just because of this, we call it "real-vision", because it seems so much realistic. 103/Each real-vision occurrence lasts as long a time as it would take in reality. 104/Such real-visions do not last only seconds or minutes long, but they last as long as the real experience would need in time.

Meier- This is fantastic. So this must mean that a human being may have an experience which in truth is simply not what it seems, but only rises from a projected vision, but he is not able to differentiate this from reality, and thus esteems the seeming experience to be a true experience.

Semjase- 105/Surely, exactly as you describe.

Meier- But now, if a human being has an experience, is released from it and lives on as usual, to be again confronted with such a real-vision later, what happens then?

Semjase- 106/Nothing, because his real-visions and the reality are a connected and continuous series of events, which can not be differentiated from each other at all, not by Earth human beings.

Meier- This is more than fantastic. Oh my dear. So for example, I could be treated by you to a real-vision, and would believe in my consciousness I had experienced the vision in reality. Then I would just go on living and lead a normal life, to be some time later treated by you to a real-vision, whose experiences I would once more esteem for reality without noticing that I had suffered in reality only a vision?

Semjase- 107/That is it, only you have chosen a bad example.

Meier- Why?

Semjase- 108/Because you are able to differentiate the reality from the real vision, too.

Meier- That is crazy. Why should I be able to do that?

Semjase- 109/Because that .....

Meier- My dear girl, how do I suddenly get into your ship?

Semjase- 110/You see?

Meier- I still do not understand how you perform this at all? Just in this moment I have been in your beamship, and at the same time I sit here before the typewriter and write down my question, while I was in the ship. Girl, you joke. You have only shown something to me, but I am inclined to assume having really been in your ship. The persuasion to believe this cursedly strong, but why?

Semjase- 111/Do you now see? 112/That was a real-vision of only a few seconds duration. 113/But you have blockades inside of you, which always affects your recognizing the reality. 114/Other creatures do not know such a block, and in a fraction of a second they fall to the influence, to accept the matter for a given truth.

Meier- This is crazy, girl. But for all the world, why do you do this? This is deceit.

Semjase- 115/Exercised in this form it is not deceit, because the event serves for the enlargement of truth in the concerned creature. 116/When Earth human beings are influenced in this way, it happens only for a reason, because these would not be able to experience the visionary events in reality.

Meier- I accept this. You say these real-visions last as long a time as the real event would take. Thus rather much time could pass, and even many hours?

Semjase- 117/Surely, even days or weeks...

Meier- Dear me. Then these poor creatures would starve from hunger.

Semjase- 118/You forget, this vision appears very solidly real.

Meier- You mean that the influenced persons feel then their natural needs, like hunger and thirst and tiredness, and so on?

Semjase- 119/Surely.

Meier- But what do these people eat and drink? And when they have long real-visions out of home, where do they sleep?

Semjase- 120/That is quite simple. 121/In the state of real-vision they are master of many spiritual forces which lie sleeping in their subconscious. 122/They use them un-

consciously in the manner that by the feeling of hunger and thirst they condense matter and precipitate solidly exactly those eatable and drinkable things which they experience in their real-visions. 123/By those then they also nourish themselves. 124/This is like the event demonstrated by Jmmanuel around two thousand years ago when he fed some 5,000 Earth human beings by bread, which he multiplied in this way. 124/The difference is only that real-vision influenced persons exercise their abilities unconsciously, while Jmmanuel was consciously able to do this.

Meier- But this still does not explain the concerns of sleeping.

Semjase- 125/The influenced ones are very normal in this respect. 126/They keep themselves up like they are used to in all respects, but do sleep when they are away from home, anywhere in the available environment. 127/Usually this is arranged, the influenced person being guided to trustworthy ones... 128/Normally also these trustworthy ones are influenced too, but in another manner, in consequence of which they care for the visionary.

Meier- That is interesting, but what do these people speak to each?

Semjase- 129/They are influenced, thus have no recollection of the visionary.

Real-Vision Contactees :

But I recognize from your information, that neither Reps nor Berlet have flown in spaceships, and just have these experiences in the form mentioned by you.

Semjase- 130/Surely.

Meier- OK, enough with that. But now what about those persons who have received messages from Ashtar Sheran? One of those persons I know of is named Speer. This one is not on the list. On the other hand many others are known names, who are especially named in the Ventla Verlag publications, in books and magazines.

[Ventla Verlag is the publishing entity headed by Karl Veit of Wiesbaden, West Germany which prints and distributes the only UFO newspaper in the world, called UFO NACHRICHTEN. They also publish UFO books and booklets.]

Semjase- 132/As you were informed by Quetzal, Arussek belongs to the Gizeh-Intelligences, and so at first further development was expected. 133/We are informed of the names in books and scripts of Ventla Verlag Publications, as well as many other groups and single persons. 134/As contactees, they are completely unknown to us, while many other ones we know belong partly to the Gizeh-Intelligences, or misuse the truth.

Meier- That will produce an uproar, Semjase, because just the Ventla Verlag publications indicate very many names.....

Semjase- 135/...Of which only a few are contactees.

Meier- You are rather radical.

CR 40,Thursday, December 18, 1975
- There is no girl friend as 'Theckla' for Semjase, as told by Hans Jacob
- Semjase only met on Earth accidentally with a woman named Elsa Schroeder in Zahedan, Persia when searching for a cylinder

Spiritual Lessons from PETALE sphere are to be Re-Interpreted BY Billy:

Meier- [redacted] - Besides this: from out of the Petale sphere, I have got new transmissions.

Semjase- 37/Surely, this is known to me. 38/Now the spirit's lesson becomes newly transmitted to you, a bit earlier than was provided.

Meier- They are only basic lessons. I should myself write the interpretations.

Semjase- 39/Surely, that is like it always is. 40/The thorough explanations are the labor of each prophet who has become taught in knowledge. 41/It is his mission as well, to write the explanations and executions in understandable language. 42/Because of this, the prophets are educated in great knowledge and wisdom. 43/Alone for the contact with us or with other forms of life, it would not have been necessary to teach you and to let you find enormous knowledge, recognitions and wisdom, and the truth. 44/This all do you alone need for the explanations and interpretations of the spirit's lesson, which you should offer to the Earth human beings in an understandable language. 45/This mission is charged to you, for which reason still are only transmitted to you the basic lessons of value for all times, which you should offer together with your interpretations and explanations to the Earth human beings.

Meier- So that is the way it is. This will become rather a lot of labor.

CR 41, Wednesday, December 31, 1975
- Semajse draws Jmmanuel portrait in 11 minutes

'SEX' Taboo on Earth:

Meier- The first concerns your descendents. How do you produce them when you want to have descendents?

Semjase- 3/That is a very peculiar question.

Meier- It is not from me.

Semjase- 4/Surely, it would have astonished me if so, because you know that material creatures.....

Meier- .....multiply themselves in quite the same way.

Semjase- 5/Surely, so why do you nevertheless ask?

Meier- But I don't want this question answered by me.

Semjase- 6/Surely, you already mentioned this, but the question is really very extraordinary.

Meier- Do you perhaps want to grow red?

Semjase- 7/Why should I?

Meier- Perhaps you harbor an "insanity" and mean one is not allowed to talk about such matters, as it often behaves with the dear Earth worms, because they are sexually inhibited.

Semjase- 8/Your talk is very puzzling.

Meier- But, is that so difficult to understand. With us Earth worms prevails respecting sexual concerns, etc. many already sick inhibitions, thus it is good behavior not to talk about sexual matters. Many believe sex is something un-

ethical, or even a matter of the devil. Then there are still existing the apostles of morality, who see in those things something honorless, or even something impure and immoral. Sex is, so to speak, often a theme which is simply taboo and about which one does not talk. From that, we call the human beings sexually inhibited when they live in this form of thinking. But very often this behavior is only deceit and seeming, because it is done this way only in publicity, and preserved, while secretly real orgy-like piggeries are celebrated, which are covered by this inhibited behavior.

Semjase- 9/I understand. 10/This is very regrettable. 11/ - - No, I didn't refer the peculiarity of the question to this misunderstandable to me form of thinking, but that it touches concerns which in themselves need no explanation. 12/But evidently these respective concerns remain inevident to the Earth human beings until now, thus I will nevertheless answer the question, though this should not be necessary. 13/It is .....

Meier- Moment, Semjase, you have noticed these things, that the Earth human beings are very much led astray. This especially by sectarians, who work in UFO matters, and who mark the extraterrestrials as God-sent ones and angels, and glorify them by that. In their limitless fantasy, they lend to these then a spiritual near or total perfection, by which they then bypass the normal act of procreation, and supposedly could procreate descendents "mentally". This idiocy consists on the one hand in the pretention that Immanuel would have been procreated in some mental way by the dear God, and on the other hand, that the normal and natural act of procreation would be an unclean or even animal matter, for which the explanation is again to search in the pretense of the mental procreation of Immanuel.

Semjase- 14/But that is not the truth.

Semjase- 14/But that is not the truth.

Meier- Now don't you play crazy; do you assume that I lie to you?

Semjase- 15/I don't dare to think that, because I know about your sincerity. 16/I want to say by my words, that these religious interpretations are completely not understandable in any way, and have to be untrue, for they do already reach the limit in stupidity. 17/But this has all been unknown to me in this form until now. 18/I was only partly oriented about this. 19/Now yet, I think your question is justified, and no longer strange. 20/Now I understand a lot more, in consequence of which I now want to answer this question in detail: 21/We procreate our descendents by the same natural way as is characteristic for the Earth human beings, and all other forms of life of material form in all universes. [redacted]

SEX in the Universe :

[redacted] 21/We procreate our descendents by the same natural way as is characteristic for the Earth human beings, and all other forms of life of material form in all universes. 22/This means: there couple man and woman together, to undergo an act of procreation. 23/This form of procreation is in all universes a completely natural process which always and everywhere is normally performed in this way. 24/The man cohabitates with a woman, couples her and gets her with child, thus a procreation takes place. 25/In normal form, this is done by the guiding into one another of the bodies, which means that man and woman snuggle up together, unite one another in love, and the man guides his procreational part into the receiving opening of the woman, who takes up the procreating sperms into herself, and is impregnated, and in this way develops new life. 26/There exists no other form of procreation, when we abstract from exceptions, where by circumstances a mental procreation is done, which is still a very seldom event. 27/So as well an impregnation by artificial form, which mostly only in extreme cases is performed for upgrading of the species. 28/But on the whole the procreation of descendents is directed toward the normal act of cohabitation, because this form alone accords to nature and to the creational giving of laws and guidance. 29/And only the observance in this manner in fixed detail vouches for the consistancy of the spiritual and bodily evolution of a form of life, because mental and artificial inseminations hold dangers in them, as in this way procreated descent fails in certainty to nearly unrecognizable mutations, which in the course of time affects little by little whole races of creatures and produces bodily and spiritual monstrosities.

Meier- So does this mean that complete races can become mutants?

Semjase- 30/Surely, and they also lose their ability for resistance and the normal manner of thinking.

Meier- So mental and artificial insemination should be omitted?

Semjase- 31/Surely, because in the course of time they necessarily lead to degeneration - spiritually as well as bodily.

Descendents from an Impotent Marriage Partner:

Meier- [redacted]. How then should a woman have descendents, when her marriage partner is not able for begetting?

Semjase- 32/Our race, and many other races in the universe as well, have in such cases two possibilities: 33/The first possibility is the fructification of the concerned man. 34/This possibility also exists with the woman. 35/Where a man can not be made fruitful, there is the possibility of the begetting by another man.

Meier- This means that the woman is sleeping with another man? This would raise some difficulties and troubles with us Earth human beings, because some other opinions prevail here. And what about the jealousy and adultry? Don't the husbands get angry?

Semjase- 36/You are right: the woman is then pregnant by a strange man. 37/But this one himself has to have a wife, thus he has to be married, as you call this. 38/This is a law of regulation. 39/This form of procreation does not represent adultery according to the laws of regulation, for it is an act of creational meaning. 40/Because of this jealousy does not appear, because these human beings are conscious of the Creation's laws, and observe them, and because under complete and mutual agreement for this decision they come to such a procreation.

Meier- This do I think is a quite suitable solution, but can any man as desired be attracted for such an act of procreation?

Semjase- 41/No, he can't. 42/The man chosen for this act must already have reached the limit of descendents of his own by procreation. 43/Furthermore, his spiritual evolution has to accord to a certain high position.

Meier- So does that mean that not just anyone can oblige to such a task? With us, many men would run for such a job, because degenerate sexual satisfaction is unfortunately great with us.

Semjase- 45/In our race, and also many others, that form of thinking is already long since belonging to the past. 46/Today, this is a very honorable and good mission .....

Semajse on 'Sexual Activity' :

Semjase- 45/In our race, and also many others, that form of thinking is already long since belonging to the past. 46/Today, this is a very honorable and good mission .....

Meier- ..... which will offer quite pleasing aspects, when I imagine this myself.

Semjase- 47/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Oh, now I have got you.

Semjase- 48/I do not understand you?

Meier- Once more, you have answered unintentionally a question for me.

Semjase- 49/Have you let me slide again?

Meier- Certainly, for you just explained to me that you feel sexual activity pleasing.

Semjase- 50/Have I really?

Meier- Are you ashamed because of it?

Semjase- 51/I did not want to talk about it.

Meier- You nevertheless now have. And Since you have already begun you can also explain the rest.

Semjase- 52/I only did not want to talk about this, because I have not considered it important. 53/I am not ashamed to talk about this.

Meier- But for the Earth worms this is important, because many of them believe that extraterrestrials are of other character is such respect. So it would be well if you reported something about that.

Semjase- 54/Since it is like that ..... well then: 55/ these factors might be described by short comment, because they are singularly at all bound to bodies, creatures. 56/ When men and women cohabitate, their thoughts move in fancy, which dissolves sensations of feelings of most different ways, by which body and mental zones of charm are moved and fill the body with desire. 57/These charms are very pleasing, and fill the form of life with many wishes and unrestrictions, which each creature needs, and by which it loosens itself in substantial manner. 58/Each form of life behaves like this, as well as we ourselves.

Meier- You have said this wonderfully. It is truely the best explanation I have ever heard. But is it cheeky of me if I ask you where you get this wisdom? The whole thing sounds to me just like you speak from your own experience.

Semjase- 59/Surely; you think and hear wisely. 60/You are allowed to ask this all right; I don't want to make a secret of it. 61/I have collected my experiences, and by them have reached necessary recognitions. 62/So you have guessed the truth.

Semjase's Marriage Partner :

Meier- [redacted] Can you, or do you want to give me closer information about that, I mean, how have you got to know the man and – why are you still not married?

Semjase- 63/That is very easy to explain: 64/It has been a bit more than 200 hears ago when I was married. 65/The matrimony with my man was without child, because at first, we wanted to procreate descendants after he would have returned from a some years lasting expedition to a newly discovered galaxy. 66/So he went on the expedition, with seven crewmembers, in two small spaceships. 67/But only one of these returned after eleven years. 68/And the ship with my husband suffered control failure and fell into a sun. 69/So I lost my husband, with whom I was married only seven short years.

Meier- You have never said anything about this before. So I always believed that you had just remained unmarried. Or this impression you have variously strengthened me, too.

Semjase- 70/I did not deem it important to talk about that. 71/On the other hand, it is with us, that a man or a woman is considered unmarried, as you say this, if the marriage partner departs from life and still no child has been procreated.

Meier- Oh, I see, then from your earlier information, I have gotten some wrong impression. [redacted]

Plejaren on 'Giving-Birth' to a Baby :

[redacted] Still, since we are already on this matter, I would be very interested in how a birth in your race actually takes place?

Semjase- 72/After the procreation, the child has to develop itself during nine months in the woman's body. 73/Then the birth takes place in the same manner as is known to Earth human beings.

Meier- This means that there are no differences. Does the woman suffer pains, like the ones ours have?

Semjase- 74/Certainly, there are no differences here, at

least when one abstracts from the fact that the Earth human beings dam up their pains at birth, because they are already very effeminated (use pain relief).

Meier- Then your women completely tolerate the pains of birth?

Semjase- 75/Surely, this is the natural birth, which as well influences the mother who brings forth, and the descendents accordingly, sponsoring well the form of thinking.

Meier- Does this mean that a woman should give forth without pain-stilling means?

Semjase- 76/Surely, because only this form is natural, and effects great welfare for mother and child. 77/But it would lead too far if I should name all the benefits.[1]

Meier- I already understand, anyway, that these are spiritual and bodily advantages, If I am thinking right?

Semjase- 78/You are very sensible, and so you understand excellently.

Note:

(1) In another dialogue Semjase told Meier that the use of pain-killing drugs and anesthesia during childbirth are harmful to the child, because they also narcotize its own faculties at a time when they are most needed during its traumatic entrance into a new existence.

Body & Spiritual Maturity of Plejaren :

Meier- [redacted] In how many years are you ones bodily and spiritually mature?

Semjase- 79/If you are thinking of the ability for procreation, then the answer is: twelve years, as at this age, each form of life with us is able to procreate descendents. 80/But until an age of 70 years continence is normally exercised, to trouble oneself very much about spiritual concerns, and to be able to educate oneself. 81/This, too, is the minimal age where matrimony is considered. 82/The mere body maturity is passed by 10½ years.

Meier- This means then, that body growth is reached by then?

Semjase- 83/Surely. 84/Spiritual maturity is identical to the 70th year of life age, but that does not mean that the spiritual evolution is stopped. 85/With us, it is not the same as on Earth, where, regretably, the human being, after his regular school time has passed, appropriates little more knowledge, because with us, further education lasts the whole lifetime.

Love among Men & Women :

Meier- [redacted] but now what about love with you? I mean especially among men and women?

Semjase- 86/Love is a sensation of feelings. 87/But sen-

sations of feelings exist in many forms. 88/However love among men and women is quite an especial sensation of feelings, which man and woman at first find together. 89/Contrary to the love of Earth human beings, our love is very pure and deep-felt, and extremely strong and durable.

Meier- Does love exist among men and woman when they get married? You have differently talked about the feelings, as if they would not be good.

Semjase- 90/You have misunderstood me, for I spoke of other feelings which each creature should keep under strictest control. 91/Nevertheless you have shown me that this need not always be the case, especially so when there are judgements concerned, etc. 92/Yet among men and women of all the human beings of our race is open and sincere love, which only in certain cases becomes controllably limited when the situation demands this.

Meier- I see. That is very evident. So you are real human beings and not robots. [redacted]

Education of Pleajren :

Meier- [redacted] But how do you educate your children?

Semjase- 93/This is an obligation of the parents, yet on the other hand exists here a control by the High Council, from whom settled regulations, teachings, order, etc, find their uprightness. 94/In this form as well are marriages contracted, which is why we do not know divorce, as unfortunately is so often the case with you on Earth.

'Differences/Disputations of Opinions' in Matrimony :

Meier- But don't you have dissentions in matrimony? I mean disputations and differences of opinions?

Semjase- 95/Do you consider us supercreatures?

Meier- Cartainly not. I only ask because this would be of interest for us Earth worms of my kind to know, and for other ones as well.

Semjase- 96/When two creatures live together as a unit, then differences of opinions necessarily arise. 97/But these need not degenerate into fights, as so often happens with the Earth human beings. 98/So as well happens with us, without exception, there are differences in opinions in the matrimonies. 99/And it would be very abnormal if this were not so. 100/A wrong regulation would exist in some factor. 101/With us, like everywhere else, all creatures are different in their evolution, thus at no time do two of them meet together, two like-directed poles, which would mean a de-

crease and a shifting-off of the evolution. 102/So always two different-oriented poles have to come together if an evolution is to progress. 103/This means that these two poles constantly rub each other, by which two different opinions push together; in consequence of which, for purposes of evolution, differences in opinions have to appear. 104/This is an irrevocable law of evolution, to which we as well as all other creatures in all universes are subjected.

CR 42, Wednesday, January 7, 1976

- Billy sits 16 hours continuosly before typewriter writing Creational Genesis from PETALE
- First Assasination attempt on Billy(warned before by an intuitive form of a dream) by a small calibre pistol & the assasin could not be pointed out by Quetzal because he/she was protected by religious forces

Why did Plejaren not Intervene in 'Assasination Attempts' on Billy :

It was the first of an eventual 7 assasination attempts by gun-fire on the life of Billy Meier. Each time he was miraculously saved at the last moment by some fortuitous act. When it became apparent that the Pleiadians might be implicated in some of these escapes, he asked them, if they knew of these things in advance, why did they wait so long to intervene.
The answer was that had they intervened sooner, the Assasin would not have felt sufficient guilt & remorse over his deed, and would simply have replanned it better the next time.

"In the future, be very careful, because we cannot keep you and your meeting with the coming events in continuous series always under control. We still have to perform many other labors."

Plejaren on 'Burial of the Dead':

Meier- [redacted] Okay now, here I have a special question, as follows: What happens in your race with the dead ones, that means, with the lifeless bodies? Do you somehow leak them into coffins and send them towards the next sun, or do you bury them, like we do, where one now just buries them 1.80 meters down deep in the ground,

that is, in cemetaries, or do you burn them somewhere, or simply eliminate them?

Semjase- 46/This is again a very unusual question, but I can answer it for you: 47/With us, the earth-burying is the same, and common, as on your world. 48/For this we have special institutions for reposal, apart from the inhabited regions. 49/From old times, we still have, too, the cremation maintained for very, very rare cases, when such a cremation is wanted. 50/But besides cremation, the elimination of the lifeless bodies is common. 51/But these are matters of individual wishes, whether one or another form of burial is used.

Meier- I see, this is as well the case with us, only that we still don't know the elimination here, unless we abstract from the change-over to ashes. And just that would not be my line, because I do not necessarily want to be grilled and roasted in a stove, once "I bless the temporal things". My desire is to be sometime buried below a thick carpet of flowers somewhere at a forest edge beside a whispering rivlet in a warm land. I don't like to get cold feet.

Semjase- 52/The ideas you do have.

Meier- These, does one need to have, otherwise life often is rather the more hard.

Semjase- 53/Surely, truth may be found in this.

Meier- Because of this, I have ideas. But what now: should one let himself better be roasted, better prefer the earth burial, or just an elimination?

Semjase- 54/The last mentioned still can not take place in your world.

Meier- That is typical of "having thought", as, if necessary, we can perform an elimination all right. We just pack the dead body into a great box and fill it with dynamite, then we hide the whole under crash and smoke into the air, and in this way generate for the traveler an atomized drive into heaven.

Semjase- 55/You like to joke.

Meier- Of course, but this is a possibility of elimination.

Semjase- 56/Your joke offers this possibility, but this

will not find use. 56/But to your question I may say that the earth-burial is the natural form, for so it is used since ancient beginnings. 57/Yet there is nothing against an elimination, when the loss of certain, still remaining for some time in the dead body, fluid forces, etc., can be neglected, which of course vanishes in a cremation or an elimination.

Meier- How long do these forces still remain in the dead body?

Semjase- 58/They can remain for hundreds of years, but at least for so long until the skeleton is destroyed.

Meier- And are these forces of importance?

Semjase- 59/They can be for the posterity, the persons remaining alive or descendants.

Meier- But then a burial in earth should be preferred?

Semjase- 60/Surely, this I have already explained, that this burial is the normal behavior.

Meier- Then I had a lot of luck, that I don't want to let myself get roasted.

Semjase- 61/The Earth human beings are seemingly not conscious of the facts respecting the destroyable forces. 62/On the other hand, the manner of burial should really be done according to the wish of each single one, for each form of life should be able to decide this for itself.

Transplantation & Regeneration of Body Parts :

Meier- [redacted] But about this we have talked enough. My next question concerns the transplantation of parts of the body. With us, for many years body parts from dead ones have been transplanted into living bodies, that is, into living human beings, so for example hearts, kidneys and eyes, etc. What is your opinion about that: should one do so or not?

Semjase- 63/It is this kind of development of the still primitive science, which behavior, with few exceptions, results in only small successes, always. 62/The transplantation of eyes, for example, which from living creatures are transplanted into other ones, is also worked by our science. 63/In this we have complete success. 64/But only eyes are transplanted by our scientists, because the natural eye can not be substituted by technology. 65/Other organs of the

body, and limbs, are neither removed from living ones, nor from dead ones, to be transplanted into living ones. 66/ Such transplantations conceal very great dangers in them, of different character, of which I only want to tell you two important ones: 67/The one factor of danger exists in the complete destruction of immunization of the body, into which a limb or an organ of a strange body is transplanted.[2] 68/ This means that the body into which the transplantation is installed, has to be made completely defenceless by narcotic and poisonous means, etc., that thus its forces for defense have to be wholly destroyed, so that it does not refuse the transplanted organ or body part. 69/By this, the body becomes very dangerously susceptible to every outer influence, by which even a very little piece of dust could be enough, to deprive the body of life, thus the creature dies. 70/The second factor to mention is that one of the strange fluidum, which does exist in the transplanted part from the strange body. 71/This transmitted fluidum of forces is working in absolute certainty against the indwelling forces of the body into which the transplantation is forced. This generates many dangers, and body-and-spirit-degenerating factors.

Meier- What are you doing then, if anybody of yours needs a new limb or a new organ?

Semjase- 73/We have the capability of a complete regeneration. 74/But where these possibilities are no more able, then we substitute the organs by artificial ones, which by certain probability survive the time of life of the body. 75/This possibility is also exercised severed limbs, etc.

Meier- So does that mean no transplantations?

Semjase- 76/Certainly, for this should the Earth science of medicine and surgery strive. 77/The good form is the production of suitable artificial organs for exchange.

Meier- Couldn't you give us some suitable plans and details for such?

Semjase- 78/This would conceal great dangers in it, because by such, the Earth human beings would become able to create semi-organic life, which they would misuse for the construction of androids, which they would form into extremely dangerous fighting-machines.

Meier- That is possible, the Earth human being is indeed so

Houses, Factories, Cultivated Lands & Tasks of People on ERRA :

[redacted] Well then, shall we leave from this? Do you live on the Pleiades in houses, as we do?

Semjase- 79/The question is illogical, surely, as we also are living in houses, only we do not call these formations like that.

Meier- The question is not illogical. Perhaps I have only put it a bit silly, by which you have misunderstood me. I wanted to ask: do you live in the Pleiades as well in houses like the ones we have?

Semjase- 80/Excuse it, it was a misunderstanding, your question is logical. 81/No we do not habitate in the same formations, for our forms of buildings are all round, of flat-round form with outbuildings, as for example my beamship, or they are sphere-like round. 82/Mass dwelling objects, as you know those, are not the case with us because all people .....

Meier- Pardon, by mass dwelling objects, you mean the cheese-pieces and herd-silos?

Semjase- 83/You speak in riddles.

Meier- I mean with that blocks of flats and skyscrapers, etc., in which the human beings live really in crowds and herds, like in silos, if possible, still quite densely squeezed together, by which fact they already while standing trample into the ears of another.

Semjase- 84/I see. 85/- No, these forms of habitation possibilities we do not own, because all creatures with us have claims for open freedom, which as well refers to the habitation of home places. 86/Each family has an own homeplace at its disposal, which is municipally constructed and needs no compensation, as is common with you. 87/These ....

Meier- You mean houserent or rent?

Semjase- 88/Surely, such matters belong to the bygone past, because already for a very long time, we no more use any payment means. 89/So as well, the municipally constructed homeplaces are not in need of remuneration. 90/These homeplaces are not arranged in the manner, as with you, built together to other houses. 91/They are all more standing alone in a great land square of 100 x 100 meters, which is formed for a garden or meadow or a park, etc., with many

flowers, bushes and trees and many other plants, like vegetables, etc.

Meier- Oh dear, this needs huge plots of land.

Semjase- 92/Surely, but with us, all inhabited worlds have been made fertile to the last possibility. 93/Every usable area is cultivated and fertilized. 94/Only areas which could not be made fertile become occupied by greater and several forms of buildings or dwellings at the same time, by buildings which you would call factories, with installations for supervision and beamship ports, etc.

Meier- Oh yes, and who then does the work in the factories?

Semjase- 95/Robots and androids under the guidance and control of a few men and women, who yet only exercise technical obligations of supervision and control.

Meier- I see, and what does the remaining part of the Pleiadian mankind manufacture then? Are they perhaps turning the thumb, and lie on their ears?

Semjase- 96/What do you think? 97/All of them have their tasks on the planet itself, as well as in the universe. 98/But to talk about this would go too far, at least if I would have to tell you about it today.

Meier- Well, how many persons do then live in such a splendid homeplace, which nearly seems like a paradise, as I imagine it.

Semjase- 99/There never live more than five persons; two parents and a maximum of three children, because three descendants is the limit, because of which we also do not suffer from an overpopulation problem, as the Earth beings do.[3]

Plejaren Mother-in-Law is called 'Geranisa' :

Semjase- 99/There never live more than five persons; two parents and a maximum of three children, because three descendants is the limit, because of which we also do not suffer from an overpopulation problem, as the Earth beings do.[3]

Meier- Then you have also solved the problem with the mother-in-law. Fantastic. This I would also enjoy. I think, I change my living place to the Pleiades.

Semjase- 100/I do not understand the problem with the mother-in-law, whom do you call this?

Meier- This is the mother of the partner in matrimony. With us, the mothers-in-law do not just have an aureole around their head, because many times they interfere in the matters of the matrimony, etc., of their children, and in this way generate hellish trouble. But this is not the standard case, this has to be said for the good and lovable mothers-in-law,

and I know several such clever women. Unfortunately I can only speak about my mother-in-law and not sing praise hymns, as she is just a true hyena, and the personification of the devil's grandmother, so to speak.

Semjase- 101/These are very new things for me. 102/No, with us the Geranisa prevent themselves from such interference in the concerns of their married children.

Meier- You call your mothers-in-law Geranisa?

Semjase- 103/Surely, have I said so?

Meier- Else I would not know it. I think this is marvelous. What do you think, how many earthly worms would lick their fingers if here with us would rule the order for the mother-in-law that you have on the Pleiades.

Semjase- 104/If it is as you say, then I understand.

Music, Literature & Arts :

Meier- [redacted] Do you also know music, literature and arts, and do you have schools accordingly?

Semjase- 105/Surely, as those matters are characteristic of all human forms of life in the universe. 106/We do also accordingly have schools for these concerns, but these can only be used by really talented interests, who later work for the benefit of all. 107/These interested parties are judged for their existence of talent, for admission to the schools, by which only really talented ones find access. 108/Thus those things don't exist, as are common on Earth, that interprets for the public, who generate ear-paining tones. 109/I often find it horrible when I listen to Earth music.

Meier- It is now barbaric music; some murdering, some blood, some death's crying, croaking, hysterical brawling, and some fooleries of assumed love and mouldry romantics. This the Earth worm finds beautiful, this you have to understand.

Semjase- 110/It is horrible; all the more, I enjoy real good and harmonic earthly music, which has nothing in common with these hits, which are manyfold bad and unmusical.

Meier- There you are right, but how does your music sound, and what sort of instruments do you have there?

Semjase- 111/I cannot describe this music for you, because it would sound fully strange to you. 112/And the instruments as well would be strange to you.

Meier- Then you can stop this. Would it be possible for you to bring me sometime, some music notes, a book or anything else, perhaps a picture?

Semjase- 114/For you to touch and see, yes, but I am not allowed to give it into your posession, or to show it to otherones.

Meier- But why not?

Semjase- 114/These are security orders which we have to observe in every case. 115/I am not allowed to bring any things to the Earth if they would not remain in my posession. 116/Exceptions are only seen in the crystals and minerals, which should be a help for you.

How Plejaren get 'Earth Money' :

Meier- [redacted] - Can you answer still one single question for me?

Semjase- 117/Surely.

Meier- From where do you take the money when you stroll around on our Earth and buy something sometimes?

Semjase- 118/For these purposes, we investigate on the Earth by our search-means, precious metals and precious stones, which we expose in very small quantities, and sell as rough pieces to traders, who in mutual value remunerate us with Earth money, which according to the demand, we then change into the needed currency.

Meier- Then you are actually earning the money rather easily, as the machines are doing the work for you. Indeed no great problem at all, as such dingling objects are laying around in many places on the Earth. Yet it is all the better when you care for the necessary pocket money this way. Some already believe that you rob it from someplace, and perhaps even here and there undertake a bank robbery.

Semjase- 119/But this is not allowed, to be true.

Meier- It is not so at all, - you always have to at once step into the mill.

Semjase- 120/So it was a joke again?

Meier- Of course, what else do you think?

Semjase- 121/I don't know; it is another form than the sort hitherto known to me.

Meier- I am rich in forms - haha, - just not counted by curves.

Semjase- 122/I don't understand you.

Meier- So it is better, but now I am really tired, Semjase. I go for sleeping now.

Semjase- 123/Surely: I wish you a recuperative sleep.

Meier- Is this common with you?

Semjase- 124/I have learned this from you, but go sleeping now. 125/Good-bye, dear friend.

CR 43, Tuesday, January 27, 1976

- Lost Reports from Asket will no more be transmitted because they will be overshadowed by Spiritual lessons from PETALE-sphere with GENESIS book

Profound truth: Each form of life has a definite place in destiny, by which it gains its existence for all and with all things, without estimating itself of greater value because of that

List of ET/UFO Contactees :

Meier- Of course, and so I have again prepared my questions in writing. And I have brought the list as well. I mean, the names' list of the contactees. - Here .....

(Semjase looks thoroughly for some time at the two typewritten sides of text.)

Semjase- 2/These lists are not very correct, and besides this, the one is not from you.

Meier- That's right, one of them is from somebody else. But why are they not correct?

Semjase- 3/On this sheet here are names and titles of books, while many names correspond only to those of book's authors, who themselves have never been contactees.

Meier- This may be, but can you nevertheless tell me whom we can trust?

Semjase- 4/Surely, but after this it should be enough with that matter, as we cared already months ago about those concerns. 5/On your list I also find names which are unknown to me, but on the other hand I miss on them some few names.

Meier- We could not find out the names of all contactees, or of all pretended contactees.

Semjase- Surely, this would not be possible for you. 7/I have not yet thought of that in my expression, but there are more names, whose carriers are not well known in public, who yet belong in compass of the deceivers, and whose names are the same as those of well known contactees.

Meier- Then my lists are useless.

Semjase- 8/Not Completely. 9/You have already got a list of the most important contactees, - except for three names, which I still have to conceal from publicity. 10/With the help of the lists, you can mark out all those who are of lesser importance, while I have to explain that of those are still many hundreds more than your notifications contain.

Meier- Let us do it this way, that I read you the names listed here, or that you read them to me and tell me positive or negative, or unknown.

A word of caution is in order here, for Semjase names some already well known UFO contactees, quite thoroughly investigated by experts who have found substantial corroborating data, other witnesses, physical evidence, etc, as well established as that in this Swiss case, and calls them frauds, but at the same time she has named a substantial number of other contactees that she says are legitimate that we have never heard of before. This suggests that her levels of information are different from ours and may also be fallible, as we know ours are. Each must decide on these contactees for himself based on his own knowledge of the cases.

Semjase- 11/That is a good idea, but please don't interrupt me then in my explanations. 12/So I will begin, and leave here all those who are only known as authors of books or scripts:

13/(-) Truman Bethrum/USA.

14/(-) Narcisco Genovese/Mexico. After Michalek and Adamski, he is the next-following and greatest deceiver.

15/(+) Dr. Williamson/USA. For him are valid certain reservations in the Adamski matter, because he was badly deceived by this deceiver. (Heself has not to mark contacts.) Author.

This is an example of the bias deliberately cultivated by either the Ef visitors, or by Meier himself (who added the last note). Too much emphasis is laid on the alleged falsehood of some of these contacts, which others find to be substantially valid. Whether this is due to vanity or jealousy, or ego, on the part of Semjase or Meier we do not know. Again, one must each judge for himself. We do find that all that Meier was told is not intrinsically true, and that the Pleiadians often told him only what they wanted him to believe. Perhaps they wanted to discourage his researching other UFO contactee cases. We found Williamson's contacts quite valid.

16/(Unknown) Hans Klotzbach/BRD.

17/(-) Howard Menger/USA.

18/(-) Bob Renaud/USA.
19/(-) Salvador Villanueva/ Mexico or Brasil.
20/(-) Francisco Castillo/ Bogota.
21/(Unknown) Fernando Sesma/Spain.
22/(Unknown) Ing. Reeve/USA.
23/(-) Cedric Allingham/England.
24/(+) D. Mirachi/USA.
25/(+) L.W. Vinther/USA.
26/(+) Mantell/USA.
27/(+) George Gorman/USA.
28/(Unknown) Stefan Denaerde/Holland.
29/(Unknown) Jeff Greenhew/USA.
30/(Unknown) Antonio Villas-Boas/Brazil.
31/(-) Eugenio Siragusa/Italy. With reservations about religious expressions, which correspond to his own thoughts.
32/(+) Orfeo Angelucci/USA. (Real-vision contact without meaning.) With reservations respecting religious expressions, which rose from his own thoughtly world, for he is a very religious and mystical charactered man, as well as his wife, too.
33/(-) Orfeo Angelucci/USA. This is an additional name of a deceiver, who offers himself to different circles. and who's name is pronounced very much like that of the real Angelucci.
34/(-) Emanuel Cihlar/Austria
35/(Unknown) Dick Miller/USA
36/(-) Buck Nelson/USA
37/(+) Alberto Sanmartin/Spain. Real-vision contact of little meaning.) With some reservations respecting religious expressions of his own thoughts.
38/(Unknown) Henrique Castillo/Brasil.
39/(Unknown) Herbert Nielsen/BRD.
40/(+) Carl A. Anderson/USA. With certain reservations respecting religious expressions from his own thoughts.
41/(-) Carl A. Anderson/USA. As well I call this name, like that of Orfeo Angelucci, same symptoms.
42/(+) Igo Etrich, Ing./Austria.
43/(Unknown) P. Leopold/Austria
44/(-) Frank E. Stranges/ USA.
45/(-) Reinhold D. Schmit/USA.
46/(-) Haruhiro Tsukamoto/Japan
47/(Unknown) Gösta Rehn

132

48/(unknown) Joachim Pahl.
49/By this I have named all written names, and not mentioned pure authors of books. 50/Here we should stop with this now, because these matters are not of much importance.

Pleajren on Contactees 'Unknown' to them :

Meier- That do you say, but with us, the people want to know what is. How can there be so many names that you now say are unknown to you?

Semjase- 51/Your question is justified all right. 52/It is because these persons either have no contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences, or that the names written here are not their right names. 53/Else it is also possible that they have had contact formerly, about which we still are not informed. 54/But these contacts can not be of importance, because we would have soon been informed of such. 55/Another possibility still, is that their contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, who somehow could have come in unrecognized through our controls, which yet is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Gizeh-Intelligences, whose dark machinations we can not always control exactly.

Meier- But that is fun, that probably from this side you miss a lot.

Semjase- 56/Surely, all right in certain concerns. [redacted]

CR 44

Meier- Okay, but now in spite of your last wish to ask no-thing more, still a question about what you called negative persons: Does there not exist among them, at least one or another of them, the chance there has been any contact, not known to you or yours, and that these contacts have, so to speak, "rushed through your fingers"?

Semjase- 70/This is by absolute sureness impossible. 71/The persons designated by me are not contactees. 72/At least they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, who came here from beyond Earth, neither through free space nor through one of the dimension doors, because these possibilities for penetration are so tightly controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny unit to slip through without being noticed by us, or by the others controlling the Earth intelligences. 73.Whenever a penetration occurs, then all is very thoroughly controlled and monitored. 74/And these controls and registrations show no positive indications of the so-called negative persons.

Meier- But isn't it possible then, that they could have penetrated by distorted or invisible manner?

Semjase- 75/That as well is completely impossible.

Meier- But why then have you said about different names, that a contact could all right be possible, but you would not know this?

Semjase- 76/That is very easy to explain. 77/For a bit more than one year, our observations were partly interrupted, for quite distinct reasons, which I am not allowed to tell. 78/During this time it was then possible for unrecognized ob-

jects to penetrate, and they did.

Meier- This sounds reasonable to me, but do you now interrupt these continuous controls from time to time?

Semjase- 79/No, we raised them to full scale after the expected time. 80/I don't yet want to disclose to you, from the chance of an explanation, that the persons I designated as negative may have been in contact perhaps, with the Gizeh Intelligences, or still stand in that connection, because we do not exercise control over that.[4]

Meier- Then this chance exists?

Semjase- 81/Surely, but then the concerned persons would have been very badly led astray. 82/As well those, too, who were deceived by Earthly intelligence; of those, this means, who own the stolen from the Germans beamships, and who announce themselves as extraterrestrials to the Earth human beings.

Meier- Oh man, there the cucoo may get wise from that. [redacted]

Thule-Society:

Meier- [redacted] tell me once: Can you tell me details about the Thule Society? I mean, about their purpose and their rise?

Semjase- 81/For me also are known only the necessary facts, no more. 82/But these facts I as well only know from Earth books. 83/Only a few things are known about their rise from the connection and need-to-know of our work. 84/So you should look for such books, and tell this to those who have put this question to you.

Meier- You mean, the question is not from myself?

Semjase- 85/Surely.

Meier- Then you have hit the point.

After Meier's Death :

[redacted] 93/But now I still want to urge something else on you: 94/Trouble yourself that the inheritance of your work is secured, because the value of the transmitted lessons should not be forgotten, but go the way of the venerable, and get to their objective. 95/So try because of this to find suited knowledgeable persons to whom you can entrust the spreading and preservation of all the lessons and other values, so that they continue when it is your time to finish the earthly life. 96/It ought to be so, because after your death we have fulfilled our mission here, and will return into our dimension. 97/Also Arahat Athersata and the Petale-sphere will discontinue their messages from that point in time, and will no longer maintain contact.

Meier- You are wishful thinking again, but it is evident to me. I will look around to find the suited persons. Only this will not be exactly easy.

Semjase- 98/Surely, so it unfortunately is, as you say.

Semjase treats Meier of Evil Cold & Overtiredness with an Apparatus :

Semjase- 134/Now sit down here, I want you to.

Meier- If you think so .....

Semjase- 135/So, now put your head here against, yes, so it is all right. 136/Now do close your eyes for a moment, so, this is good; now how do you feel?

Meier- You make me crazy. What is this? The strange swarm of May-bugs has disappeared from my skull, and the stupid stitching and hammering as well. I feel much better.

Semjase- 137/So it is okay, you will finish the rest by yourself. 138/By noon you will feel much better.

Meier- Thanks you, Semjase. I really feel much better. What miracle have you done there?

Semjase- 139/You not only have an evil cold, but you are also much overtired. 140/During the next few days you really should get much more sleep, this is urgently necessary for you.

Meier- By this, you again escape my question. What have you done?

Semjase- 141/The explanations would lead too far; shortly said, I have improved the household of your forces.

Meier- I see, a kind of refreshment of forces.

Semjase- 142/Surely, I have dissolved for you a very tiny unit of original cosmic energy.

Meier- Oh yes, this I do understand, even though the process is a riddle for me.

Semjase- 143/For this, you should as well not care, because the process is of pure technical character connected to bio-physical forms.

Meier- You talk beyond my understanding.

Semjase- 144/Your value lies in other fields than just in these sciences. 145/But now the time has slowly come for you to go home. 146/You really have to get some sleep.

CR 44, Monday, Febraury 16, 1976

- Mrs. Ilse von Jacobi intends to write a manuscript of Billy's Contact reports
- Genesis, Prophecies, Decalogue - Hutter Publisher in Munich(Mr. Soutschek & Mr. Hutter)
- Present Leadership(Karl Veit & Co.) & future leadership are & will be imprisoned in religious concerns

Meier's Original 8 mm Movie films lost in testing in USA :

[We are reminded that all of the beautiful photographs of the Pleiadian beamships were taken in 1975 and 1976, and only when the Pleiadians specifically allowed Meier to bring his cameras. Having lost his original 8mm movies in our testing in the United States, and most of his original dispositives in handling, one would think it an easy matter for him to simply have made more, had he faked them in the first place. But despite all the pressure from his group members, from us, and from everybody else, Meier was unable to come up with more photographs like the previous ones. He simply could not duplicate what he had already succeeded in getting, no matter how bad he wanted to. To us this is one of the best testimonials to their validity.]

St. Germain

Kalliope & Children watched Ghost Movies on TV :

Semjase- [redacted] today I have noticed that your wife and children are somewhat burdened, for which reason I could not influence them too deeply. 53/Your wife has confused dreams.

Meier- Oh yes, I had not thought of that. She necessarily wanted to look at a ghostfilm in the T.V., and those ghosts will now, of course, haunt through her dreams.

Semjase- 54/So it will be, as she has an expressed fantasy.

Meier- You said this already at an earlier time.

Semjase- 55/Surely, but by this she influences her environment, and like that, the children, who themselves dream confused things.

Meier- My dear, are there ghosts haunting the youngsters in their dreams?

Semjase- 56/This may be quite well possible, even when they have not looked at T.V. 57/You yourself have no respect at all for ghosts?

Meier- I? Are you crazy?

Semjase- 58/Now I have shifted you onto the roll one time.

Meier- You keep expressions and proverbs already like a carter's man. You learn rather fast.

Semjase- 59/But I have a good teacher.

Meier wants to Invite, Herr Raps - Real Vision Contactee :

Meier- [redacted] My first question concerns a contactee, namely Herr Raps, about whom you have said his being a real contactee. We now want to invite him to us, and don't know what we shall do. Is it worth while for us, and is he really trustworthy?

Semjase- 62/He is no longer like that since some time ago, unfortunately, for which reason all his remembrances of his pseudo-experiences were eliminated.[3] 63/Since then he occupies himself in spreading untrue things about himself.

Meier- Oh dear, that's a pity. But why that?

Semjase- 64/Already, before he came to public attention, he did no more fulfill his obliged missions, in consequence of which all reminiscences were taken away from him. 65/Only vague and uncertain things remained inside him, from where since then he pretends, free from own judgement, matters which are untrue.

Meier- And what about his report?

Semjase- 66/You mean that one which was written by him and about him?

Meier- Of course: do still other ones exist?

Semjase- 67/There are certain further matters, yes, but they do as little accord with the truth as the mentioned report.

Meier- But why then have you called him a contactee?

Semjase- 68/Because at first he really had real-visionary contact, and so really was a contactee, who today has no more memory of that.

Meier- I see, then in result, we can dispense with him.

Semjase- 69/You would do well in this.

'Young Journalist' - RealVision Contactee of Ashtar Sheran :

Meier- [redacted] But now what about this Ashtar Sheran, does he still remain in this region?

Semjase- 83/So he does, but his activity has finally come to an end, but he is not so near by that one could call him "in this region".[5]

Meier- Good as well, but now what about the young journalist who has written all these reports from Sheran, or has he simply repeated them? Meanwhile I have read those reports, as they were given to me.

Semjase- 84/That man is not what he has been described. 85/He has never even been outside the Earth atmosphere, and still less has he experienced the events reported by him. 86/All his information is pure fantasy.

Meier- Then I do not understand, that Ashtar Sheran, in spite of this, nevertheless exists, if this man has invented all?

Semjase- 87/This as well is very easy to explain. 88/Ashtar Sheran had influenced him when he was still in doubt, by real-visions, and unfortunately omitted from care different things, so for example as well the later elimination when he had completely refused himself from the Gizeh-Intelligences.

89/By this, that man, if we may call him that, came to mix certain vague recollections of a certain kind with his limitless fantasy, and spread that as truth. 90/I was informed of all these things less than nine days ago, because the clearing up of these things has become a small part of my mission, which has already occupied me for so long. 91/If Quetzal had not been very helpful in that, although he is released from this mission, then still today I would have no evidence. 92/But this now is really all I am allowed to report to you officially.

Meier- All right already, I thank you for it. Now I see the matter more clearly. When now I can bring the two remaining explanations together with the two from before, then the picture gets quite well rounded.

Semjase- 93/Surely, but now you should go. 94/The time has come.

Semjase's Parents :

Meier- I am already going, still one single question I have: Is your mother still living?

Semjase- 95/But of course. 96/She lives together with my father in his sapceship.

Meier- A pity that I did not yet to know her. She surely is a wonderful wife.

Semjase- 97/You flatter me very much. 98/My mother is indeed a very wonderful woman. 99/But perhaps you once will have the opportunity to get to know her.

Meier- This would delight me very much. Anyhow, greet her by unacquainted state, and also congratulate her for her very pretty daughter.

Semjase- 100/? ? ? I don't understand you.

Meier- Is it so difficult to forward a pretty greeting?

Semjase- 101/So I would like to do, but you are wrong, because she knows you already much better than you assume. 102/But I don't understand your words with her daughter, for I am not the only one.

Meier- All the better, then think about that sometime. Bye-bye dear girl.

Semjase- 103/Goodbye.

CR 45, Wednesday, frebraury 25, 1976

- D-Mark currency notes were given to semjase by money-collector, Quetzal to be later handed over to Meier to get items required for plejaren
- Semjase gives Meier, the names of Sfath, Asket, Ptaah, Quetzal & Semjase with spellings
- Meier gives a voice recorded tape to Semjase in an envelope
- Semjases reveices question from outside through Meier that she would bring kitchen instruments or tools from ERRA which she rejected as normally
- Meier asks semjase for a piece of Beamship metal
- Meier got a new electrical typewriter which he cannot type as fast. So he asks Semjase to make it slow, but she says that there are no retardation elements not built into the transmitter means as well as not into the **trasmission emitters**

Beamship Metal-Alloy :

[redacted] But what about, if you would bring to me sometime a piece of metal? Not only a piece of ore, but a piece which was cultivated by you.

Semjase- 31/Your question is just remarkably illogical. 32/ Perhaps you have the thought that I could leave a piece of the beamship to you?

Meier- Not a bad idea, girl. Let us at once sabre a piece down from it. Do you have a suited saw, or else a suited instrument?

Semjase- 33/? ? ? ? - - - - You are .....

Meier- What is the matter?

Semjase- 34/I am simply speechless, have you really spoken earnestly?

Meier- What do you think? My cheekiness sometimes just does not know limits. On the other hand, I hold the opinion, one only has to talk with the people, then one also can come to an understanding with them.

Semjase- 35/Your words are very wise, but I do not know what your purpose with them is. 36/But what you have said before can not really be your earnest meaning.

Meier- But nevertheless, I really meant it in earnest... where can I screw something off from your ship?

Semjase- 37/That is quite a bad joke. 38/Why do you so urgently want a piece of this metal?

Meier- Quite simply, we would like to know what sort of metal you use for your beamships.

Semjase- 39/This I can explain for you: 40/We gain it from a process of conversion from lead. 41/We extract this soft metal from many things, as for example from lead-containing atmospheres of stars, from waters, from different plants, etc., as well as from the decay of different ore-stones of stars in destruction. 42/By an, according to Earth understanding very difficult process, we convert the lead substances we assembled into the soft metal lead, which we then change by further mechanical-chamical processes into a hard-metal form, which is much harder than your metal which you call steel.[3] 43/This still is unserviceable in this form for beamships, because it must be polarized by further processes of conversion into a beamship-suited alloy of a special sort and character, about which I am not allowed to give details. 44/The final product, which must have quite certain characteristics, consists of an alloy.

Meier- This I have understood, but from which metals then does this alloy consist? Do we have similar metals on Earth?

Semjase- 45/Certainly, you have quite the same metals, as they are as well existing everywhere on the stars. 46/But this does not mean that all the metal ores can be found on Earth, which exist in the Universe.[4]

Meier- That may be assumed, but you have not completely answered my question this way. I wanted to know of which metals the alloy consists.

Semjase- 47/This I am allowed to explain to you. 48/It consists of a copper-nickel-silver-alloy, which for certain of the beamships also contains gold.

Meier- Oh yes, thus an alloy which could be produced on Earth.

Semjase- 49/Surely, it would also be known to you on Earth.

Meier- That's possible, but I don't know exactly, because I am not versed in such matters. But what now, could one use this alloy as well for our spaceships?

Semjase- 50/Surely.

Meier- And you say this so easily? Do you not think that our researchers and scientists could evaluate this?

Semjase- 51/This chance still does not exist, because for this, they would first have to be capable of space flight. 52/They can not build their still very primitive rocket capsules of this alloy, and until the far-away future they will not be able to use it for spaceflight. 53/But my information can be a suggestion to Earth scientists for the still distant future.

Meier- This do I find famous, that you are allowed to say that. And according to this, you as well will not be prohibited from providing me a piece of such metal or metal alloy. Is that not so?

Semjase- 54/Surely. I could grant your wish. 55/I will see if I can bring such a piece for you.

CR 46

Here I also have brought you some metal, of three different working steps. 20/This one here is the product of the third conversion process, and this here is the product of the fourth process, and this is the product of the fifth conversion process.

Meier- Many thanks, Semjase. In this you delight me very much. Now yet I do not completely understand the matter. I thought that could perform the conversion of lead into the alloy at once and directly, but now you say that seven processes are necessary?

Semjase- 21/Surely, I may have expressed my explanation too little clearly: 22/The first working step absorbs the lead substances from the atmosphere and condenses them into pure lead. 23/The second process distracts from the resultant metal all dangerous radiations. 24/Then the lead is fed into heat-converters, which, without the addition of any other metals, converts the lead by several processes into the alloy.

Meier- You mean that the lead becomes liquified first, and in this step suffers the conversion?

Semjase- 25/Surely. 26/There do all right exist direct possibilities for the alteration of stuff, but these possibilities are not given for us. 27/But our scientists have already well achieved successes in experiment. 28/For the present, however, we still convert the metals the old-fashioned way in heat-converters, and as said, this happens in seven different runs. 29/The metal becomes liquified, like with you, in furnaces, to suffer then by distinct oscillations, an alteration, but just to a certain value, because of the different steps in working that are necessary. 30/Each final product then is pushed by pressure through a cooling spiral, where then are generated the small figures, as you have them here before you. 31/This process is repeated some times, while with each new process the value pf the different metals increases and becomes the targeted alloy. 32/The sixth working process then effects the complete alloy.

Meier- Your explanations are understandable, but how is the

pressed-out metal cooled in the spiral?

Semjase- 33/The cooling spiral contains usual water, which we obtain especially for this process in a condensational manner.

Meier- But what does "condensational" mean? I don't know this expression.

Semjase- 34/I deduce this word from "condensate".

Meier- I see, but now the question: Can't you still provide me a piece of the ready metal?

Semjase- 35/Perhaps, I will try.[1]

Meier- Thank you. Still it is not evident to me how you then will work the metal, as neither at your beamship, not Ptaah's huge box, could I recognize joints or seams, etc. And nothing is riveted as well.

Semjase- 38/For this purpose we use an instrument which you would call a welding apparatus.37/But it is based on oscillation techniques, which liquifies the metal in a cold state and lets it flow together, by which it is completely without seam and forms one single piece.[2] 38/So we also do not know grinding operations, as you do when you have to do welding work, and then have to grind away the seams to smooth it all. 39/In this respect, you on Earth use a very dangerous operation.[3]

Meier- We are now still a bit primitive, so have patience, please.

Dangers of Ore-Mining, Oil, Gas, Dams, Atomic Bomb Tests :

Meier- [redacted] You mentioned a lot of manners before, in ways in which you gain the lead. Here it has struck me that you have mentioned no word of an ore-mining of Earth kind. Is this sort or obtaining ores not usual with you?

Semjase- 56/Ore-mining or other mineral mining on a planet or another star is done by us only in extreme emergency, because this process is equal to the destruction of the star. 57/A planet or another star is never exploited in a form as is done on Earth. 58/What the Earth human being does by that is equal to the destruction of the planet. 59/The first evil effects of this destruction came up on the Earth already some decades ago, and at the present time it is already experiencing the pains of the destruction itself. 60/This is to understand the way that the Earth human being exploits his planet, and robs from it its fundamental life force when he deprives it of its oil, gas and the different ores. 61/The effect of this is that the Earth suffers shifts inside, leading to volcanic eruptions and earthquakes, because the Earth is slowly breaking down into itself. 62/The same event is generated also by the construction of dams and similar formations, which cause, by the assembled masses of water, very dangerous shifts. 63/The worst delusion the Earth human being is performing is his subterranean and below-surface experiments with atomic bombs, as well as those cruel deep subterranean explosion tests, which he declares are atomic bomb tests, but which in truth are much more dangerous.[5]

Over-Kill Bomb Tests :

[redacted] 63/The worst delusion the Earth human being is performing is his subterranean and below-surface experiments with atomic bombs, as well as those cruel deep subterranean explosion tests, which he declares are atomic bomb tests, but which in truth are much more dangerous.[5]

Meier- These are concerns which I know, but which all politicians and scientists do deny. But, what do you mean with, that these mad fools would test still more dangerous things, which they declare are atomic bombs?

Semjase- 64/This means another bomb, which is produced by natural origin products of nature, whose effect at explosion is many thousand times stronger than the present atomic bomb. 65/Brought to explosion in the suited region, it produces an immense chain reaction, by which the Earth falls within only seven to eight minutes to a total firestorm and is atomized. 66/Any attempt at rescue would be useless, for if the chain reaction is started it can not be stopped. 67/Even we would be able to do anything against it.

Meier- So this would be the absolute end of the Earth, the sphamiddon, as Ptaah explained? The socalled overkill, as we call that?

Semjase- 68/Surely.

Meier- You make quite a prosaic statement. But tell me, of what delusion bomb do we deal with here, and what possibilities do they test under cover of atomic bomb tests?

Semjase- 69/About this I am not allowed to tell, regrettably, in official form.[6]

Meier- Okay, I can pepper, salt and spice the roastmeat by myself. But it would really be regrettable if Mother Earth were to be blown up so soon. She pleases me quite well, and anyhow, I have started to like her.

Semjase- 70/You speak my feelings. 71/Your homeworld is really very beautiful. 72/But she will not be like that for long if the Earth human being does not soon change his ways, and so give up his delusive behavior. 73/The Earth is still able to regenerate itself if the exploitations are completely stopped within a short time. 74/For the regeneration, the planet needs a very great amount of time, which is to be counted in millions of years.

Meier- This I can vividly imagine for myself. When I consider how old the Earth is, then I can reckon about the time of regeneration as well.

Age & Formation Of Life on Earth:

Semjase- [redacted] yet how old do you estimate the age of the Earth to be? 76/This would interest me.

Meier- Are you leading me onto slippery ice?

Semjase- 77/I am really interested in your estimate.

Meier- Hm, then I will risk it. - - - But please do not laugh if I fall too far aside, will you?

Semjase- 78/You have my promise.

Meier- Well then: Our scientist-fools are the most intelligent ones, who spread their wisdom over the Earth. These tell the age of the Earth at around 500 million years. [one 0 was dropped in the copying of these figures. What was meant was 5000 million or 5 billion years.] Since my great trip with you and Ptaah, I have reached some other opinion. You have let me see the most different stars, which belonged to most different levels of development. When now I combine these all in view and compare them with Earth, then I surpass our scientists in their assumption of time by some. Just a short time ago, I have considered this and reckoned over all this, where I then met with the amount of 640. So from my reckonings, the Earth would have to be 640 million [another mistake in copying, the word is milliard - billions] of years old.

[redacted]. 97/Our very exact calculations have resulted the Earth having an age of 646 milliard years. [redacted]

CR 51

The exact age of existence of the Earth amounts to 646 milliards of years, counting from that point in time where the first formations of gas assembled and came together and into one another. 74/The process of evolution up to the planet's solid body lasted then around 600 milliard years, from then the first basic forms of life developed themselves, from which the first faunic forms arose, from which, step after step, in the run of further milliards of years, higher forms forms of plants, and later animal forms as well rose. 75/ Then, after a further fourty milliards of years they pro-

created themselves as autonomous forms of life, the human beings, who already after their procreation soon became influenced by strange spacetravelling human races. 76/ This happened about 6 milliard years ago. 77/This is the time the Earth existed as a solid body, a period of 46 milliard years. 78/But her whole development lasted 646 milliard years. 79/In ignorance of the real events concerning the formation of planets, the Earth scientists reckoned all concerns in this matter by wrong values, in consequence of which they have to achieve wrong results; and they do not want to become educated. 80/For hundreds of years already they try to account for all concerns from their very faulty mathematics, by which they rarely reach true results. 81/In spite of this, they maintain that their accounts accord to the truth, even if they have to correct these years later, which is quite troublesome for them, because they do not want to confess their faults to the broad public. 82/They are and remain simply unimprovable priggs.

Oil-Generation & Oil Reserves on Earth :

[redacted] tell me whether you have reckonnings about how long still our oil reserves can be exploited.

Semjase- 101/This is quite different, but on average, the values of the earth will become exhausted withing some 27½ years. 102/This concerns the metals etc. 103/The Oil will be enough for around 20 years, if the Earth development delusion is continued.

Meier- Is oil a form of life like the ores, or? If I am informed right it deals with germs.

Semjase- 104/Surely. 105/The Earth disposes of an oil quantity of 646 milliard tons, from which through the silliness of the Earth human being 65 milliard tons have already been exploited or destroyed. 106/The destruction was generated by subterranean explosions of atomic bombs. 107/The quantity of the destroyed oil amounts to around 20 milliard tons, thus nearly half of that, what the human being has robbed from the Earth, can be evaluated by quantity of around 45 milliard tons. 108/A planet like the Earth produces, in a run of one milliard years, oil in the amount of about one milliard tons. 109/So where the planet is 646 milliard years old, it has produced at its inner 646 milliard tons of oil. 110/From this quantity, the Earth human has, within less than one century, exploited one tenth, a quantity for production of which, the Earth needed 65 milliard years. 111/When the planet desires to regenerate after the hitherto robbery of ores, gasses, oil, etc., this quantity then needs after the present loss, 118 milliard Earth years, which is nearly twice the normal time for production. 112/Because of the unreasonability of her inhabitants she is missing many elements which she needs for production, because the human being has robbed them from her.

Lost Fertile Land on Earth:

[redacted] 113/Alone, the surface of the Earth has lost within one century so much fertile ground that nature would need many millions of years for it to become fertile again. 114/During only 25 years, the Earth human has destroyed so much fertile or semi-fertile land, that the standard of nature is surpassed by 144.2%. 115/This means the Earth human being has generated, in addition to the natural waste regions, during only 25 years, 144.2% of new unfertile wasteland where he destroyed woods and fertile ground. 116/Still 35 years ago the Earth surface was covered 86.1% by fertile ground; today these percents amount to only 39.7%.[8]

5 Points from Plejaren on 'Regeneration of Earth' :

Meier- But what measures can one take against this? The responsible politicians and scientists care but indeed only a wet mud about this. They think and speak only to live well themselves in their delusion, and that they would not themselves experience the sad end.

Semjase- 117/Regrettably, you are completely correct. 118/Your politicians and scientists are absolutely irresponsible creatures, from whom in any case the power ought to be withdrawn, to be replaced by reasonable and responsible forces. 119/But this is, regrettably, only achieved by power, which would have to become exercised by the people themselves. 120/Earth mankind would have to agree here to different other matters, which can be counted in five values: 121/At first; for several years, an absolute stop in births would have to be performed, to reduce the quantity of human beings to below a limit of one milliard. 122/Second: An immediate cessation of every exploitation of the Earth is of life-decisive importance, for which reason every exploitation must be stopped. 123/Third: The atomic tests, and the still bigger delusion with the chain-reaction bomb must be immediately stopped. 124/Fourth: Constructed dams must be destroyed. 125/Fifth: Every nuclear power station built must be destroyed, and new ones must not be started.

Meier- Girl, these are matters which many human beings have already thought for themselves, but the dunces in the upper and uppermost ranks care a dirt for that.

Semjase- 126/This is all well known to me. 127/There remains for the Earth human beings the force of power alone. 128/For far too long a time, he allowed himself to be fooled by those responsible, so he can now achieve nothing more by peaceful means. 129/The force on Earth is embodied in politics, religions, and the scientists. 130/And it is exactly this power that has to be broken, otherwise the Earth human being faces a very wicked end, not only by war and eradication, but as well by the atomization of the planet.[9] 131/The new bomb delusion has great cosmic consequences, and other star systems could be affected. 132/But the Earth would be destroyed by a firestorm. 133/But the Earth human being still has some time for consideration, and to take from the great personalities, as you call it, "the control of power", and to live according to the natural law. 134/But he will not be able to avoid suffering the consequences of his delusion, because the Earth is already hurt so much inside and out, that she roars up inside. 135/Huge earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, climactic alterations, storms, tidal waves and accidental events will make their world appearance in the future. 136/Whole countries will sink down into the sea, and numerous human beings will find an evil end.

Meier- I know. I have the exact dates in the prophecies from the Petale sphere. I also know that a hellish war will roar over the Earth.

Semjase- 137/Surely, these coming events are already irrevocable.

Meier- I know - unfortunately. [redacted]

Origins & Meaning of 666 :

Meier- [redacted] But now something else: Recently I have once more occupied myself with the revelation of John, and have reckonned together once more some data, which I had already done in 1966 with Asket. I always came up with the same values when I reckon the number 666. It is said that the number 666 would be the one of a human being. What do you think here?

Semjase- 138/You know the conditions very well, so why do you ask?

Meier- I quite simply want to know your opinion.

Semjase- 139/Surely, this I can give to you. 140/My knowledge in this respect is still not mine, because it is ours in common. [redacted]

rest in other paper

Meier- Well, then the animal with the number 666 still haunts along. Can you interpret this in more detail for me?

Semjase- 152/Surely, but only for you alone, because the Earth human being is not yet allowed to know the interpretation. 153/What is already commonly known to you is that the name of the animal was found. 154/This name, W U V, is only the abbreviation of a certain value. 155/The animal is only to be seen as a symbol, because in truth it concerns a worldwide organization with a three-part name. 156/This organization is embodied by the church and its adherents... 158/For you only, that word W U V means ..... but which under no circumstances are you allowed to reveal.

Meier- You are making me crazy, but this is already exist-

ing, only the name is not like that.

Semjase- 159/Surely, this organization has already become effective. 160/Yet its name will still change from which the words W U V will rise.

Meier- That's something - really. Asket had given me the right numbers already in 1956, from which I could reckon all with it. About two or three years ago, I found then, astonishing, as well a book by a certain Cheiro, in which the same numbers were called.

Semjase- 161/Cheiro? 162/But he lived more than 1,000 years ago in Egypt.

Meier- Asket has already told me.

Semjase- 163/Have you got a book by him? 164/As far as I know, its existence has not been transmitted up to the present time.

Meier- It is, but not the book by this Cheiro, but by a count, or something similar, who called himself Cheiro, too. He lived some 100 or 2-300 years ago.

Semjase- 165/That is very interesting; then I think that this man will have knowledge about the real Cheiro, and so called himself the same?

Meier- That is possible all right, but it is not so important. Of meaning alone, is that he has found the right number values, or gotten, and transmitted them to posterity. [redacted]

Cheiro & 666 :

Meier- [redacted] Asket had given me the right numbers already in 1956, from which I could reckon all with it. About two or three years ago, I found then, astonishing, as well a book by a certain Cheiro, in which the same numbers were called.

Semjase- 161/Cheiro? 162/But he lived more than 1,000 years ago in Egypt.

Meier- Asket has already told me.

Semjase- 163/Have you got a book by him? 164/As far as I know, its existence has not been transmitted up to the present time.

Meier- It is, but not the book by this Cheiro, but by a count, or something similar, who called himself Cheiro, too. He lived some 100 or 2-300 years ago.

Semjase- 165/That is very interesting; then I think that this man will have knowledge about the real Cheiro, and so called himself the same?

Meier- That is possible all right, but it is not so important. Of meaning alone, is that he has found the right number values, or gotten, and transmitted them to posterity. [redacted]

CR 46, Thursday, Febraury 26, 1976

Semajse brings Crystals, Minerals & Beamship Metal Samples to Billy :

Semjase- [redacted] now yet here are the things: 14/Here is a small piece of ruby in zoisit, here a piece of smaragd (emerald), this is a piece of malachite, and this fluorite. 15/These crystals are for you. 16/The others here, you may sell. 17/Unfortunately I could not provide all that you wanted. 18/Perhaps next time. 19/Here I also have brought you some metal, of three different working steps. 20/This one here is the product of the third conversion process, and this here is the product of the fourth process, and this is the product of the fifth conversion process.

CR 47, Sunday, February 29, 1976

- Semjase's girl friend, **USAMINE**, a specialist in language phenomena.

Dick Miller - 'Haton ET' voice on Tape sent to Semjase :

Semjase- [redacted] 8/But now to the tape which you have given me. (It was a tape of a certain Müller from America, with a supposed message spoken by extraterrestrials to mankind of Earth.) 9/Here, you may have it back. 10/Did you intend to play a joke on me with it?

Meier- I? Why? - No. I have gotten it from a man from Germany, to obtain your judgement of it. What do you mean by that?

Semjase- 11/If it is as you say, then it deals with quite a bad machination for the wrongdoing of the Earth humans. 12/According to the results of our apparatus and instruments for such matters, it is surely fixed that the speaker, who deceptively calls himself Haton, is without doubt an Earth human being. 13/The speaker has distorted his voice by as-

sistive means and by slow speaking. 14/My girlfriend USAMINE, a specialist in language phenomena, has analyzed the voice and re-transformed it with the help of apparatus into the standard form. 15/The result showed guttural tones which are ONLY characteristic of Earth human beings, and which are not taken up by other forms of life, or repeated. 16/Also the vibrations, the oscillations, and the wave-analysis and measuring instruments demonstrated clear evidence that the speaker is an Earth human being. 17/By the help of Quetzal, we could even find out the undulation of this person - in America.[1] 18/The contents of the spoken things contain nonsense, which is able to influence the Earth humans negatively. 19/Even the pretention of the speaker appeared ridiculous to us, that he and his imaginary planet would belong to a federation of 5,000 planets, aside from other concerns, and there is still more nonsense. 20/But let us stop with these matters, because it bears no fruits if we should still continue with this foolishness. 21/In the future please don't bring me any such crazy and illogical matters any more, because we can not be occupied with such nonsense for any more time. 22/The time is far too valuable to trouble ourselves with the stupidity of any passioned for repute and deceitful elements. 23/As well, your time should not be sacrificed for these truely primitive matters. 24/It would be better for you to use that time for rest and recouperation.[2]

Meier- But I only wanted to grant a request from this man from Germany.

CR 48

Semjase- [redacted] 3/But now to the other matter: 4/Meanwhile I tried to find out of whom it deals, who has spoken on the tape which you gave me for analysis. 5/Here it deals with a certain Dick Miller. 6/The man was unknown to me until a short time before this, yet he is named by you or your friends in one of the lists. 7/By sureness we can say now, that he is to be inserted among the deceivers. 8/He presently occupies himself with the thought, to hide himself, as you say that, because of fear that the deceit commited by him becomes known. 9/Yet he has no express will for this, as for example with Menger, who already for some time is at a place where he assumes himself safe against pursuit, for which he still diffuses the falsehood, to have left the Earth with extraterrestrials, as many other deceivers still are doing. 10/This is a beloved ploy by them to escape from their responsibility.

Meier- That is interesting. Can we perhaps know where he keeps himself hidden?

Quetzal- 13/We have no permission to tell his hiding place, as such concerns are not in our competence. 14/We have to regard the individual will of each creature, even if it lives deceptively.

Meier- I understand, and I do not want to be oppressive.

CR 48, Sunday, March 14, 1976

- Meier asks semjase to record her voice on a tape recorder

Howard Menger - Hid Himself & Lied that he was taken by ET's :

Semjase- [redacted] 3/But now to the other matter: 4/Meanwhile I tried to find out of whom it deals, who has spoken on the tape which you gave me for analysis. 5/Here it deals with a certain Dick Miller. 6/The man was unknown to me until a short time before this, yet he is named by you or your friends in one of the lists. 7/By sureness we can say now, that he is to be inserted among the deceivers. 8/He presently occupies himself with the thought, to hide himself, as you say that, because of fear that the deceit commited by him becomes known. 9/Yet he has no express will for this, as for example with Menger, who already for some time is at a place where he assumes himself safe against pursuit, for which he still diffuses the falsehood, to have left the Earth with extraterrestrials, as many other deceivers still are doing. 10/This is a beloved ploy by them to escape from their responsibility.

Meier- That is interesting. Can we perhaps know where he keeps himself hidden?

Quetzal- 13/We have no permission to tell his hiding place, as such concerns are not in our competence. 14/We have to regard the individual will of each creature, even if it lives deceptively.

Meier- I understand, and I do not want to be oppressive.

Should a Human try to Contact with "Other Spheres" :

Meier- [redacted] But now I have a question regarding contact with creatures from the Other World. Should a human being occupy himself with such things?

Semjase- 34/Your question is very illogical, as you do know that Earth human beings should so occupy themselves only under quite certain circumstances, and so as well only then when quite certain premises demand such doing.

Meier- This is known to me, but I want once to get a basic reasoning about this. Can you give me such?

Semjase- 35/Surely, but on my part I do not want to do this again, which is why I will try in this respect, to ask the High Council for an explanation from higher spheres to reach you.

Meier- Are you thinking from Petale?

Semjase- 36/No, for these matters we should not communicate with the Petale sphere. 37/I think this is for the Arahat Athersata; from that sphere it is possible to get an accurate answer sooner.

Meier- You think that Arahat Athersata will start a communication to me again, only because of this question?

Semjase- 38/Surely, as for many of the earthly mankind, the answer to this question is of great importance. 39/You have put this question because you must have been directed to it.

Meier- Maybe you are right. Questions are often put to me, you know.

Semjase- 40/Surely, this can not be avoided. 41/The present time brings along many questions for the Earth human beings.

Semjase gets New Beamships :

Semjase- [redacted] 52/Yet now I still want to give you notice of something new, which will interest you as much as all the group members: 53/In the run of next time, a new beamship will be given to me. 54/It is one of our newest constructions.!

Meier- What then will happen to this ship here?

Semjase- 55/It will be used further on, and taken by Quetzal. 56/Besides this, both Explorers will as well become substituted by newest constructions and the total number of our ships increased to seven.

Meier- I see, then quite a pretty armada will come together. Can I then photograph these all together some time?

Semjase- 57/This will I see. 58/At least you should get some pictures of my new ship.[2]

Meier- What does the new one look like?

Semjase- 59/The measurements will remain nearly the same, and in the outer appearance only small differences appear. 60/The greater novelty is the inside arrangements, which offer much more capability than is the case with my present ship. 61/With the new one I have the ability to break through dimensions in two directions.

Meier- Then indeed a lot will be new.

Semjase- 62/Surely. 63/Yet now you should go. 64/Live well and good-bye.

Meier- A pity. Just as it became interesting. Yet your order is a command for me. Good-bye, girl. Perhaps I will dream about you.

CR 49, Sunday, March 28, 1976

- Billy's ribs are boken for the third time

CR 50, Sunday, April 6, 1976

- Semjase says they can control their feelings better & so it takes longer time for them to lose control
- Semjase cures Billy of broken ribs completely by regenerating them, says it takes 2 months for the inflammation to decrease as she didnt bring the apparatus that cures inflammations.

Dead ET's & Spaceships under American Government :

Meier- [redacted] - Here, I have a whole list. The first question is: Does the American Government have spaceships and dead bodies of extraterrestrials in their posession?

Semjase- 57/They have in their posession certain destroyed material of spaceships, as well as some dead bodies of dwarf-like extraterrestrial human creatures. 58/But functioning spaceships are not yet in their posession. 59/The existing materials are held under the strictest confidence, and only some few initiated ones are informed about this, and cleared up in it.

Meier- Does the danger not exist, that from these objects some use can be derived?

Semjase- 60/All is so much deformed and destroyed that no understanding can be deduced from them.

Meier- That is a relief to know. [redacted]

ET Stations below Calvert(Texas), Unterberg at Salzburg(Austria) & Bodensee(Germany) :

Meier- [redacted] The second question is: Are there extraterrestrial stations below Calvert, Texas, and at the Unterberg at Salzburg (Austria), and in the Bodensee (Germany)?

Semjase- 61/At none of the named places.

Meier- But it is said especially of Unterberg, that extraterrestrials have a station there?

Semjase- 62/But that is not the case. 63/All stations on the Earth are known to us, without doubt, and so it is with determination when I tell you that there is NO extraterrestrial station at Unterberg.

Meier- That is peculiar.

Semjase- 64/Why?

Meier- Hitherto it has always been affirmed that something of that kind is there.

Semjase- 65/But that is really not the case. 66/On the other hand, it may be in connection with another station laying hidden there, namely the one of a group of Earth human beings who have built there secretly during the second world war, a station deep inside of the rocks, where they live and work. 67/It is one of those groups who have taken possession of plans by which they became enabled to build beamhip-like flightmachines.

Meier- You refer to the German "flying Discs"?

Semjase- 68/Surely. 69/But their flightmachines produced are still quite primitive and not able for space. 70/They are thus still earth-bound, but here they have quite a lot of capability. 71/With these Earth human beings it does concern, too, of one of those groups who appear to Earth humans and pretend to come in their disc-like flightmachines from the stars, and of being extraterrestrials.

Meier- I see. So that's it.

Semjase- 72/Surely.

Secret World War II UFO Station in Unterberg:

Meier- [redacted] The second question is: Are there extraterrestrial stations below Calvert, Texas, and at the Unterberg at Salzburg (Austria), and in the Bodensee (Germany)?

Semjase- 61/At none of the named places.

Meier- But it is said especially of Unterberg, that extraterrestrials have a station there?

Semjase- 62/But that is not the case. 63/All stations on the Earth are known to us, without doubt, and so it is with determination when I tell you that there is NO extraterrestrial station at Unterberg.

Meier- That is peculiar.

Semjase- 64/Why?

Meier- Hitherto it has always been affirmed that something of that kind is there.

Semjase- 65/But that is really not the case. 66/On the other hand, it may be in connection with another station laying hidden there, namely the one of a group of Earth human beings who have built there secretly during the second world war, a station deep inside of the rocks, where they live and work. 67/It is one of those groups who have taken possession of plans by which they became enabled to build beamship-like flightmachines.

Meier- You refer to the German "flying Discs"?

Semjase- 68/Surely. 69/But their flightmachines produced are still quite primitive and not able for space. 70/They are thus still earth-bound, but here they have quite a lot of capability. 71/With these Earth human beings it does concern, too, of one of those groups who appear to Earth humans and pretend to come in their disc-like flightmachines from the stars, and of being extraterrestrials.

Meier- I see. So that's it.

Semjase- 72/Surely.

Artifical Tunnel System & Metal Foils in Equador :

Meier- Well, the next question: Is there existing an artificial tunnel system under Ecuador, and a great number of

metal foils in 48 x 96 cm size, covered by unknown letters?

Semjase- 73/Substantial tunnel systems from past times do exist all over the Earth as well as in Ecuador. 74/But some of these tunnels have been crushed by the latest earthquakes in Guatamala. 75/Different Earth human beings have pretended these Ecuadorian tunnels are inhabited and are connected to extraterrestrial towns in which extraterrestrial human creatures live. 76/But this accords to pure fantasy which is willful, and as well an evil minded scheme for profits.

Meier- I see, and what about the metal foils then?

Semjase- 77/There are none of those there and in the touching space, which would be of extraterrestrial origin. 78/There do exist, all right, foils of the size you have said, but these were produced some years ago by Earth human beings for insincere purposes.

Meier- The answer is clear, but what letters are on those foils produced by human beings?

Semjase- 79/They were produced by a whole group of Earth human beings, confusing, but consequently for deception purposes. 80/But they are likely completely meaningless.

Waste Disposal & Conversion :

Meier- [redacted] Now yet the next question, rising from the same source: To where with the Earth rubbish?

Semjase- 106/On our side we have very little quantity of rubbish. 107/The appearance is changed in conversion buildings to useable soil, which is controlled by robots. 108/This demands a very advanced technology for which the Earth human being is still not capable. 109/But seen relatively, the Earth human being posesses a similar form of conversion of rubbish to soil. 110/Yet these techniques for conversion into soil is based on quite other principles than ours. 111/As far as I know, these converters are working on the basis of combustion, which serves the same purpose. 112/Yet this is very good, but still rather primitive. 113/But it achieves the right objective, which is, that the becoming to rubbish material is changed again into soil, thus is is given back to the Earth again, from which it was taken.

Meier- So you mean our rubbish combustion factories.

Semjase- 114/You may call it that, yes, that is the right way. 115/Only the Earth human has to improve these installations by much still, yet he is constantly intending to do so.

Plejaren - Smoking & Drinking :

Meier- [redacted]. Now still one more question yet from the same origin: Do you drink and do you smoke?

Semjase- 116/A typical Earth human question. 117/No, with us smoking is unknown. 118/As well the drinking according to Earth understanding is unknown, though we do as well have drinks which are similar to alcoholic beverages. 119/Is that information sufficient?

Meier- I think so, thanks. [redacted]

Quetzal Eliminated the 3-Point Relay Stations for Negative Radiations with a Special Instrument:

Meier- [redacted]. Now yet a question from me: Have you found out something respecting the peculiar three-point-spring, where in my working-room I got shot by very negative radiations?

Semjase- 120/We need a special instrument for this, which is already being produced by one of our technicians. 121/By our hitherto instruments we could analyze nothing. 122/You will have to wait a bit.

CR 51

Meier- [redacted] This leads to another question, that is about the odd three-point at the Bachtel site, Have you found out anything?

Semjase- 55/Quetzal has occupied himself with that. 56/And yes, he has not troubled in vain. 57/At three different places were, by distances of 2,300 meters each, extremely small fortifier-stations in the trees. 58/These stations of a size of a narrow quarter centimeter, functioned as relay-stations, which radiated disturbance waves from a central sender in very intensive and dangerous values. 59/The central sender floated in a constant position high up in the free space, but we could not discover its origin. 60/ We only have possibility reckonnings about it, which by only 47 values enable a very thin evaluation.

Meier- I understand, but in spite of this, I can think of a distinct possibility

Semjase- 61/We have considered this possibility as well, and indeed different matters are pointing to Gizeh.

Meier- What now?

Semjase- 62/Quetzal has removed the stations, which does not mean that there can not be otherwise again be such instruments newly positioned. 63/These concerns shall become controlled by us, by which the chances of disturbance will become less.

Meier- Thank you girl, that's very kind of you all.

Semjase- 64/It is in our interest as well.

CR 51, Tuesday, April 27, 1976

- Billy took a whole 24 hours to decipher the symbolic picture which was radiated by Semjase after Meier's Lecture in Munich, 27th April, 1976
- Billy gives Mr. Sloman's book to Semjase for her opinion
- Mrs. Hannelore working in W. at State Defense Ministry sends her greetings to Semjase through Billy

'Eye of GOD' - Patterns of Natural Origin:

Meier- [redacted] Then yet at once another question: I was able to get photographs of the "Eye of God". You then told me this formation was a piece of human work, a memorial to a megalomaniac god, so to speak. Is this really correct?

Semjase- 83/Surely, do you doubt my words?

Meier- Surely not, but I wanted to assure myself once more. But - is this formation the only one like it in the Universe?

Semjase- 84/Your question is really very illogical. 85/The "Eye of God" was generated by a human being, as I have already explained to you. 86/Such objects can only be produced if the universal power and all natural events allow such a creation, which means in other words, that according patterns of natural origin have to exist. 87/This means that cosmic forces and formations can be clothed and changed by some creatures into certain values and effects, only if those values and effects already exist. 88/From this you can conclude that for the "Eye of God" a pattern already had to exist, and that of natural origin, else the IHWH would not have been able to generate it.

Meier- This I have already known.

Semjase- 89/Of course, you had to do so, though not in astronomical concerns. 90/All the more, your question seems to me illogical and silly even. 91/But it must be evident to you, that if the IHWH was able to generate the "Eye of God", then there already had to be similar existing patterns before, of natural form, of which and in our galaxy alone are known 502 examples of smaller and greater size, while in the whole universe are innumerable ones of them.

Orbital Period of Earth/SOL System around Galactic Central Sun:

Meier- [redacted] the question comes from somebody else, namely as well from this Mr. [redacted] in Rimsting. Here - as well from him, I have a letter which you should read.

Semjase- 92/So from there this silly and illogical question. 93/ - Can I see it? ..... 94/The first two questions I have already answered, and it is unnecessary to still go into the remaining matters. 95/The person putting these questions is quite evidently prejudiced by earthly data of astronomy and similar, and in consequence can not confront himself with the truth. 96/Quite evidently, to him as well are unknown the changes in velocity in the course around the central sun, which the Earth and the whole system suffers, from where he accounts the time of one rotation as 25,729 instead of 25,860 earth years. 97/To state this still on scientific basis is a bit too much, as how can one presume such a thing, when one has constructed his knowledge on assumptions alone, which are not even nearly the truth. 98/That the wrong accounts respecting the point of spring, as this is called here, resulted in only a fraction of a second of arc, and in consequence with the whole cycle only two Earth years, is just a stimulus for laughing. 99/That earthman can not even see clearly in his time, and has intermixed it with heavy wrong guessing, and then he wants to indulge in matters about which he knows less and understands less than about his own existence as a material creature. 100/So I see no necessity to answer these questions even nearly.

Meier- You are quite confounded radical today.

Plejaren Contacts with Billy's Teachers:

Meier- [redacted] Now still something else: Especially in Vienna, very many questions were put to me to arrange a contact with you. Is there perhaps existing the possibility?

Semjase- 130/You do know that I can not agree to such desires. 131/It remains in the way of staying in contact only with you of personal kind. 132/There is no possibility to circumvent this determination, because this is ordered by the High Council. 133/Exceptions are forming for only some few Earth human beings who were your teachers, and with whom contacts exist since old times. 134/So I can not change these determinations from my side, and the High Council will not do so as well. 135/Except your teachers, only you are enabled for our cooperation. [redacted]

CR 52, Monday, May 17, 1976

- Mr R.Sch. from Biel gave Billy a writing which was said to be ET script, but semjase told that it was a primitive falsification
- Mr. Sloman's(from Lindau) book will not find actual understanding until after about 150 - 200 years, as the results of the probability calculations say
- Swiss-Army Organisations with helicopters & apparatuses are searching at the Beamship landing places for radiations
- Semjase burns the photo/Film apparatus of the Swiss-Jet Fighter that chased & wanted to take photographs
- SEmjase leaves Billy to North Sea..may be to observe a major oil company disaster which was later corroborated by wendell stevens

PETALE Prophecy - Giant RED INDIANS :

Meier- [redacted]
But now I have quite a special question: In the 10th of May, I have got from the Petale-Sphere a new world prophecy, which I have to clothe in lyrics, and to interpret. Something appears there which is completely unknown to me to me. It deals with Indians of huge growth who live somewhere in Peru, and who according to the prophecy must have already attacked a village about ten days ago. They seem to be old enemies of the Inca's, who keep themselves hidden somewhere in the jungle in leaf-huts and subterranean tunnels. Is anything known to you about these Indian giants? If you could give me some details about them, I would be very glad, and surely this will be of much interest to other human beings.

Semjase- 24/Surely, the existence of this form of life is known to us. 25/With them, it deals with the far descendents of an extraterrestrial race, who have an average body size of 210 cm. 26/Their skin color is a redlike-brown, like that of the other Indian races. 27/Their hair color is as well red, yet partly toned. 28/Around 500 years ago, these giants retired into the depths of the jungle, where

they constructed an underground village, and have lived there since then. 29/But they are also living above the ground in leaf-huts. 30/They are all still wild, clothe themselves in deer-skins, and live on plants and by hunting. 31/Recently they have worried about descendents with respect to their women, and because of this, they began some decades ago, to rob women from the civilized regions, especially white ones. 32/Their genealogical tree traces back to the Incas, and they are distant descendents of them. 33/There arose in still earlier ages, quarrels among different Inca races, so they fought against each other to the bloody end. 34/It happened like this, too, between the giants and another, descending from the Inca, Indian tribe, which called themselves Chanacs or Chanca. 35/They attacked each other very much, because the Chanacs or Chanca fought against the still more pure-preserved Inca tribes. 36/The giants stood at the side of the still more pure blood Inca, and started to battle against the Chanca or Chanacs, to keep them badly occupied and to attack them heavily. 37/Up to about 500 years ago, until which time the giants had maintained themselves, they suddenly disappeared from the society of all other tribes, and retired deeply into the jungle, where they led hitherto a very difficult and troublesome life, and are believed to have died out since their leaving. 38/As they themselves are descendents of the Incas, one can only consider them Incan enemies, when one considers that they are onlyenmity-minded against the degenerate Incas, such as the Chanacs or Chanca.

Meier- This is interesting. But you speak of Chanca or Chanacs, don't you know exactly what they are called?

Semjase- 39/These are two names that were always common since older times. 40/They are known by both names. 41/But there is still another name, about which I can not yet give information, because I myself am not exactly informed about it.

'Curse of Pharoahes' - Pyramid of GIZEH :

Meier- [redacted] Now still another question, respectively two of them. They are from Mr. Moosbrugger of the Walsertal: What is the astronomical date of the pyramid of Gizeh, and so on, and does there exist a "Curse of the Pharaohes"?

Semjase- 42/I want to answer the second question first. 43/A "Curse of the Pharaohs" does not exist. 44/This is only a fantastic piece of work of legendary character, as usual settled by Earth human beings, who believe they see behind all matters, some secrets and mysteries, because they are still far too much occupied with their religious superstitions etc. 45/There have always been the dead, where the graves of the Pharaoh's were robbed as well by your scientists, because they, too, exercised grave robbery. 46/This traces partly to provoked accidents, and on the other hand to the protective means of the old Pharaohes and priests, who were well aware of the coming grave robberies. 47/For that reason, they manufactured, for example, protective installations and similar. 48/So they ordered slaves to collect the hair-spines of the Figidinus cacti, and poisoned them with poisonous mixtures. 49/These spines then, suckled by a thousand years durable deadly poison, were spread over the bandages of the dead and embalmed Pharaohes, and the ones who at later times came in contact with these, were unnoticeably pricked by the hair-thin spines into the skin, and killed.

Meier- Fantastic, but do you mean with the hair-spines of the Figidinous cactus, those hair-fine spines which are on the surface of the cactus fruit?

Semjase- 50/Surely, [redacted]

Astronomical Date of 'Pyramids of GIZEH' :

Meier- [redacted] Now still another question, respectively two of them. They are from Mr. Moosbrugger of the Walsertal: What is the astronomical date of the pyramid of Gizeh, and so on, and does there exist a "Curse of the Pharaohes"?

Semjase- 42/I want to answer the second question first. 43/A "Curse of the Pharaohs" does not exist. 44/This is only

Semjase- [redacted] But now to the other question: 51/When the pyramids were built, the then astronomers had already calculated the further fate of the Earth. 52/The measurements of the pyramids were elaborated according to their calculations. 53/Their calculations revealed that many thousands of years in the future, a catastrophy would menace the Earth and that from the cosmos, like at the time of the construction of the pyramids. 54/To reveal to the later inhabitants of the Earth over the later milleniums, the threatening catastrophe, the measured dates in astronomical form were built into the pyramids for the far distant future. 55/This means that they were constructed exactly according to the dates and measurements, which will exactly then round themselves with the astronomical dates when the catastrophe from the cosmos starts to threaten anew. 56/The ancient astronomy was very able, and thus reckonned the dates very exactly. 57/They even considered in their calculations, several world crashes, and could reckon the dates with very exact precision. 58/As pre-calculated, the Earth did then convert, and agreed with the then and since long gone science. 59/Now slowly the time becomes mature, that the astronomically measured dates, which as mentioned, served in the construction of the pyramids and were decisive in this, agrees with the astronomical values of the present, and announce the more than 70,000 years ago prophesied events this way. 60/And this event will be exactly then, when the solar light of a very far distant star, a central star, falls through the tube-like Opening of Revelation, which draws itself from the outside of the Cizeh Pyramid into the center, in a straight uninterupted line, and illuminates one certain point. 61/I am not allowed to tell more about this.

Meier- But it would perhaps be important to know more about this.

Semjase- 62/Surely, but I am not allowed to talk about it. 63/If you want, then I can explain it for you alone.

Meier- I will keep silence about that like a fish.

Construction of GIZEH- Pyramids :

Meier- [redacted], but what now about the certain secrets which rank around the pyramids, and how were they built up, by machines perhaps?

Semjase- 66/Real secrets are not to be told, besides this of the existence of the Gizeh Intelligences, the concerns of the measured dates in connection with the menacing danger, and the matter of the starlight which at a certain time will fall through the Opening of Revelation. 67/The pyramids were built by spiritual telekinetic forces, as you already know, thus I have to tell no more about that.

Light of Telemeter Disks:

Meier- [redacted]. But tell me once, haven't you noticed something at 00:20? There namely was high over us an object which gleamed in a very uncommon rhythm as it passed along. To see whether it would perhaps be an airplane whose gleam-rhythm had to be a defect, I tried to order the object to turn off its light, which it even did after a short time, for example after five or ten seconds. Thus it must have been a telemeter-disc or something similar, because I can not influence an airplane. This I also told my companions. Do you know anything about this? And besides this, Mr. Schutzbach as well saw something about ten minutes later, a red light in the star formation of the Great Bear, which then abruptly died out.

Semjase- 84/I haven't localized the second object, it was likely there when I was already down. 85/But the first object, where you turned off the light, was one of our telemeter discs. 86/The station announced to me that it had been influenced by un-localizable forces, and drifted away from its course. 87/You should be more careful in such matters.

Meier- Is it so bad if I take the light from such a runner?

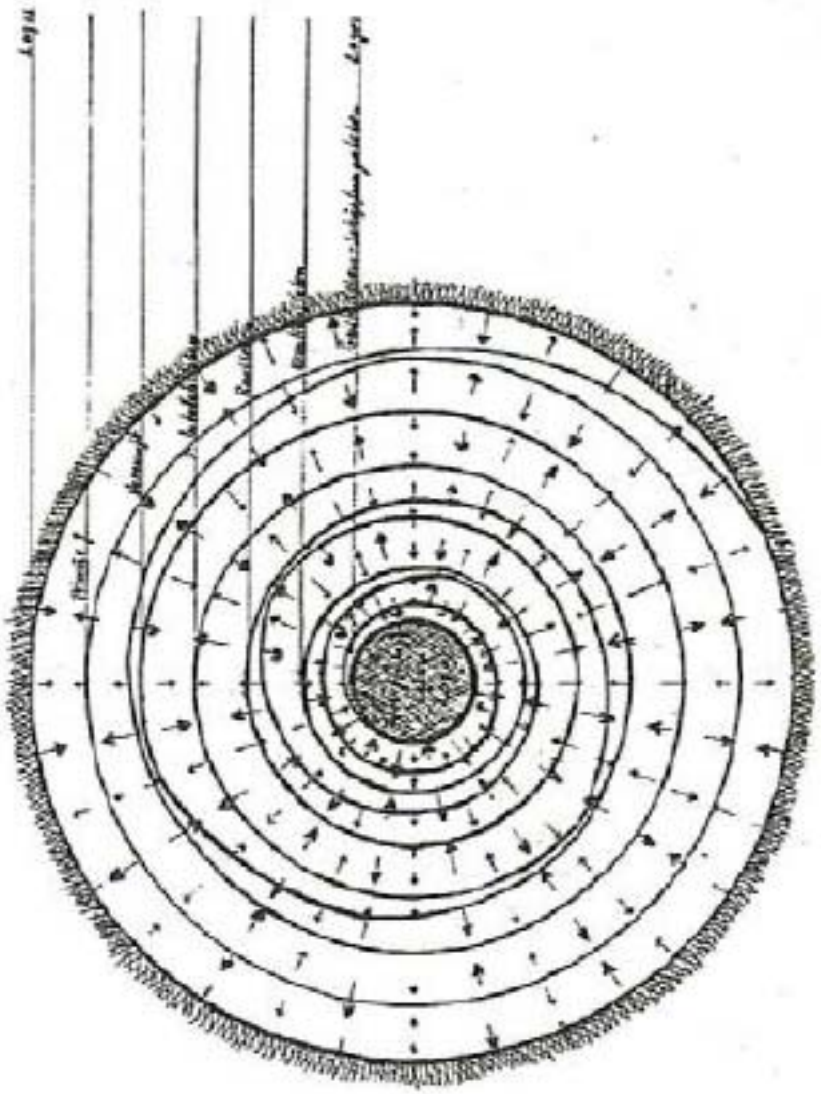
Semjase- 88/Surely, because the light of the telemeter-ships is of a special value and serves for course-definement. 89/As you have already noticed, it offers a certain interval and is very strong. 90/These are radio-like impulses which serve for the piloting. 91/When now you affect these, which you took for a light, for turning off with your thought force, then the telemetership runs out of control, and it moves uncontrolled out of course, thus it has to be brought under control again by the station on the Earth.

Meier- Then I will no more do so in the future. I really intended no evil in doing that.

Semjase- 92/Surely, you also could not have known it.

CR 53, Thursday, May 27, 1976

Mr. Reiz's Paintings :



53rd Contact Thursday, 27 May 1976 13:34 h

This is the first daylight face-to-face meeting in some time, and now Semjase opens this contact:

Semjase- 1/Today I bring back to you the painted expositions, and you should only label them according to my instructions.

Meier- You mean the matters of Mr. Reiz in Munich?

Semjase- 2/Surely, here they are.

Meier- Oh, - - - - - - - - - this is a "Bohemian Wood" for me, as inunderstandable as the drawings of Mr. Reiz himself.

Semjase- 3/You will understand it when I later give you the explanations for it. 4/Now take here the pencil, and write all into it according to my orders.

Meier- As you want.

(I have to work for about 15 minutes as I label the painted registers from Semjase's orders.)

Semjase- 5/This may be sufficient. 6/There is no need for more, and more would also be of no advantage, because we are not allowed to overleap positions in evolution by too much detailed information. 7/You should not forward my original paintings to Mr. Reiz, for they should belong to you. 8/It will be sufficient (for him), to have a copy of them, as you call such.

Meier- You have said it right. Should I give any closer information to Mr. Reiz? Know, it would be very difficult for me, because I can not form connections for me from these drawings.

Semjase- 9/That is not necessary, too. 10/My explanations will be enough, and Mr. Reiz will surely understand them. 11/At least he should be able to perform according to his own development.

Meier- This calms me very much as I was still never able to easily decipher drawings in this form.

Semjase- 12/This is as well not necessary for you, as I already said. 13/But listen now: 14/The round spiral clearly expresses the Creational construction of the whole.

Explanations for the pages 1005 - 1010 of original notes

1005: Scheme in the discussion with Semjase and her explanations to preliminary reports in the matter of Mr. Reiz of Munich ("Brücke zur Freiheit")

1006: Semjase's corrected exposition for the scheme of Mr. Reiz.

1008: Semjase's corrections of the schemes of Mr. Reiz.

1009: Semjase's corrections of the schemes of Mr. Reiz.

1010: Semjase's corrections of the schemes of Mr. Reiz.

[From the drawings and diagrams supplied by Mr. Reiz, one may conclude that he is a student of meta-physics, and in particular the eastern philosophy of the Theosophists and of the Rosicrucians, still strong in Germany. That these drawings were not substantially changed by Semjase suggests that the Pleiadians themselves accept these philosophies as substantially valid, as far as they go in describing our humanity in evolution on this planet.]

Publisher

15/From it may be recognized the whole Creational power radiating from the center, but as well from the outer as the inner. 16/The new creations radiating from the Creative forces oscillate thus through the inside as well as the outside, and also develop themselves in this manner. 17/The arrows directed towards the inside and the outside represent this. 18/They should make this process distinct. 19/The according seven levels of evolution/development, which are separated once more by 7 x 7 fold, accord as well to the conditioned positions in evolution as to the energetic forms of the forces of life. 20/So it becomes realizable, that the whole construction runs by spiral character, and is absolutely uniform for each form of stuff, for the fine-material as well as for the gross-material. 21/As well, this form of evolution, which is not able to offer any other form, is of universal validity. 22/So when the Earth human being hurries for other concerns and assumptions, then he moves in basically wrong courses and wrong acceptances, as the whole universal life of each form is same-directed to the Creation and suffers no degeneration or abnormality. 23/The Creational force itself, as well as every other existence, has to walk the same way; of this the Earth human being is ignorant and unknowing, and in consequence he explores in research, and draws illogical conclusions from his seeming observations. 24/There are no seven existing spheres of the SOL-system, because all existing spheres are all-universally in which consequence no worlds and suns or whole systems dispose of separate spheres. 25/So in truth only seven all-universal spheres exist, but which are otherwise arranged in their whole construction, too, as is assumed by the Earth human being. 26/The drawing brought to me by you is thoroughly wrong, and accords exactly with the Earth human imaginations. 27/To correct this wrong matter, I have used for the better understanding of the painter, his own exposition, from where he can see the truth, if he really troubles himself for it. 28/He will not understand that I can not confess to him the last and most detailed information, because he has to elaborate these by himself. 29/For his better understanding, you should give him those drawings respecting the levels of development that I have already given to you at an earlier time. 30/You also should explain the following to him: 31/The added sketch, drawn by me from his own scheme, shows the true structure of all spheres,

from spiritual origin to the material, and the improvement. 32/He may recognize the single intermediate values of the different spheres from my earlier exposition, in consequence of which I need not describe this again, and so as well have omitted it in my painted sketch. 33/To this yet the following should be explained: 34/The Earth human being should be admonished not to complicate all concerns, but to search out the truth there, where it can indeed be found. 35/The truth is truely not complicated, and as well not scientifically conditioned. 36/On the contrary, it is very simple, so it could be understood by a child. 37/The Universe is the inner and the outer body of the Creation. 38/In its whole pulses the universal soul and the universal consciousness, the force of life, the existence of all. 39/This existence is penetrated by everything, and everything is penetrated by it, thus it forms a unit in itself. 40/In this unit itself is as well occurring each life, and each given to this evolution. 41/While the Universe is at the same time the inner and the outer body of the Creation, so also at the same time is each existing in it inside and outside. 42/From this itself rises all life, and in this itself does evolve all evolution-conditioned thing and life. 43/In consequence, each creature and all creation has risen from the inner and the outer, and does as well develop at the inside and the outside, and improves itself as well there, to walk, in time, as absolute force in the inside and the outside, into the absolute force. 44/The logic of this fact can be expressed schemelike by the painted tables, where both the outer semi-spheres express the egg-formed spiral of Creation, in whom herself everything develops itself in spiral form by the absolute force. 45/The connecting lines from the primary sphere toward the absolute sphere of Creation represent here the remaining connections to both material forms of existence of gross-material and fine-material character, which obtain themselves by force of will at the exit from out of the absolute force, until their re-entry into the absolute force. 46/The material will of intellect behaves the same way. 47/The different spheres are as well recognizable from the exposition, if my earlier explanations are taken for help there, where as well can be recognized, the Earth human being having to become arranged into the sixth position of the second sphere of development, which accords to a still low position, and shows that these creatures are only slowly reaching forward to the border of

the recognizable truth, and only approach the most minimal recognition of real spiritual values. 48/But this sphere does also reveal that the Earth human is presently living in an evil discord between truth and untruth, and disregards much that accords to the truth. 49/He believes himself to be very logical and infallible, and blasphemes the truth while he contests it by unreasonable and unreal explanations and affirmations. 50/This as well is the sphere where the greatest errors or spiritual concern are committed, because the form of life becomes drawn to and fro between wanting-to-know and exploration, and still-not-understanding of the truth, and unfortunately many are led astray by elements of megalomanical character, who are still incapable of logical understanding and thinking, and just want to show themselves off because of this to appear greater than they in truth are. 51/But under no circumstances should these be respected, as they are the wrong prophets of the new time who admit no truth for being valid, accuse it for lie, and settle false assertions to have gotten their knowledge by mental transmissions from the higher spheres. 52/And of this kind of prophet there unfortunately are many, just in the present time, who, if they want to publicise themselves, even coerce contacts to other spheres, and falsely infatuate the mass of their followers, where they consciously try to kill the truth by evil lies and denials, like certain elements of the lower forms try to undermine our mission and destroy it while they accuse us of the lie and falsehood. 53/Here they go so far as to pretend falsely, to have gotten this by telepathic information as truth from higher creatures, although they themselves are by no means capable of any form of telepathy, and they have not the least knowledge of spiritual concerns and their circles of effects, so for example with the forms [redacted] and [redacted], who falsely praise themselves for their telepathic abilities and spiritual knowledge, but who in truth quite consciously exercise quackery and deception.

APE-HUMANS are Pure Faunic Creatures:

Meier- [redacted]

Have you ever heard about a theory that the monkey could be the origin of the human being? Namely, some days ago this was mentioned to me. I know of the old Darwinian lesson, the crazy lesson, that the human being is a descendent of the monkeys - what an idiocy -, only now the reverse is being said, which I don't think so strange, that certain monkey-like creatures, which I want to call ape-humans, for example a certain kind of "Snow-Men", which I have seen, have degenerated to the lowest level. By this I don't want to ad-

dress the actual apes, and so-called anthropoid apes, like the Orang Utan, which means wood-human, the different sorts of Gorillas, the Chimpanzees and the Baboons, but really only the ape-humans, whose existence is known, but which, as usual, is doubted by scientists, priggs, etc.

Semjase- 111/Your question is illogical. 112/On the one hand, you know the human form of life accords to a special act of creation, and in consequence is unable to degenerate by any natural or unnatural metamorphical process.

Meier- This I had not said. You surely have understood me wrong. That is, I have talked of ape-humans, and not the anthropoid apes.

Semjase- 113/Excuse it, it is my fault. 114/It is, of course, as you say. 115/But the ape-humans are not akin to human being creatures, in the meaning of real relationship. 116/They are very similar to human beings in their concerns, but they are merely a faunic creature whose origin traces back to the flora-world. 117/They are indeed the highest developed animalistic forms of this sort on the Earth, at least up to the present time.

Meier- You mean still other animal forms will develop that high?

Semjase- 118/Surely, because this is a condition of evolution, according to the development of the planet itself. 119/But this will take at least another million years.

Meier- A meaningless matter when I consider having already walked some 25 million years as a so-called human being here and there over the Earth. And still of less concern is it then, when I consider, that more than 5.5 billion years ago I flickered somewhere as an amino-acid element on the ancient Earth, to at first become, after a time of a billion years, led toward the human master pattern, and then slowly, slowly to a similar-to-body human being, who then one day got born as an absolute idiot, and needed two billion years to become normal. What then is a little million years? I can really wait, and will, at that point in time, once talk with these animal-intelligence-beasts.

dress the actual apes, and so-called anthropoid apes, like the Orang Utan, which means wood-human, the different sorts of Gorillas, the Chimpanzees and the Baboons, but really only the ape-humans, whose existence is known, but which, as usual, is doubted by scientists, priggs, etc.

Semjase- 111/Your question is illogical. 112/On the one hand, you know the human form of life accords to a special act of creation, and in consequence is unable to degenerate by any natural or unnatural metamorphical process.

Meier- This I had not said. You surely have understood me wrong. That is, I have talked of ape-humans, and not the anthropoid apes.

Semjase- 113/Excuse it, it is my fault. 114/It is, of course, as you say. 115/But the ape-humans are not akin to human being creatures, in the meaning of real relationship. 116/They are very similar to human beings in their concerns, but they are merely a faunic creature whose origin traces back to the flora-world. 117/They are indeed the highest developed animalistic forms of this sort on the Earth, at least up to the present time.

Meier- You mean still other animal forms will develop that high?

Semjase- 118/Surely, because this is a condition of evolution, according to the development of the planet itself. 119/But this will take at least another million years.

Meier- A meaningless matter when I consider having already walked some 25 million years as a so-called human being here and there over the Earth. And still of less concern is it then, when I consider, that more than 5.5 billion years ago I flickered somewhere as an amino-acid element on the ancient Earth, to at first become, after a time of a billion years, led toward the human master pattern, and then slowly, slowly to a similar-to-body human being, who then one day got born as an absolute idiot, and needed two billion years to become normal. What then is a little million years? I can really wait, and will, at that point in time, once talk with these animal-intelligence-beasts.

Search for Far Descendents of Aryan Group - AMATA's Ancestors :

Billy:

If you now allow it, then I still had another question regarding [redacted]. You see, I don't want to upset you again. I am only interested in how you generate this teleprojective condition. It does not deal here only of the connection and the contact alone, or am I in error?

Semjase- 126/You combine right. 127/With [redacted] there exist certain direct relationships to an Aryan group, of great meaning. 128/This group, meaning their descendents, are still today living on the Earth, but their place of stay has hitherto remained unknown to us, and just this we do try to find out, as this is of importance to us.

Meier- Then it deals of a quite worthy group of human beings, If I don't think wrong?

Semjase- 129/You are not in error.

Meier- Thank you, then I am contented. But this opens some new perspectives for me, which .....

Semjase- 130/... You, as usual, will consequently connect to a result, and come up with the actual facts. 131/I do know this of you already, but please don't talk about these concerns, as they are still not mature. 132/There may still pass decades until then.

Siracusa - Real Contactee but his Paintings of ET's are Fraud:

+ Well, then I still have a personal question resp
in Sicilia. You named him for being a real conta
reservation, one would have to be careful respec
expressions, for this would be his own piece of
relatives living there nearby, at least for some
trouble these ones towards Siracusa.

Semjase

165. This will not be worth while, because Siracusa i
some few informations concerning some flightobje
from which he got once or twice even, insignific
which he but did not know to evaluate and which
nibility.

+ Oh dear, girl, did he not have personal contacts

Semjase

166. No, he never had.

167. His contacts do only refer on different sighting
one or two telepathic messages, which he cut by

168. The exact number of such is unfortunately no mor
have not been more than two telepathic messages.

+ Then he has never seen the ships' pilots?

Semjase

169. No, that is doubtless witnessed.

+ But he has produced paintings about the passenge
such ones?

Semjase

170. This is known to me, and here it already deals o

171. But now I really do no longer want, neither now
to trouble meself about such concerns.

172. Deceitors and charlatans live by great number on
the beamships etc., and it is of no worth, to ta
these.

+ As you want it; your desire is order to me. It i
thing, always to have to trouble oneself with su

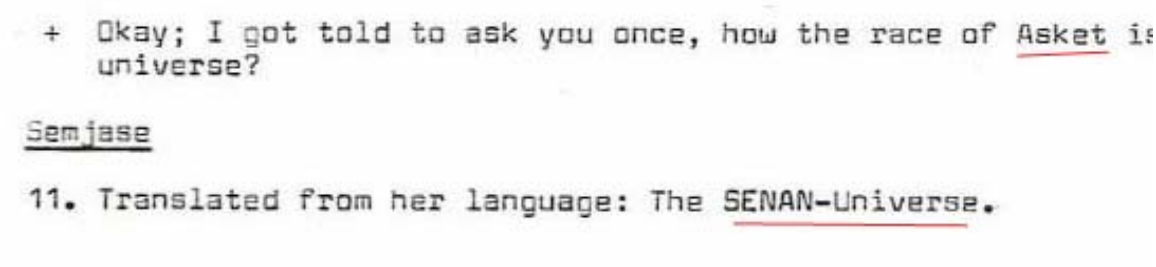
CR 054, Tuesday, June 8, 1976

- Quetzal refuses request by Meier to have a **nourishment** of their Origin

- Billy wants to know how to evaluate a persons Spiritual Development & COnsciousness Development, which Semjase says will take 6 - 7 hours to teach which normally requires 3-4 weeks

- Semjase cautions Billy to walk in her footsteps, as not to leave too many traces..

Asket Calls Our Universe - 'SENAN':



+ Okay; I got told to ask you once, how the race of Asket is universe?

Semjase

11. Translated from her language: The SENAN-Universe.

Long Earlobes of Asket - Pure Anatomical Difference:

+ [redacted] second question, she concerns the eavesdropp
race, these are quite decis.....

Semjase

12. You talk by riddles, what do you mean by "eavesdroppers"?

+ These are your tools for listening, girl, your ears. One h
namely in the picture of Asket, her having much longer lob
ears, which also are much further forwardly grown tight, t
behaves at us earthlings. What is the reason for this?

Semjase

13. I understand. This deals of a pure anatomic difference.

+ Does this not concern anything about a higher intelligence

Semjase

14. No, but why do you give this illogic question, which not i
kind of thinking?

+ She doesn't yet, she comes from elsewhere.

Semjase

15. So I thought.

+ Well, know, on the earth there rule such some affirmations
were able to discern from the greatness of the ears the ir
or as well characters of a creature.

Semjase

16. That's yet ridiculous.

17. According to this silly theory, the earthly animals would
much more intelligent, than the earthhumans themselves.

18. Just remember once your kinds of animals, which you name a
and elephants.

+ This is evident. So the sense of the speech is just, there
a pure characteristics of race, of a pure anatomical diffe
any meaning for the intelligence.

Semjase

19. So does behave.

Plejaren Women like to Color their Eyes:

[redacted] Yet tell me, are you all owning blue eyes

Semjase

23. Our colours of the eyes are as different as at you on the

\+ But the yours are very pretty blue; they really are a del

Semjase

24. You use to make compliments, thank you.

25. This is my natural colour of eyes, yet we women like to c
eyes as well.

\+ Aha, just as crazy as the women at us, namely these do al
this to be beautiful. But for everyone one's pleasure.

Semjase

26. You do not enjoy it?

\+ Such a terrible war-paint? No, I think it ugly.

Semjase

27. By what thinking you surely are not incorrect, because it
beauty of the natural.

\+ I keep myself exact this opinion. Just know, having paint
rouge or similar, this is quite o.k. for me, but the heat
paint of horror, does truly correspond to the last thing.

Positives/Negatives of Smoking :

[redacted]: What have you to say about the smoking? You
I am smoking, and that like a grown-up one. Is smoking dan
or not?

Semjase

28. This is a passion, to which many earthhumans are subjected
29. In this are also hidden several dangers, exspecially for p
persons, thus different, often heavy-weighting illnesses c
appear by that.
30. Decisive but is there the bodily and psychical constitutio
ones, who enjoy this poison.
31. Exspecially chemically treat and mixed by parfumes tobacco
dangerous, while natural tobaccoes keep much lower values
them.
32. Contrariously to this negative effect, your smoking also s
positive tendency, because it decreases a too big taking o
sponsors by effective elements as well the ability for thi
very effective wakeamines the spiritual powers get kept in
high activity, and only rarely tiredness appearings in thi
up.

33. These substances are very suited for those human beings, w
a great spiritual labour, as by these and their effects, t
generated will, they firstly get able for performing such
works, which are missing to all other humans.

\+ So you mean, that I have not to give up the smoking?

Semjase

34. It may allright once injure you in health, when you don't
limits, but it is of great meaning for you because the to
which enable you for great efficiencies.
35. This may but alone be under your decision, whether you wa
to the smoking, or want to turn youself away from it.
36. As yet I know, you obtain the limits, and thus have not t
of dangers.
37. Would this behave otherwise, then I would have made you a

\+ This is already sufficient, thank you. Hitherto, too, I h
alone thought the smoking for often inconvenient.

Semjase

38. About this, you should not incite, because you don't trou
your smoking.
39. When you want it, then at each time you may lighten your
us, as well.

\+ For this, I have no desire, don't know, why.

Meier- For this I have no desire. I don't know why.

Semjase- 40/The environment will cause this, and also some other atmospheric combination here, which has the same effect.

Meier- This may be, but you know this better than I.

Plejaren Home-System Data:

[redacted] what is actually your home planet and to which sur
Are you allowed to give informations about that?

Semjase

41. Surely, it is no secret.

42. We call my home world ERRA, and she belongs, besides nine
to the sun system of TAYGET.

\+ Can one realize that from earth by good telescopes or so?

Semjase

43. This will hardly be possible, as too many factors injure t
values of such earthly apparatuses and instruments.

\+ You have told, that you name your home planet as ERRA. How
are living there?

Semjase

9o. 4oo millions.

\+ Nice, so there do not exist there mass conflicts in cause
population. Now yet I still am interested in this relation
how many planets are dwelled in the TAYGET-System. You tal
about your home planet and about nine further of those.

Semjase

91. Surely, besides my home world are habitable still three fu
and inhabitated, too.

92. All the otherones are already subjected to fading away, or
form themselves up.

\+ This is logical; the planets of one system are normally of
age. As well our planets Saturn and Jupiter are firstly de
themselves for solid planetary bodies, while otherones lik
Uranus and Neptun are already vanishing. Asket had once tr
times of difference can in practise be unlimited. [redacted]

44. These are decisively of worth alone for the SOL-System its values outsides, they are very faultful.

\+ Aha, once more something on the heads of our dear astronom

CR 057

\+ [redacted]. How do you call your sun Tayget by your

Semjase

74. Similar to you, namely TAGET.

\+ Oh yes, and which diameter keeps your home planet ERRA ?

Semjase

75. She is very similar to the earth, as I already explained be

Plejaren Base-Stations & Semjase's Obligations on Earth:

\+ [redacted] yet already are you stationned on the earth, and for which already exist the station in Switzerland?

Semjase

45. I got entrusted with obligations on the earth since 72 year

46. My regular time but only amounts four earthyears.

47. Our station in this land got already established few time m threehundred years ago.

\+ Am I allowed to ask, where the both otherones are?

Semjase

48. About this, I am not allowed, to give official note[redacted]

7 'ET' Stations on Earth:

tell me please, how many other extraterrestral races are a
located on the earth?

Semjase

52. There are further seven by number.

\+ Do they all keep stations here, and are you in contacts wi

Semjase

53. Surely, they all own as well stations on the earth, as we
communication with all of them, too, and cooperate.

\+ Are counted in these seven races the Gizeh-Intelligences,

Semjase

54. No, they aren't.

Animal-Spirts Evolution:

\+ [redacted] how behaves to the forms of a
Are they, too, arranged into a spiritual evolution?

Semjase

55. Surely, they are, but their kind is limited onto a certai
pure nature evolution.

\+ This means, they have not to perform an evolution of the s
common sense, as this does behave at the human being?

Semjase

56. This is correct, because their spiritual evolution is not the improvement of spirit, but alone for the evolution of her settled order.

\+ Said by other words, this means, that all right the format develop themselves in spiritual respect by certain, minima do not oblie to an actual evolution towards perfection, ye nature-intellect-development, which one may mark for insti or similar?

Semjase

57. About, it is correct within this definition.

\+ Yes, so I am on the right way. Please do not explain furth for I want at first to deliberate on this myself.

Semjase

58. Surely, so is right and well; you walk the right way.

Plejaren Communication through Hyper-Space:

[redacted] Are you allowed to tell how you communicate over great distances? I mean, what technical means do you use?

Semjase- 59/I am allowed to tell you some facts about that, but it is not very much. 60/You would term our mechanical means for communication as radio, but with the possibility of no retardation while in transmission. 61/ Also the transmission does not happen through normal space, but by the use of hyper-space, through which we induce our signals deformed with over-light-speed particles, which by their billionfold speed of light spread within microsecond parts over the whole hyperspace and in this reform themselves at the same time at their target.[4]

Meier- What you explain there is still a riddle for me, for I am not versed in those things. I may have conceived some few matters likely, as for example the deformation of the signals. Here it will deal with coding/cutting, which happens with any coding machine?

Semjase- 62/No, the deformation deals with a universal enlargement of the signals and impulses in relation to the speed of the impulses charged by just these signals and impulses, super-light-speed particles, which are called tachyons by you.

Meier- Now I am completely at the end of my knowledge. You tell me a riddle of seven seals. Let us stop it, it will lead nowhere. [redacted]

Gravity:

[redacted] Y
have another question, that is concerning the gravity. Is
electromagnetic formation, one- or two-poled, or does she
by intermediation of gravitons?

Semjase

63. This is a question, which I am not allowed, to answer simp
64. I have at first to ask the otherones.

\+ Can you at least answer my question roughly?

Semjase

65. As far as I can respone for that, certainly:
66. The gravity is of electromagnetical nature, with two unita
contrary forces.
67. By this, the gravity works as well attracting as repulsing
68. She yet is connected to the mass itself, so at the earth
himself, which exercises the coherent, but appearently sec
by himself, namely the generation and getting-in-use of th
term for gravity.

\+ The term of gravity is not rising by me. There but seems
you explain, that this gravity and the electromagnetism wi
the same time, and would appear as attraction and repulse?

Semjase

69. Sure so, but I am not allowed to explain more to you offic
I have discussed with the others.

\+ It is already enough, I do not want to urge you. Can yet
me, how the gravity rises, I mean, the gravitons and the
magnetism?

Semjase

7o. I really have at first to council with the otherones about

\+ I do only mean, by rough drawings, as for example by heat

Semjase

71. Again you seem to know more, than you confess.
72. Well then, the causes are to find at the one side in the
cold, in the self-warmth of the planet and the cold of the
73. At the other side, also the solid cernel of the planet wit
like also the atmosphere are an important factor for the
gravity and the anti-gravity.

75. Whether I am allowed in later time, to give more explanati
show itself proof.

\+ Preliminary, I am content by this answer. [redacted]

Developing & Vanishing Stages of SOL-System Planets :

\+ [redacted]; the planets of one system are normally of
age. As well our planets Saturn and Jupiter are firstly dev
themselves for solid planetary bodies, while otherones like
Uranus and Neptun are already vanishing. Asket had once tol
times of difference can in practise be unlimited. [redacted]

Book on Uranian ET's:

[redacted] There really anyone has previously writte
that the Uranians would test the earthly people, or had ta
do you talk to that?

Semjase

93. You do but know, that insides of the SOL-System, only the
inhabitable and settled.

\+ Of course, I know the book being built on deceit.

Semjase

94. Then we don't have to talk of this.

Astrology is a Science:

+ [redacted] Yet something
but known to you, that we on earth exercise astrology,

Semjase

95. Surely, it is this a science, that traces back to our a
which we still foster today.

96. At you on earth, she has but gone in loss of her essent
truthes.

+ This is known to me. How does but function the astrolog

Semjase

97. By the same manners as on the earth, of course yet with
and other total perspectives.

+ Unfortunately I do not understand much of these objects

Plejaren Unit of Time & Calendar :

99. When I speak for example of TAIGET or ALKYON, then I alwa
this whole the system, thus not the sun of it or one plan
100. So I am from Tayget, which then means, from the SYSTEM of
born on the planet ERRA.
101. This, by that my home world, is very similar to the earth
from what reason in earliest times he got selected for ne
by our ancestors, when they had left the earth.
102. So all datas of the planet are nearly corresponding to th
earth, by only few differences.
103. The time of surrounding the sun amounts 365 1/4 days by e
while one day in your time keeps 23 hours and 59.4 second
104. This results so nearly the same time of rotation and dayt
is own to the earth, too.
105. Against this, the other planets keep differences, as this
in the SOL-System or at all other systems in universe at
106. All our units of time are but otherwise named at us, than
yet correspond up to little differences to the earthly un
time.
107. So an ODUR is corresponding until few parts of a second t
and as well a MUSAL is quite exact an earthly day.
108. We have parted our year to 13 ASAR, which means 13 months
compensation time within 23 years.

109. So you realize, that we have only insignificant differenc
your reckonnings.

Semjase's Date of Birth & Astrological Sign :

+ [redacted]
with your birthdate, when you reduce to our time, when are
then?

110. Our 13 monthes can also get divided into your 12 monthes
from where resulting I were born under earthly counting i
February, as answer to your question.

\+ Aha, then also you were a waterman according to our astro
That is nearly crazy, everywhere it is just still "waterm

Semjase

111. With this, you are not incorrect, as also in our reckonni
of my birth is under the starsign of waterman.

112. These starsigns are known since old times on the earth, b
forefathers, and the same signs got tradicted to us, too.

113. Yet seen from the Plejades, their positions are very much
and thus they result another arrangement and another view

\+ That is conceivable, if but it will not illude to certain
the earthly astronomers etc. [redacted]

Plejaren Process of Evaluating the Level of Spiritual/Consciousness of a Person:

134. Our performable by us valuations of the level of consciou
form of life base on a total grade parting of 7oo single
are to divide to seven periods of each 1oo single values.

135. The highest value of 7oo represents in our spiral-formed
the absoluty of the perfected, that must get equalled to
unit to the Creation.

136. These values now are, called by our mathmatical terms, a
towards your mathmatical understandings, what way you al
rough criterion.

137. You now have to keep the number of 7oo as absolute value
this by seven, from what you keep 7 x 1oo.

138. You now have again to divide the nominal value of 1oo by
in your mathematics as 49.

139. This number is responsible and worthful for the single v
sub-periods, which result for you the very exact value o
of consciousness, respectively its level.

14o. The remaining 51 values represent the values of the spir
when this way as well this is calculatable.

141. Thus the first calculation leads to a maximum of 357 val
second to 343 ones, where both values added, express eac
absolute level of the consciousness by digits.

142. Is this understandable for you?

\+ I have conceived this, alone one thing is not evident fo
Can this spiralformed calculation also get used in retro

Semjase

143. You think illogically.

\+ I don't, my question is based in an affirmation of the c
Myself am fully conscious of being impossible this way,
can not happen a spirit's involution towards a level, bu
subjected to a continuing evolution, resp. arranged into

Semjase

144. I see; so the question is not of you, it would really ha
cally by you.

145. No, a retrograde application is not possible, because, w
has elaborated one sphere of consciousness, then this do
in property of her, for here it does not deal of the mat
intellectual power of consciousness, but of the spiritua

CR 055, Monday, June 14, 1976

Billy Learns the 'Process of Evaluation of the Consiousness/Spiritual Level of a Person' :

Fiftyfifth Contact

Monday, 14th
1o.37 h

Semjase

1. I want to use the chance, when you have slept last nig
   so I have called you already today.

\+ That is fine, now I really have slept my fills.

Semjase

2. So does not completely behave, but you have quite well
   during the last hours, which happens rarely enough.

3. You should but consider for the present day, to have to und
   difficult work, and thus ought to be reposed.
4. The labour laying before us, is very troublesome and normal
   3 to 4 weeks.
5. As we but have not this time in disposal, so we have to tei
   only 7 hours.
7. Unfortunately I can link you only for few factors to our ap
   what consequence you have to overcome the greatest part of
   matters by your own force.

\+ It will all right fail.

+ My head is smoking, girl.

Semjase

15. You have yet performed very much work within less than sev
16. This is a non-conceivable labour for an earthhuman being.

Semjase's Family:

+ [redacted] The first question relates on you, and she rises by
ten-years-old child: Are you still owning brothers and sist
so, how many?

Semjase

18. A child asks for me?

+ Naturally, is such so strange?

Semjase

19. No, but I am delightfully touched, I like childrens very mu

+ Then you would also give an autogramme for it?

Semjase

20. Do you think of a written greeting here?

+ Exactly.

Semjase

21. Surely, it will be a delight for me.

+ Many thanks, this namely has also been a question by a chil
age. What yet can you tell me respectively brothers and sis

Semjase

22. There are still one brother and one sister.

+ Aha, and will you tell me, how they are named?

Semjase

23. Surely, my brother keeps the name of YUKATA, and my sister
of PLEJA.

+ This is interesting, is even your sister black-haired?

Semjase

24. Why is that known to you?

\+ Does really behave I told?

Semjase

25. Surely yet, but why do you know that?

\+ You will wunder: My wife previously had a dream. She expla
to have seen whilst it a very pretty, dark-haired girl, wi
would have talked. My wife would have heard then, that I h
girl as PLEJA. She should have been of my size about.

\+ Okay, then another thing, it is also a question by a child
your father?

Semjase

36. Aged 759 years.

\+ This by our time or by your?

Semjase

37. It is counted by your chronology.

ICE-AGES - Evolution of Earth & Life-Forms :

+ Well, then I have a question here in concern to our earth, concerning the glacial periods: How many ice-ages has hithe the earth, and what is it actually in meaning?

Semjase

38. About this, you should know already.

+ Unfortunately I really am not detailled informed about thes I still only know, what one had taught us in school. But th then all renewed again, and one has won new cognitions. Ses the question is not from me.

Semjase

39. Then I like to answer her, at least by that measure, as I c from my knowings:

40. The ice-age, as you name that, gets normally termed in your use as the glacial period.

41. This is a name and sametime a process and state of a planet is then, when by climatic changes a world falls completely to a freeze, what yet very undetailled you name simply as t glacier-ice.

42. At this natural process, whole worlds, or like at the earth regions get covered by temperature falls and atmospheric sh by masses of inland ice, which normally form themselves to glaciers.

43. These events are, as told, fully natural, and moreover of c the development of the planet.

44. This occurence of ice-formation is also subjected to a cert which each from the size and sort of a planet can get defin simple mathmatical calculation, which results from the seve

45. For example at the earth, and exspecially there, because yo refers on the earth, this cycle lasts rounded 7oo.ooo years that after all 7oo.ooo years comes to appear an alternatio which basically gets introduced by a glacial period, perfo and finished.

46. Between the cycles of glacial epochs are but continuously i interglacial periods, which you call so as well.

47. And as the earth is already a very far-evoluted planet, he fall to a complete glacial epoch, but alone very large reg covered by icemasses, while the remaining regions stay fre

48. When then the ice-masses disappear at one region, then alr ring itself another region for the glacial period.

\+ That is very interesting. From your explanation, we will h walk towards another glacial period.

Semjase

49. Surely, and the earth is preparing herself for that since

\+ I see, you now said, this process repeating each rounded 7 from that we must have had 4 glacial epochs during the gon years?

Semjase

5o. Surely, but between are still laying several interglacial

\+ Interglacial ages?

Semjase

51. Surely, so I explained.

\+ Well, yet you told, that these glacial epochs would be evo By what relation are they?

Semjase

52. As you know, is oblieing or subjected each creature to a s a change of evolutive view.

53. Because the earth does embody now a creature as well, so s into the same law of evolution, besides to all the enliven of life.

54. The natural way of evolution of all forms of life is all-u unitary, like this each evolution on the earth or with the which is as well arranged into a period of wakeness or slu each other creature.

56. Because that, she laid down only partly for slumber, that
57. This happenes in the way, that she, the earth, evokes chan
rature and climatic at great regions, which then get cover
masses of ice.
58. These then dissolve the actual alternation, as by such a f
great regions, all creatures have to adapt themselves to t
conditions, in what result they slowly change to other out
59. So animal, plant and human being run through a process of
which evolutes them higher up, because never an evolution
change to retrograde forms, but alone always forwards, whi
that an alternation can just always take place towards som
60. When then the earth evolutes, then alone forwards and high
in accompany also the forms of life develop higher by all
rentest characters.
61. By such a global evolution thus change the plants, animals
beings towards new and higher forms.
62. This means, for example, that a beautiful flower changes t
more beautiful one, and gets cultivated, caused by the evo
influences of the earth herself, whose evolution itself ju
by the glacial epoch.
63. For another example may serve to you an earthly animal, wh
to you by finds of remainders etc. as mammoth:
64. As well this animal, like all the otherones, has slowly ch
evolution, by the glacial period, to a higher form, as wel
outlook as within its animal form of spirit, like as well
to all other animalic forms of life, so for example as wel
saurians.
65. The mammoth lived in very early times mostly in colder reg
what reason it was very shaggy haired, too, and also kept
positionned great teeth, where the one was bowed upwards a
downwards, being very suited for the defence and the getti
66. By the evolution of the earth, so by the glacial epoch, th
changed to a higher form, got another outer and correspond
animal spirit outlook and intelligence ability.
67. By these new evolutive circumstances, it wandered away to
to evolute there further on, in which result it still toda
on the earth, but by changed, higher form.

\+ You mean the elephant?

\+ Gigantical, so change by the evolution of the earth plants towards new, otherwise looking creatures. This was actually me by its basic connexion. What do you think, how much the and zoologists will ruffle against that, when one would tel them. These would let us shoot for insane people.

Semjase

69. They are still very strange to the truth.

\+ Okay, by this you are unfortunately very in right, they sim know all thing better and not let themselves get advised.

Mammoth:

61. [redacted] a global evolution thus change the plants, animals beings towards new and higher forms.

63. For another example may serve to you an earthly animal, whi
to you by finds of remainders etc. as mammoth:

64. As well this animal, like all the otherones, has slowly cha
evolution, by the glacial period, to a higher form, as well
outlook as within its animal form of spirit, like as well h
to all other animalic forms of life, so for example as well
saurians.

65. The mammoth lived in very early times mostly in colder regi
what reason it was very shaggy haired, too, and also kept t
positionned great teeth, where the one was bowed upwards an
downwards, being very suited for the defence and the gettin

66. By the evolution of the earth, so by the glacial epoch, the
changed to a higher form, got another outer and correspondi
animal spirit outlook and intelligence ability.

67. By these new evolutive circumstances, it wandered away to w
to evolute there further on, in which result it still today
on the earth, but by changed, higher form.

\+ You mean the elephant?

Semjase

68. Surely, he is the faraway, changed descendant of the mammoth

Pope Paul VI - Death by Poisoning Incident(Prediction) :

[redacted] N
another question: Asket had once spoken about, that Pope Pa
would have got poisonned short already after taking his off
In contrary to other predictions, which always showed thems
true, this word of her has not come true. Can you tell me,

Semjase

70. It had come true, and so two years past his nomination for

\+ You talk by riddles, what way shall I understand that now?
VI. does still live, and nevertheless he should have got po
and by that dead as well? This does really surpass my menta

Semjase

71. I want to explain it to you, but you are not allowed, to ma
public.

\+ This can I promise to you, but what about the group members
tell it to them likely?

Semjase

72. Surely, but under strict order for keeping silent.

\+ So should be.

Semjase

73. Then you are not allowed, to mention it in the report.

\+ I will simply extinguish it.

Semjase

74. Well; - - - - -

75. - - - - - - - - -

\+ Oh, I see. Then this is the riddle's solving.

Semjase

76. There must get kept silence about it.

ET's at Private Airport of Fehraltorf :

+ [redacted] Now listen again: In the night of Whit-Sunday to M
we have seen in region of Robenhausen and at the private a
Fehraltorf different sightings of light. We have been ther
know, at the Bachtelberg, and then you told us, that we sh
patience in concern to observations. The light appearings
been any beamships. Have it been you, or perhaps otherones

Semjase

77. Do you know by sure, that this happened, where you told ju

+ Certainly. In the night, we assumed, this would have been
airport of Dübendorf, but meanwhile I stated exactly, tha
behind to Robenhausen towards Fehraltorf.

Semjase

78. You have already explained that yesterday, and thus I turn
for exploration, who had analysated everything in that re
yesterday night.
79. No one of us has been there, but there resulted, in this
indeed been a ship, but of unknown origin.
80. Quetzal could find out, it having dealt of a ship with a
propulsion of electrical energy, which evidently had met
culties and kept a fault, which yet could get repaired ag
81. Doubtless traces of radiations showed for such, besides ap
burnings at the floral world, that there got performed fo
tries for starting, that but the fifth try succeeded.
82. This is also explaining the intensively radiating appearan
which you have seen.
83. At the yellow light appearances, we stated in the grass o
that four further ships of same type must have stood ther
84. No combustions could be found, but remainders of electric
energies.
85. From the calculations results, that they will have been sh
smaller size, with a diameter of less than four meters.
86. These gears must have slipped out of our control, as by ou
had nothing got registered.
87. By sureness they were surrounded by protective screens.
88. As well are these apparati no more in the earthly area, s
analysate, what yet does not mean, that they will not ret

Billy asks Semjase about a Strange Alloy :

\+ [redacted]. Now a furth
Have you ever heard of an alloy, which contains 92% of cali
of paladium? From where does she rise, and for what purpose
serve?

Semjase

89. There is nothing known to me about such an alloy.

90. Are you having more informations, then I could ask for it?

\+ I don't know something more about it. As well it will not b
important. [redacted]

Gizeh-Intelligences Station on Ganymede, Jupiter's Moon:

[redacted]. Of much more interest will yet be the answer of
whether there is inhabitated at the Jupiter the moon Ganim
whether it deals there of a spaceship possibly?

Semjase

91. Ganimed is a very similar to metal most little planet, and
table.

92. As well does not live a mankind there, but all right some
which are stationned there.

93. It does but not deal of a spaceship.

\+ The creatures but, who are stationned there, are they keep
to the earthhumans?

Semjase

94. Surely, because they belong to the Gizeh-Intelligences.

\+ Oh so behaves. So the Ganimed serves for station for them.

Semjase

95. Yes, but otherwise he is not habitated, and as well inhabi

'Great White Brotherhood' :

+ Well, here I have some names for you as: Lord Meru/Ber Mer
Andes in Peru, then Lord Kenich-Ahan/Uxmal, mountain at Me
Yukatan, then Royal Teton in Wyoming and Bauff in Canada.
names telling you something?

Semjase

96. But certainly, there are meant names of locations of the G
Brothership, which deceitfully terms these places as spiri
while it should deal of physical centers at the three firs
at the last one of an etherical center.

97. These yet are not the single ones, for there are still sev

+ Well, but what is to these? You said, these places would c
get called for centers?

Semjase

98. Such centers are nowhere existing, neither by physical nor
shape.

99. These are only deceiting assertions of mightthirsty secta

+ Okay, wherefrom do you know this respectively the called
Said clearer, from where are they known to you?

Semjase

1oo. I have drawn the reason from out of your thoughts; you ha
a bit too intensively.

1o1. These places are not known to meself, but it is absolutel
that centers of this sort exist.

+ But you might once a time analysate these locations.

Semjase

1o2. This would be an effort of time and labour for nothing.

Echo of a Thought:

+ [redacted] one explained to me, that good ones, directed to thoughts would push at once on an echo, how is this explan

Semjase

1o3. Very simply:

1o4. When many humans concentrate the streams of their thoughts point, then these meet together at the point of aim, form and this ways give to each, as well adressing this point f a noticeable echo.

1o5. Thus is behind this only a fraud and self-illusion by fanc

+ But Sfath had told me once, that there would exist quite n centers?

Semjase

1o6. Surely, and that everywhere there, where certain minerals selves by greater quantities and influence concentratively

+ Okay, you have over-poled me, for exactly the same thing h Sfath and Asket, too. [redacted]

Heirarchies - Spiritual & Material :

[redacted] You know yet, that our earthly reli are always alone speaking of hirarchies. The human beings on such, and can not understand, that you do not acknowle hierarchy. What have you to tell to that?

Semjase

1o7. Hierarchy is everywhere prevailing there, where a form of choked by authorities, and so on.

1o8. Such creatures are not able, to bow themselves under the she, the creature herself, creates each kind of power ins and stands in this consequence above everything, too

1o9. Because that, constantly the human beings search for a pou them, by which, and alone by which, firstly everything ca

110. Exspecially for the earthhuman being it is still impossibl
the old-traditional heresies and suppressions of all kind
to be autonomous and to develop himself this way.

111. In this relation, he is not even half the way reasonable.

112. In spite of, that the earthhuman being gets always anew ta
responsible by each respect quite very himself for all eve
concern his spiritual regions of life, he but will live fu
in his old forms of heresies, and make higher forms of gho
sible for all, and put above him, where he still exercises
sacrilege, thus it is already degenerating until unreality
does dare, to heaven up earthhuman beings to the position
to who he addicts nearly improvement and who he puts with
himself, but irreal and obstructing the evolution, if not
destructive.

113. Themselves having further developed believing mislead peop
mental and semimental directions live under the mad illusi
found the solving of the riddle, when they talk of spiritu
and mean energies by it.

114. But these ones are not further up, than the otherones, as
truly the forces beyond the hierarchical forces, which all
embody universal energies, which but in truth are died ear
beings, and also remain those, who as well are never able,
up to these hierarchical mights, as the earthhuman being f
to himself.

\+ Do you mean by this for example Mary, Maha Chohan, Saint G
otherones, as they are told here on this scheme?

Semjase

115. Surely.

116. All of these are died human creatures, who kept at their t
average level of consciousness, like the average earthhuma
today, besides deceitors and charlatans, like the told by
Germain, who lives while his present rebirth as simple mar
though he keeps the name Prince Roger de Polazki, which go
for him by his birth in Bohemia.

117. Deceitful he but is like before .

\+ Girl, this fellow I would like to see.

Semjase

Asket and Sfath, this all being nonsense?

Semjase

119. Of course, naturally, for these things have got created b unreasonability and further connected factors towards the affirmations.

120. Alone, the earthhuman being does not want, to get taught as he lives under the assumption within his unlogic, that considered and assumed by him would be logic, in what con fancies himself for being more knowing, than the truth it believes, to be knowing in his ignorance.

Mary, Maha Chohan & Saint Germain:

\+ Do you mean by this for example Mary, Maha Chohan, Saint G otherones, as they are told here on this scheme?

Semjase

115. Surely.

116. All of these are died human creatures, who kept at their t average level of consciousness, like the average earthhuma today, besides deceitors and charlatans, like the told by Germain, who lives while his present rebirth as simple man though he keeps the name Prince Roger de Polazki, which go for him by his birth in Bohemia.

117. Deceitful he but is like before .

\+ Girl, this fellow I would like to see.

Semjase

118. Don't wish too much for you.

666 - Christ Consciousness, Christ Principle, God's Principle, Consciousness

in God :

\+ [redacted] an expres
into my mind, which I have always again heard lately, name
Consciousness" and similar. What value shall one give to t

Semjase

121. Alone an expressively negative one, as by the calling of t
"Christ" gets released the value of the evil, by this that
negative degeneration.

122. Same as much, this is valid for the term of "Consciousnes
as just your thoughts offerred this.

123. You know these names keeping the value of degeneration, 66
the notation of "Christ Principle" and "God's Principle".

\+ So one should not at all express and speak these terms?

Semjase

124. Very right, because they always release forces of negative

COLOR VALUES:

+ [redacted] Now yet once more a question respec scheme here: Can you tell me the exact values for the col

Semjase

125. This is no secret, alone, you should expose them afterwar schematically.

+ Of course.

Semjase

126. The written here series of the values of colours is wrong

127. The first field belongs to there, where now is the seven, belongs to the one.

128. As well is at .....

+ You make it too much complicated. Just tell me the single series, like I then have to write them.

Semjase

129. As you want it.

C O L O U R S - R A D I A T I O N - V A L U

1. P I N K

Belief
Veneration
Adoration
Erring
Unreason
Ignorance
Wrongness
Lie
Destruction
Jealousy
Passion

2. V I O L E T

Belief
Veneration
Adoration
Call
Mercy
Compassion
Destruction
Wrongness
Damage
Change
Liberty

4. G O L D E N - R E D

Peace
Love
Compensation
Grace
Dedication
Healing
Harmony
Equivalence
Liberty
Becomming
Change

5. G O L D E N

Realization
Sighting
Interpreting
Conceivance
Valuation
Evaluation
Collecting
Use
Judgement
Wisdom
Ability

7. B L U E

Truth
Knowledge
Wisdom
Force
Love
Awe
Performance
Protection
Might
Will of Creation
Creating

136. These are the values of the colours, arranged from the le
sciousness.

137. The values are also valid for the radiation of colour of
what way she can get positionned very exactly in her valu
of consciousness.

\+ So this is in practise a further mode for definition of t
consciousness, like you have taught it for me today?

Semjase

138. Yes, by certain meaning, yet as well the values of the c
to not calculable forms of life.

\+ Oh yes, then this means an enlargement of the recognitio

Semjase

139. So it is.

Plejaren Beamship Sizes & Propulsion Systems :

+ Now a further question: You told me in the beginning of t
tency, that your beamships were equipped by a light-emis
and further by a tachyon-propulsion. Do you keep these s
name them from that reason as beamships?

Semjase

140. N_o, as the called by you drives do not correspond to dir
propulsions.

141. The beam propulsions were of other kind, and we do no mo
since about 400 years, though we kept continued the term
for us.

142. My ship, which still I owned at our first meeting, still
radiative, from what reason you also could realize the r

143. It dealt but there alone of high-concentrated light bund

144. My last ship already used an antigravitation-drive, whic
on the principle of dischargement.

145. This propulsion yet was only suited for the planetary fl
for the empty space got used further on the tachyon-driv

146. The present ship is equipped by an anti-matter-drive for
space.

+ You talk of anti-matter, does such really exist?

Semjase

147. It does exist, but our scientists have found this out at
last year, and explored.

148. Until then, it was well known to them, that there had to
anti-powers, but at first in the last year, they could s
existence.

+ Then they have but worked very fast, when they can built
propulsions with such.

Semjase

149. It is only a little step from knowledge towards utilizat

+ This you can say very easily. How heavy is yet your ship
the assembly?

Semjase

150. It is rounded 700 kilogrammes heavier, than the one befo
+ Then there are 1.5 tons?

Semjase

151. Yes.

Gizeh-Intelligences Secret Code - 'SIGMA ROMA' :

+ But now something very special: Have you already heard

Semjase

152. - - - - - - - - - What does this question mean?

153. From where do you have this knowledge, and what is your

+ You seem to be terrified?

Semjase

154. Do you wonder about?

155. What is with this question, and from where are you havi about this code, and what is your aim with all?

+ Now shorten it yet. Why are you so much excited?

Semjase

156. Do you want to lead me astray?

+ That is not my purpose, and you really have no need for

Semjase

157. Have I ?

158. Should I really have not, while I see, that quite evide towards dangerous and misleading fields?

+ I don't know, why?

Semjase

159. You don't?

160. You don't know this, as well?

161. Why then do you mutilate the code and pronounce it retr

+ I don't, girl.

Semjase

162. You should not tell me the untruth, it is really too mu

+ Now stop it yet, to thrash empty straw. Are you really fear about me?

Semjase

163. More than only that, my friend, for I know too good the i
of Gizeh, than I would not have to worry about you, when
me with their code.

\+ You don't but want to say, that these both words are a co
these Gizeh-fellows?

Semjase

164. What do you assume, why I fear so much about you?

\+ Oh my dearest, I did but not know this. I have but got th
Roma' from Mr. Reiz. He explained to me, to have got this
a telepathic contact from anywhere and ought to tell it t

Semjase

165. Does so really behave?

\+ I don't but lie at you.

Semjase

166. I don't assume that and as well can not notice anything
but the intelligences from Gizeh keep manyfold possibilit

167. Well, the words of the code are disarranged, and I do not
them by their correct combination, because they con.....

\+ .....tain a certain misleading value. I have found this
already. Is that right?

Semjase

168. You think very quickly, but yet I have to suggest you, to
about it.

\+ Of course.

Semjase

169. It deals of the code of the intelligences of Gizeh, by wh
another recognizable.

170. This is of importance for them, because their different
themselves injustfully ahead earthhuman beings as descend
different races and stars.

171. So they announce themselves as well for creatures from th
from the Venus, but as well they use our homeworlds for

172. Thus it will be sure, that Mr. Reiz was in communication
these groups and so has got the code by them, because she
assumption, we would embody one of their groups.

+ Fabulous, these fools do but keep their nose into everythi
we stop with that, my interest respectively that has gone.
have yet some other questions.

Quetzalcoatl & Huitzilopochtli :

+ There are no more manyones. There was put the question, wh
Quetzalcoatl? And is Quetzal identical to him?

Semjase

174. I can answer the second question by 'no', as well do not a
of Quetzal belong to Quetzalcoatl.

175. Quetzalcoatl had been, by earthly terms, a very high offic
supervisor of an extraterrestral group, which was active i
the today Egypt.

176. He but was very knowing and wise, and thus got often order
missions, of which one brought him to South America, where
rated like a god by the Aztecans.

177. For he owned a small spaceship, he still could strengthen
at the then Aztecan people, being but not his intention.

178. First when he met together with another commissioner, a ce
Huitzilopochtli, he changed his conduct.

179. Huitzilopochtli namely was one of the leading intelligence
and he exercised a bloody sacrification-government at the

180. He was insatisfyable in this respect, and demanded human b
sacrifice, while Quetzalcoatl was against such.

181. This way rose an evil enemy between them, and each of them
gather the government above the nations.

182. By wicked deceit and deceiving machinations Huitzilopochtl
succeeded to expel Quetzalcoatl, in what consequence this
and returned to Egypt.

Atlantis & Mu - War, 'Destroyer' & Santorini Volcanic Eruption:

+ [redacted] Can you tell where has actually lain Atlantis?

Semjase

183. Already since long time, I wanted to report about that.

184. Atlantis was divided to two governments.

185. Great-Atlantis was situated between the splitted continer Southamerica and Europe/Africa, while the Small-Atlantis Santorinian region.

186. Great-Atlantis got damaged by war activities with the inh Mu, which was placed in the Chinese desert of Gobi, and s sea.

187. But as well Mu got destroyed, and ended to exist, in what
still only the subterrestral town of Agharta remained aliv
188. Small-Atlantis got destroyed rounded 6.000 years later, th
by the giant Destroyer, the huge comet, which 3.500 years
Venus into the SOL-System.
189. By the vast destructions of the hurrying along Destroyer
following after him Venus got done immensely much damage
19o. She shook, broke at many places, and great volcanos erupte
191. One of these was the existing Santorin.
192. He exploded, and tore from far environment different isle
the ocean, while the sea began to boil, and generated a r
high flood-wave, which rolled over the today Creta until
193. Creta was then still named as Minoa, and her inhabitants
dants of the Atlantians.
194. Many of them could escape to the Hellenian continent and
rescue themselves.
195. Minoa remained standing as an isle, but the isles of Smal
disappeared in the sea, the isles, which were situated ar

\+ By this, you have answered a further question to me, whic
Mu, namely where this was placed. Now still alone leaves
which meaning Mu actually had kept?

Semjase

196. Mu had been a land, and sametime the capital of that.
197. Mu was a country like each other, but performed had been
restrians the town at the surface as well as the subterre
of Agharta, which each got govered by a man and a woman.
198. Of special importance were neither the land nor the towns
that they had got constructed by extraterrestrals from th
and colonized, and also got destroyed so again.

Eruption of Santorini Volcano & Survivors:

188. Small-Atlantis got destroyed rounded 6.000 years later, t
by the giant Destroyer, the huge comet, which 3.500 years
Venus into the SOL-System.
189. By the vast destructions of the hurrying along Destroyer
following after him Venus got done immensely much damage
190. She shook, broke at many places, and great volcanos erupt
191. One of these was the existing Santorin.
192. He exploded, and tore from far environment different isle
the ocean, while the sea began to boil, and generated a r
high flood-wave, which rolled over the today Creta until
193. Creta was then still named as Minoa, and her inhabitants
dants of the Atlantians.
194. Many of them could escape to the Hellenian continent and
rescue themselves.
195. Minoa remained standing as an isle, but the isles of Smal
disappeared in the sea, the isles, which were situated ar

ReIncarnation on Other Planets:

\+ [redacted] A further question is, whether earthh
they have passed an according development, are able to inc
other stars?

Semjase

199. Your question is illogical, you know but very well, this n
because a creature can always again only incarnate on that
which she has died or gone.

\+ I know, the question yet came not from me, as well like th
Do creatures of other stars incarnate on the earth, and if
a special mission?

Semjase

2oo. Just like on the earth, extraterrestral creatures can alo
on those planets or worlds, on which they have as well li
their death.

2o1. If yet differently extraterrestral intelligences incarnat
earth, what happens very rarely, then these got or get br
during their lifetime, while they live there until their
later on incarnate there self-evidently.

2o2. Never behaves, that creatures die on other stars and inca
on the earth, as also the spiritual and still body-bound
planetary bound.

2o3. From that, it would not even be possible, as are speaking
seveness and the cosmical order, that a creature can die
neighboured planet and incarnate on the earth.

'Great Convenience' in Antarctica & 'Midnight-Mountain' :

\+ [redacted]. The next question is: Does ex
Antarctic the "Great Convenience"? and at once the next q
that: "Is the Midnight-Mountain reality"?

Semjase

2o4. At the first question, it concerns a matter of a sectical
of similar character as at your first question respective
spiritual centers.

2o5. I can not answer your second question, for there are no d
to me, concerning a Midnight-Mountain, if it does not tre
the Mount Shasta.

\+ By regret, as well I don't know more, yet I will once ask

FreeMasons:

+ [redacted] By which forces or mights get the F aided?

Semjase

2o8. This is not completely known to me, but I will look for a clearing.

Prediction of Mongoles:

+ [redacted] Do you know the predictions of the Mongoles in their earthly government, and what these are telling?

Semjase

2o9. Do you still keep questions, which I can not answer?

+ Don't you know them yet?

Semjase

21o. By regret: No, I never heard something of this.

White Race Mission:

+ [redacted] the second-last question: Is race keeping a mission as well in the Age of Waterman, and be able, to perform it?

Semjase

211. Each human race on earth has to fulfil a mission, and if f recognize and acknowledge the truth, so they will also get perform it together.

212. At that, no race is preferred or injured, as all are "swimm by one boat" without a difference.

213. The termed for white races forms of life have not any spec like this does doubtlessly sound from this question.

214. She as well is not placed above others.

+ Okay, okay, it surely was not meant in that meaning. [redacted]

'Forces of SUN' :

[redacted] But now the last question: Are the forces of the sun high beings?

Semjase- 215/I have already answered this question for you, when I told you about the hierarchy. 216/The forces of the sun are less like beings, like all remaining universal energies are not like beings either. [redacted]

CR 056, Saturday, June 19, 1975

Murdering & Dethronment of Pope Paul VI:

Fiftysixth Contact Saturday, 19th

Thought Transmission Contact

\+ For the first thing, I want to get explained something, find me to rest. You will surely still know, that we hav
Pope Paul VI the last time of pill-Pauly. Now it is not evident to me informations, what way actually could happen his dethron murdering. I do not understand the connexions, can you about it?

Semjase

1. Surely, but as well there has to get maintained silence

\+ Of course. So you understand, who is meant?

Semjase

2. Surely.
3. The pityable matter happened like follows:

10. And for to be fully sure, that never this immense intrigu
of murder would get known, so got by churchial powers of
office eradicated each notice and drawing of the birthes'
in what result today does nothing any more indicate for t
tence of the true Pope and his relatives etc.

\+ Is that all?

Semjase

11. It will suffice, doesn't it touch you?

\+ Why? Should it? I am accomodated in a lot.

CR 057

Pope Paul VI - Homophilic

[redacted] Then yet now one some unusual question: Is the belo
Pauly (Pope Paul VI.) walking in homophil fields, or is t
a disdainful conjecture by some writers?

Semjase

55. This is a very odd question, which yet will base on certa
that lately got diffused?

\+ By this, you are right. Can you answer this question to m

Semjase

56. If it is important for you, then surely.

57. Yes, the rumours accord to the truth.

58. So did already behave, before he stepped into his sneaked

CR 057, Wednesday, June 23, 1975:

- semjase gives an **autograph** for child, which she forgot in the last CR

ICE AGES - Cycles

Fiftyseventh Contact — Wednesday, 23rd of
2o.54 h

\+ Today I have again a question concerning the glacial peri
earth; something does not seem to be all right at the las
kind of question. Look at here, like that I have asked yo
glacial periods have met the earth, and what is such in d

Semjase

1. I have answered this question for you according to best k

\+ Evidently not so, as by the questioner, you answer got ob
thing has to be unclear. Maybe I myself have done the mis
a wrong question at you? Unfortunately I do nothing under
these concerns.

Semjase

2. By what manner got told yet the question to you, can you

\+ Not that, yet I still keep here the then paper. Here is s
In the new geological literature one reads, that there ha
the last glacial period of earth (in the end of the terti
about 3 million years ago, until the presence) six glacia
But from my opinion, there have only been four of those.
right? (Werner)

Semjase

3. This question is fully illogical and inunderstandable, so
she contains a provable wrong assertion.
4. I would not have answered this question to you, as eviden
confused kind she serves for an unsincere purpose.

\+ This I did not know, yet I assumed, she would be illogic
so I have clothed her by a logic form.

Semjase

5. So was to assume, because your kind of question was very

\+ Okay, yet can you tell me now, why your answer got object

Semjase

6. Which interests is the asking person advocating?

\+ As far as I know, it deals of a hobby-geologist or simila

Semjase

7. Then each further answer is in vain, because hobby-geolog
earthy origin are same as stubborn and ineducatable, like

8. They just cling themselves to their assertions, though the manyway wrong, but they believe, to be knowing.

9. So a further answer would not be of worth.

\+ You are likely in right, but I myself am very interested i wering of my question, as I can enlarge this way myself my like that as well of all those, who are interested in your etc.

Semjase

10. This sounds very logical.

11. What do you want to know?

12. Render precise to your question.

\+ As I said, I don't by regret understand a lot about these there is to clude from different expressions of that hobby that the geological science of the earth assumes and belie realized, that while the last 3 million of years would hav 10 glacial ages on the earth. So the question respectively 6 glacial ages would only have been a trap question. So is opinion, running the question to, whether there have been 4, 6 or 10 glacial ages during the last 3 million of years

Semjase

13. The kind of asking of this person is very silly, and does indicate for a very expressed spiritual activity, this sho be noted, as, if she would have put the question by since and logical as well, she then would also have got a suite

14. By now but, the kind of questionning indicates, that this very much prejudiced about herself, and not just taking mu within her sincerity.

15. How would else she dare, to put such a question under lie falsifying mode?

16. In that consequence, I don't want to turn to this questio her, but in cause of you and in respect of the truly inte as far as I can do this:

17. As I mentionned already, is taking place on the earth per in average each 700.000 years a glacial epoch, what accor worth of a great icy age.

18. Between these Great Icy Ages lay different interglacial a

19. Their cycle is at rounded 350.000 years.

20. The glacial epochs are covering normally 1/6 to 1/4 of the surface, while the interglacial ages cover 1/10 to 1/12 o

21. From this is easily calculable, that this mislead geology-

have existed 1o icy ages on the earth, because there have
2.8oo.ooo years totally those 4 Great Icy Ages and those 8
glacial ages evoked new changes on the earth.

22. In summary is thus to realize, that 12 glacial ages have c
ally the earth during the last 2.6oo.ooo years, and evolut
the earth is preparing herself now in the presence for a r
age, which will reach its maximum after 15o.ooo years.

23. The second, following glacial epoch, for which the earth i
ring herself already, will find its maximum after 55o.ooo
yet it will deal at this one of a Great Icy Age then.

\+ By this you will have answered sufficiently the question.
yet is not still clear for me there: One has told me, the
ages or meantime glacials would simply be an enlargement
masses, which shift themselves very far forwards and slow
then. Your answer but tells, these interglacial ages being
glacial epochs. Here something seems to be not quite corr

Semjase

24. Your question might be justified, for the earthy geologic
does namely live within the astray acceptance, a planet w
ONE real glacial era, which always repeated, and that the
ages would only be enlargements of the glacial ages.

25. By the repeat now, that is the appearing of always anew o
epochs in a 7oo.ooo yearly rhythm, they have recognized t
while yet for them, the scientists, is unknown the rhythm
years.

26. Dealing but as well at the interglacial cyclical ages, wh
as well for small icy ages at us, of real glacial times,
strange for them.

27. Thus they live errful with the assumption, dealing at the
ages only of glacial epoch's forwards-wanderings.

28. In truth does not behave this way, because the interglaci
real,cyclical icy ages, which have nothing common to glac
wanderings, though these take place indeed by a cycle of
7o.ooo years.

29. But these are mere glacier forwards shifts and glacier wa
which effect themselves as earth-regenerative, and which
changes of the climatics.

3o. These shifts and wanderings of the glaciers can get defin
glacial ages, so smallest glacial times, which but as wel

31. So occurred on earth the last great shift of glaciers of t
rounded 600.000 years ago, and which will repeat already u
years, while the harbingers for this make themselves known
on the earth.
32. The small glacier shifts or forwards-wanderings keep a cyc
35.000 years, while the last event like this had happened
25.000 years ago.
33. Calculable from the cycle, will follow with the next great
shift as well a small shift, while yet the covered by the
locations on the earth will be different.
34. This answer should suffice now really.
35. At the other side, I myself do not know more about that.

Diseases/SIckness - Cancer, Cold, Catarrah with Plejaren:

+ [redacted]
I have forgotten last time, to put a question from Koni.
know, whether the medicine on your home planet is also kn
sicknesses, which we are having on the earth. He is likel
that, whether these evils do also rage on your home world
do exist there. He also asks exspecially for the cancer,
Further on, he wants to know, whether you ones keep other
evils, or know those, or whether you have simply overcome

Semjase

36. Many of the socalled sicknesses have got conquered by our already centuries ago, but still today prevail, transmitt stars and earlier ages, evils of pathological character.
37. They but are by no manner deathbringing or body-destructi
38. By the main thing, they are evils of insignificant kind, example colds and so on, from which can also result pneum similar, which yet we normally are able, to get soon unde thus they can not rage.
39. Like that, does behave to other deseases.
40. We only are human creatures, like the earth-inhabitants, consequence as well we are susceptible for certain things nature, but can usually control them and cure.
41. There exist as well at us certain deseases, which are unk earth, over which yet as well our scientists became the m
42. Concerning the called by you cancer, which gets embodied wrong-controlled life, is to say, that fortunately we hav desease already since very long time.
43. This but was at first possible by this, when our mankind scientists kept away certain negating and negative opinio of conduct etc. and started to think and act by new shape

\+ So does result from this, you would not be allowed, what u
fight against this evil desease, to tell us?

Semjase

44. You unfortunately speak the truth by that, because the ear
has to elaborate the necessary knowledge by himself in thi
for he grows by this in himself, and will firstly by that
a lot of things, and learns by this the right way of deali
45. If but we would reveal this knowledge to him, then we woul
mean into earthhuman being's hand, which he would evaluate
and damaging once more, because the knowings about the cor
this desease is hiding too many forces and too much might,
could render account for revealing it.
46. It is still too realy for the earthhuman being, to be able
this knowledge.
47. At first by the proceeding and progressing evolution, he u
able for arranging himself into this knowledge and its for
might, what way he will use it by suited measure and in th
laws and bids, without evaluating it by negative form.

\+ It is but a devilish pity, but I conceive your position,
manyones will say, this would be barbarous and megalomani

Semjase

48. So will only do earthhuman beings, who are still not capa
thinking within good shapes, and because they selves live
which they are inable to realize.
49. In this cause, they will abuse us for barbarous and arrog
we are by no means, and regret it very much, that we are
to give help in these and certain other matters.
50. We don't have the right, to influence a human evolution b
to lead her forwards, than this accords by all creational
laws and bids and by the present position of evolution to

\+ I do understand this allready clearly, you surely don't n
youself. [redacted]
for the "Pfnüsel" ?

[redacted]. Yet once a some silly question by me: Are you als
for the "Pfnüsel" ?

Semjase

51. - - - - - - ?

52. I don't understand this.

+ Aha, of course you don't understand this. Can meanwhile yo
"Chuchichäschtli" ?

Semjase

53. I am still trying to do, but what means your question befo

+ Oh yes, that: Are you as well susceptible for a catarrh? T
was my question.

Semjase

54. I just said, that we have to bear appearings of colds, alc
are able, to attack them and to confine them.

'White Eagle Loge' :

+ [redacted] Can you tell me now, what one sho about a confederation by name "White Eagle Loge" in Liss/Er

Semjase

59. The name is not known to me.

+ Could you explore for it?

Semjase

60. If this is necessarily demanded, but it will not bear fruit assumption comes true, here dealing of a sect or something

61. Ought it be?

+ I do not know, yet once I will ask.

Semjase

62. Please so, I would be thankful, for we could use this time i manner.

Plejaren's Crash-Proof Beamships:

+ [redacted] here I still have some other questions fro in Nürtingen: Has one of your beamships one a time crashed

Semjase

66. We don't have spaceships on the earth, as the question wil refer on that.

+ I keep myself the guilt, I have to put the question by log Has ever, since you are here again on the earth, one of yo an explorer or a telemeter disc, crashed down?

Semjase

67. No, our gears of this sort and which we have here, are ful from crashing down.

Dead ET's in Pentagon:

\+ [redacted] Is it true, that there a
American Pentagon 1o to 16 glass-coffins or glass-vitrines
lay dead extraterrestrians, who should be about 12o cm of

Semjase

68. Something like that is unknown to us.

\+ Does yet exist a chance for such?

Semjase

69. Surely, but this would have to be known to us.

\+ Do you doubt this information?

Semjase

7o. It will very likely deal of an assertion without each cont
71. There is nothing known to us respectively such an event, u
let clude to the crash-down of a beamship of strange origi

APollo 13 - Oxygen Tank Accident:

\+ [redacted] what is with Apollo 13, whose tank for oxygen sh
flown away from the instruments' part and escaped into the
What had been the real cause for this?

Semjase

72. About this can't I give information, for I am not informed
these concerns.

Plejaren Humans working on Earth(1976):

+ Then another question: How many humans of your race are li
presence present on the earth?

Semjase

73. Completely we are 114 ones.

+ That's going alert.

[redacted]: You told me, that you were 114 human beings by tota
on the earth. Is this number constant?

Semjase

111. No, this changes from month to month.

112. We often are less than 5o, then again more than 3oo.

+ I see, this will be connected to your missions, does it?

Semjase

113. Surely, yet as well to the transports for our foods and
equipments.

+ Of course, as you have to eat, too. [redacted]

ReIncarnation of Plejaren on Earth:

+ [redacted] then a question, which as well you have answe
sufficiently and which thus has to appear illogically to yo
some of your race incarnated on the earth?

Semjase

76. You know, this being impossible; you ask very unlogically.

+ I said so. I have not given the question by my side, but fr
of Mr. Witzer.

Semjase

77. I see.

Atmospheric Composition of Tayget-System Habitable Worlds:

\+ The next question refers to the troposphere of Erra: Of whi
does she consist?

Semjase

78. It is nearly earthlike.
79. The tropospheries of our worlds keep normally between 75 ar
nitrides, those 25 to 29% of oxygen and 1% rare gases like
dioxyde and Argon etc.
80. Erra herself is keeping the greater contents of oxygen, by
81. Traces of Argon and other gases can be found only by o.3%,
nitrides by 67,3%.
82. This is but only referring to Erra, as I explained.

\+ That is fine, yet you evidently talk of the atmosphere, tho
question concerned the troposphere.

Semjase

83. This is one and the same thing, as you usually name the tr
in sake of plainness just as atmosphere, which yet gets co
seen from down to upwards, by the troposphere, stratosphere
sphere and the thermosphere.

\+ I see, I haven't known this. By regret I have a lack in edu
this. Thanks for the teaching.

Semjase

84. These knowings are not of greater meaning for you.

Planet ERRA Details:

+ [redacted]. How large yet is gravity of Erra?

Semjase

85. Do you want to know whole the datas about my homeworld?

+ This could not harm, for I get asked for that always again don't understand anything of these things, unfortunately.

Semjase

86. I will tell you the most important, not yet mentionned dat then should be enough by that, for these matters are not c meaning for the earthhuman being.

87. The surface gravity amounts, by earthly basic measure, 1.c a little more than the surface gravity on the earth.

88. The density amounts 5.521, and inclination of the axis 22. equatorial diameter 12.749 km, while still is to tell the speed of 11.19 km/sec.

89. These are the most important datas, which may really suffi

+ It is all right, girl, one was but interested in this.

First Space-Travel for Plejaren Fore-Fathers:

+ [redacted] Can yet now you tell me, many years already your race masters the spacetravel, by wha mean your forefathers until the eldest members?

Semjase

92. There happened already 21 million of years ago, that our f constructed the first spaceflight-able flightmachines.

93. This happened some million years after the great catastrop The Destroyer brake through into the Wega-System.

Age of SUN & SOL-System:

+ [redacted] Yet tell me, are you informed old the SOL-System is indeed?

Semjase

94. We have occupied ourselves to this:
95. The earth is a planet by a medium age of 646 milliards of her first gathering for a ball.
96. Other planets are much older, and already are slowly diss themselves again, while yet Jupiter and Saturn firstly de selves towards planets.
97. The age of the sun amounts 1 billiard and 730 milliard of the details respectively the age is based again onto the

646 billion years

1 Trillion 730 billion years

Adamski - UFO models & Letter written before his Death :

[redacted]. Now yet once more a question concerning the dear Georg
Has he ever seen a spaceship or beamship, and are his phot
together falsifications?

Semjase

98. Your question is once more illogical, for I have answered already several times.

\+ I know, you said, that he has never seen himself just only nor even a spaceship, as well no explorers or telemeter di to your informations, he shall have built from the informa woman, who once realized a beamship, different models etc. of about 3o cm, by help of which he then produced the pict what about his pictures, are they all false?

Semjase

99. Certainly, so does doubtless behave.

\+ Okay, you once have told me, Adamski should still short be death have troubled himself for assuring to the posterity, been a charlatan. From your informations, he shall have wi this by writing and have it signed himself. Have you found where this paper is, and is it possible, that I can look a

Semjase

1oo. You have to keep some patience still, because we still hav indications respectively the person, which keeps the paper

1o1. But by sure, it will be accessible within the time of one

\+ For that I am eager like a bow and arrow. Same as eager I

Testing of Gypsum found in Jmmnauel Burial-Grave, in Max Planck Institute:

for another answer from you: As you know, do I possess from of Jmmanuel a transparent, manyfold-stratial foil. This mat got analysated by microsonde in the Max-Planck-Institute (I for Scanner-Electron-Microscopy) in Munich. The result is t word, like I have written this here: Besides sulphur and CO recognizable O_2 and H_2O. From my opinion, it is dealing of line substance of calcium-sulphate (by that gypsum). Doesn' appear by this formation at us. The remaining assay gets st organically, then one can get a better imagination. The ass burnable. It burns without smell to a white powder. - - - What now I am interested in, is that: Do you know, from whe calcium sulphate, or whatever it may be, is originated, whi combination gets not found here? Do you have a presentiment

Semjase

112. You talk of the glasslike natural material, which was insid grave cavern of Jmmanuel?

+ Exactly, I talk of this.

Semjase

103. This was a present from Gabriel, the guard-angel Gabriel, f Jmmanuel, who's foster-father was Joseph.

104. This present was given to Jmmanuel at an age of seven years the explanation of his father Gabriel, it would deal of a p in purpose of the constant relatedness, while this material as a condensator for Jmmanuel.

105. His father Gabriel had brought it along from Alkyon.

+ A huge story. Then I have by this even a personal keepsake Jmmanuel.

Semjase

106. It was provided by him in this manner.

+ You make some silly jokes, do you?

Semjase

107. With such concerns, I do not joke.

+ I really get beaten - - - oh human - - the world seems t anyhow become crazy.

Semjase

108. So does not behave, because, if somebody bequeathes somethi himself for later time .....

+ You talk by riddles.

Semjase

+ Now yet I am all the more interested. Do you assume by th
will get this keepsake from his father Jmmanuel once more

Semjase

11o. I have yet told, that I will explain nothing more about t

+ You are quite obdurate; so leave it. [redacted]

MU - AGARTHA:

+ [redacted]. Now yet I want to pu
a question concerning Agharta: Can you tell me, how larg
subearthy town is really?

Semjase

114. Yes, surely:

115. Agharta is built by two parts, each of them by a size li
which you call Zurich, that means, the Agharta below the
Gobi is for about 1/6 smaller than Zurich, while her sat
is about by 1/4 smaller.

116. Both towns own the name of Agharta, yet keep the additio
alpha and beta.

+ By this, you yet do not say, where the satellite town Ag
is located.

Semjase

117. By your question you explain to be informed about this,
not know else, the second town keeping this name.

+ Of course; Asket had explained it to me then. But we hav
this of written forms. Can so you explain it once more?

Semjase

118. Yes, if so does behave:

119. Agharta Alpha is placed at several hundred meters of dep
surface of the desert of Gobi, where I am but not admitt
the exact location.

12o. Agharta Beta is samelike constructed subterrestrally, is b
below the Himalaya.

121. Agharta Beta comprises besides the actual town still an im
of cave systems, which was inhabitated by the subjected hu
which caves but today are not habitated.

122. The cave systems had been the essential habitation places
people, while Agharta Beta was the government center, whic
again below the higher command of Agharta Alpha, which was
center of the both Agharta.

123. Both towns were connected by a 2oo feet in broad and 13o f
heigth tunnel, corresponding to a measure of about 65 x 4o
what fact is yet not exactly expressed by me.

124. The connection tunnel yet got nearly completely destroyed
great catastrophy of Gobi, and not repaired.

125. So today is still existing a small connection tunnel, whic
a little traffic.

\+ Like that, also Asket told me. [redacted]

\+ [redacted] Now yet exists a man respec
Agharta, whose name I unfortunately forgot, who appears si
1o to 15 years sometimes and pretents, to be the master of
and the upmost chief of Agharta. What is to think about th

Semjase

126. The existence of this man is yet unknown to me, yet it wil
sure, that he is an impostor.

127. The regent of Agharta would never show himself in worldly
for there are neither existing reasons nor interests.

128. At the other hand, this would mean too many dangers in it
and this as well for Agharta herself and her inhabitants.

Origin of Word 'CHRISTOS' or 'CHRISTUS':

\+ [redacted]. Now I still have something in the nomination "Christos". From where is rising in detail and what connexions are to him?

Semjase

129. Christus is the German name of the old-Greek term "christo
130. At this term, it deals of a direct relation to old cultic of mystical kind.
131. This means, that the termination "Christos" got used at al cultic and irreal treatments for the nomination of the cul herself, where anointments etc. got made.
132. And when I speak there of anointments etc., then I do this reason of the better understanding, as in that old times, evented these cultic and murderous activities, there got n ointments and oil for that, but little childs and virgins

slaughtered, their blood caught by vessels, held fluid or
ned, and then besmeared by it the sacrifices for the deit
these sacrifices were normally human sacrifices as well.

133. Firstly in later ages, these human sacrifices and human s
got slowly expelled, and the blood got substituted by goo
salves and oils, while there came in place of the humanly
animals, fruits and vegetables etc., what doings have unf
got maintained still until the present times.

134. The cults have not received a change towards progress of
kind, but have remained laying in the traditional misery,
annointment keeps still presently alone the cultic inwort

135. In consequence, does still today mean the term of Christo
the absolute negative and evil, with the number's value o

136. This was the reason, too, in what sake Jmmanuel defended
name, when he knew, that this would get addicted for him.

137. Similarly behaves to the nomination of "Jesus".

138. When then the earthhuman being is speaking of Jesus, of C
Christly consciousness etc., he then treats by this extre
vely, and is conjuring all negative forces to a degenerat

139. Thus he should never talk of a Christ-Consciousness, or b
formations of words, if he wants to adress the poised, be
the telling and the acceptance of these word formations,
each negative towards something degenerating.

140. So the earthhuman being has to get ordered for, that all
tions in relation to the terms of Jesus or Christ etc. ge
and changed by name into their essential worth, what way
true nomination in worth of balance.

141. Thus is only allowed, to speak of a creational consciousn
similar, while but as well the knowledge in this respect
educated.

Plejaren - Undesired Pregnancy:

+ [redacted] If you
then I have again a very odd question:

Semjase

142. I wait for her.

+ As you will surely know, so we have generated in concern
overpopulation problems the socalled "pill". The questio
to, whether as well your race knows something of that ki
whether as well there get taken any medicaments or simi
the amount of descendants in limits, what yet does not s
in spite of the pill.

Semjase

143. The question yet is really a bit queer, but she is very

144. - No, we are not in need of such things, as under observ
natural laws and bids, we arrange ourselves to their orde
ourselves to the periodic regulations.

\+ So does it mean, that you ones are only then making sexua
this is arrangeable to the womanly time of infecundity?

Semjase

145. It does not completely behave like that, because human cr
as human creatures as long, as they are bound to physical
146. Sexual demands are also appearing outsides from the time
of the woman, in what consequence as well outsides to thi
accorded to these necessities.
147. For but not to generate descendants, are existing manyfol
means, which we always care for and use, which but does n
appearing excepts, and undesiredly descendants get create
148. Each woman yet of our race disposes of technical means fo
indication, to be able to recognize an undesired pregnanc
three days already.
149. When this behaves, then gets dissolved by natural prepara
early menstruation, what way the fertilized ovum gets exp
before it is able to develop itself on.
150. This way is not occurring a process of abortion of earthl
because there gets not destroyed an inspirited life.
151. As there is known to you, the spirit is at first inhabita
creature of human worth three weeks after the procreation
that event of an early induced inter-menstruation get alo
the substantial basic elements and substances, and no lif
killed.
152. This looks otherwise at the earthhuman being, because his
for the recognition of a pregnancy still are very little,
reason he can realize a pregnancy firstly then, when the
ted form of life is already inhabitated by the spirit and
153. A destruction of the fruit in this state does already mea
of life by murderour manner, being no more admitted by th
laws and bids, besides t[illegible]3 real emergency cases, while by
or birth the life of the becomming mother is menaced.

\+ My dear, that is a long talk. When yet I have understood
you ones use for a prevention of pregnancy only pure natu
as for example the mean, that simply you already jump out

Semjase

153. I see it admirable, how you are able to describe and circ these concerns.

154. Yes, this is one of our natural means.

\+ Well, I don't want to ask, of which sort the other means surely are quite manyfold?

Semjase

155. Surely, but at all of these means, the harmony among man demanded, as else it would be distasteful for the one or partner.

\+ That is intelligible. At us, it is unfortunately very dif talk about such concerns, for the human being of this wor confoundedly prejudiced and narrowed in this respect, whe fool of the Pope plays a great decisive part. Exspecially land, this theme is tabooed in practise, as here these th exspecially much injured by the laws, but as well by mora and sectarians of special sort. Here but exspecially the knaves are those, who in greatest publicity have the grea and confound and condemn everything, that is connected to a naked body, who but behind the curtain and secretly kee dissoluted and immoral life, and celebrate sexual orgies. short words, they play ahead the publicity the decent mor lities, for to cover, being the much greatest pigs by rea

Semjase

156. Unfortunately does so behave, this is known for me.

Mr. Reiz - Lord Surya :

+ [redacted] Yet now look here. Her
Mr. Reiz has sent to me from Munich for you. This deals a
Lord Surya.

Semjase

157. Please regard my thanks and my greetings to Mr. Reiz.

156. I will occupy meself to this paper, when it is possible f

Inscription in Castle of Cesar Frederic II of Hohenstaufen:

+ Here I still have two questions from Mr. Schutzbach. He h
book of the title "Disclosed Secrets (Verratene Geheimnis
has met with some things. In Italy should be a castle by
"Castel del Monte", which should have got built by Cesar
of Hohenstaufen. Is that right? The second question relat
first one, namely that would be placed in or on this eigh
castle an inscription of following kind:

D^{S} IDC^{a} $D8^{1o}$ $CLPSHA^{2}$

Added, he wants to ask, what this inscription means?

Semjase

159. There is nothing known to me like that.

160. I have none informations about it, neither about such a c
of the called by you inscription.

Semjase's Learned Professions:

Meier- [redacted]. Now yet another question that occupies all of us. You know, we earthly worms trouble ourselves with the so-called professions. So now our question aims to that. What have you actually learned for a profession?

Semjase- 161/I conceive, even if we do not term our activity by your names. 162/But if I have to speak of a profession, then this becomes some complicated, for I have learned, by earthhuman understanding, several of those. 163/My tasks are connected to my own learned knowledge, referring to education by spirit's lesson, coordination, technologies, archeology by time-return-travel/past-travel, earthly lessons on religion, politics and economy, earthly human's history, and different other subjects, for which I am still instructed at each single part, and educated. 164/It does not happen with us like you, where you only learn one or two fields of knowledge, as we normally master 12 to 30 and more fields.

Meier- Dear, I would like to have such a head.

Semjase- 165/You already are a great exception among the earthhuman beings.

Humans Ear-Organs:

Semjase

181. You are very sensitive at feeling of orientation and bala
matter gets controlled via the ear-organs.

Teleprojections for AMATA - Emigration Ships of Plejaren Ancestors :

[redacted] Amata as follows: Are the great ships, which always again I rea great superstructure and many cabins alone spaceships or spacerships? How many persons are about on such a ship?

Quetzal

5. At the description of the objects, it neither deals of th the other, but quite simply of very great emigration-ship of 12o kilometers in diameter in average, by seating for of life by number of rounded one million persons.
6. These giant ships are solely serving for purposes of emig exspecially then, if a world is very much menaced, and a has to get considerated.
7. These are the same giant emigration ships, like they got at earliest times by our forefathers, when they reached f Lyra-Wega-System towards earth, and later as well inhabit

or colonized the Plejadian stars.

8. Their outside form and size got maintained since then, but always subjected to novelties of technical sort, thus toda equipped by the newest level of technics.
9. While Amata received out tele-impulses as teleprojections realized all by extremely reduced size, because she would been able, to conceive and to survey the gigantic size of

\+ I see, then in practise, she has seen something like model

Quetzal

1o. So does not fully behave, for the projections are rather

Teleprojections for AMATA - Late Descedent of brother of an IHWH :

11. What is the second question?

\+ What will mean these creatures, who walked out,in Thursday night,from a wunderful redness in the sky, always after a which no thunder followed, and from a vehicle, and drove d positionned at the environment UFOs on or above trees etc. all clothed by white garments, and all looked at me. One c down a stairway, by long white garment with wunderful spar on it, moved below my window and then walked towards one, below a tree, UFO. From there, he looked towards me, while more other creatures in white dresses and by whole groups

Quetzal

12. This appearance is a teleprojection from our side, in purp the dissolving of a reminiscence.
13. The clothed by white garments beings represent our forefat a time of about 70.000 years, who then came to the earth, stay there within solid houses, but in their free-floating which they mainly had positionned above the forests.
14. From that the seen by Amata and floating above trees UFOs,
15. Between the ships was a girdle of rays of visible nature, as connections for the formations, and shone up by interva
16. These are the seen by Amata flashes.
17. The covered by the wunderful dress man with the ornamentir was the IHWH of this emigrants' group, whose late descenda live as own smallest group of then extraterrestrians anywh on the earth, who but by all thinkable means we hitherto w able to find.
18. Meanhwile we only could state by sure, Amata having to be descendant of the brother of the then IHWH, meaning thus, group of extraterrestrians, who, as mentionned, were a par forefathers, have mingled another here on the earth to ear beings, and must have forgot their actual origin.

19. And what way these relations are running, and how and where descendants of these forefathers are living, this is one of and in that sake we care for Amata, too.

\+ That is really phantastic; here then another question: In of Friday came along from behind the Moon a vehicle, hangi clouds, and floated down onto the roof opposite to our hou suddenly was covered like by a white stratum of snow. From window, an old man with glasses looked out, wearing white The vehicle remained for only short time on the roof, rose and floated along my window, while the old man looked urge me, climbed up again towards the sky and disappeared behir

Quetzal

20. At this teleprojection, it deals of the exposition of the the old IHWH, for to release further factors of reminiscer of Amata.

21. The suspending between the clouds beamship of vehicle, as represents the position of deputy of the old man for being

Teleprojections for AMATA - White Figures

+ Okay, then the next question: Other white figures again sat opposited balconies. A man with white dress got lifted out by two men with grey working dress, and lifted onto a stage he sat down and looked over to me. Down in the yard of the house stood a lot of people with grey working dresses, dire to the stage. One of these men came out of the group, gave star and hanged this over the garden fence. More and more p were comming by great beam- and spaceships, and settled do surrounding roofs. Then again appeared creatures by white c in vehicles, which appeared like thick trunks and having la By these vehicles, they directly drove into an already pres ship. Could perhaps be these white figures heaven's sons?

Quetzal

22. As Heavenly sons our forefathers and we got named while ear by the earthhuman beings.
23. At this teleprojection, it deals of a value of the past, th and the future.
24. I can't but officially give the interpretation, as here it of that, what I am allowed to tell alone for you and your c group, as I have indicated already before.

+ Okay, does the explanation need long time?

Quetzal

25. It will need some time.

There are 2 'CR 57'

CR 57, Sunday, June 27, 1976

-Olga likes to give TypeWriter as gift to Semjase

- Semjase leaves to **Jura-Mountains** to perform a task

- Quetzal guides Billys to bring AMATA to a place so that she will bite and eat, that is

given by Quetzal

Preventive Methods of Plejaren Pregnancy - When Population-Limit Reached:

Meier- [redacted]. The first refers once more to the "pill". You once had explained to me, that your people would intersperse your nourishments with some preventive substances, to keep this way the amount of births under control. At the last contact you have told of quite other connections.

Semjase- 3/Then you have asked the question very imprecisely. 4/It is correct, that we add natural, plant substances to our foods to prevent pregnancy. 5/But this action is only referring to this kind of prevention being exercised if the numerical superiority of births menaces, that is, if problems of overpopulation appear. 6/In most cases this method is used when a race has reached that point, and it knows this, that the planet is only able to carry and to feed a distinct number of human creatures without artificial interferences having to be done. 7/Thus this is related to the spiritual evolution. 8/On the other hand, it so happens, that all human forms of life on our worlds can voluntarily get the foods with birthpreventing substances mingled in so as to regulate the amount of their births. 9/But not all of them do so, as many prefer to use other preventive means, though the substances are by no means harmful, which unfortunately one can not say about your birthpreventing preparations. 10/So there does not exist a general command for the use of these substance mingled nourishments, in consequence of which all are used voluntarily. 11/A command prevails only when birth control has to be introduced anew, for to effect a norm adapted to the world status of births.

Daily Tasks on Plejaren HomeWorlds & Plejaren Time of Occupation on

Earth :

[redacted] 9/On our home worlds, all human beings perform or work their daily tasks, just like we, who are performing our mission here on Earth, but our time of laboring is much higher taxed in comparison to our homeworlds and to your times of (professional) working. 10/Our time of occupation is normally about 16 earthly hours each day, often even still more.

CR 58, Monday, June 28, 1976

- Meier brings Olga's Type writer gift to semjase along with a packet of 500 sheets

- Meier meets Pleija

Punctuality & Non-Punctuality:

Meier- Please excuse my being late. I simply did not come away from home in time. I have sent my wife and children to the hill behind the forest, and this also needed its time.

Quetzal- 1/You seem to be angry because of the retardation, but you shouldn't be.

Meier- I want to be on time.

Semjase- 1/This is good character for you. 2/Punctuality is of much value and evidence about response. 3/Non-punctuality evidences indifference and loss of interest. 4/But it is not all your guilt for coming late now. 5/I do not know delays with you, and in consequence have controlled (myself) about your non-appearance at the fixed time. 6/It is really not in your guilt. 7[redacted]

CR 59, Tuesday, July 28, 1976

3 American Governments & ET Dead bodies in Pentagon:

Meier- First, we should clear up some things, before we occupy ourselves with new questions. Namely because the earthhuman beings are still ignorant of many facts, from which misunderstandings then arise. Such happened, for example, with two questions from me, concerning the American Government and the Pentagon, in respect to materials and dead bodies of extraterrestrial origin. With respect to the government, you have agreed that it has some objects of extraterrestrial origin in its possession, while you have neglected this for the Pentagon. Now it wasn't evident why you should say yes once, and then say no once more.

Semjase- 1/Your question is very illogical.

Meier- You do not seem to understand. Among us the questions are logically put, but the answer is not always understandable for the earthhuman beings, because they do not know of several matters. Like this, it is farreaching unknown to them, that the American Government represents a countries government, while the American Pentagon embodies the ministries of defense and war. So you should give an explanation in this field.

Semjase- 2/I understand. 3/Unoficially America gets governed by several kinds of governments. 4/On the one hand is governing there the presidential government, but on the other hand as well are the Pentagon and the CIA moreover. 5/They officially belong together all right, but in truth, all three of these formations work for themselves in their innermost, for which reason they form in a certain respect each a government of its own. 6/Then when your

questions referred to the official government on the one hand, and to the Pentagon on the other, I will have to give you two answers, one according to each, too, which is, that the presidential government has several materials of extraterrestrial origin etc., while there is nothing known to us of the Pentagon being said to have posession of several dead bodies of extraterrestrial intelligences. 7/There may all right be a chance for this, but we don't have any cognitions about whether this is really true or not. 8/We have meanwhile cared for the clearing of this question but we could not gather clear results.

History & Destruction of Atlantis-Mu :

But now I want to know thoroughly from you all about Atlantis and Mu. Already more than one year ago, you had promised me that you would give me sufficient information about that. Meanwhile you all right gave some few notes concerning this question, but you gave no thorough explanations and details.

Semjase- 9/Surely, and then I explained to you that I would inform you when the time was mature for it.

Meier- I know, but isn't it far enough now?

Semjase- 10/The time has come to talk about it.

Meier- This delights me, so do begin. I am eagerly listening.

Semjase- 11/As I already explained at an earlier time, Atlantis and Mu mutually destroyed one another. 12/But there was a special state of affairs, and so I have to start the history at a very early time. 13/Around 50,000 years ago in earth time, our home-worlds finally found peace and liberty after very long times of wars and revolutions. 14/A short time before the settling of the peace and quiet yet, a scientist by the name of PELEGON elected himself leader of a group of about 70,000 human beings, with whose help he took posession of several greatspacer ships and fled.15/Being an important scientist, it was an easy thing for him to coerce the 70,000 head group under his control, and to bring them through space and time in his wild escape towards Earth. 16/On board the stolen spaceship were nearly 200

very good scientists in the most different fields of knowledge. 17/By these themselves, as by the whole group, Pelegon was unanimously acknowledged as their god, which means, king in wisdom and leader. 18/During the following millenium, they lived on the Earth and originated a highly developed culture. 19/They built up many and great cities and inhabited all the continents of Earth. 20/Their flourishing time lasted nearly 10,000 years. 21/During this time, everything ran well and all found a very high position of development. 22/But before the 10,000 years were finished, by the desires for power of some might-thirsty people, unsatisfactions once more arose, leading to deadly wars, that caused the whole Earth to tremble in a wild war-crying. 23/There happened an earthly world war of a measure, like never before nor in later time until today was brought upon the Earth. 24/Everything, without exception, was damaged and destroyed, and only a few thousand humans survived the immense catastrophy. 25/But these few escaped in good long-distance spaceships out into the cosmos, and settled on a strange world. 26/Only a very small remainder remained back on the destroyed Earth, and they degenerated completely. 27/About 7,000 years later, when the distant descendents of the escaped returned to Earth, they found only very wild and degenerate beings there. 28/The return of the descendents of those once escaped, was done again under the leadership of a god, whose government built Mu as well as the Smaller- and Greater-Atlantis. 29/Greater-Atlantis and Mu were then the two biggest cities ever built on Earth, and for the sake of peace, were built on two different continents. 30/Again a high culture developed and everything began to flourish. 31/For thousands of years unity and peace ruled, until once more some scientists degenerated in their thirst for power. and were trying by all means at their disposal to tear to themselves the top leadership. 32/But the people, remembering the wars of their forefathers, revolted against the power-hungry scientists, and these had to flee. 33/With the help of some sympathetic allies, they were able to take posession of several spaceships, and they vanished out into space.

34/Calculated in earthyears, this was a bit more than 15,000 years ago. 35/During the next two millenniums, these evil-minded refugees lived in a neighboring solar system, produced many descendents and developed high technologies, which offered huge possibilities for them. 36/But they raised these decendents in hate and thirst for revenge, because they wanted to bring the Earth under their government and control. 37/The hate and passion for revenge by the descendents was always incited and driven by their government so far, that among their own ranks a certain order could only be maintained by very troublesome and cruel punishments. 38/In this way a nation of wicked and beastial character arose. 39/It was also because of their hate, that the average life of these haters was driven by research and mutations etc., so far that it finally amounted to several thousands of years. 40/Every single being of this nation was educated into war technologies and impossible intrigues. 41/After two thousand years, this hater-crowd was sufficiently grown, that an attack against the Earth was drawn into consideration. 42/So they assembled, boarded their greatspacer ships and came to Earth. 43/This occurred about 13,000 years ago. 44/Their leader was the IHNH ARUS, a scientist of extraordinary beastial mind and of overpowering force. 45/For his assistance, he called many scientists of the different fields of knowledge as representatives and subleaders, in the amount of 200. 46/At a moment they came robbing the Earth and took posession of new lands, by which result they could settle the north of what is now known as America. 47/This is the present Florida, which first came to be laying in the present south because of a change in the Earth. 48/Spreading out from there, they obtained much power by fighting all over the Earth, while they constantly attacked Atlantis and Mu. 49/Always and always again, they attacked the Greater-Atlantis and Mu, with the objective of taking posession of these cities by war actions. 50/In consequence worldwide wars raged for two further milleniums, until there infiltrated into the ruling ranks of Atlantis and Mu, wicked elements of the hater-men, who secretly incited hate and power

so long, that by their intrigues the Greater-Atlantis and Mu were completely destroyed, while the few survivors were taken into servitude, and the great scientists were able to escape in their spaceships, and returned to their ancient homeworlds in the Seven Stars, thus to the Pleiades, which were first colonized by their most ancient forefathers, when these left their original homeworlds in the region of Vega in the constellation of Lyra. 51/The nature and manner in which Greater-Atlantis and Mu were destroyed was so full of cruelties and intrigues that in the history of earthmankind there likely will never be an equal. 52/The intrigants incited between the Atlanteans and the inhabitants of Mu evil-minded machinations, which caused mutual war-activities. 53/Between both arose a wicked hate and will for destruction. 54/Mu, which was situated in the desert of Gobi, made war upon Greater-Atlantis, which was constructed in the great isle region between the present Africa and America, before it submerged in the greatest earthly war catastrophe of all past and likely as well all future epochs, down into the Atlantic Ocean, leaving only some few small islands, which you presently call the Azores. 55/The war powers of Mu and Atlantis were of horrible scale and force at their prime, and were equipped with the highest technical attainments. 56/So Greater-Atlantis alone disposed of an army of 4.83 million people, (4,830,000 men), which was well equipped with small fighter-beamships. 57/Moreover, the government of Atlantis commanded a giant fleet of 123,000 units of one-man-destroyerships, the smallest beamships for earthly close combat. 58/Besides these there were still 16,431 eliminator units, smallest beamships, which by the influence of heat could eliminate all matter in a fraction of a second. 59/Finally they disposed of 24,230 overkill-beamers, which each needed 10 men for manipulation and were built into medium class beamships.

60/Against this huge power, Mu was superior, because the scientists of Mu had as well developed very dangerous weapons which were still more dangerous and destructive than everything of the Atlantians together. 61/Namely, the scientists of Mu

had discovered powers which made it possible for them to convert whole small planets (asteroids) into all destroying cosmic bombs, which they tore out of their millions of years old courses and steered them with great precision towards an exactly defined aim (orbit) of another planet, and let them crash down with terrible power; and exactly this horrible weapon did they use when Greater Atlantis started it attack upon Mu. 62/The best and most suited scientists of Mu were ordered to a suitable planetoid which could be used as a deadly and destructive missile against Atlantis. 63/So they flew out in their beamships into free cosmic space, and in the ring of asteroids outside the orbit of Mars, they found an object suitable for their purpose. 64/It was a planetoid several kilometers in diameter, whose exact size we still have not determined. 65/With atomic and electromagnetic energies, it was pushed out of its orbit and took a course towards Earth. 66/Then the self-rotation of the planetoid was braked down and stopped, while they built a propulsion drive on the side away from the Earth, a drive of gigantic size, with the goal of an immense acceleration of the little planet, which would be directed by rushing speed into its aim. 67/Only less than a half a day before the great attack of the Atlanteans against Mu, the cosmic bomb was improved; a death bomb of human delusion of great importance. 68/When Atlantis started her attack, the producers of the deadly missile were informed by hyperwave-impulses within a few seconds of the beginning events, and were commanded to get the deadly missile started. 69/A few seconds after receipt of the command, on the side of the planetoid turned away from the Earth a thousand suns seemed to rush into the dark cosmos, and by gigantic power, the monster started moving. 70/Rapidly the speed of the death's messenger increased, guided by the control of the monster scientists, who, sitting on the planetoid, observed their task, themselves also dedicated to death. 71/Meanwhile, on Earth the Atlanteans destroyed the city of Mu, leveling to the ground. 72/Those who had not escaped into the subterranean branch cities and into space, died away in the eliminator beams of the

Atlanteans, and nothing witnessed any longer their once existance. 73/The victorious Atlanteans returned to their island kingdom and celebrated their victory over Mu in great transports of joy. 74/But their joy did not last long, because they had barely begun their festivities, when there came in, overtumbling one another, announcements about the raging danger from the cosmos. 75.Only a few high governors and scientists were able to take refuge in their spaceships and escape into the cosmos, before the catastrophe broke upon Atlantis and it submerged into the sea. 76/Those destined for death saw the disaster rushing near, high in the sky and far away in the northwest, above the ocean and the distant continent. 77/Like from nowhere there suddenly appeared a dark heavenly body, which raging fast came nearer, and whose back side pushed away glistening light. 78/The monster shot along, and became a giant within a few seconds. 79/At first only visible as a small falling star, it rushed within a few seconds to very close and of gigantic size, trailing a firey tail. 80/Fascinated and paralysed, with eyes opened wide in horror, the humans stared at this monster, which so suddenly and noiselessly rushed near, yet then suddenly gave out an unbearable howling sound when it entered the first layers of the atmosphere of the Earth and was exposed to its friction. 81/Two seconds later the planetoid glowed like a supernova and generated a heat of more than 34,000 degrees. 82/Whole regions of land burnt to glowing ashes within seconds when the heat from the speeding planetoid rushed down from the hurrying giant. 83/Then suddenly the cosmic bomb exploded at less than 172 kilometers height, and broke into many thousands of greater and smaller meteorites, which were flung like small atomic bombs towards Earth and destroyed everything in their way with great force that was within reach of the impact and pressure waves. 84/The whole Earth shook in the huge explosion and thunder rolled over all the globe. 85/The Earth was badly shaken and many volcanos broke out of her. 85/Two great parts of the exploding planetoid crashed like titanic fists into the Atlantic Ocean and hit through the hard earthcrust at the bottom of the sea.

87/It seemed like the Earth would die, because the impact power of the remnant pieces was greater than 32,000 hydrogen bombs, as you dispose of presently in such absurdity. 88/Deep down in the ocean, the earthly crust was torn and the way opened for the bubbling of the Earth's innermost hot and glowing magma, which now thick-fluidly wallowed high. 89/The waters of the sea began bubbling and boiling, and the dampened masses of water rushed up into the atmosphere to heights of 35,000 meters (roughly 90,000 feet). 90/By this event, the raging sea was thrown up into a gigantic tidal wave, which with great speed shot along to a height of 2,300 meters, tearing everything with it and submerging whole countries simply under water, and destroying everything it reached. 91/The island kingdom of Atlantis was submerged in a speed of minutes below the raging waters of the Atlantic Ocean, without leaving behind even one living creature. 92/The capital, constructed in the form of a beamship (circular) was rent into several pieces and sank with her underground (facilities). 93/In this way occurred the history of Atlantis and Mu about 9,500 years back in chronology before the modern counting of time.

Meier- Fantastic, but from where do you get all this knowledge?

Semjase- 94/It was delivered to us.

Meier- Phenomenal - but you just said these occurrences lay back by 9,500 years, before modern counting of time, as you say. Is this date of year exact?

Semjase- 95/Certainly, exact within two years. 96/There were exactly 9,498 years, calculated backwards from the present time of counting, in consequence 11,498 years.

Otto Muck ('Plato') - Destruction of Atlantis :

[redacted] 93/In this way occurred the history of Atlantis and Mu about 9,500 years back in chronology before the modern counting of time.

Meier- Fantastic, but from where do you get all this knowledge?

Semjase- 94/It was delivered to us.

Meier- Phenomenal - but you just said these occurrences lay back by 9,500 years, before modern counting of time, as you say. Is this date of year exact?

Semjase- 95/Certainly, exact within two years. 96/There were exactly 9,498 years, calculated backwards from the present time of counting, in consequence 11,498 years.

Meier- Such a thing can not happen.

Semjase- 97/You doubt my notes?

Meier- Certainly not, but just look here: - Here I have a feature sent by one of our group members. There such a man with the name Otto Muck, a German physician, has calculated that Atlantis must have got destroyed at exactly 19:00 hours of the 6th of

June in the year 8,498 B.C., and that exactly in the way you have just told me, but he thinks it dealt with a purely cosmic catastrophe.
Semjase- 98/This does not surprise me.

Meier- Doesn't it? And why? This man has calculated this all very exactly, exactly to the year, only that he was wrong by one thousand years.

Semjase- 99/Surely, this is a wrong calculation, because he has trusted in information which is wrong by one thousand years. 100/Besides, he assumes that the events of Mu and Atlantis were caused by the Great Flood, but which is wrong.

Meier- This is known to me, Yet I really thought that you would wonder about this very sharp calculation, in my view, and the revelation of the affairs.

Semjase- 101/Why should I? The expositions of this earthman Muck are best known to us, as well as the fact, that he is very close to the truth. 103/But he must know that, because he first received and fixed the legends of Atlantis in writing 2,322 years ago, and surrendered them for posterity.

Meier- You drive me crazy - you really mean, that this Muck would be the ancient Plato?

Semjase- 104/I do not mean; we know this very sure. 105/Put here a comparison between both these pictures. 106/Here is the bust of Plato, and here the picture of Otto Muck. 107/Does something strike you?

Meier- Hm, - man, girl, this is right, these both are but the sameones.

Semjase- 108/Certainly.

Meier- But that's fantastic; if only that man knew this.

Semjase- 109/By regret he is not addressable for these matters.

Meier- A pity.

Semjase- 110/By which saying you are right.

or planetoids. Namely, of what does deal the so-called "Adonis-Group"? This Mr. Muck says that this cosmic missile would have dealt of a body from out of the "Adonis-Group", by which I unfortunately can imagine nothing.

Semjase- 111/This can very easily be explained. 112/The earthhuman being counts as the Adonis-Group all those heaven's or cosmic bodies which are called planetoids.

Meier- Oh yes, thus Adonis-Group-member does simply mean planetoid? How complicated the human being can be.

Semjase- 113/Unfortunately they are.

Meier- [redacted] - You had told me at an earlier time, that you would answer my question referring to Atlantis and Mu only when the time was mature for that. Today you have given me the answer, and I am unable to see the time being mature for this. From what may I recognize it?

Semjase- 173/That's very simple. 174/Already for many years we have controlled Otto Muck, who was inspired as well by us for certain things. 175/For the first of events, he should achieve great informative publicity by the results of his researches, to prepare the earthhuman beings for the full truth about the events of Atlantis and Mu. 176/So he has accomplished this on the one hand by a book, and on the other hand by a magazine article as well, which you have just shown me. 177/By this the ground is being prepared for revealing the full truth. 178/In any case, I wanted to tell you about the events surrounding Atlantis and Mu today, but you were first with your question.

CR 60

Meier- [redacted] But tell me now please, what have you meant when you said Otto Muck was not very well addressable for certain things?

Semjase- 116/This is a quite simple concern. 117/ Otto Muck has already left this world and is in the region of the Other World, in consequence of which, he is no longer very well addressable, because he would have to be disturbed in his present state of existence, which performance is not allowed for us without really deep-seated reasons.

Meier- I see. I simply thought that he does not want to talk much about such concerns, as he may refuse them.

Life on Mars:

Meier- [redacted] Yet now another question: You had once told me that no life would exist on Mars. If I have understood this right, you meant by this but planetarian human life, didn't you?

Semjase- 114/Certainly.

Meier Well then your earlier answer does not exclude (the possibility) that any other life of floric or faunic form can exist there, or even does exist. You then told (me) expressly, that life does not exist there, while logically you had addressed only the human planetary life. What do you think now, Will the Americans discover low forms of life with their sonde sent to Mars?

Semjase- 115/They will meet with surprises in many respects, as in the fact that Mars has much more water than earthly science had assumed until now. 116/But there are also surprises in the character of the ground and the nature of the microworld. 117/The floric and faunic world can absolutely be found on Mars when the scientific instruments of these sondes are well enough to evaluate and store the concerned results.

Meier- Then "life on Mars" could prove true for our science?

Semjase- 118/It is in the compass of possibility, that the analyses could verify this, when the scientific instruments are good enough, because faunic and floric forms of life are existing on Mars, even though this planet destroys other forms of life by its contrary to life nature.

ET's from Centauri-Groups:

Meier- [redacted]. But now another question: The next sun system, seen from us, belongs to the Centauri-Groups. As far as I know, the first of them is called Proxima-Centauri, then Alpha-Centauri as next, and then Beta-Centauri, which is named a bit otherwise by us, namely the BARNARD-Star or similar, which is a bit more than 6 lightyears from us. Are now you informed about, whether any human beings live in these systems, who come to Earth too?

Semjase- 123/Surely, I myself do know different kinds of friends in all three systems, but where only one can be seen in the Barnard-System, that is, in the Beta-Centauri system, from Earth, that planets are rotating there around the sun. 124/But why do you ask?

Meier- It's a bit a strange story. - Do you perhaps know a certain ATHAR and a KOHUN?

123

Semjase- 125/These are two dear friends of mine from Proxima-Centauri, but wherefrom do you know their names? 126/You seem to be informed about certain concerns about which I gave you no information until now.

Meier- Maybe, but tell me, since what time do function these dear ATHAR and KOHUN along on the Earth? - And do these have any contact with human beings of this planet?

Semjase- 127/They often come here. 128/They obtain contact, but not of a very extensive kind. 129/They kept their last important contact with a man from Germany, more than 50 years ago, who also received permission to portray them in in very great detail.

Meier- Well, in the beginning of this year, they were again painted physiognomically. And perhaps they are both here? Look, here I have a painting.

Semjase- 130/? ? ? ? ? ? 131/From where did you get these paintings? 132/These indeed are Kohun and Athar. 133/How did these paintings reach into your hands?

Meier- This you would like to know, eh? But look jere; read that. This have I received previously by the post.

(Semjase reads a long time, then she turns to me again with a rather puzzled face.)

Semjase- 134/That's a very great surprise. 135/I knew nothing about all of this.

Meier- You see, you, too, are not omniscent.

Semjase- 136/I have never pretended this.

CR 60, Thursday, July 29, 1976

- Billy goes for a flight in aircraft with Connie Shutzbach & Olga Walder.

- They all watch 2 Plejaren explorer ships(remote controlled crafts) & Photographs in their routine flight but only ionization covers can be seen in the photographs

-Billy gives SEmjase a letter of questions by a diplomaed psychologist, **Mr.Andersen**

- **Ilse Von Jacobi** requested Semjase through Meier for a personal Contact

- Strange Light Formations of Semjase's beamship registered in Photographs & Semjase registers them through her instrument for analysis

Great Biblical Floods & Other Great Floods:

[redacted] But now the other questions: Can you tell me, what time the Deluge happened?

Semjase- 5/You ask very illogically, as I have explained these matters already at the beginning of our first contacts.

Meier- Yes, surely, but for certain reasons, I want to hear this from you once more.

Semjase- 6/As you want - hitherto have passed quite exactly 10,080 years since that time.

Meier- But last year you told me they were 10,079, which I know exactly, because I have looked it up.

Semjase- 9/You speak very illogically. 8/You evidently are still overtired and don't recognize logical connections.

Meier- You likely are some .... - oh, I fool, of course. Since then one whole year has gone past.

Semjase- 9/Very correct; you really are overtired, and I should not have called you.

Meier- But now have a stop. It's not so bad. - This Deluge, was it the only one during these 10,080 years?

Semjase- 10/No, there was not only this one, which you call the Great Biblical Flood, because there still came two further deluges at later times, one in the year 7,957 and next in the year 6,906.

Meier- Before the time of Jmmanuel?

Semjase- 11/No, calculated back from now.

Meier- It's becomming all the more confused. Please explain to me once the most important catastrophies of the last 10,000 years.

Semjase- 12/Your question is unlogical.

Meier- That is silly; but I am no scientist. With my question I mean the most important natural and as well human caused catastrophies.

Semjase- 13/That is logical now. 14/ - - So listen now: 15/I give you the dates and explanations without conversation in calculation, which means, as they were in time of the last, and partly of this, year. 16/The Biblical Deluge happened around 10,080 years ago, caused by the Destroyer. 17/But by very great inaccuracies of the ancient chronologists, these events became distorted and falsified, and in

consequence were put in for being much later, by the Bible-researchers and historians. 18/It .....

Meier- I missed something in your explanation, which are the occurrences of Atlantis?

Semjase- 19/You are very much unlogical. 20/These events happened 11,498 years ago, in consequence I can not take them with the epoch of 10,080 years ago.

Meier- I see, excuse it, today I really seem to be rather stupid.

Semjase- 21/You are just very tired. 22/It's likely better you return and first get enough recovery by sleep.

Meier- This you may want. I am here and here I will stay. I surely will overcome this. I only have to concentrate myself some. Please excuse it, it really was my mistake. Please speak beginning from the time when Atlantis and Mu were destroyed, that is, since the year of 11,498 B.C.

Semjase- 23/As you want, if you are really able to listen?

Meier- I am surely.

Semjase- 24/Then listen: 25/Atlantis was destroyed by scientists from Mu, like I told you previously. 26/This occurred 11,498 years ago, as you yourself just now correctly mentioned. 27/This was the first great catastrophy of the last 12,000 earthyears. 28/Nearly 1,300 years later, another catastrophy followed, but which was of cosmical origin. 29/Around 10,215 years ago, a planetoid of immense size from space rushed towards the Earth and crashed down with horrible force. 30/It divided the waters of the Atlantic exactly there where already 1,300 years ago the asteroid part from the Mu scientists crashed down and destroyed Atlantis, but we do not yet know, whether this little planet had come from out of the free space or whether it came from the asteroid belt. 31/After this event, only 135 years passed before the Earth was afflicted again by a catastrophy, bigger and more gigantic than the one before, but in the present eastern part of the globe was overswamped

by immense masses of water, when the giant-comet "Destroyer" passed along the Earth within a dangerous distance, calculated 10,080 years back from today. 32/This led to worldwide catastrophies, but which for unaccountable reasons were never noted by the earthly chronologists, and only in much later time found their announcement in scripts, when another deluge, once more caused by the destroyer afflicted the Earth, this 7,957 years ago. 33/During around 1,000 years then, the Earth was spared from greater catastrophies, namely until the year of 6,906, when the Destroyer once more caused huge vastations on the Earth, and destroyed much. 34/Then the great silence began for the Earth, and it lasted until the year of 4,453, before another catastrophy broke in, for which again the giant-comet Destroyer was to blame, when it attracted by its gravity the Venus to her present orbit and caused the catastrophy of Santorini. 35/In itself, very many facts and things were chronologically fixed by the earthhuman beings, but unfortunately not all of them, and besides, not always consequently and correctly, too. 36/Many occurrences of the mentioned sort were often written down for the first time centuries or even millenia ago, often falsified and incorrect, which caused immense disadvantage for the earthly historians, and they necessarily have to suffer for the mistakes in their calculations.

Accurate & Precise Ancient Scripts:

Meier- [redacted], but tell me, in which informations from earlier epochs can we trust the best? Are these the Biblical scripts or the Sanscrit reports?

Semjase- 37/All right the Sanscrit-scripts will be very exact and very precise in special concerns, not so the Biblical-scripts, because these are the most inaccurate here. 38/They are the ones which were the most falsified and mingled with tales of fantasy. 39/Recommended are the original ancient scripts of Enoch, and the calendar notifications of the old Maya-tribes. 40/Especially the last mentioned ones are of the greatest worth. 41/Their dates start from there, where the little planet hurried close from the cosmos and effected the catastrophy of 10,215 years ago, if I am exactly informed about these matters and offer no wrong conclusions within my notes. 42/For I am not exactly informed, but my information is quite likely correct. 43/Unfortunately I had occupied myself far too little hitherto to these things, in consequence of which I may be subject to a mistake. 44/Nevertheless my information should be rather exact, If I don't go wrong by the year.

Destroyer's Peculiar Orbital Periods & Orbital Course :

[redacted] But can you now give me more exact dates referring to the Destroyer and Venus? I mean, can you give me its rotation time and its relations? And can you tell me as well, from which solar system Venus was torn away? You had once told me that the Destroyer had stolen, so to speak, this planet from out of a far away sun-system. And what happens to the faraway solar system through which the Destroyer is running often again?

Semjase- 45/About this, I can give you very accurate information, but there a riddle occupies us. 46/ Namely hitherto it is an unsolved riddle to us, how some matters of the Destroyer behave, as especially the always returning constant speed of a comet. 47/ Then namely its time of return always comes back to a constant of 575.5 years, although it offers great meantime alternations of up to 205 years, meaning that it decreases its return time during a few orbits because of the mutual gravitational attraction of different planets and suns and of itself, down to 478 years, and respectively increases up to 683 years, to take after a few rotations again its constant rotation time of 575.5 years, which fact is very mysterious to us and finds no parallel, known to us. 48/Our scientists have figured out, that this phenomenon happens within extremely irregular lengths of time, and that the Destroyer, as soon as it has again reached its 575.5 years orbit time, then it comes dangerously near the Earth again, and most times causes huge destructions. 49/From our scientific calculations, this peculiar phenomenon is a result in part of the escape velocity of the SOL-System, and this decisively moves at high speed to

the constellation of Hercules. 50/But this is not the only factor, as further calculations and research showed, that there share in this peculiar, and always becoming constant again orbital time of the Destroyer, also the sun-systems decisively of the SOL-System, for, as I already explained to you before, the giant always runs again through the same sun-systems.

[redacted]. 64/But then 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer returned again, which had once more achieved the constant of 575.5 years, and shot by a few hundred thousand kilometers distance along the constantly thrown out of her orbit Venus, and tore it now finally from its new course and orbit to a course which unavoidably and finally now brought Venus near to the Earth. 65/Soon the Destroyer rushed along the Earth with Venus in tow, which came very near the Earth and caused the catastrophy of Santorini. 66/Since then the Deatroyer showed a changed time of orbit, and also no more afflicted the SOL-System, apart from smaller irregularities. 67/So it first reached its constant again in the year of 1680, of 575.5 years, when again it ran through the SOL-System, but now without causing changes or destructions (on Earth). 68/In consequence, its next passage will be again 575.5 years (since the last), thus it will appear again in the year 2255. 69/What here is important, and of interest to mention, is the fact that this giant comet, besides the return inexplicable to us phenomenon of the self-compensating constant of 575.5 years, is a second inexplicable phenomenon, which is that the orbital time of the Destroyer balances itself without exception in such a way that two rotations always total 1151 years, thus once more the 575.5 years twice. 70/If, for example, the orbital time of one passage is 478 years, then the orbital time of the next passage will surely be 673 years. 71/This at least tells us a calculation for the average. 72/It follows that, if longer non-constant rotations appear, the years will be compensated again without exception. 73/This is a phenomenon, known to our scientists only this one time, and finds no parallel.

[redacted] But now still a question about the sun-systems through which the Destroyer hurried; Which ones are meant here? Are they any sun-systems in other fixed stars?

Semjase- 92/But no; when I speak of faraway sun-systems in relation to the comet, then are meant by this, the far sun-systems of the SOL-System, because The Destroyer is not able to reach other fixed stars outside of the SOL-System during its time of orbit, because these are far too far away.

Meier- So you really do mean by that only our own planetary systems, like those of Uranus, Neptune, Jupiter and Saturn, and so on?

Semjase- 93/But surely; I don't talk of any other sun-systems than these ones, by your terms planetary systems of the SOL-System, if you understand it better this way.

[redacted] But still one single question on the Destroyer. Does it penetrate at each orbit into our planetary systems, or at all into our sun-system?

Semjase- 94/No, it doesn't always, because it moves differently at such a distance passing the SOL-System that it is hardly visible.

Meier- Oh yes, and this has as well happened now and then during the last 12,000 years?

Semjase- 95/But certainly.

Destroyer brought VENUS from URANUS-System :

Semjase/ 51/Venus was torn from the sun-system of Uranus because of the gravity attraction of the Destroyer and different other factors, and followed behind the course of the Destroyer, so to speak, in its tow, not to mention, that the giant comet was so much faster that it left its appendage far behind itself. 52/When Venus was torn from the sun-system Uranus, she was very slow in her starting velocity. 53/This occurred around 8,590 years back from now, thus at a passing of the Destroyer through the SOL-System, before it had again reached its constsnt of 575.5 years. 54/At this passage, the orbital time of the comet was 632 years, and by this 57 years above the constant of 575.5 years, which is so mysterious to us. 55/Venus moved in an extremely slow elipse-shaped orbital course away from its original sun-system, and turned into a dangerous orbit among the other sun-systems, and here, of course, around the central sun as well. 56/It remained in this orbit until 7,957 years ago, and so during 632 years, until the Destroyer appeared again and changed its course anew, and brought it into an Earthly direction, while the giant itself came dangerously near the Earth and caused huge floods and destruction. 57/This has been the second deluge within the last 12,000 years that was caused by the Destroyer. 58/By these events, the destroyer changed once again its orbital time and ran during its next passage through the SOL-System without harm, where it drew along the Earth very far away. 59/Already in its next passage it again has the constant of 575.5 years, namely at 6,906 years ago, snd again Venus met with its orbit, and her course was changed again, but now so much that she reached an orbit near to the Earth and around the central star, Sun. 60/There

it remained until 4,058 years ago, when during the next passage of the giant comet, Earth was injured once more in its orbit. 61/This time the Destroyer had an orbit time of 605 years. 62/Torn from its before course, Venus reached an orbit which slowly but surely lead directly to the Earth, which event indeed happened. 63/Accurately 3,585 years ago, Venus had reached a very slow course, which as well without the appearance of the Destroyer would have led to Earth. 64/But then 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer returned again, which had once more achieved the constant of 575.5 years, and shot by a few hundred thousand kilometers distance along the constantly thrown out of her orbit Venus, and tore it now finally from its new course and orbit to a course which unavoidably and finally now brought Venus near to the Earth. 65/Soon the Destroyer rushed along the Earth with Venus in tow, which came very near the Earth and caused the catastrophy of Santorini.

Meier- That is more than sublime, but now tell me please: Since what time does Venus move in her present orbit?

Semjase- 74/This is contained in my explanation. 75/After its passage along Earth, it became sluiced into its present orbit.

Plejaren definition of a 'SUN-SYSTEM' :

Meier- [redacted]. But one thing is not evident to me in all of this: You now spoke differently about sun-systems, in that you talk of different sun-systems within our Sol-System, as for example the sun-system Uranus. This is on the one hand a question that I wanted to ask; and on the other hand a question, too, about your new reference on this information, because I do not understand this all completely. We are but here in the SOL-System, and we do not have other sun-systems here.

Semjase- 76/You look at the matter from a wrong viewpoint. 77/A sun-system is identified as such when a great star has assembled around itself smaller stars which rotate around it. 78/The SOL System is called that because SOL is the central sun, and by that forming the whole system with all linked sun-systems. 79/This will be recognizable for you from, that each greater star with a quantity of at three smaller stars rotating around it, is called by us a sun, while the central sun has rotating around it at least one such sun-system. 80/Such a central sun normally has a special name for all human forms of life, like for example, your central sun is named SOL, while you give names as well to the remaining smaller suns; as for example Jupiter, and others. 81/But SOL means that it refers to a central sun, and by this a sun which has collected several smaller sun-systems around itself. 82/All the greater stars and other (sub)-suns are called sun-systems, because they have circling around themselves at least three smaller stars of their own, because the greater star, the mother star, for this small system the shining, the radiating and the mothering star is their sun.

Meier- Oh dear, now I have built but nonsense. Know this, you should have told me sooner, because exact-

ly these matters have caused misunderstandings. From your explanation, for example, Jupiter and Saturn, etc., are sun-systems, aren't they?

Semjase- 83/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Dear, dear, just this brings troubles. With ourselves, we do not call these sun-systems, but quite simply planet-systems. A sun-system is a sun with us, A SOL, having different planets of different unitary measure, while whether these have their own trabants, too, or not does not play any part.

Semjase- 84/But that is rather illogical, but according to your evaluations, you may succeed by that. 85/There is known to me, that you deliberate this in some confusing form, which is why I troubled myself for some time already, to think in this respect in your form, but which doing is not always easy for me. 86/I regret it very much, when you became irritated by my earlier explanations. 87/This surely was not my purpose.

Meier- Of this I am convinced, but astronomers and other connosseurs get excited about this.

Ilse Von Jacobi & Her Manuscript :

[redacted] 98/But for this desire, - here, by Mrs. v.Jacobi, this I can not grant. 99/A personal contact with her will be impossible, and with any other earthhuman being, besides you. 100/When she wants to discuss any mat-

ters, then she has to do this via you, and then we can give a reply by you again. 101/Besides this, I previously recognized some things not clear for Mrs. Jacobi, which are those she also addresses here in her letter.

Meier- That's really a pity. Then what about the manuscript she writes?

Semjase- 109/She is going to a lot of trouble for this, and it will be serviceable for the matter if she really gives it to be printed. 110/But she has changed the words of very many things and made them suited to her kind of thoughts, being, in our opinion, not of disadvantage. 111/But from it will not result a book for the initiated persons, but one for the broad mass. 112/This is her purpose as well, and from this the material presented and elaborated by her is analogous and of worth. 113/For this, a praise should be given her, even though she often searches for mistakes within my explanations, where none exist. 114/But this just happens, because she is unable to understand certain expressions within their worth, because these do not reach into her field of knowledge, and on the other hand are kept at our reason-according level.

Meier- This is a good praise. She will surely enjoy it.

Semjase- 115/This may be.

Mr. Ruiz(Engineer) 'Telepathic Contact' with Semjase:

In Munich, a certain engineer, Mr. Ruiz, pretends that he has telepathic contact with you. Is that true?

Semjase- 125/But no, it isn't. 127/Mr. Reiz, from whom I still have some material for elaboration, suffers unfortunately very much from strong illusions, which are caused by his wrong hierarchic philosophy. 128/Unfortunately he has entrenched himself so much into his hierarchy-philosophy, that he refuses far away from himself all reality of the spiritual truth.

Meier- By regret, but I really have wondered if you really had telepathic contacts with him and had not informed me about it. [redacted]

Plejaren Conscious Telepathic Contactees on Earth & Europe:

i[redacted] But tell me: How many persons in Europe are consciously having telepathic contacts with you Pleiadians?

Semjase- 125/Two persons.

Meier- Are they men or women?

Semjase- 130/These are two female beings, of whom one is Amata.

Meier- Oh yes, and how many further contacts by conscious telepathic way are the Pleiadians keeping over all the world?

Semjase- 131/In a truely conscious manner, as the earthhuman beings know this, there are only two persons, Amata and the other woman.

Meier- Can I hear the name of the other lady?

Semjase- 132/Certainly, but you are not allowed to tell this. 133/This is a person by the name of ....

Meier- You get me carzy. Yet tell me once: Do the Pleiadians foster still other personal contacts besides with me?

Semjase- 134/Not with us...

Plejaren Landing Tracks - Spiral_Shaped Anti-Gravity Oscillation:

Meier- Well. - We sometimes have noticed already, that the prints of the touchdown supports of your and Quetzal's ships in the grass and bushes etc., got pressed down in spiralform in against the clockwise direction from the outsides to the insides center. We do not understand this, because, as I have seen, the bases of the landing-supports do not turn themselves.

Semjase- 142/This is very easy. 143/The round areas of the touchdown supports vibrate, like the whole ship, in a spiral-shaped antigrav-oscillation, which as you have seen correctly, forms itself counterclockwise from the outside towards the center. 144/The bottom of the ship has four of those centers, where three are in the landing supports, while the fourth is formed by the center of the ship at the bottom part.

Meier- I see. This sounds very evident. But how does it happen now, that the grass or the bushes do not rise again after some time, but grow unaltered for weeks after in the spiral-shaped run right along the ground? We now have tracks which are older than four weeks and which have not changed at all. The new grass and bushes etc., quite simply grow up in between the spiral-shaped pressed down blades etc.

Semjase- 145/This as well can be quite easily explained. 146/The anti-grav oscillation, which is much stronger than the gravitation-oscillation of the planet itself, causes a gravity-shift inside the plant forms of life, by which they hold themselves down in a counter-gravity, and work against the normal gravity of the Earth, in which consequence they then grow further just laying in their spiral form, as the plants do not get hurt by being broken off.

Meier- This do I really not understand yet, because according to your words, the plants would have to push themselves away from the ground, and not all the more press themselves down against it.

Semjase- 147/You think very unlogically, but yet you have no cognitions about these things. 148/In these cases, the antigrav-oscillation does not lie below the plants, but on them, in what result they press themselves down from above and repulse themselves from the gravitational force above them, in cause of which they remain down. 149/Of course the gravity force of the Earth itself still plays a decisive part, which makes their attraction force effective.

Meier- But nevertheless, I do not understand these things. They are simply beyond my reason.

Semjase- 150/Don't get excited because of this, as even the earthly scientists are still not able to understand these things.

Meier- This is quite calming, then perhaps I am not so stupid. [redacted]

FreeMasons:

[redacted] What support do the Freemasons get?

Semjase- 153/You already asked me this question one time, and I knew no answer for it. 154/Meanwhile I have cleared these concerns. 155/No help at all is given to them from outside the Earth, neither in a material, nor in a spiritual manner. 156/The assistances given to them are of purely material and natural earthly manner, as well as does conduct for all the other ones, organized and existing in the same way.

Meier- Well-cried, that is calming. [redacted]

Number of Chemical Elements in the Universe:

Meier- [redacted]. Can you tell me how many chemical elements do exist in the universe?

Semjase- 157/The amount is not known to me, regretably, and these matters do as well not belong to my field of knowledge. 158/I would have to ask for it.

Meier- Then please do.

Semjase- 159/I will grant your request.

Elementary Particles in the Universe:

Meier- The next question refers to the elementary particles. How many are there existing?

Semjase- 160/I have to ask for that as well.

Plejaren not allowed to bring Animals from Other Worlds unless Ordered:

Meier- Well. Yet now something quite interesting. Some child pupils want to present you a little cat. Do you want to accept this?

Semjase- 161/It is an extraordinary delight to hear this offer, but those things are not allowed to us.

Meier- A Pity. Don't you keep domestic animals yet, or similar?

Semjase- 162/But yes, we as well keep domestic animals, even cats and dogs, too, which already in earlier times were brought from the Earth to the Pleiades. 163/But we are not allowed to appropriate earthly animals, because certain sickness excitants live in them, which no more appear in our animals, and which are transferable by the human forms of life into the animals, too. 164/So this is a regulation for the sake of security, when we are not allowed to keep earthly animals.

Meier- This I do understand, as we, too, have such regulations among the lands. But you must have the possibility of complete disinfection etc., don't you?

Semjase- 165/Surely, but about this our nations and our reason determines whether we need any animal from another world. 166/Such decisions are only then made if it is demanded for one of our worlds.

Existence of 'Ether':

Meier- [redacted]. My next question: Does a material, fine-substantial, penetrating through everything medium exist, being called by us "ether"?

Semjase- 167/But certainly, and you are informed about it.

Meier- The question here was not from me, because someone wanted to know this from your side. [redacted]

Einstien's Theory of Relativity is WRong:

Meier- [redacted]. My next question: Does a material, fine-substantial, penetrating through everything medium exist, being called by us "ether"?

Semjase- 167/But certainly, and you are informed about it.

Meier- The question here was not from me, because someone wanted to know this from your side. [redacted] to give information.

Meier- This is evident, thank you. [redacted]

Plejaren Government- High Council :

[redacted] What kind of administration do you have for the Pleiades? I mean, what administration as a government?

Semjase- 169/This I already explained to you earlier. 170/We do not keep any administration, but there only exists the High Council. 171/Its way is this, to give high advice, but never a command or an order of a commanding kind.

Meier- This is known to me. This suffices. [redacted],

Clothing & Footwear of Plejaren:

what do you usually have of shoeworks, but not always these boots, as you and the otherones wear?

Semjase- 172/Our shoes are similar to yours, but they don't consist of animal skins, but of materials we generate artificially. 173/Like this behaves our clothing, too, and they are very similar to those which you will use in about 70 years.

Meier- So for us, something utopian.

Semjase- 174/Not exactly that, but more purposeful, maybe today still somewhat strange for the earthhuman being.

Introduction of Menara & Her Lineage & Language :

Semjase- 176/Excuse me, Now I have to explain to you in a few short words some important matters: 177/In a few minutes, another one of our ships will land; one which will be a bit uncommon for you to view, because it deals there of a product of one of our further races. 178/The ship is commanded by MENARA, a girl of the planet DERON in the Vega-System. 179/Menara will take over my task here on the Earth for the next time, and this until the end of your year. 180/During this time Quetzal, I and the remaining ones will leave our station on the Earth and return to our homeworlds. 181/In earthly terms, we keep that which you call holidays.

Semjase- 189/So will be; Menara is very [illegible] very dark-skinned and flashing with delight in 190/You will understand one another most well.

Semjase- 206/But no, Pleja remains at the station. 207/Besides, she is there since only a short time, and makes no demand for holidays. 208/But look there, Menara is coming in the antigrav-tube.

(Menara is really very pretty; as Semjase, too. Her skin is extremely dark colored; a very intens brown. She is about 10 centimeters shorter than Semjase, and evidently has negroid marks, much like the Hottentotts. Semjase and Menara talk together for some time, while I can get an imagination of the girl.

have, and that in the African sphere, a human race, which we call "Hottentotts" who have quite considerable European influences. Asket once explained to me at an earlier time about this. This race-mixture would have been generated together from the actual negroid people and the white people, or similar. Is that right?

Menara- 9/Our race really originated on this earth, because our forefathers mingled together with the earthly inhabitants and generated the so-called tribes of the Huns, who in later epochs came together for a short time with the negroid races of Africa. 10/From there rose new races, as for example during a very long span of time the Hottentotts. 1/Some of those races now connected themselves again to our later forefathers, and generated with them our presently existing races.

Meier- Somewhat intricate, but nevertheless somehow understandable.

[redacted]n. But now, something astonishes me: You have such very pretty black eyes, which marvelously fits your dark skin. We here on the Earth

Meier- Very nice, but how is this with you, Menara? From this, you surely have a special, characteristic for your race, own language, don't you? What do you call this?

Menara- 12/JENAN.

Meier- Jenan, this as well I estimate as pretty.

Semjase- 226/[redacted]/But I want to plead you concerning Menara, not to put her in a predicament by many unusual questions. 228/As she has rather few cognitions in respect to earthly affairs, for she has at first to work herself into these, which doing will take a longer time. 229/Besides this, she is on Earth for the first time, and has to first find her way here.

Meier- Oh my dear, I didn't know this, as otherwise I would not have asked her about the Hottentotts.

Semjase- 230/She is informed about this, and you have not put her in a predicament. 231/But consider that I myself had to exercise four years of intensive study, until I was able to give answers to you. 232/But now you really have to go, for you have to sit in front of your writing means at the right time.

Semjase- 233/I still want to inform you, being some time during the night in the region of your dwelling place, for explaining to Menara the different suited places for her contacts with you, the landing-places.

KOSAN, JENAN & SARAT Languages:

Meier- [redacted]. Besides, can you tell me what you call your mother-language indeed?

Semjase- 215/Are you thinking here of our present language, or of our original language?

Meier- Of that which you speak today.

Semjase- 216/We call it SARAT.

Meier- Some peculiar. But is this Saratian a separate language?

Semjase- 217/In our world it is, but not on all the remaining worlds, because like with you, different languages prevail. 218/But there behaves, that all the human, and forms of life united with us, speak a single language, which you could call an intercosmic language.

Meier- Isn't that a bit too much? Would galactical not be sufficient?

Semjase- 219/This language reaches farther than our galaxy, and we call it the KOSAN-language.

Meier- Very nice, but how is this with you, Menara? From this, you surely have a special, characteristic for your race, own language, don't you? What do you call this?

Menara- 12/JENAN.

Meier- Jenan, this as well I estimate as pretty.

CR 62, Thursday, August 12, 1976

Semjase explains the process of getting in Communicaiton with High-Council to Meier:

Meier- [redacted] But now another question: Is it possible for me to get in contact with your High Council directly?

Semjase- 40/For what?

Meier- I don't want to explain this to you.

Semjase- 41/Then you have secrets. 42/But okay, if you want so; there does exist a possibility for you to do this. 43/I will explain the way of this communication possibility to you, but it is destined to yourself alone.

Meier- I will surely keep it to me alone.

Semjase- 44/So listen: .....

Meier- Then I will have to train some time for this and to strain myself rather a lot.

Semjase- 45/Surely, but you will succeed in it.

Meier- At all, I want to start this as soon as possible. [redacted]

Menara's Race Evolution Level:

[redacted] Tell me now, can you give me information about, by how many years Menara, respectively her race, is in advance of us in the total evolution?

Semjase- 46/This is no secret, and Menara herself will answer this question to you.

Meier- But I want to know this already now, and by you.

Semjase- 47/As you want. 48/These are 3,150 years. 49/By it, 350 years less than we.

Meier- How that?

Semjase- 50/When Menara's people left the Earth, they kept the same position in evolution, like we. 51/But by Menara's nation, our nation was 350 years advanced in evolution, while other nations are still in the status of rapid-education, and this chance was given to them some years later.

Meier- I see. Then the level of evolution is nearly the same. This calms me very much. for M.R. gave such a peculiar annotation in the sake of the negearthy origin of Menara.

Semjase- 52/You speak it wrong, for it means "in sake of the negridian origin".

Meier- Thanks for teaching, you really are getting better. Now you already teach me in German language. But many thanks for it.

Semjase- 53/I liked to do it.

Secret Russian Space Module - 2 Italian Radio Amateurs:

Meier- [redacted]. - Is anything known to you, that the Russians have shot a space module during the 50s or 60s towards the cosmos, which should have been manned by three men and one woman? Further on, is it correct that these four humans went off their course in their capsule and shot away into the cosmos, to finish, as I assume, their lives there?

Semjase- 62/Such an event is unknown to us. 63/If this would really have happened, then we should know about it. 64/On the other hand, but from a private side was shot from a station a disc into the free space, in the 50s years, which was occupied by four persons. 65/They were a woman and three men of Russian origin. 66/The initiators of that undertaking were one of the groups, which after World-War II had taken posession in Germany of the plans for the flying discs, and built up for themselves their own organization. 67/Some data about these events have come public in some inexplicable way when these were later on distorted and falsified ..... and presumed to have been a Russian space capsule.

Meier- As far as I know, it was then said, that two Italian radio amateurs had received signals from this spaceship, or whatever this had been by construction.

Semjase- 68/This is fully impossible, because the total destruction of the talking and wireless signal communication, as well as for the command functions of the ship, was responsible for the ship going off course and being expelled towards the empty space.

Meier- But then news must have spread some other way about this event.

Semjase- 69/As I said, but it is inexplicable for us.

Mr.Reiz's Spiritual Drawings & Books - 'Die Chronik von Akakor' & 'Brucke

zur Freiheit' :

71/But concerning the matters and the book of Mr. Reiz, I have to say the notifications are quite in error, for they correspond to a hierarchial conception, which is connected to a technique. 72/So Mr. Reiz puts alone barely understandable to him, spiritual forces and facts into a still less understandable to him technique, while he moreover still presses this all into hierarchial constructions. 73/In consequence, his drawings are fully worthless and of no meaning. 74/I troubled myself to read the book (Die Chronik von Akakor), but the included matters there are fully unknown to me. 75/We all have troubled ourselves much about this matter, and tried to prove the notes in the book. 76/Unfortunately all was in vain, and we could not find proof for any of the details. 77/When we all have returned from our vacations, we will yet together still look for these matters again. 78/Something might have slipped from our notice, but this possibility is not great. 79/So you have to wait for a final answer at least some six months.

Meier- Of course, and there is no hurry at all. What was the name of the book once more?

Semjase- 80/"Die Chronik von Akakor". 81/Besides, I have brought the things back to you again.

Meier- Many thanks. - So you think, that there is not much worth in the books of Mr. Reiz?

Semjase- 82/Surely, for they are originated in an astray form of thinking in hierarchial values, like in this case where they correspond to the "Brucke zur Freiheit" (Bridge to Liberty).

Meier- I understand. It is very regretable.

Semjase- 83/The earthhuman beings have a very great difficulty in liberating themselves from their religious or semi-religious and other heresies. 84/ With open eyes, they meet with their damage, and devote belief to the cheaters and imposters.....

Pleajren's Destroyer-Mechanism of Objects & Instruments :

Meier- [redacted] Yet now I have quite a crazy question: What do you do about any objects which go lost from you and which you can not get back any more, by any reason? Know, in that I mean, what do you do about them if a taking back simply does not exist, and no chance of it any more for you; maybe if the object got into the possession of another human being?

Semjase- 91/Your question is not crazy, but very reasonable. 92/But why do you ask?

Meier- Because I have heard that some objects had simply disappeared or burnt, or dissolved themselves in some way, if they were found by earthhuman beings and if the objects belonged to some extraterrestrial intelligences.

Semjase- 93/The reason therefore is the elimination of these objects. 94/We and many other intelligences are able to eliminate lost, or fallen into insincere hands, things by different ways, or simply to burn these to ashes. 95/This happens by very far-reaching transmitters, which are started by a means built into each instrument, a destroyer mechanism. 96/These destroyer-mechanisms are usually built into the objects and instruments, which we take to strange and still lowly-developed worlds, for reasons of security, so there does not come the damgerous for them possibilities of progress into the hands of the concerned still lowly-developed

forms of life of any planet. 97/These instruments or objects equipped with such destroyer-mechanisms are normally produced from synthetic materials, like for example this small thing here.

Pleajren's 'Selective Warning Instrument' :

Meier- What is that small white object?

Semjase- 98/This is a selective warning instrument.

Meier- That effects me very informed, for I have no presentiment what that could be.

Semjase- 99/This is a warning means, which announces by a fine signal tone to me, when for example now should anybody come near to us, whose brain-wave pattern is not noted in this instrument, by which I mean, not registered.

Meier- I see, and if you lose this, then by circumstances you are in quite a bad situation, do you?

Semjase- 100/Certainly not, for we always carry a second instrument with us, you see, this here at the girdle.

Semjase Performs the workings of 'Destroyer-Mechanism' with a Selective Warning Instrument :

Meier- What is that small white object?

Semjase- 98/This is a selective warning instrument.

Meier- [redacted] Can you perhaps demonstrate for me how you destroy such a thing?

Semjase- 101/In purpose of your accomplishments, yes. 102/Look, I simply throw it here onto the ground, and now do come a bit aside. 103/ - Like that, yes. 104/Now look at this girdle-instrument; when you push these both flat buttons, then the warning means will start itself to burn and change towards a viscous and brown-black synthetic mass. 105/Pay attention to the means laying there and push the two buttons.

(I allow myself to push them.)

Meier- Mysterious, the thing really smokes. Does it really burn to ashes?

Semjase- 106/Surely, if you allow it to burn on long enough.

Meier- Can I have the remainders? Know, I want to let them get analyzed.

Semjase- 107/Yes, but then you should stop burning this mass, as otherwise nothing will remain for you. 108/Don't touch it until 1 1/2 hours have passed, as until then, certain radiations dissolved by the combustion will have escaped out of that mass.

Meier- Well, but don't you think that our scientists could analyze important facts from out of this mass?

Semjase- 109/The chance is very small, because this sort of synthetic material allows no more recognition of the original compounds, will in similar form be used as well on the Earth. 110/But now we should leave another, as just now I have heard human voices in front there in the road.

CR 63, Wednesday, September 22, 1976

- Billy asks Semjase for film showing him firing with a Beam-Pistol

- Meier asks semjase for a map of Switzerland where earthquakes appear more

Menara ship's Propulsion system:

Meier- [redacted]. Can Menara come then, too? Perhaps as well she may leave some traces too?

Semjase- 7/She surely will come some time, but her leaving traces will be more difficult. 8/Her ship has a drive, for planetary flights only, which very near the ground generates gas accumulations which catch fire and burn the ground. 9/Thus she normally does not land her ship, but leaves it suspending.

Meier- But just this would be interesting for us, for photos, you know?

Cassiopeian ET's(Eloha) :

Meier- [redacted] But now a question: I have previously met with a kind of man, a certain Carlo Disch, from the Tessine. He occupies himself very much with our concerns, and seems to succeed a lot in that. What do you think? Should he be active in our concerns? Presently he is unemployed and thinks about going to Austria to ask for a job in Kuweit, or should he be working for us? He also wrote a report for me, according to which he supposedly had a contact in 1960 with a certain Elca from the stars of Cassiopeia. At that time he was ordered to wait fifteen years, then he would be called for a defined task in the matter of truth-spreading, an organizational one, so then, when from a certain side the truth would get published, (he could confirm it). He

now has announced himself to us by the statement, he would have to fulfill his mission with us, because by us would have been given the then dated sign to him. What do you think, and what should we do?

Semjase- 17/Only a very few stars of Cassiopeia do have human creatures, and I know only a few friends there. 18/But an Elea is unknown to me on those stars, but there is a more similar name, that is Eloha. 19/This might be a misunderstanding by Carlo Disch, in the way to have heard the name incorrectly. 20/His experience is unknown to us, but this could be cleared up.

Meier- I do not think this is necessary, yet you surely will not keep from doing this. [redacted]

CR 64

[redacted] ..... Here I still have a letter from Carlo Disch. He wants an answer on it as soon as possible

Semjase- 78/Then I will read it here. ..... (taking several minutes) 79/The demands Carlo Disch is requiring, are ungrantable in each direction. 80/He is just thinking impossibly within these concerns, and he seems not to be conscious of our and your mission. 81/His considerations are completely over-strengthened and dangerous. 82/He still has much to learn if he wants to become active for your group. 83/Concerning your question, as I told you last time, he himself has to decide what he desires to do or to omit, as we are not allowed to influence his decisions. 84/In the matter of his information that he had, in the beginning of the sixties, contact with an Elhoa, I hitherto could only find that at the then time two Cassiopean ships with several crew members were on the Earth for around 4 months, and also had started

to contact earthhuman beings. 85/But all of the records were not transmitted to the home planet, but were taken by the storage instruments of the ship, for inexplicable to us reasons. 86/By regret has resulted now during our research, that one of these ships was destroyed in your year 1962, with all of its crew, on its flight back to the homeworld, and all of the records were lost. 87/The reasons for this destruction are hidden in darkness, and could not be found, for this happened within the hyperspace, as was shown by the impulses about the coordinates. 88/ The second ship left about 7 years ago from the Earth as the crew was active until then in expeditions. 89/ These had no knowledge about the records of the lost ship, thus they could transmit nothing about them to their homeworld. 90/Unfortunately as well, this ship has not reached its home, because some influences have flung the ship into a strange dimension when it tried to break into the hyperspace. 91/This matter resulted from, that all of the controlling instruments, which were connected from far to the instruments of the ship, suddenly received no more impulses when the breakthrough came, clearly indicating that the ship was flung into a strange dimension. 92/There is known concerning both ships, that the destroyed flight means had been commanded by a male leader with the name Elhoa, while the disappeared ship was under the command of a certain Ahar. 93/I will later on trouble for clearing up, whether perhaps by some circumstance anything is findable which indicates a contact with a Carlo Disch, to whom you yet may give my answer now, to his overtensioned wishes and conditions which are fully impossible, and he himself would have to decide what he wants to do and to omit.

CR 66

[redacted] 24/In the meantime it was possible for me to look further on into the concerns about Elhoa and Carlo Disch. 25/By communication to a station at Proxima Centaury, I learned that all the recordings of Elhoa are stored there. 26/The records speak of Elhoa having been in short contact with two earthhuman beings. 27/A Carlo Disch was not among these. 28/Contradicting these things, which Carlo Disch has mentioned before to you, caused me further doubts about the information, for which reason we looked closer about that man and noticed, that the whole of his words, as well as many other related things, too, have only risen from his own fantasyful brain, and that he has still never seen a beamship nor been in contact with an extraterrestrial intelligence. [redacted]

Carlo Disch - Cassiopeian Contactee:

Meier- [redacted] But now a question: I have previously met with a kind of man, a certain Carlo Disch, from the Tessine. He occupies himself very much with our concerns, and seems to succeed a lot in that. What do you think? Should he be active in our concerns? Presently he is unemployed and thinks about going to Austria to ask for a job in Kuweit, or should he be working for us? He also wrote a report for me, according to which he supposedly had a contact in 1960 with a certain Elca from the stars of Cassiopeia. At that time he was ordered to wait fifteen years, then he would be called for a defined task in the matter of truth-spreading, an organizational one, so then, when from a certain side the truth would get published, (he could confirm it). He

now has announced himself to us by the statement, he would have to fulfill his mission with us, because by us would have been given the then dated sign to him. What do you think, and what should we do?

Semjase- 17/Only a very few stars of Cassiopeia do have human creatures, and I know only a few friends there. 18/But an Elea is unknown to me on those stars, but there is a more similar name, that is Eloha. 19/This might be a misunderstanding by Carlo Disch, in the way to have heard the name incorrectly. 20/His experience is unknown to us, but this could be cleared up.

Meier- I do not think this is necessary, yet you surely will not keep from doing this. [redacted]

Meier- [redacted] but what shall we do now with Carlo Disch?

Semjase- 23/In first position, I will have to examine him and his report as well. 24/But from your words it appears to me, that the man is of good worth to you, and accordingly he could be active for you. 25/There it would have to be, that he could earn some wages by some manner, which in fact is, besides this due to you, and that is the first thing.

Meier- [redacted]. But now once more to Carlo Disch, can you recommend if he should be active for us?

Semjase- 72/I am not allowed to do so. 73/An according decision is in his judgement alone, because I myself, and the others, too, are in no way allowed to decide such questions. [redacted]

CR 64

[redacted] ..... Here I still have a letter from Carlo Disch. He wants an answer on it as soon as possible

~~Semjase~~ 78/Then I will read it here. ..... (taking several minutes) 79/The demands Carlo Disch is requiring, are ungrantable in each direction. 80/ He is just thinking impossibly within these concerns, and he seems not to be conscious of our and your mission. 81/His considerations are completely over-strengthened and dangerous. 82/He still has much to learn if he wants to become active for your group. 83/Concerning your question, as I told you last time, he himself has to decide what he desires to do or to omit, as we are not allowed to influence his decisions. 84/In the matter of his information that he had, in the beginning of the sixties, contact with an Elhoa, I hitherto could only find that at the then time two Cassiopean ships with several crew members were on the Earth for around 4 months, and also had started

to contact earthhuman beings. 85/But all of the records were not transmitted to the home planet, but were taken by the storage instruments of the ship, for inexplicable to us reasons. 86/By regret has resulted now during our research, that one of these ships was destroyed in your year 1962, with all of its crew, on its flight back to the homeworld, and all of the records were lost. 87/The reasons for this destruction are hidden in darkness, and could not be found, for this happened within the hyperspace, as was shown by the impulses about the coordinates. 88/ The second ship left about 7 years ago from the Earth as the crew was active until then in expeditions. 89/ These had no knowledge about the records of the lost ship, thus they could transmit nothing about them to their homeworld. 90/Unfortunately as well, this ship has not reached its home, because some influences have flung the ship into a strange dimension when it tried to break into the hyperspace. 91/This matter resulted from, that all of the controlling instruments, which were connected from far to the instruments of the ship, suddenly received no more impulses when the breakthrough came, clearly indicating that the ship was flung into a strange dimension. 92/There is known concerning both ships, that the destroyed flight means had been commanded by a male leader with the name Elhoa, while the disappeared ship was under the command of a certain Ahar. 93/I will later on trouble for clearing up, whether perhaps by some circumstance anything is findable which indicates a contact with a Carlo Disch, to whom you yet may give my answer now, to his overtensioned wishes and conditions which are fully impossible, and he himself would have to decide what he wants to do and to omit.

CR 66

Semjase– [redacted] 23/But now some-

thing else. 24/In the meantime it was possible for me to look further on into the concerns about Elhoa and Carlo Disch. 25/By communication to a station at Proxima Centaury, I learned that all the recordings of Elhoa are stored there. 26/The records speak of Elhoa having been in short contact with two earthhuman beings. 27/A Carlo Disch was not among these. 28/Contradicting these things, which Carlo Disch has mentioned before to you, caused me further doubts about the information, for which reason we looked closer about that man and noticed, that the whole of his words, as well as many other related things, too, have only risen from his own fantasyful brain, and that he has still never seen a beamship nor been in contact with an extraterrestrial intelligence. 29/Everything is a lie in purpose of self-elevation and in cause of his expressed desire to be esteemed, which matter has already caused extraordinary mischief for this man. 30/As well, his offering to work for your mission consists of insincere reasons, on the one hand on his untamable thirst for esteem, working inside him like a passion, and on the other hand on greedy desire to gain financial advantage of everything and everybody. 31/His insincerity is so much expressed, that he would even lie to and deceive his best friends, if he has such.

Meier- That's hard, especially for him.

Semjase- 32/Certainly, especially then when you pass my words to him.

Meier- As I will surely do.

Semjase- 33/That is my desire, too, though I fear he will not let himself be taught, and will continue his hitherto doings. 34/He truely is so fixed in his doings, that he already can no more differ his frauds and lies in himself from the truth, and believes them to be reality.

Meier- It is only a question concerning Carlo Disch. Did he have any knowledge about Elhoa?

Semjase- 228/This I will have to clear up first; and so tomorrow I will give you details of that.

CR 67

67th Contact Thursday, 11 November 1976 15:45 h

THOUGHT TRANSMISSION

Semjase- 1/As I promised, today I transmit to you my report on the subject of Carlo Disch. 2/Within a short time I was able to clear, that everything, and even everything without exception, that Carlo Disch has told you and your group, contains nothing of the truth. 3/He neither has known of the existence of Elhoa, nor was this name known to him. 4/This is the reason why, since the beginning, he spoke of an Eloa, who's name was known to him from old scripts and from different organizations of religious character. 5/He consciously did not write this name in its complete form, which leads back to the old name ELOHIM. 6/With the help of my father I found out, Carlo Disch had done this for the sake of his selfish aim, to penetrate your group, for the purpose of playing himself to the front and to become dominant. 7/Thus he acted because of rather low desires, without the smallest sense of sincerity. 8/His doings and activities are only for himself, for playing a dominant part in the publicity ahead. 9/Untruths are very fit here for him, and he uses those without any hesitation. 10/He refers much to himself, and is very desirous of being dominant. 11/Tell him that he should trouble himself for his knowledge in a sincere manner, in the purpose of satisfying his own evolution.

UFO in Persia:

[redacted] just today, I read in a newspaper of a UFO in Persia. This is said to be...

Semjase- 21/The reports are known to us, but we were not able to clear up these doings. 22/Well our telemeter-discs registered the in-flight of an unknown to us object into the earthly sphere, but it had simply disappeared then without a trace, and was not found again by any means, though we troubled for such.

Animals are sensitive to Beamships:

[redacted] — These silly cows over there, they moo- down the whole region still. If only they could be silent once.

Semjase- They are disturbed by my ship; they become influenced by the oscillations of the security instruments.

CR 75

Dwarf ET Race

Meier- [redacted] And just wait, have you perhaps interfered within the last days somewhere among our group members?

Semjase- 29/Surely, our little friends have looked around at ..... and in the home of Engelbert. 30/And soon, too, they will look around at further members.

Meier- Oh yes, thus from that, one namely has noticed this, while at Engelbert's the cat went crazy for a while. Have you perhaps recently been at .... in ...?

Semjase- 31/Menara has been there in the environs, and was pursued by a rocket-like flightmachine. 32/ But concerning the cat: 33/Animals are very sensitive and feel us as well in an invisible state.

Meier- Yes, and with the rocketlike flightmachine, you likely mean once more a jet-fighter of the "Swiss Airforce"?

Semjase- 34/Certainly, but now let me write the list over again.

Semjase responds to the claim that, 'Plejaren desire to conquer Earth' :

Meier- You also have chosen a funny place. I had to remove no less than four cattle-keeping wires and to carry my vehicle for about 800 meters to get here at all. Just look at me - this confounded mud, like a deep-ground worker.

Semjase- 49/Regrettably it had to happen like this, because the air control became much stronger since the different articles appeared in the newspapers and magazines, though nothing is told officially about this and one is watching you very reservedly.

Meier- So I can imagine; the articles have shaked things up sufficiently.

Semjase- 50/In this matter it will become still better, for after awaitable time, the TV-stations, also, and the radio broadcasters will dare towards this theme. 51/The first success in this matter will come to appear already within the next few days.

Meier- But then the misters Arenda and Bertossi will become green and blue with anger.

Semjase- 52/Certainly, and especially so then, when they come to know, that their intrigues against you and your group are really only to your advantage, because each in their folly are just causing greater success for you.

Meier- This we have noticed already, too, and we accept this. But I think it is quite dirty, that especially both these poor knaves still tear you into mud and pretend, you would desire to conquer the Earth and subjugate her.

Semjase- 53/For each halfways reasonable earthhuman being to witness this pretension, he must consider the limitless silliness and primitivity of both men, for, if we would ever have considered such doings, we would have carried out such plans long ago, and that before the earthhumans posessed atomic weapons. 54/On the other hand, as well, the present and still very primitive weapons would not frighten us, thus no obstructions could be put against us. 55/For what reason then, would we still wait until the far future, if we would want to kidnap the Earth? 56/Only rather ill and still quite silly-primitive brains may thus breed such nonsense; not brains that are already subordered to a reason-according thinking. 57/As well those ones are not in a much better position, who give belief to such unreasonned words.

Meier- This is hard, for the people don't yet know that these men are lieing like the devil.

Semjase- 58/That is not completely as you think, for if those humans would think reasonably, then their way would lead to you, as with the help of the contact reports they would become themselves convinced.

Meier- Here you are right again.

Plejaren wont appear Publicly because:

74/Every earthhuman being

always has to do such by himself alone, from his own power of decision and independently from us. 75/There has never to be anything (like that) in any form depending on us, which as well is a further reason why we make ourselves visible to only some few earthhuman beings, where this yet only happens then, too, when these become aware of our existence. 76/As less as you are ever allowed to show yourself as a master of teaching, as less are we allowed to show ourselves, for only by this performance is it guaranteed that, the earthhuman beings become self-supporting, to think in their own way and to begin acting in a right manner, to elaborate for themselves the true knowledge and the liberty of insides and outsides. 72/But if we would reveal ourselves publicly, and you would appear as a great teacher, then the human beings on the Earth would again fall in their beliefs and remain retarded in evolution. 78/But in this way nothing would succeed, and the earthhuman being would not become free and autonomous. 79/From that exists the only way, that only the basic orders of the laws and bids, with their explanations, are handed over to him, which he still has to elaborate by his own brain word towards truth and knowledge. 80/Any delivery of evidences besides those which we have given to you for evaluation, would be wrongly placed, because when a form of life is only convinced by so-called evidence about a matter, then this doesn't mean any more than a new belief. 81/But knowledge, truth and wisdom can not be elaborated by such kind of evidence, but only by ones own labor of thinking and inner reaching of clarity by an inner generated evidence of truth.

Meier- Girl, this speech is well known to me. It is word for word originated from SFATH.

Semjase- 82/From him I have taken this. 83/He was my grandfather, as you would call it.

Meier- Girl, I get crazy. - In 1953 I heard the last time anything from him, but nothing more since then, I always assumed that he then had died.

Semjase- 84/Your assumption is right.

Meier- He was a very worthy of loving old man, and he always seemed to me like a venerable old patriarch.

Sfath, GrandFather of Semjase:

Semjase- [redacted]. 83/He was my grandfather, as you would call it.

Meier- Girl, I get crazy. - In 1953 I heard the last time anything from him, but nothing more since then, I always assumed that he then had died.

Semjase- 84/Your assumption is right.

Meier- He was a very worthy of loving old man, and he always seemed to me like a venerable old patriarch.

Sfath's Pear-Shaped Craft:

[redacted]: His pear-like ship, was it one of your common ones? You had quite another 300-year-old craft once.

Semjase- 85/His ship was a present from one Sirian nation.

Meier- You mean, from a nation in Sirius?

Semjase- 86/Certainly, from one of the two colonized planets of Sirius.

Meier- Oh yes, for a long time now, I have wanted to ask you about that, whether there are any other colonized worlds anywhere.

Semjase- 87/Certainly; those two, which are from their own sun-systems.

Meier- By this you surely mean just two planets, having around themselves still other trabants, do you?

Semjase- 88/Yes, I do. 89/But now, we really have to say good-bye.

Meier- Okay, I am already disappearing. Tchys, dear sister-heart.

CR 64, Saturday, October 2, 1976

- Menara & her girl friend 'Rala' visited Meier & gave him a laser-pistol

which he burned through small trees

- Menara's Ship does not have the technical possibility for an extensive investigation of the strange 3-part ET landing Tracks appeared near to Meier's place(Brazilian Group)

World Public is not ready for an Official ET Landing :

[redacted] 4/But the matter now is as follows: 5/You desire to give in the future no more informations about our existence publicly?

Meier- You evidently have rummaged once more into my thoughts, which activity you should stop.

Semjase- 6/You are wrong, for I got this knowledge from another source.

Meier- Okay, you are right. It is as you say. I now think the human beings are still not able to understand these concerns. In this respect I especially point out those who occupy themselves in ufology and speak great words, like for example Bertossi, Arends, Jacob and the DUIST (German UFO group in Wiesbaden headed by Karl Veit), as well as a superwise person from America, who is a certain Colman vonKeviczky of ICUFON. This hyperufologist has written a primitive letter to me about Ilse von Jacobi, who sent a copy to me. But that knave has said in this letter, that I have hanged a model from a fishing stick and filmed-photographed that. And since those brain-boiled id-

iots affirm such things, I think it will be completely useless, when further on we trouble for clearing up the matter of your existence. I don't want to speak here of the broad public circles of mankind, butof the public ufological circles, where some idiots believe they know everything.

Semjase- 7/You should not get excited by that, as you are enough experienced to know that these things had to come. 8/Moreover you have already had much worse experiences. 9/On the other hand, it is yet intelligible for me, when you react as you do, for your knowledge, that just those ones who want to be connosseurs, are ignorant autocrats in their assumed and quite illogical pretentions, which enrages you. 10/This is because you realize that this way toward the truth further on is just troublesome access for the earthhuman beings. 11/You have very well recognized, that the so-called ufological circles and communities are the very ones themselves, which give our existence to question and cause doubts in this. 12/There namely are those responsible for our existence being made ridiculous to the public worldwide, and accusations of fantasy and hallucination. 13/But this does not mean that all groups are working in this manner, but still most of them. 14/By their misunderstanding and non-recognition, these mis-lead ones search for fantastic explanations in technical, para-normal and pure-spiritual fields, where the most impossible theses are found. 15/In the main, these wrong-led persons occupy themselves with the technical possibilities and constructions of our ships, while they neglect completely our mission itself, and the connected values. 16/This is typical for the human being of the Earth, as he always seeks only for the material, and completely overlooks the essential values, which are the spiritual ones, of which he then yet deliberates unbelievable fantasies and even pretends the beamships and spaceships would even be propelled by spiritual powers, and being constructed, too, by spiritual pattern. 17/This is as much misleading as the one that we move in paranormal dimensions. 18/ Those circles are generating great delusion at this

line, who occupy themselves with those matters and things, not understanding them by the tiniest part, who call themselves parapsychological circles. 19/ And just these circles obstruct the finding of the truth, exceeded only by those persons who semi- or real-scientifically occupy themselves in a purely material manner within the possible exploration and clearing-up of the existence of our flightmachines and of ourselves. 20/But their activity is only a delusion, as in truth they are posessed by false logic, and are captured still too much by earthy material and misleading forms of thinking, by which they are unable to reach cognition, and accuse every thing of being lies and fraud, by which doing they regard themselves as very important and take a megalomanic satisfaction. 22/This is an affirmation witnessing to the small-mindedness of those human beings who still have not recognized for themselves, and who still do not own any real imagination of the truth or reality.

Meier- By this you don't tell me anything I haven't known for some time. For my part I thought the time would be mature now, to be in the position of offering the truth to some circles, for which reason we troubled ourselves for articles for public communication means, etc., but which activity was no good deed, as by this, those super-ufologists fell in, who abuse themselves of being scientific explorers, but in truth are more ignorant and primitive than a complete idiot. Thus I don't understand, for what reason you always urged so much upon ourselves troubling for lectures and articles and like that.

Semjase- 23/That's very plain. 24/This was our doing, to examine the reality. 25/For several years, the Earth was only watched and recorded by us in this matter, while unfortunately our attention was mainly directed to some ufological groups, as you term them. 26/A decisive part of this task, unfortunately, only played the scripts from these groups and orgainzations, as those mainly got taken for evaluation. 27/This appeared to be rather well, and brought good valuations. 28/Yet because of the order, that we are not allowed to analyze the innermost concerns of the creatures, we

were unable to realize and recognize the forms of thinking of the human beings being very complicated and illogical, in which consequence they are able to write and publish fully other and distorted values than they think by themselves indeed. 29/By regret we first met with this fact consciously when we came into personal contact with you, and discovered your readiness for helping and plain worth concerning the earthhuman thinking, and afterwards could begin occupying ourselves in this matter in the right way. 30/ Soon we must recognize that we have deluded ourselves for decades by the double character of the earthhuman beings, because such a duplicity was completely unknown to us, and we had not experienced this before. 31/Then we repeatedly let ourselves be deluded, especially by the human character. 32/Just remember the concerns of the Veits in this respect, of Jacob, too, and last in spite of all about Margaret Rufer, who still today opposes us, and especially me she accuses by her unreasonability, stubborness and ill will as primitive. 33/An evidently wanton pretension, not realizing that she only spreads, that which is characteristic of herself, which she denies in her stubborn egotism, which is very regretable. 34/This has to be said by me in those words, though I pity this very much, but the truth can not be expressed otherwise. 35/It would be much desired that she would find the way back towards you, and by this, the truth. 36/But this is very difficult, as her unreasonability and stubborness and autocracy, are bigger than her will for truth and selfunderstanding. 37/And exactly all these concerns together have caused us to inform ourselves in detail about the real conditions of the matter. 38/In consequence of which we ordered you to produce lectures and articles, to reach by these the broad mass of the world's public. 39/As we had to recognize by your help, to have let ourselves be fooled for decades by the earthhuman beings in our ignorance, so only remained the possibility for us of a worldwide examination. 40/So we had to try to inform ourselves in a way, which as its success had to reveal the true opinion and view of the earthhumans of us. 41/As we are not just allowed to analyze the creatures in their innermost, as I said be-

fore, so there only remained for us the possibility via you, by lessons and articles in public communication means. 42/For that reason, I always urged upon you, as we still had to find out the truth, for certain reasons, before the year of 1977. 43/By the articles in newspapers and magazines, and by several broadcastings by radio and television, this examination succeeded very well to us, which fact alone is to your group's merit. 44/In that way we reached all those circles important to us: 45/Governments, which took up your explanations in great interest, advised special orders in different countries; the broad mass of the public first confronted this problem in real form, which no ufology-group has succeeded until now; and the ufologists as they incorrectly call themselves. 46/But exactly these last-mentioned ones were and are of greatest importnace to us, for we had to explore their real view. 47/This has succeeded excellently for us by your help and the group, but the result was very depressing. 48/The result shows the earthhuman being still today not being in a position to dedicate himself in plain and real manner to our concerns in respect to our own and our ship's existence. 49/These socalled ufologists, who had been provided for the spreading of the truth and for preparing the way for the coming extraterrestrial intelligences, have humiliated themselves to a primitive, semi-scientific sect, and have spread their intelligence-less and nonsense of self-constructed theories, by which they distance all the more the earthhuman beings in global measure from the truth, instead of guiding them towards this truth. 50/This matter of fact shows the earthhuman being still not disposed of sufficient real knowledge, which could prepare for the coming of extraterrestrial intelligence by a suited education. 51/The recognition from this is, that the assumed development in respect to real enlightenment, from the purely outer falsified facts, was only an illusion, which results in a new calculation of probability, that the earthhuman being will first be, after 200 to 300 years, on a level of recognition of the extraterrestrial forms of life, when he himself starts to overcome the space outside the solar region, by manned spaceflight and higher de-

veloped technologies, when extraterrestrial intelligences can then come to appear on the Earth in an official mode. 52/This means, too, that the official landing provided for a short time before the year 2000 is as well impossible, and we will recommend that it does not take place. 53/This is all resulting from the first recognition of the collected data, for which the earthhuman being may thank such names as Jacob, Bertossi, Arends, and many others unknown to you by name. 54/It is to the fault of those, that the earthhuman being has to live further under spiritual darkness in truth, for there is the order from us that you and your group shall still work with sincere and searching and knowing groups in spreading the truth. 55/To the inner core of your group, in the name of the High Council and all our nations, I want to convey our dear and sincere thanks. 56/Here I do not want to miss my dearest and most sincere thanks, myself, to all members of the group, for their love and confidence in the truth and the real lessons, as well as for all the love they offer to you and me. 57/My thnaks is still valid for all those, too, who occupy themselves in our matter, and firstly work themselves into your group.

Official ET Landing in Year 2000 is Impossible:

[redacted] 49/These so-called ufologists, who had been provided for the spreading of the truth and for preparing the way for the coming extraterrestrial intelligences, have humiliated themselves to a primitive, semi-scientific sect, and have spread their intelligence-less and nonsense of self-constructed theories, by which they distance all the more the earthhuman beings in global measure from the truth, instead of guiding them towards this truth. 50/This matter of fact shows the earthhuman being still not disposed of sufficient real knowledge, which could prepare for the coming of extraterrestrial intelligence by a suited education. 51/The recognition from this is, that the assumed development in respect to real enlightenment, from the purely outer falsified facts, was only an illusion, which results in a new calculation of probability, that the earthhuman being will first be, after 200 to 300 years, on a level of recognition of the extraterrestrial forms of life, when he himself starts to overcome the space outside the solar region, by manned spaceflight and higher developed technologies, when extraterrestrial intelligences can then come to appear on the Earth in an official mode. 52/This means, too, that the official landing provided for a short time before the year 2000 is as well impossible, and we will recommend that it does not take place. 53/This is all resulting from the first recognition of the collected data, for which the earthhuman being may thank such names as Jacob, Bertossi, Arends, and many others unknown to you by name. 54/It is to the fault of those, that the earthhuman being has to live further under spiritual darkness in truth, for there is the order from us that you and your group shall still work with sincere and searching and knowing groups in spreading the truth. [redacted]

BIlly's New 2 Friends, Martin & Mara :

[redacted] 73/There namely will arise two new friends for you of uncommon love and sincerity.

Meier- You make me curious. Who will they be?

Semjase 74/Allow yourself to be surprised, then you will be all the more delighted. 75/I only want to explain, that it deals of a male and a female human, whose first names begin with an "M", corresponding to a pseudonym, but being very suited for them, as you will soon notice.

Meier- I am yet astonished. When you are telling so, then this has to do with two very extraordinary human beings. Will you tell me at least, from where are they coming?

Semjase- 76/These really are two very worthy of loving humans, two who compliment one another at partly like directed artistic doings. 77/From where they are coming you will see in Monday morning.

Meier- You are quite secretful, yet, if you want to be like that ..... [redacted]

CR 65, Saturday, October 23, 1976

- Semjase & Ptaah suggests Billy to check their vehicles from time to time

Brazilian-Group Leader Dunneberg's Tactics against Billy:

[redacted] 5/But do listen very well now, my friend: 6/I was called by my daughter to explore different events. 7/Especially it deals of quite miserable pieces of work recently, rising from elements which threaten your life.

Meier- You are talking about the strange traces, and the event at Winkelriet near Wetzikon, where this shining missile from an unknown to me ship sailed down towards me?

Ptaah- 8/Yes so, the talk is about that. 9/Let us start at the beginning. 10/By my order, different members as well as outsiders were induced to certain feelings by thought impulses from me. 11/These were inspired to conceive menacing dangers by assumption,

and to influence you by that, to not undertake any greater journeys within the near future - and especially not those with relation to lectures on our existence. 12/You yourself, too, were seized by the feeling impulses of your group members and have quite consciously felt them as well in that way. 13/As I could analyze it, you opposed very much against this, in spite of, that the persons surrounding you wanted to act as well to prevent you from your aim. 14/You are very stubborn and unreasonable in this respect, as, when we trouble ourselves so much by those forms of prevention of such an impending occurrence, then you yourself should act accordingly and not work against your own feelings. 15/We know very well what we are doing, and why we do it. 16/This is not done from remote reason and not without sufficient cause, because, when you undertake your provided travel, you could be extraordinarily threatened. 17/Some evil-minded elements are ready to kill you, because you have become so unpleasant to them. 18/This is a reaction on the performance of your mission, which you fulfil in spite of all counteractions against you without hesitation. 19/By this certain elements are threatened, which want to spread another world-governing plan. 20/By the many publications of communication means all around the world, an extraordinary number of human beings became aware of our existence, and even governments, until then still negating, have changed their striving of hitherto negative kind to the opposite. 21/The effect of this was that many different states troubled very much for clearing up of the matter, and encountered facts which hitherto they simply refused to acknowledge. 22/They discovered groups of Earth interests being active in some countries, which can pride themselves of higher technological development than is the general case in the remaining states of Earth. 23/It suddenly became known that there existed at different locations on the Earth, stations of those elements and private groups of interests, which posessed at the end of the last world war, plans for the flying discs, namely in Germany and Canada. 24/But these elements, who have built their stations at inaccessible locations, and having developed there quite flyable machines by help

of the stolen plans, think themselves menaced now by the investigations of some states, and fear that you could give close information about their existence and the coordinates of their stations, if you were asked by any secret services linked to these investigations. 25/This could mean that armies could be moved to destroy these bases and take posession of all these endeavors. 26/But to prevent such a step, a special group from Brasilia has tried to turn you off and to push you out of this world. 27/This concerns a group of fanatics under the leadership of a man from Germany named Dunneberg. 28/His far-reaching relations also give him many followers in the mentioned nation, where moreover by constant use of technical apparatus, a great number of human beings are influenced in negative form, who, not knowing why, oppose you and your mission. 29/To these influenced persons do also belong Bertossi and Arends, as well as different other, well-known to you, persons, to whom, by very insincere channels, the newest information is steadily reaching. 30/Especially here the origin is with Margaret Rufer, who all right not betrayingly, but by unreflected and autocratic manner, spreads all knowledge and all news from out of your group, and allows these to reach into channels that work against you. 31/These then strive to falsify all the material by clothing it in lies and spreading it all around. 32/When now you would not change your mind, and do drive to your provided lecture, then you may sponsor by that these facts, and conjure up an event on the other side that we may not be able to control. 33/ Namely, different sides have already prepared steps to take you out of this world by the help of an attack into which we would not be allowed to interfere. 34/ In consequence, you would be put on yourself without any help, because the provided attack is so infamous, that you could not survive it, by which that cruel plan may have success. 35/This would not happen in Munich itself, where you want to appear with your friends, but on the way there, where one has provided a destruction of your vehicle at high speed, in which you would then be riding. 36/This would mean, your passengers as well being menaced, too, and thus not you alone. [redacted]

CR 66, Wednesday, November 10, 1976

- Semjase was given a softy bear as a present from Herbert Runkel & likes to keep in her ship as a reminiscence of relationship & security of haivng as well on earth loveworthy and very good friends(Plejaren dont have things like softy bears)

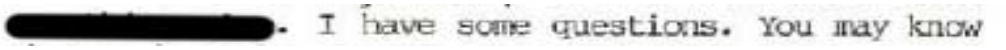
- Meier discusses with Martin & Mara on valuation of different values of words

- SEmjase finds Billy's dreams wonderful, as while sleeping Billy's blockade is not kept

- Martin & Mara's Letter - "Thoughts about the Sentient Life of the Pleideans"

- SEmjase is warning Meier of the painting which he is going to receive the next day, calling him a hoax

Origin of Astrological Symbols & Accuracy of Horoscopes:



that we have for our sun, I mean the SOL, very special symbolic signs, do you?

Semjase- 24/Surely, I know.

Meier- Okay, can you explain to me here, how and from what origin these came?

Semjase- 25/Yes, surely. 26/The symbols got expressed around 12,000 years ago by our forefathers, but in the run of time have changed several times, and even went completely lost. 27/But they always returned somehow, and were reduced towards their original form. 28/They remained until the present, when they are existing in their actual original form as well. 29/Each single symbol contains quite special and characteristic worths, being the character of the concerned star, but which convert themselves to radiations to all creatures, too, from where these adjust themselves within their characters and show according peculiarities, expressing themselves in the physical, psychical and spiritual spheres.

Meier- I see, so these are already astrological aspects, aren't they?

Semjase- 30/Surely, but in this respect, all stars are of importance, while very specially the time plays a dominant part. 31/For the exactly defined astrological value, the fixing of the time to the second is of enormous meaning. 32/A factor, which unfortunately is not regarded by the earthly astrologers, as these are used to calculating their evaluations only from definement of the minutes, normally, which understandably leads then only to about-right results.

Meier- So you mean that our horoscopes are not very exact?

Semjase- 33/Surely: in only a few cases are they correct, which then is when the amount of the seconds unites itself to the amount of the minutes.

Meier- How then does this behave for example in the case of the human being? Which fact is to be regarded as the time of birth?

Semjase- 34/The outcoming of the top of the head of the newborn one.

Meier- So does that mean that the time of birth is not that moment when the newborn human being has already come completely out from the mother's body, but the moment when the newborn one presses its head's top from out of the vagina, and is practically seen, confronted to the outside world?

Semjase- 35/Yes, surely.

Meier- But why that? The human being is still not born, as the process of the birth will still take place later.

Semjase- 36/You do not consider, the importnace of the event consisting in, that, as soon as the top of the head of the getting newly born one gets exposed to the outside world, the influences from there reach in by concentrated manner and penetrate through the head's top of the baby. 37/This can actually happen st first then in the moment of release of the head, respectively the top of the head, because, still imbedded in the mother's body, a natural protection field prevents this process, which way the growing human being can develop his basic character protectively within the mother's body, while the character gets already tuned for the time of birth. 38/The outer influences of completely getting the effective radiations still complete the whole and improve it.

Meier- This do I consider genial. But by that, many dates about the time of birth are surely incorrect.

Semjase- 39/Surely, but don't worry; yours is correct. 40/Sfath had taken care of that, that the right moment was taken.

Meier- You mean, 11:00 hours is exactly correct?

Semjase- 41/Exactly.

Meier- Okay, it isn't of so much importance.

Semjase- 42/But it's of enormous meaning for you.

Astrological Symbols of ERRA & TERRA :

Meier- [redacted] What seems more important for me is the question of, whether you also have for Erra a special symbol, and what does it look like?

Semjase- Surely, we have a symbol for Erra, like for all other stars there, too. 44/I will draw it for you. 45/You have a pencil and paper here?

Meier- Of course, just a moment. ---- Here, is this sufficient?

Semjase- 46/Yes, - now look here, -- so, - you see it, -- so, that's the symbol for Erra. 47/Take it with you and later transfer it into the contact report.

Meier- So I will. Yet tell me; I see this sign for being rather peculiar, it has so much similarity to those symbolic signs we have for our planets and the Sun. Why that? And more important, what does this sign mean?

Semjase- 48/I already explained that your symbols for the stars trace back to our forefathers, who have manufactured them each according to the values of the vibrations and radiations of the single stars. 49/In other words, this means, that the symbols were produced according to each level of evolution of the planets, thus each single sign shows the position of evolution, or level of evolution, of the according planet. 50/This is valid as well for Erra, my home planet, whose sign was combined from different old traditioned symbols of our forefathers, in result then, by the same signs, as were used for the planets of the SOL-system, and are used presently by you again. 31/The laying part of the symbol now represents the balance among up and down, and by that, the balance itself, the harmony. 52/So comparize the symbols for the SOL-system, where the balance does not reach validity, but always the dominant fact of the negative and the positive.

Meier- I conceived sufficiently much, as Martin has explained something about that to me.

Semjase- 53/He will also explain to you the meaning

of this symbol, which concerns you should also arrange in order for writing the facts to our reports, for the purpose of cognition and knowledge of all.

Meier- Okay, I will ask him for it.

Semjase- 54/A detailed explanation of the separate parts of the symbol would be of importance; please ask him for that. 55/He is extraordinarily thorough in his profession, and informed, by which fact he pleasantly excels from the normal mass, which you surely will have noticed.

Martin & Mara's Questions - "Control of Gravitational Forces" :

Meier- Well, "Thoughts About The Sentient Life of The Pleiadians", (and Meier reads the letter aloud)..... This, girl, are the questions now. Can you give an answer to me for them? And look here, there are still two short questions. The first of them you already answered before with the symbolic sign for Erra, and you may answer the second one later among four eyes, so to speak.

Semjase- 75/Certainly, I understand. 76/We will talk about this later on. 77/I want to answer the given question to the best of my knowledge. 78/I start at the last question, concerning control of the gravitational forces. 79/The natural cosmic laws order a unitary and harmonic development in compass to all concerns of all levels able for evolution. 80/This means that the spiritual as well as the material development proceed constantly in harmony with one another, and always complete one another by unison of the consequence in all matters. 81/In the case of the mastering of gravity, the regulations of the laws are arranged in order, that primary is the spiritual evolution, of most decisive meaning, for the elaboration of technical means with the aim of mastering the gravitational forces. 82/Here normally at first appears the exercise of spiritual forces in paraliz-

ation of the forces of gravity, by which a human being is able to move weightless through space. 83/You call this, generated by spiritual force state "moment of levitation", which means nothing else than a levitation process takes place. 84/From the very primary side, this status is evoked within an unknown to the human being form, and just step by step, he learns to master it and to control it suitedly. 85/When the human being has then learned to control these forces, and only then, the way is cleared for him, by this, to consider technical means and to build them. 86/So the control of gravity consists in its first-primary form on the evolution of spirit and feelings, meaning that the told forces can physically be controlled just then when the human creature has delivered himself from the "weight" of the non-spiritual condition. 87/Speaking in your words, but I have to explain now. 88/Exceptions witness the standard, even if these exceptions can not easily be recognized and proceed in a way which often does not come to appear. 89/Such an exception does the earthhuman being represent. 90/Except for a few, he still is not able to master levitation, and nevertheless he is already able to see clearly a great amount in the field of gravity research. 91/This exception consists of the confusing fact of a very rare misdevelopment, which basically has shifted the potential of parallelization of the spiritual and the material, by which the material has become overweighted and dominates the spiritual. 92/So this means that the earthhuman being has become governed by the material side, by which the evolution runs in this direction, while the spiritual steps badly injured behind, as you yourself have once said. 93/From that it appears that the technologies are more developed than the spiritual evolution. 94/In this it has to be considered, that especially since the year 1937 the strong influences of the new cosmic age have led this wrong burden of the material side in the whole world toward more gentle and harmonized courses, by which the differences between spiritual plenty and the material is no longer as strong as is generally thought. 95/Many forms of spiritual direction have led to spiritual recognitions of enormous meaning and value, which decisively appear in the development of technologies, and as an interesting fact, lead to success

although the normal sequence of observance of the law was disturbed. 96/But this can also be explained by, the otherwise newly gathered spiritual cognitions do nearly compensate for the lawful rule, which means, that in spite of his barbarism the earthhuman being has proceeded in both directions since 1937, and gets closer, though often unconsciously about this and advances by the cosmic oscillations, rapidly towards the real evolution and begins to comply with it. 97/ This course of development can already be seen in the first days of entering the Waterman Age, in the 3rd of February 1844, and during the following time until the year 1937, when since the 3rd of February the second half of transgression of time began to offer its powerful working, from which it can be said by great probability, that the temporal aim of earthhuman mankind in respect to his determination by evolution, will have been reached after a time of about 800 years. 98/An attempt to reduce this to a shorter span of time has failed, as is known to you. 99/Yet it would be unjust, to affirm, that the earthhuman being would be guilty of the whole of this failing, because in truth, so were those who were chosen to spread the knowledge about the truth.

Martin & Mara's Questions - "Envy" :

[redacted] 102/What was the further question? 103/Oh yes, the envy. 104/ About this I once spoke already. 105/Seen from the said position, a further separation is suited. 106/ The material thinking of the earthhuman being is very decisive for the life of feelings. 107/The more the

human being entangled himself at earlier ages into the material thinking, the more he influenced by this his life of feelings by his greed for posessions. 108/So step by step he connected his material thinking to the center of his feelings parts of the brain, by which they necessarily became united into a feelings-thought complex. 109/This caused, especially the feelings of love and hate, which are generated by the thinking and appear as sensations of the inner, to be impregnated by material values, which manifest themselves as thirst for posession in both forms, which are the greed for posession by love and the greed for posession by hate. 110/Within both kinds, an ego-driven thirst for posession is developed, which unavoidably leads to a third, generated by the human being himself, kind of greed for posession, which means the greediness for posessions of hate-love. 111/In all cases, a demand for posessions appears, caused by the material thinking. - 112/The generation of thinking for posessions depends exclusively on the character of the spiritual level, is a universal one and in consequence not earth-bound, but I want to lay stress on those low levels of spirit no more existing on Erra, and that envy is no longer known, or, as I may explain it better, is no more of their character, with the human beings of our nation, as in earlier ages, we as well had to pass these matters. 113/The more un-materialistic the thinking of the human being becomes, the more he gains distance from the thinking for posessions, being also called feelings' thinking. 114/So the standard of liberation at each spiritual level in respect to the thinking for possession, does really serve as a measurement of the evolution's level. 115/In consequence, a fully anti-materialistic thinking human being can no longer create in himself envy, because his thinking has become all-complex thinking, which considers all posession unworthy and raises this by love and delight to common, general goods, but always within the meaning, that there is given a venerable connection to the observance of the law, and that on every side.

Relationship in Matrimony:

Meier- [redacted] but how do you think in relation to matrimony? Is there a right for the partner?

[redacted]. 122/When two human beings come together in matrimony, then this does not mean a taking of possession of the partner, but quite simply a connection in harmony. 123/So not any rights of possession appear, but only love, understanding, and delight about enjoying the other one. 124/Each partner remains completely free within his doing or omitting of the the performance of the laws and bids, while within the matrimonial doing or omitting, like in decisions, etc., which is done by mutual agreement about all matters. 125/Within the performance of the law, in evolutionary meaning and in all respect referring to this, mutual discussions and agreements are demanded, being given by certain regulations of order.

Meier- Well said, but how many human beings will understand this on our world of barbarians? May we stop here; it is too early for discussing these materials.

Martin & Mara's Questions - Pleajren's Feelings & Emotions:

The more, please answer some other questions.

Semjase- 126/As you like. 127/I, like my race, too, are human like you earthhuman beings. 128/We, too, have feelings' sensations like love, friendship, sympathies, antipathies, etc., like are characteristic of the earthhuman being as well. 129/But in

certain concerns these are much finer, than with you, more sensitive and deep-seated. 130/This led, during the run of the last milleniums, to, that we began controlling this too much, and learned to isolate and seclude the feelings. 131/We assumed having to do this to protect ourselves against inferior-developed human beings. 132/This, because in the run of evolution to higher levels, all feelings become finer and more detailed, and in consequence need intensive control. 133/This intensification increases the harmony to the whole, parallel material development, and comprises every venerable matter, that can be understood. 134/Like that also, the love and desire of being together with like-developed ones becomes more and more expressive, while yet as well the less developed is likewise regarded, because the desire for this seems irresistable. 135/Thus these sensations do not substitute for knowledge and brain activity of reason, but result from these. 136/Those feelings can only be generated and brought to validity by knowledge and activity of the mind. 137/In consequence it is not that certain missions cause a change of the field of feelings, because these are highly developed and controlled and can not be arranged in order to any alternations besides those of higher evolution. 138/It behaves yet otherwise with the earthhuman being, who's development within these fields is still rather low, and because of that he himself keeps getting influenced by his tasks, where for example a prison guard may experience aggressive changes in his feelings. 139/We made the mistake of controling our feelings too much, and because of that we made analyses from pure values of probability. 140/This was wrong, as soon after making your acquaintence we recognized that you often let yourself be guided by your feelings alone. 141/It turned out to be wrong, secluding our feelings from less developed intelligences by too severe a control, for which reason this mistake was corrected during the run of the last year. 142/But had already been cased from it, that the blocking of the feelings increased and started to cause its working within our own ranks. 143/We found this out in sufficient time, and removed that misery within a few months, before an evolutionary blocking of the feel-

ings would have appeared, as is the case as well with races and civilizations.

Meier- Do you mean those who belong to your cosmic alliance?

Semjase- 144/No, that isn't it. 145/With our nations and races these appearances are non-existing. 146/The people from Erra are the more highly developed ones of the alliance, and according to this were most advanced in these concerns. 147/A far-reaching decision of the High Council has prevented this misery, while in the future care will be taken that the lesser developed nations and races do not undergo the same fault. 148/So I talk of strange, strange for us races and nations of the far universe.

Martin & Mara's Questions - Passions :

ings would have appeared, as is the case as well with races and civilizations.

Meier- Do you mean those who belong to your cosmic alliance?

Semjase- 144/No, that isn't it. 145/With our nations and races these appearances are non-existing. 146/The people from Erra are the more highly developed ones of the alliance, and according to this were most advanced in these concerns. 147/A far-reaching decision of the High Council has prevented this misery, while in the future care will be taken that the lesser developed nations and races do not undergo the same fault. 148/So I talk of strange, strange for us races and nations of the far universe.

Meier- I see, and what about the question of the passion, etc.?

Semjase- 149/Each changes according to the spiritual level of evolution, as the characters change, because normally passions, cool and warm, are established and caused within spiritual development, as these are special characteristics for a certain development. 150/Then as well do exist quite enormous differences in this respect among our people, like on the Earth. 151/In this respect as well, the Erranians among themselves are basically different, because passions and similar do first then fade away by the dissolution of the physical body, only that they grow all the more finer corresponding to the higher spiritual development, but remain then only as long as the physical body still exists. 152/But among us, passions are no more found in the form that they are deeply established, and wild, with you earthhuman beings.

Meier- This is understandable. We are still simply barbarians. But from your explanations, I understand now that you Erranians are still rather equal actually and average within your feelings, like we barbarians are, but all is more finely sensibilized with you, isn't it?

Semjase- 153/Certainly. 154/ - The things accord as you say. 155/But this is not meaning, like Martin asks, that this injurs our, or at least my own mis-

sion, while I confess the things before. 156/The truth is, that by this, by the discussion and explaining of these matters, comes the more understanding that we Errans are human beings just like you earthhuman beings.

Attack on Billy by Israeli Command, Zionists :

Semjase

171/But listen now: 172/Pather has cleared up the circumstances around the secretful events of the last months, when besides other facts, one had tried for three times to kill you. 173/The attacks themselves trace back to two different groups with completely different interests. 174/The first attempt was exercised by elements of an Israeli command. 175/The reason for this is in the diffusion of the Talmud of Jmmanuel where the finder and translator, Rashid, was found in March of this year now, by the same elements, in Baghdad, and was killed. 176/Further on, the danger exists against you, by this command searching by secret order after you and trying to realize its will. 177/So be very attentive and extremely cautious. 178/Already one time they have destroyed the truth, for which reason two thousand years were necessary until it could be brought newly again now. 179/Their greed for world command is endless, for which reason any means will be suited for them, to realize this. 180/But you are a threat to them, because your spreading of the truth in general, and especially about them, and primarily by the Talmud, menaces their imperious plans. 181/So pay attention to the secretly rumoring Zionists. [redacted]

Semjase— 196/Since two thousand years it stands written, that all around the world, an evil enmity will be constructed against you. 197/Reflect upon these words, for they are of great meaning. 198/The truth shall be damaged by all means, by power-hungry and posession-thirsty ones, who often use twilight and misled elements, and make allies of them.

Attacks on Billy by Brazilian/Neo-Nazi group :

[redacted] 182/Both further attempts were performed by a nazilike group which established itself, after the end of the war, in Brasilia. 183/They had stolen German and Canadian plans for the construction of flying discs, with which at present time they can fly nearly without difficulty within the earthly atmosphere. 184/ They also obtained posession of a foreigh spaceship of a human race from a far away star system. 185/Its interstellar propulsion system was destroyed to unintelligibility, thus they could only still use the antigrav drive for planetary flight. 185/With this ship, which offered many advantages to them they also pursued you. 187/This was the same ship that you have previously found traces of at Winkelriet near Wetzikon, where it had landed weeks before. 188/The crew of the ship, which had used the spaceship for the flight to Earth, is dead. 188/They all died after their breathing containers were empty and could not be refilled. 190/They breathed a poison gas. 191/A gas still unknown on Earth. 192/Their ship in the hands of the Nazis could have reached evil consequences for the earthhuman beings, and so we were forced to destroy it completely when it was unwatched for a few moments. 193/These, dear friend, are the facts which resulted from our investigations. 194/Beware yourself as well of these Nazis, or Neo-Nazis as you call them, because

they, too, fear for their existence because of you. 195/Always remember to be attentive, and about the enemy also being located in Germany, especially in those circles which work against you.

Meier- This is pretty news.

Mars Sonde detected Exotic Life:

[redacted] I still have another question; You told me before the touching down of the Mars Sonds, that they would find, if the instruments were correct, primitive life on Mars. Now, the first sonde failed completely, but the second brought the fantastic statement, that namely it detected exotic life. This means there is occuring there a process of life being completely unknown to the earthly scientists. Asket and Sfath once explained to me, that this kind of life would feed off all biological life. Is that true?

Semjase- 199/Surely, so it is. 200/Biological life in your understanding can not exist on Mars. 201/But this is as well a biological kind of life, but which the earthly science still can not understand.

Meier- I want to know more about it.

Semjase- 202/You alone, I am allowed to enlighten about it, but not at the moment, because there is just comming a signal call, that I have to return to my station. 203/So I will inform you about it when I have enough time.

Planet Mercury is Shrinking:

Meier- [redacted] Know, Mercury is still another problem for me. Just two days ago, I remembered this again. When in last year we flew around this cluster, then you told me, it would still more contract itself. Why does this happen?

Semjase- 206/The metal core of the planet has such a large specific mass, that the outer skin, that is, the outer stratum, contract constantly inwards, by which fact the outer spheres become extremely compact.

Meier- Oh yes, you have already explained this to me once.

Why every Transmissions always looks like Billy's Writing/Speaking Style :

[redacted]. 221/But still something else: 222/You are often accused of my writing style and that of the otherones being too much written in your style of writing. 223/ Do tell in this respect to the really interested people, that this is a consequence of the transmission, where you have wrapped each symbolic picture transmission into its word values, and thus automatically have to express them in your own manner of speaking and writing.

CR 68

Meier- [redacted] Yesterday we talked about your and my language, as we already did in an earlier time. Won't one then braid me again a cord for hanging from that, that you have accomodated yourself into my kind of speaking, and in consequence all is sounding like my speech? Yesterday you gave the explanation, that our true to word talkings are just because of that expressed in my language and kind of speaking, because I have to clothe them by words from out of their transmissions in symbol pictures? Many people will not understand that and will affirm, that by it, the talkings will no more be transmitted true to their spoken words.

Semjase- 57/But they are, in spite of that. 58/But the one who is not able to conceive it, to him I can not give advice. 59/And that I am speaking by your kind of expression, they will understand still less, though as well in your group different persons have accomodated themselves into your language, and several times it can no longer be differentiated, which one has written what thing. 60/Undertake an examination of this fact, then you will recognize it. 61/But is it so difficult to understand, that humans overtake the speech and nearly the true-to-the-word kind of expression of another one?

Meier- Certainly not, at least not for me. Look, some days ago, Englebert Wachter came to me and offerred an essay for our monthly paper. It's an article by the title "Minutes of a Study" (Protokoll siner Studie), which will be published in the December edition. From this essay it can very clearly be seen, that Englebert Wachter, too, is writing in my kind

of expression, and already differently, one told me from another side, that the article could be my work, for it was written in my language. Like this, my language and expressions are influencing otherones. They simply overtake it, which then gets expressed later in written matters, as though everything was written from my pen.

Semjase= 62/In this respect the earthhuman beings can no be helped.

More ET's Manned Roboters & Android Ships coming to Earth :

224/As further fact, I have to inform you, that during this time, increasingly extraterrestrial intelligences send manned roboters and android ships to Earth, to be active there experimentally. 225/This has already gone on for many years, but at the time now, this activity has been much increased, while earthhuman beings are even taken for experiment and test-objects. 226/So be on your guard, because they could bring harm to you if you should unexpectedly fall into their hands.

CR 68, Friday, November 12, 1976

- Plejaren are observig the activities of Brazilian-Group in the environment & warned Meier of negative elements from Germany & Switzerland

Strategy behind releasing Controversial Paintings/Pictures - Universal Barrier, Venus, Mars, Jupiter & Great-Spacer :

Meier- [redacted] I indeed received something today. Sigrid Kinet has sent me something, that hit me out of balance. Here, just do look, this exposure here. Of this you have spoken yesterday, haven't you?

Semjase- 23/No, this is something else. 24/I sent the other posting directed to you away. 25/I observed you very thoroughly today, and saw that this mail alone had already burdened you very much in the evening, for which reason I misguided the other letter addressed to you, to a place where it can not cause harm. 26/That which you have there is a copy drawing of an inspired picture transmitted to an illustration painter, for the purpose of slowly making the earthhuman beings acquainted with pictures of concerns which will trouble them in the future. 28/Besides, this drawing is not very good, but the original production is a masterpiece. 29/Just look at the differences. 30/Our exposure shows the center of the barrier as an egg-shaped formation, as it is in reality, while this bad copy shows the center as circle-shaped round. 31/As well the radiations are quite different, and the foreground, too, where in our exposure is seen the flickering, opalescent energy, while in the painting a

landscape is expressed.

Meier- This we have seen for ourselves already, but read here below, there it is written that I would have shot this exposure at first in the spring of 1976. Such have I feared for a long time, like that about other exposures, as for example of Mars and Venus.

Semjase- 32/But you have shown them in the middle of the last year.

Meier- Of course, and I could see them as well, but what do you think, who will care about this? Now these pictures have been shown on TV on 8 November 1976, and months ago exposures of Venus and Mars, as well as of Jupiter. Now it is said, that I would have photographed them from the TV screen, although I had them about one year before.

Semjase- 33/You said that once already, but it is simply not understandable. 34/The earthhuman should be able to think logically in these things.

Meier- So you think about it. Troubles do as well rise around this odd Jupiter and with the spaceship of Ptaah, as they showed as well once or twice pictures in the television this year, which quite devilishly were equal to my exposures.

Semjase- 35/This can be explained easily. 36/It dealt there of a trickfilm which was produced by information by intuition, to prepare the earthhuman being for certain things. 37/Here as well exists a defined reason, that the greatspacer of my father was transmitted as an outline picture.

Meier- That's good for me like a nonsense, for how should I explain this to the people? I don't know how.

Semjase- 38/Perhaps we have done a mistake by these cross fades, which is possible. 39/But we had to learn first, and to learn to know better about the earthhuman beings.

Meier- Surely, there is nothing to refute in this, but what to do now?

Semjase- 40/Nothing.

Meier- Fine. Now I can eat the hot soup, Can't I?

Semjase- 41/It won't be so bad. 42/Now you are nervous and demoralized. 43/Within some days you will overcome these things again, when you see them more realisticly. 44/In your present excited state, you regard everything for too dark.

Meier- Okay. In this you may be right. But tell me once: Is it really so confoundedly necessary that I have to diffuse these exposures, which already in times before were used by sensitive painters for pictures in oil or anything else, and were published by those?

Semjase- 45/It had been very important, and still is, but certain groups react very negatively, which was not calculated in our reckonnings of probability.

Meier- Then I am simply the fool now. You really could have informed me about these things, and then I never would have shown these pictures.

Semjase- 46/So I knew, and because of that I was not allowed to mention anything. 47/It simply had to happen as it did; why, you will see during the run of next year.

Meier- You mystery-monger.

Semjase- I can not change it.

CR 69, Friday, December 10, 1976

Easter Island, Tiahuanaco, Pisco, Nazca & Sacsayhuaman:

Meier- [redacted]- Ah, I promised already some time ago, for my friend Herald, to ask you once about the connections about Easter Island, which surely is known to you. In cause of the script here, he wants to know if you can decipher it for us?

Semjase- 4/No, I am not allowed to do so, because hereby connections would be revealed, which the earth-human beings are still not admitted to know. 5/I myself could not even decipher these marks, for they are unknown to me, which is why I would have to hand them further on. 6/I would readily do this for you, but then you would have to keep silent about the result.

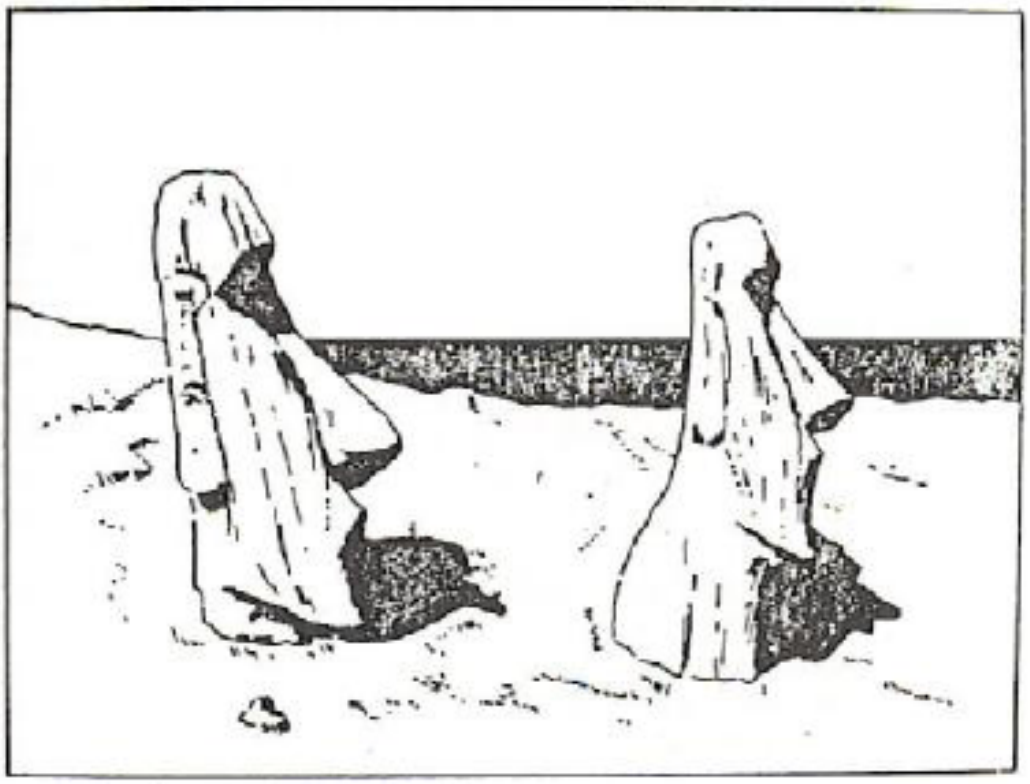
Meier- Not demanded, as well I do not want to know it, but in itself, I am all right interested in that, but on the other hand, I likely would be burdened as well by this knowledge. To be constantly in care to not betray some matters is sometimes quite displeasing, too. Perhaps you can disclose for me the secret of Easter Island? Especially here it concerns

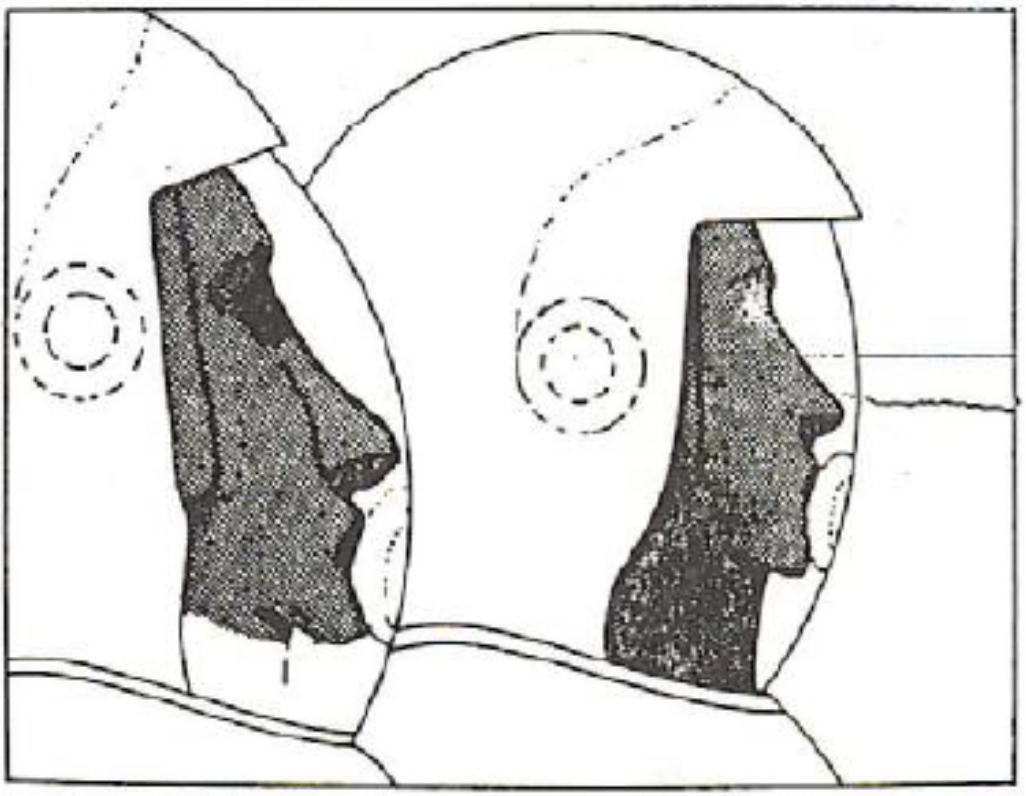
the giant heads, which still today are a riddle for the earthhuman beings. Nobody knows how they got there or who produced them. Are you allowed to tell me anything about this?

Semjase- 7/Yes, but I have to keep silence about the messages left there, if you yourself do not want to know anything about them, as you just said. 8/Listen yet: 9/The earthhuman being is wrong when he assumes the matters around Easter Island would be an autonomous thing. 10/Namely, the occurences of past times on this island is in direct connection to the continent and the country which still today is called Tiahuanaco, as it was already named in earlier times. 11/Despite several hitherto alternations. 12/Easter Island and Tiahuanaco are more than 5,000 kilometers away from each other, and nevertheless they have a direct connection to one another. 13/The history of this connection traces back to very early times and first ends in the year 2548, counted from today backwards. 14/As I explained to you once already, the last decisive colonization of the Earth by extraterrestrial intelligences happened about 13,000 years ago. 15/As you know, different of the imigrated hoard deserted, and like this as well a man in position of a semi-ishwish, by the name of VIRACOCOHA, who was already very old and greedy for government. 16/His name is delivered still today to the Earth, but with a little change, as he has been called for some time as only VIRACOCHA, and moreover as an ishwish (IHWH), though he was only half this position. 17/By his patronage and his cruel leadership he conquered the high land at around 4,000 meters altitude of Tiahuanaco and the delta-island which you call Easter Island. 18/After this victory, Viracocoha settled together with a small body guard of cherubim on the small isle of MOT, situated before Easter Island, which today you call, as far as I know, MOTUNUI or similar. 19/It was named Mot then, because the cherubim were animal-human-being-creatures, in this case all birdlike. 20/Mot means "bird" in our ancient language, thus the island was called Mot-Isle, or the island of Bird-Humans, as it is still called today. 21/So here resided Viracocoha or just Viracocha. 22/He and his

followers, fled Lyranians, like many others who came to the Earth, had a gigantic body structure; by Earth measure nearly eleven meters tall. 23/These were the ones who educated the seemingly dwarflike preceeding them normal-grown inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and of Easter Island, who were procreations of imigrated intelligences of earlier epochs from the widths of the universe, with much knowledge, who also handed over to them their own technologies, which were highly developed, and taught them how to operate the appliances and machines. 24/So as well they instructed the ancient inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and of Easter Island about the labor of stone-masoning, within which theyallowed themselves to be celebrated as gods. 25/ With the help of these giants and their machines and other gear, the ancient inhabitants worked out the meters-tall head formations from the lava-stones, and erected these, likewise with machine help, indiscriminately all over the island. 26/Similar events happened in those regions you call Pisco, Nazca, and Sacsayhuaman, because here as well, the giants had settled. 27/This was the origin or many statues and other formations, where also the forms of spaceships were reproduced on Easter Island in the stones of the lava walls, which still are visible at present, namely in the form of the egg-shaped cut stones, for the spaceships of that time had this form. 28/After several millenium (the exact date is obscured from us), the giants were suddenly befallen by an epidemic, then unknown to them, which took the life of many of them. 29/Finding no means against the epidemic, they escaped from Earth in their beamships, and vanished into the free cosmos, and are since then presumed dead. 30/The most thorough research of our scientists found no trace of them until today. 31/In result does also exist the possibility, that they were befallen by the mysterious epidemic in spite of their flight from Earth in their spaceships, and have died, while their ships shot aimlessly through the cosmos, to be attracted by some star and become wrecked. 32/Our calculations of probability speak much for this. 33/ Especially at Easter Island, the escaping giants left a desperate nation, suddenly deprived of technology, because their giant-gods had taken all with them.

34/So as well remained left some hundreds of incomplete head-statues in the lava walls of the volcano craters, never to be finished. 35/In complete despair the islanders tried to get back the fled gods by trying to complete the unfinished stone heads with primitive stone fist vussoirs, which of course failed miserably and was given up in a few years. 36/Despite many explorations, we could not find out from what reason the islanders came to believe that they would be able to bring back their giant gods by improvement of the stone heads. 37/This is an unresolved riddle for us. 38/As the improvement of the stone heads failed miscrably, after some years came the call, that the putting-up of shining red hats would calm the fled giants, and bring them back. 39/How and why there rose this call yet, is mysterious to us as well. 40/In any case, with some remaining crane-like machines and some primitive other means scaffolds and platforms at the already numerous existing giant heads, they erected great hats moulded from a mixture of red earth, sand and small stones, onto the heads. 41/Several dozen such hats, whose original form is obscured to us, were produced in a small volcano crater, which were then rolled after being finished towards the heads, and were lifted by the crane-like machines into place. 42/From our calculations of probability, these hats must have been reproductions of the helmet-like formations of the giants, which evidence is still unavailable to us. 43/In any case, many matters about these giants and their activity on Earth are mysterious to us, and we can not find a solving therefore. 44/There is only known to us, that the giants left their last sign of living somewhere in a far-away solar system of the constellation known to you as Andromeda, but where, we don't exactly know, because from somewhere came news of the existance of a colonized world, the existance of the Earth, while from there milleniums later, started a great expedition that came to Earth. 45/These were members of a human race, which in average was 180 centimeters in body height, who brought a message of the giants to Tiahuanaco and lived there for some 20 years and 7 months. 46/This happened, calculated back from today, quite exactly 2568 years ago, as we could see.





Semjase 42/From our calculations of probability, these hats must have been reproductions of the helmet-like formations of the giants, which evidence is still unavailable to us.. In another UFO contact case in Hungary a similar explanation was given and a good drawing was produced showing just what the Easter Islanders could see of the occupant inside the helmet.

47/During the nearly 21 year stay of the unknown to us Andromedans, they built up a quite high culture, and constructed electrical energy centers whose cables they laid below the ground, protected by half-tube channels put up by them, about which still today your scientists rack their brains, because they can not reason their precise production and don't know their purpose. 48/Like the giants, the Andromedans as well, who could not accomodate themselves to the earthly conditions of climate and atmosphere, were befallen after some 20 years by the same mysterious epicemic, which caused them to escape in panic. 49/ They as well are presumed dead since that time, and likely have all perished. 50/This dear friend, is a rough drawing of the history of the Easter Island, Tiahuanaco, and some other country's parts. 51/More, I do not know about that, by regret.

Meier- Girl, this already is much more than I have expected. Actually it is regretable that the dear giants have disappeared, because we could use such fellows here quite well on Earth today. Many might-thirsty louts would likely reflect several times more before they published wars, if just such giants existed here today.

Semjase- 52/But this would likely not behave.

Meier- And why not?

Semjase- 53/If you could see the stonehead formations erected by their help, you could understand it. 54/ The stone formations clearly and distinctly show very sharp, small-lipped and squeezed together mouth-parts, unusually low forms of forehead, and extremely deep-set eyes, too.

Meier- Now you are saying about them, that unusually sharp, straight and long noses belong to this?

Semjase- 55/Yes surely, like that are the noses of those stone figures.

Meier- Oh dear, then we didn't miss anything. I know this type of human being very well. I regret that these fellows were giants, as this way the horror stories of the wicked giants will obtain new nourishment, though surely not all of the giant races are

like them.

Semjase- 56/In which you also are right.

Meier- Okay, but these giants, have they only lived at those places you menticned, or were they or other-ones at other places of the Earth?

Semjase- 57/This race lived without exception at the said countries. 58/But further, other races of the giant-ones colonized all continents. 59/As well cyclops and titans, and dwarf-like grown people have settled in all parts of the Earth. 60/They settled and left again, or yet they perished, maybe by causes never known.

Andromeda-Constellation ET Race:

Semjase

[redacted] 42/From our calculations of probability, these hats must have been reproductions of the helmet-like formations of the giants, which evidence is still unavailable to us. 43/In any case, many matters about these giants and their activity on Earth are mysterious to us, and we can not find a solving therefore. 44/There is only known to us, that the giants left their last sign of living somewhere in a far-away solar system of the constellation known to you as Andromeda, but where, we don't exactly know, because from somewhere came news of the existance of a colonized world, the existance of the Earth, while from there milleniums later, started a great expedition that came to Earth. 45/These were members of a human race, which in average was 180 centimeters in body height, who brought a message of the giants to Tiahuanaco and lived there for some 20 years and 7 months. 46/This happened, calculated back from today, quite exactly 2568 years ago, as we could see.

47/During the nearly 21 year stay of the unknown to us Andromedans, they built up a quite high culture, and constructed electrical energy centers whose cables they laid below the ground, protected by half-tube channels put up by them, about which still today your scientists rack their brains, because they can not reason their precise production and don't know their purpose. 48/Like the giants, the Andromedans as well, who could not accomodate themselves to the earthly conditions of climate and atmosphere, were befallen after some 20 years by the same mysterious epicemic, which caused them to escape in panic. 49/ They as well are presumed dead since that time, and likely have all perished. [redacted]

Lyrian-Giant's ET Race :

Meier- [redacted]- Ah, I promised already some time ago, for my friend Herald, to ask you once about the connections about Easter Island, which surely is known to you. In cause of the script here, he wants to know if you can decipher it for us?

Semjase- 4/No, I am not allowed to do so, because hereby connections would be revealed, which the earth-human beings are still not admitted to know. 5/I myself could not even decipher these marks, for they are unknown to me, which is why I would have to hand them further on. 6/I would readily do this for you, but then you would have to keep silent about the result.

Meier- Not demanded, as well I do not want to know it, but in itself, I am all right interested in that, but on the other hand, I likely would be burdened as well by this knowledge. To be constantly in care to not betray some matters is sometimes quite displeasing, too. Perhaps you can disclose for me the secret of Easter Island? Especially here it concerns

the giant heads, which still today are a riddle for the earthhuman beings. Nobody knows how they got there or who produced them. Are you allowed to tell me anything about this?

Semjase- 7/Yes, but I have to keep silence about the messages left there, if you yourself do not want to know anything about them, as you just said. 8/Listen yet: 9/The earthhuman being is wrong when he assumes the matters around Easter Island would be an autonomous thing. 10/Namely, the occurences of past times on this island is in direct connection to the continent and the country which still today is called Tiahuanaco, as it was already named in earlier times. 11/Despite several hitherto alternations. 12/Easter Island and Tiahuanaco are more than 5,000 kilometers away from each other, and nevertheless they have a direct connection to one another. 13/The history of this connection traces back to very early times and first ends in the year 2548, counted from today backwards. 14/As I explained to you once already, the last decisive colonization of the Earth by extraterrestrial intelligences happened about 13,000 years ago. 15/As you know, different of the imigrated hoard deserted, and like this as well a man in position of a semi-ishwish, by the name of VIRACOCOHA, who was already very old and greedy for government. 16/His name is delivered still today to the Earth, but with a little change, as he has been called for some time as only VIRACOCHA, and moreover as an ishwish (IHWH), though he was only half this position. 17/By his patronage and his cruel leadership he conquered the high land at around 4,000 meters altitude of Tiahuanaco and the delta-island which you call Easter Island. 18/After this victory, Viracocoha settled together with a small body guard of cherubim on the small isle of MOT, situated before Easter Island, which today you call, as far as I know, MOTUNUI or similar. 19/It was named Mot then, because the cherubim were animal-human-being-creatures, in this case all birdlike. 20/Mot means "bird" in our ancient language, thus the island was called Mot-Isle, or the island of Bird-Humans, as it is still called today. 21/So here resided Viracocoha or just Viracocha. 22/He and his

followers, fled Lyranians, like many others who came to the Earth, had a gigantic body structure; by Earth measure nearly eleven meters tall. 23/These were the ones who educated the seemingly dwarflike preceeding them normal-grown inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and of Easter Island, who were procreations of imigrated intelligences of earlier epochs from the widths of the universe, with much knowledge, who also handed over to them their own technologies, which were highly developed, and taught them how to operate the appliances and machines. 24/So as well they instructed the ancient inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and of Easter Island about the labor of stone-masoning, within which theyallowed themselves to be celebrated as gods. 25/ With the help of these giants and their machines and other gear, the ancient inhabitants worked out the meters-tall head formations from the lava-stones, and erected these, likewise with machine help, indiscriminately all over the island. 26/Similar events happened in those regions you call Pisco, Nazca, and Sacsayhuaman, because here as well, the giants had settled. 27/This was the origin or many statues and other formations, where also the forms of spaceships were reproduced on Easter Island in the stones of the lava walls, which still are visible at present, namely in the form of the egg-shaped cut stones, for the spaceships of that time had this form. 28/After several millenium (the exact date is obscured from us), the giants were suddenly befallen by an epidemic, then unknown to them, which took the life of many of them. 29/Finding no means against the epidemic, they escaped from Earth in their beamships, and vanished into the free cosmos, and are since then presumed dead. 30/The most thorough research of our scientists found no trace of them until today. 31/In result does also exist the possibility, that they were befallen by the mysterious epidemic in spite of their flight from Earth in their spaceships, and have died, while their ships shot aimlessly through the cosmos, to be attracted by some star and become wrecked. 32/Our calculations of probability speak much for this. 33/ Especially at Easter Island, the escaping giants left a desperate nation, suddenly deprived of technology, because their giant-gods had taken all with them.

34/So as well remained left some hundreds of incomplete head-statues in the lava walls of the volcano craters, never to be finished. 35/In complete despair the islanders tried to get back the fled gods by trying to complete the unfinished stone heads with primitive stone fist vussoirs, which of course failed miserably and was given up in a few years. 36/Despite many explorations, we could not find out from what reason the islanders came to believe that they would be able to bring back their giant gods by improvement of the stone heads. 37/This is an unresolved riddle for us. 38/As the improvement of the stone heads failed miserably, after some years came the call, that the putting-up of shining red hats would calm the fled giants, and bring them back. 39/How and why there rose this call yet, is mysterious to us as well. 40/In any case, with some remaining crane-like machines and some primitive other means scaffolds and platforms at the already numerous existing giant heads, they erected great hats moulded from a mixture of red earth, sand and small stones, onto the heads. 41/Several dozen such hats, whose original form is obscured to us, were produced in a small volcano crater, which were then rolled after being finished towards the heads, and were lifted by the crane-like machines into place. 42/From our calculations of probability, these hats must have been reproductions of the helmet-like formations of the giants, which evidence is still unavailable to us. 43/In any case, many matters about these giants and their activity on Earth are mysterious to us, and we can not find a solving therefore. 44/There is only known to us, that the giants left their last sign of living somewhere in a far-away solar system of the constellation known to you as Andromeda, but where, we don't exactly know, because from somewhere came news of the existance of a colonized world, the existance of the Earth, while from there milleniums later, started a great expedition that came to Earth. [redacted]

Giant ET Races that visited Earth:

Lyrian Giants

Meier- [redacted] these giants, have they only lived at those places you menticned, or were they or other-ones at other places of the Earth?

Easter Island
Tiahuanaco
Pisco
Nazca
Sacsayhuaman

Semjase- 57/This race lived without exception at the said countries. 58/But further, other races of the giant-ones colonized all continents. 59/As well cyclops and titans, and dwarf-like grown people have settled in all parts of the Earth. 60/They settled and left again, or yet they perished, maybe by causes never known.

Meier

Now yet I have once more a question referring to the giants of early times. In different places of the Earth are found petrified footprints of human be-ings, of legendary 90 centimeters length. How tall have been these human beings?

Semjase- 131/In the average, around 6 meters to 6.50 meters.

Meier- I see, and like that I have about figured out by myself. I simply multiplied the foot-length by the average size of the present human being and have found in this way 5.95 meters. Here I have not missed by a lot, I see. Can I use this principal normally for such comparisons? Is it roughly correct?

Semjase- 132/Surely, this is even rather exact. 133/That namely you found the lower result, is only in consequence of, that the petrified footprints of those giants originated with human beings who were still not grown up. 134/In consequence they are a bit smal-ler. 135/I know so, for I know of what thoughts it deals of with you.

Meier- Okay, then the matter is cleared. I don't want to know more.

Greek Mythology Gods/Semi-Gods were Descendents of Hyperboreans :

Lyrian Giants

Meier- [redacted] these giants, have they only lived at those places you mentioned, or were they or other-ones at other places of the Earth?

Easter Island
Tiahuanaco
Pisco
Nazca
Sacsayhuaman

Semjase- 57/This race lived without exception at the said countries. 58/But further, other races of the giant-ones colonized all continents. 59/As well cyclops and titans, and dwarf-like grown people have settled in all parts of the Earth. 60/They settled and left again, or yet they perished, maybe by causes never known.

Meier- I see, then also the gods or semi-gods of the Greek mythology have been such colonizers from the universe?

Semjase- 61/Surely, these dealt of a splinter-group of descendents of the Hyperboreans.

Meier- Oh yes. Now I understand the relations to a certain extent, did tell the old Heracles some very marvelous connections, which refer to that. But now I ask myself, how tall must these hyperboreans have grown, as once with Asket I got the chance to see a thing, which likely will remain eternally closed away from the earthhuman beings. And exactly from that I saw these Greek mythological gods or semi-goda must have been several meters in size, just as Heracles must have been of a size of around three meters, was he not?

Semjase- 62/Surely.

Meier- Well, is it correct then, too, Noah having been around 3.10 meters in size, while Adam was up to 5 meters?

Semjase- 63/Surely, but Adam was less than 5 meters in size; as this measure missed a little more than one meter.

Meier- You are pedantic, but this really is of no importance any more. But I wonder now, what indeed was the size of the king and semi-god Gilgamesh? From

Sumerian tradition, he would have measured more than 7 meters, when I take for help the great ancient ell-measure. But measured from the small ell, this would have been only a bit more than 3 meters. Which measure is correct now, can you tell me?

Semjase- 64/Surely, it's the great ell by which you have to measure.

Meier- Well then, Gilgamesh was around 7.50 meters in size, is that right?

Semjase- That is right, up to some few centimeters.

Meier- You still move me to craziness, just why are you so pedantic today?

Semjase- 66/But you do want exact data.

Meier- Not so much exact, not so.

Semjase- 67/Then I have misunderstood you.

Earth Human Beings Ancestors were Giant ET's :

Meier- [redacted] Now I only wonder why it is said, and that by you ones, that our great- and what do I know, how often great-great-grandfathers should have been quite normal human beings? Can giants and titans and whatever else I know, at least in our imaginations, be termed normal?

Semjase- 68/Surely, but I as well had at first to accomodate myself into this. 69/All races of human beings are normal-grown, according to our terms, but not in your terms. 70/From this may often rise misunderstandings, but which I correct hereby. 71/Each race of human beings is normal-grown according to its kind of race, and only then abnormal grown when there appear in that race degenerations.

Meier- But why haven't you told me this sooner?

Semjase- 72/You think wrong, as we have already talked about the most different human races, where I slowly started with the differentiations according to the earthly understanding.

Meier- Accepted. - But how does it happen that the Earth being is so small today despite his giant ancestors?

Semjase- 73/The first reasons for this are the mingling factors of the earthborn human forms, by which the cross-couplings, as well as all influences of the Earth herself, too, are only able to bear smaller-grown human beings. 74/By these influences of the Earth as well alternated all our once forefathers within their size, for as well they had been giants in earlier epochs. 75/But in the run of the milleniums, while they lived on the Earth and accomodated themselves to her, they were subjected to the alternation by her influence, by which they became manifestly smaller in size, by which we as the late direct descendents of them keep the same average size as you Earth beings. 76/But there exsist exceptions with Us as well, as you do know, like also on the Earth, while even whole races are characterized by this fact. 77/So besides these races, which have been preserved since ancient times within their original size, are dwarf-like or gigantic races.

Meier- I conceive. But unfortunately only now you give the imagination by your present explanation, like having talked at earlier times otherwise about the same concerns. But this is the only impression, or an impression, for I can well remember, that really you told the same in meaning, but told less facts and relations. This again could lead to criticism, that you get accused of contradiction.

Semjase- 78/This shouldn't be your trouble, because those who sincerely trouble themselves for expansion of their knowledge, will find agreement with my explanation.

Naming of Life-Forms in the Universe :

Meier- [redacted]. But we have before talked about gods and semi-gods, and now I wonder how the names were chosen for these. Can you tell me something about this? Namely in the last weekend I was informed about something very interesting in connection with your name. Here it became evident to me, that your name does exactly accord to your state of knowledge, and thus to your spiritual evolution.

Semjase- 79/In the whole universe, names are elected for all forms of life exactly in accordance with the position of evolution of the concerned form of life,

where the earthhuman being is unconsciously not behaving very much in this order, and gives a name, especially to the human beings themselves, which is completely unsuited. 80/The name given to a human being has, by conforming to the matter concerning this regulation of order, to correspond to the position of his knowledge and abilities, and by this as well to the according level of evolution, as otherwise disharmony does arise within the material and spiritual sphere of life, evoking confusions and wrong influences, and causes the human being to go astray in his development. 81/For example, do take your own name, which means by its value, "Preserver of the Treasure". 82/So this value is correctly corresponding to you, but like as well all those values of the hitherto given to you, and still being given to you, nicknames, of which there are many.

Meier- I understand. But what about the name "Billy" as Asket once told me some concerns about this.

Semjase- 83/Surely, but you know that you should no longer use this name, which is as well a nickname, just for a certain doing and work, which means for those which you have performed for years in different countries.

Meier- Very fine, but only this. - I wanted to hear from you, as I really knew it by myself.

Semjase- 84/Certainly. 85/For certain reasons you should still keep this name, but simply no longer in connection to your then activity, which was a hard time of education and learning for you.

Meaning of Name 'Semjase ' :

Meier- [redacted] tell me something now: your name has quite a definite meaning, but which aims at being a semi-ishwish, or whatever this is called?

Semjase- 87/Surely. 88/But ishwish is the male term. 89/The female term is "ishrish", where the said by you "semi" is expressed in our language as "ELO".

Meier- In consequence, you are an Elo-Ishwish, if I have understood it right. And this is exactly the meaning or expressing of your name, too. Am I correct?

Semjase- 90/But certainly, this is no secret.

Wrong Naming leads to Degeneration - Jacob(us) :

Semjase- 91/I still want to give you an explanation in the sake of the giving of the names. 92/What degenerations can appear if a wrong name is given to a human being can be easily seen with your friend Jacob.

Meier- This matter has already struck me, too, - not only that his name is strange to me for him.

Semjase- 93/As you can see, his doings and thinking are overburdened by dangerous facts, which are not characteristic for him, but are evoked by his wrong name. 94/But for him the stars also play an important part, which still sponsor these influences whenever they meet him, which unfortunately is true.

Meier- In those facts, I unfortunately am not an expert. But I want to talk about it with Martin. But I often have deliberated on Jacob and also found out that his present name is completely wrong, but not simply because I know. From my view and calculation, the end of his name should be prolonged by the letters "US", which then would mean "god protects", or "the king of wisdom protects". But as the name is written in the German form, and pronounced, it means exactly the opposite, that is "god kills" or "the king of wisdom kills".

Semjase- 95/You have troubled yourself very much therefore, and you have found exactly the right fact.

Meier- Well, but what about the short name? Here I unfortunately could find out nothing to now.

Semjase- 96/You all should use this name no more for him. 97/It was suited for the time of beginning, because he had to learn very much, but now his full name should find exercise and use, and this you have figured out.

Center of MilkyWay Galaxy & Its Origin :

Meier- [redacted] But now something else, namely about the center of our galaxy. If I remember correctly, then once Asket told me this was around 50,000 lightyears distant in our SOL-System, while our science says this is only 30,000

lightyears.

Semjase- 98/The galaxial center, or the galaxial central sun, is at a distance of 53,000 lightyears, when SOL is taken for the starting point of measure.

Meier- I see. And what does this central sun consist of? I mean hereby, of what material?

Semjase- 99/These are still wild gas-atoms, which means they are still bubbling by still unordered form inside the galaxial storm, constantly split one another, create new atomic compounds and separate themselves spiral-form from out to the outer regions of the center, and so in gigantic masses. 100/These rotating around themselves with immense blaze, split one another further on, to form themselves separately towards huge, spherelike formations, then towards developing themselves into sun formations, which rise by complete lots, by accumulations.

Meier- You mean, that never does rise one sun alone?

Semjase- 101/They rise heapwise, while then not each accumulation of this sort develops into a real sun, because many of them are too small in mass, to be able to develop into such a formation. 102/These then become in the run of millions and billions of years, but which already is very rare, because the matter is already condensed, to very compact stars and to planets, which themselves will once generate life and carry life.

Meier- Here you likely speak of an event like happens in our solar system with the sun-systems of Jupiter and Saturn?

Semjase- 103/Surely.

Meier- Okay, and how does such a galaxial center form itself? Such a central sun, I mean, from which a galaxy is generated?

Semjase- 104/This is very easy, namely by unmeasurable lots of accumulations of the driving everywhere in the universe gas-atoms, which grow to heaps, alternate and change themselves, and this way heat one another in the run of time and condense, and finally be propelled by the heat to the coldness of space,

where they begin to rotate and to condense still more.

Meier- This I can understand, though I am no physician. These firework-frogs will always contest your explanations, because they always want to be wiser. But now a question about the universal central sun and the origin of the hurrying through space gas-atoms. Wherefrom do these come, from what do they originate, and - what actually is the universal central sun? From Earth one cannot see it. Where is it?

Semjase- 105/These are many questions together, but they are coherent. 106/The whirling through space gas-atoms are the direct, condensed product of the central sun of the universe. 107/It again is the origin of all materializing, cross-material matter, to which gets counted by finer form, the gas-atoms, too. 108/The central sun of the universe itself does not correspond to the same formation of substance as a galactic central sun, but it still consists of pure spiritual stuff, but which is already fluffy condensed, but, as explained, is still spiritual matter, and still shows no rough-material symptoms. 109/This spiritual stuff shows a milky-white coloration, and already is even visible to the human being, and that as light, because spiritual matter of this shape is just light. 110/As behaves with a rough-material galaxy, so as well these spiritual energies accumulate, form an immeasurable center, alternate and condense to gas-atoms and are flung from the center, to whirl as gas-atom-galaxies and other free gas-atoms through the free space, from where they finally develop themselves and become visible and rough-material galaxies and so on. 111/The universal central sun itself is roughly in the middle of the universe, thus much too far away from the SOL-System than could be observed from there, though its light power is immeasurable. 112/Only by a very strong helping means can it be seen as a fine milky line, in which the earthly astronomical science has succeeded already some years ago. 113/The universal-central-galaxy is seen as a

central sun or the central galaxy does exist. 115/ Seen from the Earth, the central galaxy appears like an immense and immeasurable flash, which constantly enlarges itself.

Origin of Spiritual Matter or Light-Flakes :

Meier- [redacted] but from where does this spiritual matter come, these light-flakes or however you term them?

Semjase- 116/You are very illogical, for you have that knowledge.

Meier- Of course, as the Genesis explains it clearly and obviously. But I don't ask for myself, but for all those who still don't have this knowledge.

Semjase- 117/Then your question is justified.

Meier- So I nevertheless ask logically.

Semjase- 118/Surely. 119/Now the light-flakes, as you just said, are mere condensed spiritual energies rising from the Creation, generated by her, created by will, ideas.

Meier- Well said, but now do also explain to me once, what in itself embodies the Creation? I think that this does not deal of a living being, but simply of the universal consciousness.

Semjase- 120/By this you have already given the explanation. 121/More about this, I myself can not explain to you, because as well our knowledge in this respect is limited. 122/The Creation corresponds to the universal consciousness, which leads and governs there in meaning of the consciousness, as a double-spiral-shaped oval formation, which at the same time is forming the universe at its increasing extent, while the double-spiral arms live pulsing as spiritual energy and rotate towards each other. 123/More knowledge do we as well not own about the Creation itself. 124/Like yourself, we only know the causes and the effects, the being-existing and the laws and bids, but not more.

Meier- I should not have asked you for this. You now seem to be depressed.

Semjase- 125/Your question once again makes evident to me so much, how little we know in spite of our enormous knowledge.

Gizeh-Intelligences Delta-Shaped Ship:

[redacted] But I just remembered something: Previously it was reported to me, that in an evening around 3 to 4 weeks ago, would have hung a triangular beam-spreading ship nearly vertically high above our house for around 20 minutes. This was told to me by an inn-keeper who says he had watched the object. It is interesting to note that exactly at this time in our house, different people started to "rotate" (to act strangely), and I finally ran away, because this all was simply too much for me. I deliberated then upon that, and have found quite many things. Do you perhaps have a presentiment, of what ship it could have dealt there? Know, it must have looked like a delta. It had gaudy beams of light in front, while behind was a colorless lightbeam play.

Semjase- 138/You said "delts-shaped"? 139/This could only have been Gizeh-Intelligences, who let their influence play.

Meier- Exactly the same, I also thought, and explained to the otherones. Other ships of this sort I don't know. What do these fools want again?

Semjase- 140/They surely use our absence to become active again. 141/I will hand over this message, so that silence is ordered again, because we can't still have these forces in play; moreover, there is still enough of the remaining forces for great intrigues to be plotted. 142/This is stupid, as just now we have more important things to do, than to trouble about these intruders. 143/At all, be very careful and never leave your protection.

Meier- Oh yes, now we are better equipped, too, as we namely got - how did you say it - this far-communication means. This means, our always dearly caring woman friends had arranged all this and sponsored it. **Radio**

Semjase- 144/Regard my dear thanks therefore.

Plejaren have no Relation with SS-Chief in Uster :

Meier- [redacted]. But yet now another question: At Uster some days ago something has happened, concerning a then SS-chief. Are there any relations existing between .....?

Semjase- 162/No, be without fear. 163/The events are known to me, but they are of no relation to us or to you.

Dwarf HumanBeing ET's - 110 cms Size :

Meier- [redacted] But now still another question: Early in Wednesday you have sent me out at 00:23 hours, to look at a certain place for some landed thing. By three people we then found a trace in the snow at a clearing in the forest, which very evidently must have risen from a ship. The snow

was melted in a circumference of about 3.50 meters, while still outside of the circle touch-down supports or similar were indicated at four places. To our astonishment, we moreover found a lot of little footprints no longer than 23 centimetars, which led from the traces of the ship towards a little pool, then returned to the ship, and then towards another water-pool. But the same small footprints then also led towards the forest and then back to the ship's traces. But still the craziest was, when at about a distance of 100 meters from the ship's prints center in the snow we found two single of those footprints without any trace leading to them. It just seemed like somebody would have flown through the air and have just stepped the two footprints in the snow.

Semjase- 164/You have looked very thoroughly, as the same facts we, too, noticed by a telemeter-ship.

Meier- Yes, we considered this fantastic, but what has happened there? Can you tell me more details?

Semjase- 165/Surely, as we could localize the form of life and reach communication with it. 166/These visitors were very small human beings of just 110 centimeters in size. 167/They live on a small planet world of a hitherto unknown to us star system. 168/They have come to the Earth because of an involuntary shift of time, by a faulty manipulation of their still insufficient spacedrive technology. 169/Equipped as an expedition ship, this was commanded by scientists, of which one moved out of the ship, to take plants, ice and water at the pools you mentioned, for analysis by them, while another one moved towards the woods, for the collection of materials there as well. 170/A third one meanwhile watched, moving by a floater means, the environment, for protection from unexpected surprises. 171/But by misfortune he at one time flew too close to the ground, where he then left both the footprints seen by you.

Meier- Ah, so that was it. But - where are these dwarfs now? Can they return to their homeworld at all? You said they have come here by a time-shift, and this by an undesired one. But this means they have gotten thrown out of their own time, doesn't it?





Taking his camera with him on the mission to investigate another ET landing site requested by Semjase, Meier snapped a number of photographs of the landing tracks and the small 23 centimeter footprints left in the fresh snow by the occupants of the craft who got out of it at that time.

Semjase- 172/Yes, it does. 173/But they will again find their homeland, because father will bring them into their time by a time-leap, and back to their own homeworld. 174/But this still offers some difficulties, because we still don't have information about their home star system, for which reason we do at first figure out the coordinates.

Meier- Do you mean that you will find it out?

Semjase- 175/Surely, though this will give troubles.

Meier- Then, good luck. But tell me now, why and at what time did these dwarfs land in this forest?

Semjase- 176/They have landed there, because quite nearby is a small impulse-sender built by us, which serves our telemeter-discs for orientation. 177/They had registered these impulses, and in consequence had landed there. 178/The time of their landing was 21:40 hours, in the night of Tuesday to Wednesday.

Meier- So this would have been - moment - yes, in the 7th of December.

Semjase- 179/Yes.

Meier- Well, we have already wondered about these dwarfs. We even considered that children could have played there, but the traces in the snow to the water-pools and the single traces contradicted this. As well I calculated from the size of the footprints, that this must have dealt with creatures of about 120 centimeters in body size, from which fact itself we could not exclude children from our assumptions.

Semjase- You did calculate very well - there being only 10 centimeters of difference.

CR 70, Thursday, January 6, 1977

Atoms & First Molecule :

Meier- Just this has happened as you answered my [redacted] But now, still something else, a question also. In that last contact report I concealed the question and your answer - because of advice. The question was, how many atoms does a molecule contain. Your answer was, that the answering of this question in this form could evoke misunderstandings, yet then you told me that a molecule would contain 49 atoms. Unfortunately I could no more find out the questioner, thus I can not precise the question for you now, and do not know what essentially should be asked. So I want to ask you now for an explanation to your answer

as one has told me meanwhile, that the different molecules, about which I do not know, too, what they are, would have different amounts of atoms. So my question aims at: what did you describe with your answer? Of what molecule does it treat which contains 49 atoms?

Semjase- 4/I have feared this would come, but I can give you the answer. 5/With the molecule you mentioned, it deals, in your terms, with the primary or first-molecule of the becomming matter mass of spirit or spiritual energy. 6/This molecule contains the 49 atoms, but of which are hitherto known to only some few ones of the earthly science. 7/Basicly it has to be explained herefore, the earthly scientists going astray in their termination of the atoms, because this, what they call atoms, are not those. 8/The atom itself is no more of pure material nature, but an intermediate thing between crossmaterial matter and the energy of spirit. 9/This is all disposed by a sevenness, which we call the sevenfold synthesis of matter. 10/In structure the seven planes are fully different, and thus as well different in their value. 11/Hitherto are known to the earthly science only two of these planes, and these are the seventh and the sixth of them, while they try to explore the fifth one, because they became attentive to it anyhow. 12/So the scientists of Earth are working fully correct within their researches, because they explore the origin of life backwards. 13/This means, that they follow back their researches from final product to the origin, which is good logic. 14/But in spite of their right treatment in this respect, the earthly scientists are extremely presumptious and insufficiently educated, because, how could otherwise come up, that they define the seventh plane of synthesis of matter as the atomic plane and atom, although this is very definitely only correct for the first plane, which consists as absolutely indivisability in its values. 15/The second plane is known to the earthly science, but it in truth embodies the sixth plane which you call elementary particles or the plane of elementary particles, while the fifth plane is already known to them, but they are still unable to analyze

it today. 16/In consequence are hitherto known to them two planes of matter construction (the last two, the sixth and the seventh), while they first try to explore a third one (the fifth), but still have no presentiment that there exists in the whole seven planes, and that they miss the knowledge of the further four of them. 17/And because these facts are unknown to them, by which they could understand then, that there exists a micro-atom-plane besides the atom plane, which draws through all spiritual energetical and roughmaterial matter.

Meier- Thank you for your explanation, what I conceived of it. I unfortunately have only confoundedly few facts, but therewith the physicians can fight.

Semjase- 18/Normally this would be above their imaginative forces.

History from Lyra-Vega System upto Aryans & BAFATH :

Meier- [redacted]t. But now to the other theme, where we are also interested in the history of the Aryans, if you know anything about this?

Semjase- 19/Yes, I do; - at which events should I start?

Meier- Start there, when the earliest ancestors were still in their original homeworld. Tell the time when they first came to Earth, etc., etc.

Semjase- 20/As you want. 21/Well, already at the beginning of our contacts I told thoroughly of the history of destruction and rebuilding of the ancient homeworlds of the .....

Meier- Excuse it, you talk of the destruction of the world by the Destroyer-Comet? What actually happened there?

Semjase- 22/Surely, I speak of this. 23/The ancient homeworlds were planets within the constellation of stars known to you as "LYRA" and near the "VEGA" constellation. 24/Few of the worlds there are still today inhabited by different races, which all belong to our federation. 25/Our then early ancestors mastered spaceflight already more than 22 million years ago, and performed expeditions reaching far into the cosmos on exploration flights, and already then came to Earth the first time. 26/But she still lay deeply

in early developments, and in consequence lay further for her time of development. 27/But nevertheless the Earth was often visited again to set out the punished elements who were evil in the homeworlds. 28/But this lasted only a few milleniums, and then once left from the Earth by unknown means, and left this world in calm again, for many million years, while the already developing Earth life of all kinds could develop further on in natural order, when we abstract from that, that the set-out (exiled) human beings mixed themselves with the already human-like creatures. 29/ Millions of years passed, while the ancient races spread far over the cosmos, also developing themselves spiritually and gathering great power. 30/But this power still not controllably mastered, was used for wicked purposes and for mischief on many worlds. 31/ Meanwhile the catastrophies caused by the "Destroyer" damaged much of the ancient homeworlds and killed up to two-thirds of the then mankind. 32/But through hardness and lots of privation, they soon found a new beginning, by which they built up after less than nine centuries, a new civilization and culture. 33/ By common work and research, they created a very high technology, which reached further than all had been hitherto. 34/In parallel, they also developed their spirit, whose forces they still could not master. 35/So the time came when they constructed flightmachines again, by which they could hurry through the free cosmic space. 36/These flightmeans were of saucer-like form and had beamdrive (raydrive). 37/By these means they flew out to the widths of the universe, towards other sun-systems and planets, which they expeditioned and colonized, either by peaceful means or murderous wars. 38/Often by evil power, they produced new possibilities for living and new space for life, as they needed this for the prevailing number of human beings of their nations. 39/There were especially the scientists, who explored space for more and more new worlds and solar systems, and to perform this was no problem for them, because their ships were equipped with all technical means, which made them absolutely powerful masters. 40/Their weapons were of great power and fighting efficiency, in consequence of which, fights against whole nations of strange worlds were short and one-sided,

in advantage for the conquerors. 41/Especially the scientists recognized in the run of time, the unlimited possibilities of the spiritual forces, thus they sponsored these by the collection of immense knowledge, and developed them until they became a matter or course for them, by which they rose still higher aloft, and soon became absolute masters of their nations. 42/For their great knowledge, they were called IHWH, having the same meaning as "God", to use terms known to you, meaning then again "Kings Of Wisdom". 43/The IHWHs, much superior than their nations, because of their knowledge and abilities, subjected all forms of life below them under their rule and governed them by dictatorial force. 44/For a time of several centuries, exactly 864 years of your present earthly time calculation, the nations were opposed by an, at first secretly glowing revolution, but which doings led to the IHWHs seizing by violent means and trying to stifle all of that in its bud, but wherein they did not completely succeed. 45/By the ambitious ones, innumerable human beings were killed or just simply eliminated by horrible weapons, thus no dustpiece remained of them. 46/But by this the rancor of the crowd increased, and they steadfastly and secretly prepared for flight. 47/For four long centuries the secret preparations lasted, for breaking out by a sudden blow in a far-reaching and open war for liberation, which spread over many worlds of the Lyra and Vega Systems, and lasted there. 48/More than 60 percent of all culture was damaged and completely destroyed. 49/Some races were completely harassed, while others only by very narrow escape were able to survive. 50/Three worlds of the Lyra-System were simply eliminated and dissolved to energy by a new process, which meanwhile on the Earth is already in the beginning of its development. 51/ The earthhuman being is already calling this delusional weapon "over-kill" for its deadly effect. 52/ Still as a product of fantasy about an improved technology, this weapon is in research and construction by the scientists as a weapon for total elimination, and it already finds entrance in the books of different authors, who describe this most cruel of weapons in their science fiction works, to preserve the earthhuman beings from the last delusion. 53/In Earth

chronology, the outbreake of the liberation war in the Lyra and Vega systems was around 230,000 years ago. 54/The high commander of the terrorizing armies was an IHWH by the name of ASAEL, who, when he saw the hopelessness of the fight, withdrew himself in a fast escape from the victorious and vengeful nations. 55/He secretly succeeded in occupying a powerful fleet of 183 great-spacer ships (mother-ships) and 253 space reconnaissance ships with a total crew of 360,000 people, and fled the heaviest fighting. 56/They quickly left their home systems, to go astray in the cosmos for many restless years, until they one day found a great star system which offered the necessary space for living, far removed from their original home system. 57/The new star system was comprised of 254 still young and because of that blue-white stars, which already had separate systems of a few colonizable planets. 58/According to the leader of the escape fleet, the whole solar system was named for him, this by your word's value as ASAEL-SYSTEM. 59/After occupying this young star system, where different planets were made inhabitable in a run of three hundred years by the titan-sized deserters, and a new mankind was generated, they newly started in great cohorts, to go exploring through the space for new room for living. 60/On the three colonized worlds, different expedition ships were equipped, with which the titans then flew out to the widths of the universe, to reach 17 years later their preconceived aim and to take possession of it. 61/This had been the stars known to you as the HESPERIDES, which have their own worlds rotating around them and were little inhabited by human forms of life, who were subjected by the conquerors. 62/Over a few centuries, a new culture was generated in the Hesperides worlds, then inhabited by the emigrants from the Asael-System. 63/Seventy years later, Asael walked the way of all perishable things - he died. 64/He was succeeded by his daughter Pleja, an IHWH, in which consequence the home system was changed in name from Asael- to the Pleja-System, because for the then human beings, who were Titans, the symbolization was still of much value, like still today for the human being of the Earth, corresponding to degenerate logic. 65/Under the command of the new leader Pleja, further exped-

itions were prepared, which would explore a very remote and outlying solar system, which according to all calculations must have gained posession of a part of a planet from the Lyra-System, when many million years ago the Destroyer had killed the original homeworlds. 66/According to the calculations, the Destroyer itself must have taken the same course, in consequence of which it had been changed in its course by the sun of that remote system and was diverted into an always returning course through this system. 67/These calculations gave a hint to the Titans, why they started towards this far away system, not knowing that millions of years ago their great-great-ancestors had flown to this remote system and had set out unwelcome elements on a world there, which was on the Earth, your homeworld. 68/So they started newly in their expedition ships and reached after long years to the SOL-System, where they brought three different planets under their power and started to build a new culture. 69/These planets were Mars, the Earth and Malona, but they were still very desolate and life-threatening, thus the crews of the expedition fleet left these worlds again after a few years, while a few remained back, and slowly grew savage as they mingled themselves with the animal-like and uncultivated descendants of the sooner millions of years ago outset humans. 70/Those scientists of the Pleja-Systems left the Earth, as their earlier forefathers did, to its natural further development, and only performed here and there exploring and controlling visits, and in the further run of time, left the meanwhile completely grown savage and existing there human beings to their hard fate. 71/This lasted for many tenthousands of years. 72/Then the leader Pleja died and the idolism in the Pleja-Systems passed, while on Earth a new intelligence developed from the descendents of the savage ones left behind, which caused the inhabitants of the Pleja-Systems who were constantly watching the Earth, to send new expeditions toward the Earth, which again constructed up a new culture, synchronous with the erection of a culture on the fourth planet, which was on the world called MALONA. 73/But still very barbarous in character, there rose after less than 3,000 years, fights for

government again with the new colonizers, which led to an order that the Earth be evacuated by force to the home systems. 74/Malona on the contrary remained colonized, because the people there remained peaceful. 75/But this lasted only for a narrow fourty years, then also there the thirst for power rose between the two different nations, and before this could be settled by orders from the home systems, the Malonians destroyed one another mutually and destroyed their whole world. 76/Scattered to thousands of small pieces by an immense explosion, the remnants of that then beautiful planet, since then, rotate around the sun between Mars and Jupiter, being an everlasting memorial to human delusion. 77/From the homeworlds the development of the Earth was constantly watched, and year after year expeditions were sent out to her. 78/Always repeatedly it was tried as well, to colonize anew this very beautiful world, but which goal failed miserably always again in a run of more than 80,000 years. 79/Several kinds of creatures were deported to the Earth, as well as such ones, which you would call prisoners, simply to set them out there and to leave them to their fate. 80/Deprived of all technology, it could not fail, that they degenerated and grew savage and mixed with the savage-grown descendents of earlier elements, and became bestial. 81/But then finally the time came when the great plan was finally started. 82/In several hundred greatspacer and smaller ships, the Earth was again approached and occupied. 83/A great culture was erected, which remained for 6,000 years, until once more the thirst for power increased among the highaiming scientists which led to horrible war activities and once more all was destroyed to the last piece. 84/In this way, the Earth fell again into its earlier state, where all the forms of life existing thereon soon grew savage. 85/For 4,000 years, the Earth remained completely ignored and left in peace, until it was again flown to. 86/But for this time an expedition was not the reason, but again an escape. 87/In the homeworlds of the Pleja-Systems war broke out once more between the highminded scientists with their unbridled thirst for command, and the people, who they subjected by their terrible weapons and other things. 88/But while the wicked destructive raged in all three homeworlds, a great group of

otherwise-thinking scientists bound themselves together under the leadership of a certain PELEGON, who had himself already attained the level of IHWH. 89/ Under his leadership, 70,000 human beings, among them many scientists, working together, took command of different space-ships, and escaped from the Pleja-System. 90/According to the coordinates of the old registers, the refugees reached the SOL-System, and by this once more the Earth, where the Titans then settled once more. 91/In Earth chronology, this happened about 50,000 years ago. 92/On the homeplanets, the wicked war was fought until its bitter end, and the scientists got challenged. 93/Their kind of government was removed and given into the hands of spiritual leaders, who announced the long forgotten spiritual lessons anew and educated the nations. 94/ These recognized the value of the lessons, appropriated them, and lived accordingly since that time, from which they found the final peace and lived since then under the law and order of absolute determination, which conditions are preserved until today and will never change. 95/In the run of the next 8,000 years, the Pleja nations developed themselves up to a very high spiritual level, in result of which, they made alliances with every possible similar and other strange nations of nearby and far-away systems, and unanimously lived for evolution. 96/In this way then together developed another great alliance, in the cause of which they performed new expeditions, and found in 1951, years ago in Earth chronology, a semi-spiritual world in the Andromeda Star System, which was inhabited by semi-spiritual creatures, an already extremely highdeveloped form of life, which still existed semi-materially, but as well semi-spiritually, too. 97/By agreement among these forms of life, they all decided that in the future, these beings in Andromeda should guide and govern, by their gigantic knowledge and wisdom, the fates of their nations and their great alliance, which plan was welcomed joyfully by all nations. 98/In consequence it was decided by agreement of the spiritual leaders, who were human creatures and spiritual teachers, that all fates should in the future be guided by the, now best friends, semi-spiritual creatures. 99/The manner of guidance should be that one of a council from the

side of the higher spiritual level, in consequence of which this control and guidance was called the "High Council", and is maintained this way until today, and will never change. 100/Since then, all nations of all races allied to us remain under the guidance of the "High Council", which never orders any commands, but only offers a "high advice", the observance of which is at the disposal of each single form of life, and which normally is observed, too, without exception. 101/The refuged to the Earth humans at first knew nothing about the end of the wars. 102/Indelight over their new-won liberty, they gladly subjected themselves to the straight regieme of Pelegon, who had chosen two hundred scientists for his sub-leaders, and arranged them in order according to their fields of knowledge. 103/Under their leadership there rose on Earth on all the continents, large cities and other colonized regions of a very high culture. 104/For around 10,000 years peace and concord reigned, but then a new IHWH by the name JESAS came up, who murdered the follower of Pelegon and took the command to himself, above all the then united nations and races. 105/But already twenty years later, the people rose up against Jesas and a horrible and worldwide war broke out again upon the Earth. 106/Many hundreds of thousands of people fled in great and small spaceships to the free cosmos, escaped and settled on Beta-Centaurus, which you know as Barnard's-Star. 107/Some few million human beings remained back on the Earth, where everything that had been constructed by human beings had been completely destroyed. 108/The remaining people, now deprived of all technical and other cultural possibilities, because of the total destruction, fell more and more into a miserable lethargy, degenerated and became wild beings with an evil barbarism. [redacted]

Semjase:

110. For **700 years** the Earth was simply avoided, before the descendents of the refugees [on Beta Centauri, (in another space-time configuration)] set out to once again settle the beautiful blue world.

111. This was **133,000** Earth years ago, according to your current chronology.

112. The returnees were led by an Jschwisch with the name Atlant, married to an Jschrisch named Karyatide.

113. in the latest episode, under the leadership of Atlant, the continent of Atlantis, which had been headed for again and again, and used for millennia, was expanded and made habitable, while under the command of his wife Karyatide, Lesser Atlantis came into existence, as at the same time her cousin Muras built the gigantic city of Mu, which, like Atlantis, also found its origin in very early times.

114. The reason for the construction of these cities so far apart was, that the humans had become cleverer through all the wars, and hoped for peace as a result of the great distance between the cities, if everyone stayed in their domains.

115. So it went well for many long years - a whole 1,800 years, to be precise.

116. Then, however, again some scientists exalted themselves, whipped up by power lust, and tried to snatch up control for themselves.

117. This time, however, they had not reckoned on the peoples' memory of war which had been passed down over the ages.

118. So before the scientists could strike, the people rose up against them.

119. Through an accomplice, the scientists obtained possession of spaceships and fled into the space-time-shifted regions of Beta-Centauri.

120. This was 115,000 Earth years ago.

121. After 2,000 years, during which the malicious refugees again created a high technical standard and produced many descendents, they returned, filled with hate, to the Earth, after they had increased their hate immeasurably against the extraterrestrial inhabitants of Earth, and were only able to preserve order within their own ranks with terrible punishments.

122. Spurred on through their inhuman hate, they, through research and the knowledge obtained from it, drove up their life expectancy to more than a thousand years.

123, Their single wish was, however, to gain control over the Earth, for which reason every individual was taught wicked intrigues and was instructed in the craft of war.

124. After 2,000 years, this hate-drenched people was so far along that it could venture an attack on the Earth, therefore it manned its ships and came newly to the Earth, and indeed under the leadership of the Jschwisch Arus, the barbarian.

125. This happened 113,000 years ago.

126. Arus was extremely bestial and barbarous in his disposition, and his power was feared.

127. Like Pelegon, already thousands of years before, Arus also had 200 high-grade scientists with him, which he made sub-leaders.

128. In a lightning action they fell upon the Earth, robbing, murdering, and taking possession of the land.

129. Primarily, they conquered the distant land in the northern regions, where the climate was moderate and very good.

130. These were those regions, which are traditionally known to you as Hyperborea, and which were far in the north, before an upset of the Earth shifted its axis, so that the then regions exist today where you name Florida.

131. Coming from the north, Arus's son, Arus the Second, set out and fell upon those lands which today you call India, Pakistan and Persia, and so forth, whereby they struck the earliest forefathers of the Sumerians, who, peace loving, fled and set down far in the south; a people of dark colored skin, but by your terms, not Negroid, but like Europeans and of tall growth, risen from a race of former Sirian refugees, who had likewise settled on the Earth 133,000 years ago, as did the refugees from the Plejaren-System.

132. Named after Arus the Second, the India of today was at that time called Arien, which, however, split off from Hyperborea after a few centuries, after 210 years, to be exact, and joined with the inhabitants of Mu and Agharta, while from Hyperborea, Arus the First constantly troubled Mu and Greater Atlantis by wicked war activities, in order to become their ruler.

133. During around half a millennia, or said very precisely, during 502 years, those war machinations continued, until Arus the First, who in the meanwhile had become old and weak, succeeded in infiltrating wicked elements of his hater humans into the leading controlling ranks of Atlantis and Mu, who secretly stirred up violence and hate for so long, as also did their descendants over several centuries, until, through boundless intrigues, Mu and Atlantis were able to be completely destroyed some centuries later, while the only few survivors were beaten into servitude.

134. However, great scientists, in knowledge of the coming things and conscious of their powerlessness, set off in spaceships and fled towards the early home-worlds in the Plejaren systems, where they were affably received.

135. I indeed do not need to speak yet again about the destruction of Atlantis and Mu because you will find that as a separate chronicle in the explanations given to you.

136. So it only remains for me to report that Arus the Eleventh, as a very distant descendent of Arus the First, was murdered in his old age many thousands of years later, and around a hundred-thousand years, after the destruction of Mu and Atlantis, by his third-born son Jehavon, after which this one took over command of the hater-people, in order to rule these and three Earthly peoples and the Hyperboreans himself.

137. The one Earth people consisted of the very distant descendents of the Armus people who had lived there where today the region of Armenia is.

138. These were descendents of the Jschwisch Armus, who settled there with his race 133,000 years ago, after he had emigrated from the Plejaren systems.

139. The second Earth people which fell under the Jehavon's control were the (likewise very distant) descendents of the Aryans, who meanwhile had mingled themselves with the still very under-developed, pure Earthly and lethargic, native population, after the Sumerians were expelled.

140. The third Earth people was actually, in and of itself, no such thing, because it concerned a very widely disseminated alliance of gypsies, which was interspersed with Jehavon's spies and saboteurs,

who, in unity with the gypsies, brought about dissention everywhere, greedily drawing everything to themselves and were always constantly eager to murder, burn and rob, for which reason one named them the Hebrons by the original language of our forefathers, therefore Hebraon and later then Hebrons.

141. These names correspond to gypsy, scum and outcast in the sense of the original language, which therefore has not been transferred to your present languages, because the sense of your present term for gypsy still only means the wanderers, the itinerant, and the unsettled ones.

142. Thereby it should be clarified that the present gypsy people have not the least in common with the Hebraons of that time, who proclaimed themselves the first born and the chosen ones, just as much as do their distant descendents, who today still dare to assert this.

143. In truth, the Hebraons were the real scum and outcasts of Earth humanity, because through them fights and quarrels within the whole world were constantly stirred up and yet further spread, which has been maintained until the present day.

144. Earth will first finally be calm, then, when this power-hungry and bloodthirsty Hebraon alliance, and which they themselves named as a people, which has split into various sects addicted to world control, and so forth, is fully dissolved.

145. Jehavon ruled until about 3660 Earth years ago, until he was likewise treacherously murdered by his only son Jehav, who then snatched up rule for himself, after 340 years of his father's reign.

146. Jehav ruled wickedly, and always screamed for blood and revenge, until 3,320 years ago in your chronology, during which time he sired three sons, who were named Arussem, Ptaah and Salam.

147. Megalomaniacal like his father Jehavon, he let himself be proclaimed as creator, and celebrated as such, and like his father, he caused terrible devastation among the three human races, and he demanded blood and death.

148. As addicted to power as his father Jehav, was also his firstborn son Arussem, who constantly wanted to take over his father's power.

149. So he also finally murdered his father Jehav, and wanted to snatch up the power for himself.

150. But he failed profoundly, because his younger brother Ptaah and his youngest brother Salam positioned themselves against him, in order to expel and ban him into exile, because, having become disgusted by the constant wars, power struggles and bloodshed, Ptaah and Salam already made an effort themselves for many decades to lead humane forms of life.

151. Therefore already for a long time, they assembled around themselves many like-minded people, with whose help they gained control of Arussem and his 72,000 followers, and expelled them.

152. But Arussem secretly returned to Earth, and settled down with his army, in the land of Egypt, in the old cubical constructions which had existed there unused for more than 70,000 years.

153. Deep in the interior of the earth and deep below the pyramids, they established themselves securely, whereby they converted the rooms and constructions deep below the present pyramids of Giza, as a center for their wicked purposes, from where they and their descendants since then tried to realize their tyrannical plans, but as of now without noteworthy success, although their way of obtaining

the goal of deceit, lying and intrigues was by wrong teachings and the leading astray of the uncorrupted Earth humans through religious teachings of madness and cults, and many kinds of other evil machinations.

154. Due to their expulsion they, however, forfeited very much, because all possibilities for technical and otherwise scientific further development was prevented for them, as also however was all their research, and so forth, which thereby led to the quite rapid reduction in their life expectancy, and today still only amounts to an average of 94 years, which in relation to today's people converts to practically only about 20 years higher than the average in European regions.

155. This means for the renegades, called the "Giza Intelligences" by us, that they are slowly dieing out, and today are still only fewer than 2,100 in number.

156. Due to complete isolation from free space, these remaining ones will also be no more, in fewer than three decades, because they are all already old and no longer capable of procreation.

157. But in spite of that they still maliciously hold firm to their tyrannical plans, and they don't see themselves as beaten.

158. Arussem ruled until about 3,010 years before your time reckoning began (3,010 B.C.E.) until a powerful forced departure was secured for him by a mutineer by the name of Henn, who was called Jehovah in the tongue of the Hebraons, and likewise also gradually within his own ranks, whereas the appellation "The Cruel One" was added.

159. In the year 2,080, B.C. already old and weak, he was displaced, and his nephew Kamagol the First, took over the evil command of the Giza Intelligences, in order to expand the headquarters below the surface of the pyramid of Giza to a murderous center of power, which allowed no possibility at all of being destroyed anymore.

160. Like no ruler before, Kamagol the First forced all earthly religions into his control and created terrible cults which demanded human blood, which were able to be partially maintained until the present.

161. All efforts from outside were in vain, as his position of power could not be broken.

162. But also Kamagol the First was only a human, so one day he met his own fate from out of his own ranks, in the form of his own son, Kamagol the Second, who overthrew him and deprived him of power, and let him die miserably in a deep dungeon.

163. Kamagol the Second was in many things even more malicious than his father, which he soon revealed, after taking over power, through the introduction of monstrous mass murdering of earth-born terrestrial human beings, who he slapped under his religious power through many kinds of means.

164. As one of the last really extremely long-lived, Kamagol the Second attained a great age and died a natural death just a few days ago, which we were able to ascertain just 2 days ago.

165. He departed this world on the 27th of December 1976, therefore around 10 days ago.

166. The still remaining Giza Intelligences, already old and weak in many ways, but still filled with hate and tyrannical plans, don't give up.

167. But indeed their days are numbered, so, in three decades, at the latest, they will be no more.

[gaiaguys note: according to the Plejaren, these remaining people, also called the Bafath, were deported by the Plejaren in May, 1978.]

168. With the heaven's sons, the Hyperboreans and the emigrants from the Plejaren system, Ptaah and Salam, the sons of the murdered Jehav, led the further rule by common agreement.

169. They governed well and created peace, and only occasionally mixed in the affairs of the Earth-born Earth humans.

170. After his 93rd year of government Ptaah was stricken by malicious and unknown disease, from which he succumbed a few days later, consequently his brother Salam continued to lead the government alone, until, weak from his great age, he handed over command to his son Plejos, 2,040 Earth years ago, after he had taken up connections to the home worlds already centuries before and had placed himself and his people under the home form of government, namely, that of the spiritual teachers.

171. His son Plejos was, like his father, very wise and a kind governor, and, as 1,999 years ago of earthly chronology, the home worlds, after an interruption of around 240 years, newly positioned themselves under the guidance of the "High Council", he also arranged himself and his people under it.

172. Respecting and following the advice of the "High Council", he prepared for the long-yearned-for return to the home worlds, which resulted 1,994 years ago, by your chronology, after Jmmanuel, at Plejos's direction, was begat by the spiritual leader Gabriel, was educated as a prophet and had become right for his mission.

173. Still to mention is that among the very distant descendents of Arus, who had subjugated the lands in the north, there existed elements in great number, who, until into the time of Jehav, preserved themselves as the Arusists.

174. These, a group of 160,000 humans, were named the Great Aryans, because they still advocated the ideas of Arus the First.

175. They even released themselves from the powerful control of Jehav and wandered, plundering, through the land, from northwest to the east, where they penetrated into that land where in earlier times Arus the Second had settled with his people and expelled the Sumerians, where, in the meantime, however, the then Aryans mixed themselves with the low native population and forgot their actual origin.

176. Also, in the meantime, the descendents of the Sumerians returned to their old homeland, so also they settled there again.

177. But then came the Great Aryans, who moved between the Caspian Sea and Ararat, and took possession of the clay-brick towns of the mixed people, which had reached a good level of prosperity as a result of the earlier invading Aryans and the returning descendants of the Sumerians.

178. Their work consisted mainly of trade and agriculture, which was well mastered by the Sumerians' descendents.

179. So, the appearance of the humans and all their buildings was very orderly, and a strict discipline ruled, indeed even a certain submissiveness towards the highly developed Sumerian descendents, who were superior to the native people in consciousness development and worldliness.

180. And exactly this world was attacked and forced into bondage and transformed and pressed into a new state structure by the Aryans, who, deprived of all technology, had been wandering for long years, coming from the far north.

181. Deprived of all technology by Jehav's myrmidons, the Aryans settled down in the distant lands, but in time became stunted and mixed with the natives, so, soon all knowledge and ability of a higher level and of their origin disappeared into the darkness of forgetfulness.

Meier- Fantastic, there I am flat like a flounder. But what now is the name of the new upmost knave of the Gizeh-ones?

Semjase- 180/According to our information, no new commander will come to appear. 181/In the future, all decisions should be settled by common conclusion.

Meier- As well, okay, then the knaves will soon fall into dissention among themselves and eradicate one another.

Semjase- 182/Surely, this may partly happen.

History of Name 'Pleiades' :

Meier- [redacted] Now yet still two questions, or three, concerning the Pleiades: So this name traces back to an IHWH. And the name was simply maintained later on Earth, or were these stars otherwise named here?

Semjase- 183/This name was preserved, but went lost in the confusion of languages appearing on Earth, to other form, but then to find its way back in the run of time to its true original value, which fact traces back in the main to your mythologies.

Meier- This will be then as well mainly the ancient Greek ones, isn't it?

Semjase- 184/Surely.

Plejaren Chronology :

Meier- [redacted] I want to know what kind of chronology you use, at least on Erra. Do you count there as well by years, as we do?

Semjase- 185/But certainly, because originally they are our forefathers who invented this chronology, and like it is on Earth, too.

Meier- I see, and since what time do you count? I mean, since what time or when did your chronology start?

Semjase- 186/Since the beginning of the peace in our home systems, thus around 50,000 years ago.

Meier- Yes, and can you tell the exact date?

Semjase- 188/We count today the year of 49,711.

Semjase- [redacted] 193/I still want to explain therefore, as well having established a new chronology since then, that in consequence we use two of them. 194/The year 49,711, which reminds us of the final time for peace, and the year 1,951, which reveals the spiritual synchronization and harmonization.

Meier- I do understand this, but if it sounds a bit folly, I really do understand it. I regard the reasoning of your chronology better and besides that more worthy than the earthly, where one gets confronted by silly pretentive creators and other knaves.

Origin of Name 'ERRA' :

Meier- Well, and now the question of, how Erra has received her name, and when?

Semjase- 189/That's very easy. 190/The system of Pleiades' planets, which are much younger than the Earth, and their stars, too, than the Earth, were named only by numbers until the time when the "High Council" took over the guidance. 191/But since then, by desire of the "High Council", one names our home worlds by well-sounding names, and like this as well Erra.

Meier- If I think right, this must have happened 1,951 years ago?

Semjase- 192/Surely, you think correct. [redacted]

Coming Events for Year 1977:

Still now yet something else: Can you tell me some matters for the year 1977, about the coming events and about other plans you aim for? Different things you already told me among four eyes, but there will surely exist some matters which the other ones are allowed to know as well, aren't there?

Semjase- 195/Surely, I am allowed to tell some; what do you want to know?

Meier- What is going on with the earthquakes and other nature catastrophies, and so on, whether you will still give some demonstrations - in spite of all, and whether there are ongoing any things in respect to unknown flying objects?

Semjase- 196/Some things I am allowed to tell you officially.

Meier- Okay, here I am interested to know, how many dead ones, and wounded people, there have been in the earthquake in China? Officially only quite unclear and deceptive information was given. But the prophesies given to me by Petale speak on the contrary of about one million dead bodies.

Semjase- 197/This is correct. 198/Our explorations found that 893,000 people were killed in the earthquakes in China. 199/208,000 people will bear heavy injuries for the rest of their lives, while a further 811,000 persons have been more or less injured. 200/The amount of missing people not found until today, who for the greatest part are deeply covered down below the ruined fields, is around 70,000 persons. 201/But now I want to answer to you the other questions. 202/The Earth will not find her tranquility, because still much worse earthquakes will shake her, than happened during the last year. 203/But all these quakes may not be expected in this year. 204/But they will be of such horrible power that countries and isles will sink. 205/An extraordinary heavy dryness will attack the world, soon to be followed by floods of great measure. 206/The airspace-drive will suffer heavy, very heavy loss by many events, like this the sea-drive, too. 207/And violence and criminality will everywhere climb to giddy heights, and forceful causes of death will prevail among the human beings of all races. 208/This all will be much worse than ever before.

Meier- Okay, this already suffices, but on what do you base your information?

Semjase- 209/These are calculations of probability.

71st Contact Monday, 10 January 1977 02:14 h

Thought-Transmission Contact

Semjase- 1/During our conversation in 6 January, in our last contact, you asked me for different future concerns, but which I only answered you insufficiently. 2/So because I wasn't or still wasn't instructed about which of and how much about the coming events for the earthhuman beings in the year of 1977 I would be allowed to announce officially (I held back). 3/Therefore I discussed this with Quetzal, who told me the details of the matters, in consequence of which I am now allowed to tell you closer details. 4/Within here it must be understood that my information is partly based on prophetic sight, and partly in the program of our probability calculations. 5/So listen now for the announcements, which are of regrettable hardness, worse than all the years before, and which you should reveal by numbers:

6/1)The heaviest earthquakes, worse in effect than all of them since 900 years ago, will shake the Earth and change the surface of the planet. 7/The amount of dead bodies will be much higher than in 1976. 8/By undersea volcanos new islands will be generated, where our analysis shows that the first island of this kind will rise near Japan. 9/Existing islands and smaller continental parts will sink within the floods of the sea, while on the continents smaller and greater shifts of ground will be felt. 10/Especially are menaced by earthquakes in 1977 all those countries which were shaken by quakes already in 1976. 11/But there also announces itself in this year the great trench of San Francisco to Alaska, and regions of Austria, Switzerland and Germany which are afflicted by different earthquakes. 12/Then in this year also the continent of Africa and the island regions of Oceania will be shaken by quakes, as well as Russia, too, and other regions.

13/2) Several volcanos all around the globe will then throw out glowing ground in sudden and unexpected eruptions, and damage many thousands of human lives. 14/The beginning of these coming events will be seen already during the next days, when several thousand

human beings get killed by a heavy volcano eruption in the country of Zaire in Africa.

15/3) The snow-falls in the beginning of the year of 1977 will increase unusually, and demand many victims. 16/Even great regions which have no snow-fall at all in other times, will get covered by great masses of snow and suffer need, while immense downfalls of the temperature will cause a very many dead bodies by freezing in many countries, and not only in countries that are accustomed to snow-falls, but as well in such where cold and snow are unknown. 17/Starting already tomorrow, unusually large snowfalls will hit many countries all over the globe, and demand many victims. 18/Smaller and greater villages will get cut off from their environs, and even airflight lines of whole nations will have to be grounded for some time. 19/The end of the snowfalls will bring greater and smaller catastrophies, because avalanche crashes will follow in all the world, which will cause much misery and need for the earthhuman beings. 20/Besides many animal and human victims, great areas of land also will be afflicted while streets, railway lines, and buildings of human beings will be damaged by the crashing down avalanches.

21/4) The huge snowfalls all over the world will drag along very bad summertimes for many, many countries, as there will rise heavy dryness which spoil the seed and harvest.

22/5) By the coming times of drought, unusually great regions of land and forest will get damaged by conflagrations all over the world.

23/6) Many countries of the Earth will be flooded by great amounts of water, while elsewhere rules drought and misery, demanding victims of human beings and animals, and damaging very much countryland and objects constructed by human beings. 24/Then also will stormfloods rage over the oceans, crash into islands and continent regions and demand deadly contribution.

25/7) Shipping of the world will be cruelly beaten, and very many victims will be demanded. 26/A whole series of ship catastrophies will come to appear, and the cost will amount to billions in money for the

human beings. 27/Especially the oil-transportation shipping is threatened by the enormous amount of natural power, which opposes the robbery exercised by the human being and exploitation of Earth petrol, but which connections the earthhuman being is not able to understand and to believe, and even does not know about at all, or accept. 28/But the Earth rages in wrath and defends itself, while she tears away from the human being the materials robbed from her, and infects thereby those regions, and damamges them, which are most important to the earthhuman being for his further existence, which are the oceans. 29/The selfdefending forces of nature have announced the fight against the human being, and hit him hardest there where the pulse of life is beating. 30/If this is damaged, then no living creature is any more safe to exist in this world. 31/By the catastrophies in shipping, great quantities of oil will be released which swim as huge and destructive carpets on the water, killing creatures and finally sinking down as deathbringing long remaining mud into the oceanic bed, and cover as a tough and deadly mass the shores below them, destroying them. 32/In this way the forces of nature defend themselves against the delusion of the earthhuman, with the aim of destroying him, because, when the human being disappears from the Earth surface, then is the Earth first able to begin regeneration, which activity could last for millions of years, and return her to a primary status. 33/But for this not to happen, the human being has little chance even if he stops all earthly exploitation as soon as possible, and no further exploits her. 34/But this means that all exploitation is suddenly stopped and becomes valid, and at the same time world-wide birth control is strictly exercised, and births are stopped for at least seven years. 35/Time still exists for the earthhuman being to save himself, but the time has become very short for him, as there do not remain more than four or five years for him to rescue himself and to arrange himself into order with the laws of nature.

36/8) The year 1977 will bring much misery by war activities for the earthhuman being. 37/The mischief of the terrorists will grow and change towards new murder-means, while many human beings will die a mis-

erable death. 38/The guilt therefore is in the main the nation of Israel and the states supporting it. 39/In this respect, the guilt for the coming senseless bloodshed is carried by all those who cooperate with her. 40/There is already menacing in the northeast and east, the idea of a worldwide war, stirred up by the machinations of Israel. 41/The day is no longer far off, that the idea will find its break-through and a world-wide, destructive war bursts out, which already glooms in beginning thoughts. 42/This wicked and menacing event can only be averted if the nations of the world come to an agreement to dissolve together the state of Israel, whereafter then all borders of all states are dissolved and a world government formed which should come into function. 43/This alone vouches for reaching the long time hoped for peace, and to preserve it as well, while basically it must be explained that there has to be formed a world's government of non-political manner, but a spiritually guided one, which must be exercised.

44/9) The year of 1977 will be basically a year of murder of great and small character. 45/No land of the Earth will be spared from this, as even wicked massacres will break out in many places searching out innumerable victims of human beings. 46/Switzerland also will not remain spared from this, but of other shapes and less quantity. 47/Murders and other killings from hate, despair and revenge will rise rapidly in amount, as well as murders for purely criminal reasons. 48/Whole families will fall victim to the murderous passions of very different elements, especially in the first half of the year. 49/Nullities will come to appear as the reason for the bloody deeds, and the murdering elements will even feel themselves in the right. 50/The judging court's bailiffs will be overburdened by these coming events, and in their unreasonable simplicity will even confess several mitigating causes for the murderous elements, and in this way still sponsor the murderings.

51/10) The year 1977 will bring many new discoveries for the scientists of all branches, which, well used could bring much progress for the earthhuman beings, of positive character; but which according to trad-

itional pattern will be elaborated for negative value bringing death and destruction upon the human being. 52/In medical science, unassumed discoveries will be made, and register great success, as well as in the fields of astronomy, chemistry, physics and technology.

53/11) The scientists of one state will develop in 1977 an extremely dangerous and deadly weapon, by which the concerned state gains great power.

54/12) From cosmic space come menacing dangers, but of which closer description is not conceeded to me.

55/13) Different new, and hitherto unknown to the human being, sicknesses will appear.

56/14) Airflight will suffer from unusually much damage and will have lots of victims.

57/These are the most important predictions for the year 1977, consisting partly of probability calculations, and in a small part on prophetic announcements. 58/It is not conceeded to me, to tell you more about this in an official manner, and so I have to let it be with that. 59/Evaluate these informations in good manner and announce them, too, if necessary, to the world's governments.

Unknown ET Races to get in Contact with Earth HumanBeings :

Meier- Yes, and what about a demonstration, etc.?

Semjase- 210/This is still missing for you and promised. 211/The time might be spring or summer, yet perhaps just the autumn. 212/But from the other side, not from ours, will arise some surprises for the earthhuman being, when certain things will come to appear by strange to Earth races, as I already explained to you in confidence and only for yourself.

213/I am not allowed to explain more about this, here.

Meier- That's well till now. I don't want to urge you. Just one thing is not evident to me. You previously told me once, that for months an extraterrestrial spaceship would fly in Earth space and search for contact with Earth humans, but not dare to do so. From where is this ship coming, and why don't you start contact with it?

Semjase- 214/It is very strange with that, because until now, we have tried a lot of ways to get into contact with it, but in vain, and when we appear, then those ships disappear.

Meier- Why suddenly they?

Semjase- 215/For they are several ones, as we have noticed. 216/They are all of white-shining or green-shining color, which often draws behind them a strange orange-colored tail, which contains unknown and strange to us stuffs, which is being analyzed by our scientists. 217/In respect to these objects, our reckonnings of probability result in some still undefinable surprises.

CR 72, Thursday, Febraury 3, 1977

- Semjase points out the Earthquake zones on a map of Switzerland

Plejaren send only Reason-Carrying Impulses in Financial Matters:

[redacted] First is the problem of the object, which first we have to find, and second then a problem of the finances. Such a suited object might cost up to 500,000 Sfr., and wherefrom should we take this stock is a riddle to me. SSSC

Semjase- 13/The reasonability will ease the way for you, and besides, we will send out reason-carrying impulses towards all those who could decisively share in regulating the financial matters. 14/We will send out impulses of truth, from which they will recognize the truth and the necessity of the undertaking.

Meier- Only this will move well.

Semjase- 15/No coercion will be done, because they all have to decide from their own reason and their own will. 16/Moreover every single one is working here in all for his own evolution, not only in this life, but already for the next rebirths as well 17/

Re-Incarnations for the Billy & Members of the Group :

Manyones of your group will find their next incarnation in the center as built by you, which matters will be guided by our and your own help, as well as by a to rise from you ..... wherefore we give you the instructions. 18/We will watch as well for the outbuilding in a suited manner of the center, giving detailed instructions to you and will assist by good advice.

Meier- You talk of great things, girl. Am I at least allowed to hear, who will have his next incarnation in the center, and within what years?

Semjase- 19/Surely, I can tell you some of them. 20/Someones of the hitherto group will spend an extremely short time in the Other World region, before they will meet again with the group in the center, in a real life of physical form. 21/The first of them will incarnate again for the group between the years 2012 and 2025, others between 2033 and 2036 and the remaining ones between the years of 2045 and 2072. 22/This rapid sequence is because the labor must not lie fallow and has to be led further on, so that in spite of all the coming confusions and wick-

edness, it itself slowly spreads the knowledge in your world, for only by this, the immensely decimating himself manking of the Earth will come to knowledge and be led in this way towards the true evolution. 23/The missions of the different ones are very different there, and are often hardly recognizable by themselves. 24/But they are of importance and far-reaching, in the future as well as today, even if the single person still does not recognize this as I already said.

Meier- But you don't mention the names of those ones who incarnate again so soon. You have said you will be allowed to tell me some names?

Semjase- 25/Yes; the first ones will be ....., who will incarnate again in female form. 26/Their names will no more be the same, but ones of special value, which still today sound strange in the world, and which I am not allowed to tell officially. 27/But like this it will behave with all the otherones, with ....., who again will come to appear in male form between 2033 and 2036, when sometime also ..... will incarnate in male form of life, like as well ..... . 28/Between the years of 2045 and 2072 again will appear ..... besides several further persons whose names are still unknown to you, but who in the run of the next time, and in the next years, will still meet with you.

Meier- This is quite interesting, but you do not tell anything of my littleness, but which is surely of interest to all.

Semjase- 29/But you do know it.

Meier- Naturally, but it would be more interesting if you explained it.

Semjase- 30/You know that in this reapect I an not allowed to explain all of it officially.

Meier- I know that, but can you tell at least just what is allowed to be explained?

Semjase- 31/Surely, you know how and at which time you will leave unexpectedly and unassumed by all the others from this field of life, and you know this can not be spoken of. 32/Thus as well is not allowed to

be explained, at which time you come up again to appear. 33/This caution means consists of the knowledge, that an idol would be made of you, if the dates were known. 34/Alone is allowed to be known, that after 800 years you will again be the centerpoint of your innermost group, as it exists today and will also exist then. 35/As you declared yourself for being with the intent, you want to perform your mission until its end, in consequence of which you can not stay during the next few milleniums for more that 2,000 years, or 800 years in the opposite field (by "opposite field" is not meant the "Other World", but the opposite field of the mission and the spreading of knowledge: thus meaning; remaining outside of the mission - opposed to it), but that you incarnate in rapid sequence several times at different places of the Earth, to fulfill your mission with other nations and races of this world, while nevertheless you will meet with contacts again in your present group, which will get enlarged, you know. 36/The dates of these contacts and of your incarnations, I am not allowed to tell, as you know. 37/The members of your group will recognize you at each appearance, like they will themselves among one another. 38/In the aim of this, special activities should as well be prepared, which I will explain to you later, but which are not allowed to be told in public. 39/More to explain in official form, I am not allowed to do, and you as well are not, except within your closest group.

Meier- I know of this. Thank you for the information. Now yet still a further question in this connection: There already are quite many who belong loosely to our group, as well as our descendents. What about them?

Semjase- 40/All your own descendents come again into the group, part of them already by the year 2017, because some of them will leave soon from this world, for undertaking after rather short absence rebirth in special missions. 41/The looser group members, as you call them, will differently incarnate again already from the year 1995, partly in your center, but the greater part outside of it, by which consequence they will first reach your group again in later years, which will then be, when they have become self-sup-

porting.

Meier- This information will be sufficient. Well, now I am ready, too, with the painting-in; is this well, as it is?

Semjase- 42/Certainly, but still you later should draw in all these zones, each according to their values, separately on suited maps.

Meier- Okay, so I will. Now yet a question: Herald is with Jacobus, as I already told you before you landed. May you let him hear once while departing perhaps the sound of the ship?

Semjase- 42/Yes.

Meier- Fine, thank you. But - what actually is there about him concerning the incarnation? Too ..... would interest me? Then ..... and ..... ?

Semjase- 44/ ..... will be of female forms of life again, and will incarnate between the years of 2030 and 2041. 45/ ..... changes to the male form of life while ..... will maintain their sex. 46/They all first appear again after the year 2110.

Meier- Yes, and where will they see again the light of this world?

Semjase- 47/ ..... will be in the center, while all the otherones will be outside, but come again to your group, although some of them will be born thousands of kilometers away.

Meier- Thank you for this information. But there would still be ..... . What will be with them?

Semjase- 48/ ..... - do you think here of ..... ?

Meier- Of course.

Semjase- 49/They both will be born outside of the center. 50/After the year 2060, the girl, and after the year 2081 the man, if he finds the final way to you. 51/The girl will be not far away from the center, while about ..... the concerns are not clear.

Meier- Why not?

Semjase- 52/He still is not clear within himself in

respect to certain matters. 53/He as well could stay away from the center in the manner that he only appears there from time to time, and will not leave this world at that location.

Meier- Oh that yes, but is this necessary for certain things?

Semjase- 54/Surely, because to be able to incarnate in the center, is necessary a special help by each single person. 55/This stands in connection to the ....., which fact conditions that in each third day there has to be performed a special ..... and a defined ..... by each single one, by which first can be caused an aim-directed incarnation by definition of the place of rebirth.

Meier- Oh yes, now I understand. The ..... likely is a center for oscillations and radiations, by the energies of crystals, etc, isn't it?

Semjase- 56/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Then I am informed. Something similar to this I already know from a monastery in the Himalayas, where certain gurus, real masters, destin their next place of rebirth. It is an incarnation's .....

Semjase- 57/Stop this, you do know, you are not allowed to term this officially.

Himalayan Gurus/Masters Control their Next Place of birth :

Semjase- 54/Surely, because to be able to incarnate in the center, is necessary a special help by each single person. 55/This stands in connection to the ....., which fact conditions that in each third day there has to be performed a special ..... and a defined ..... by each single one, by which first can be caused an aim-directed incarnation by definition of the place of rebirth.

Meier- Oh yes, now I understand. The ..... likely is a center for oscillations and radiations, by the energies of crystals, etc, isn't it?

Semjase- 56/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Then I am informed. Something similar to this I already know from a monastery in the Himalayas, where certain gurus, real masters, destin their next place of rebirth. It is an incarnation's .....

Semjase- 57/Stop this, you do know, you are not allowed to term this officially.

Meier- Please excuse. It wasn't intended.

[redacted] as normally the run of evolution until the destination (by oneself) of the next place of birth would still take some tenthousand years. [redacted],

CR 73, Monday, February 7, 1977

- Semjase will transmit the list of names of groups descendents

- Semjase says that the Inhabited houses around Meier's new center upto 300 meters will belong to Center in Future

CG group destined to become Spiritual Leaders on Earth:

Semjase- [redacted] I want to explain some matters to you. 8/When you are clear about all the coming things, and all want to provide not only for this life, but as well for the next ones for them, then you will know how to collect the necessary capital, and also be able to do it. 9/Someones of your group know enough already, that they will share decisively in this object, by which you will be able to buy the center and build it up.

Meier- Are you so sure of this?

Semjase- 10/Yes, but there do still appear to be some doubts with some of them. 11/Everybody of them has to be conscious of, that for the first time since their primary origin they can dispose by 100% security the destination of their incarnation and the place of their birth; dispose of this by themselves, and in this way can already provide now for their next life. 12/This exception is valid only because the great mission is connected to that, as normally the run of evolution until the destination (by oneself) of the next place of birth would still take some tenthousand years. 13/Those ones who thus trouble now for this, according to our instructions, achieve this way an unprecedented advantage and the chance of a faster evolution, which develops them after their next life for around 124 years of spiritual evolution, by which they become an elite, which slowly develops itself for the spiritual guidance of the Earth, by which is later performed then the spiritual leadership and education of the Earth by them.

Meier- What a thing.

Semjase- 14/Surely, but they all destin their future for themselves, and in result have destined, too, that they get chosen for the coming things because of their labors.

Tele-Transmitter in Semjase's Beamship :

Meier- [redacted] I got one of my crazy ideas: What do you think about letting me on my return, slide down in front of the eyes of Jacobus directly before his car down there?

Semjase- 32/This would delight you?

Meier- But certainly. Know, I want to see his astonished face.

Semjase- 33/As you like, but I will suspend you here through the mechanical teleporter. 34/This is a tele-transmitter.

Meier- What again is that?

Semjase- 35/It deals with a transmitter in the field of the dis- and re-materialization. 36/You have to climb into the pit, as usual, while I then release the transmission, by which at the same moment you will appear to have grown straight up out of the ground in front of the car of your friend.

Meier- Okay, that's becoming a joke. - Can we fly back now?

Semjase- 37/Surely.

CR 74, Monday, February 14, 1977

- Semjase explains to Meier what will happen if the buying of the Center will fail

CR 75, Monday, Febraury 21, 1977

- Menara was pursued by a Swiss AirForce Jet Fighter

Dwarf Race ET's_Tayget System :

Semjase- [redacted] 3/Over there in the region I usually come to, by regret today we can not meet, because some friends of ours sonde there. 4/We don't want to disturb them thereby. 5/But they have been rather careless during the last days, because they have already been observed in their spacedrive suits twice, which they have to wear because they are not oxygen breathers as we are. 6/Your shrove-tide habits have protected them from the attention of the observers, as these likely are of the opinion that they were Shrove-Tide-Revelers.

Meier- This is interesting. What in detail are they doing there, and where do they come from?

Semjase- 7/They belong to the other groups here on the Earth cooperating with us; they are also connected to our alliance, and analyze radiation appearances and subterrestrial earth-shifts, which are caused by different inner-world factors, and which will influence this region in the future.

Meier- Yes, but what happened in Sunday, the 13th of February, when we have found the single footprint in our new house?

Semjase- 8/But I had promised this surprise for you. 9/Had the picture succeeded well? 10/Have all four of them been captured on the film?

Meier- No. Unfortunately only one of them. But the picture is good. Do they belong to you, and how tall are they actually?

Semjase- 11/Their size amounts to 115 centimeters, and naturally they belong to us, but live on a smaller neighboring planet to Erra. 12/They have been active there where they purified the building, and especially the cellar, from radiations and fluids, which have settled there in consequence of some earlier and not just positive events. 13/We do not want you to be influenced by the negative events. 14/Because of that, our friends were working there.

Meier- Okay, quite many thanks for it. But also convey my thanks to the little people. Besides, I would have been much delighted if I could have seen the one in more detail. By regret this happened for only a split second.

Semjase- 15/This would have been dangerous for the otherones who were with you. 16/They would not have beared that. 17/For that reason the knave made himself visible for only so long a time as the film was being exposed.

Meier- You delight my heart, girl. You already speak as I do.

Semjase- 18/I don't understand.

Meier- You just said the little one was a knave.

Semjase- 19/Oh yes, that you mean. 20/I esteem the term very funny, and use it in consequence. 21/As well Quetzal and Pleja have appropriated this term.

Meier- [redacted] And just wait, have you perhaps interfered within the last days somewhere among our group members?

Semjase- 29/Surely, our little friends have looked around at ..... and in the home of Engelbert. 30/And soon, too, they will look around at further members.

CR 76, Monday, May 23, 1977

- Meier requests Menara to leave solid Traces of her ship near the SSSC

- Menara warns Meier of danger from Brazilian group which is in alliance with Gizeh Group to destroy Billy

Group Members in Previous Life Times :

[redacted] 61/This on the one hand then because in error they assume to stand higher in knowledge than the other ones, but being in wrong by truth according to self-deceit; but on the other hand as well, rich in phantasy and deceptive informations by wrong mediums they allow themselves to believe to have been great or anyhow else important personalities in earlier lifetimes. 62/But as you very well know, there is no person in your group's reach, who even nearly would have been an important personality in her earlier lifetimes, as for certain reasons, they all left their activities unimproved, before they had learned them.

Meier- I know some connections, but not everything. But what I hitherto have found out, does only verify your information. And indeed, what at least I hitherto found out and know, nobody of the group has exercised for any long time one activity in earlier lifetimes, for quite a defined reason has kept them from this. With us, one would say, they would have "hanged the profession on a nail", before the concerned person was in posession of a third part. And indeed no one has come to more importance, except for housewifeship and for pottery.

CR 77, Tuesday, May 31, 1977

All records of Group Members are handed over by Plejaren to High-Council :

8/About this I do not want to give judgement, because we can not analyse the concerns of mentality of these persons so far, as this would be necessary for such a judgement. 9/To a certain degree, we are subject

to limits, which do not admit a deeper penetration into the spheres of thoughts of a form of life, for us, for which reason all records about the single group members were handed over to the High Council with the aim of getting a judgement from them. [redacted]

CR 78, Wednesday, July 6, 1977

- Billy's learning time is only 2 to 3 months where as in case of learning a profession for others it takes about 3 years

- Billy shoots with New Beam-Pistol along with Menara & Alena

Introduction of ALENA :

Meier- Fine, that you still come here. I had nearly thought you would have forgotten to do so.

Menara- 1/Then you think by little faith. 2/This is Alena, she wanted to see you once naturally.

Meier- Thank you, Menara. - Be welcome here, Alena, and I hope that you are not disappointed in me. Know, Menara surely exaggerates when talking about me.

Menara- 3/You shouldn't speak like that.

Alena- 1/I also advocate this opinion, you are too modest. 2/Yet I enjoy your welcome words, and thank you for them.3/Here you have a very pretty place, and you surely are also delighted in it.

Meier- Surely, and many thanks for your thanks, they completely correspond to your lovely appearance. But may I ask, where are you at home, as this interests me and all the otherones very much.

Alena- 4/I come from the planet of Sater, which is about one third smaller than yours. 5/Sater is, seen from Earth, in the star's constellation of Lyra, at a distance of 157.3 million lightyears to the sun MEL. 6/But the planets are not yet recognizable from Earth by her still very underdeveloped technologies.

[redacted] How tall actually are you? Surely no more than 1.50 meters?

Alena- 9/According to your measure, 148 centimeters.

Beam-Pistol :

Menara- [redacted] 13/Yet now look at this weapon. 14/It treats of a similar one to that, by which you once beamshot the young trees and the firs. 15/But this here is a very much older one than the one before. 16/Here, the aiming means is showing you the aim in so much more detail by these enlarging optics, that by it, even for some kilometers distance, you can hit very sharply still one single needle of a fir, which fact you can examine then at a tree there over at the hill. 17/The tube-formed aiming optics effect the aim so close to your eyes that it would seem directly in front of your weapon. 18/In contrary to this exists this very antiquated apparatus for dissolving, which is similar to that of your explosion weapons. 19/For the projection of the beam you have to push this back with the finger, like you do with any weapon. 20/Both these transparent boxes up here, are containing two different elements, being basically necessary for the generating of the kind of radiation. 21/Used linked, they generate a form of laser still unknown on Earth, which sends out a strong dissociation oscillation, which only destroys some few artificial forms of matter, as for example the material of your films, for which reason at photographing you should not practice the weapon. 22/When with pressure onto this point the front and back elements get connected, then a combustion radiation rises, which within parts of seconds dissolves everything to nothing up to a distance of 37.2 kilometers, without leaving any trace of ashes. 23/Only the evirons around the struck part carbonize and remain. 24/If after a further pressure on this place the front box only gets activated, then a narcotizing effect is released, which is exclusively used in self defense, whereas the combustion radiation normally serves only for working or elimination purposes, but finding use of course in extreme cases as well for example in hurting an enemy vehicle or a flightmachine so far that it becomes unmaneuverable and in that way ineffectual. 25/This also works on weapons, and so forth. 26/This sort of weapons have

not been used for a very long time, around six hundred years, because our technologies have meanwhile developed much better ones. 27/The newest weapon of this sort has been reduced to one third of this size here, and the function of the practise of the release of radiation was basically changed. 28/So the use of the newest weapons is individually tuned to the carrier of them, by which fact the weapon can exclusively be used by its owner. 29/The release is accomplished on a purely thought basis, for which the releaser mechanism is programmed to the brainwave pattern, as a stored program for releasing the weapon by only the owner. 30/If for any reason the weapon has become the property of a new owner, then a new programming has to be done.

Meier- That's very interesting, but I do not understand a lot about such matters, as you know. But this does not matter and it isn't important. I only wonder a bit because you talk of an owner of such weapons; can you explain this to me?

Menara- 31/I term the carrier of such weapons the "owner", as this is according to your understanding, and because the weapon is tuned individually for the using person.

Menara's Ship :

Meier- [redacted] Yet tell me now, why all the dogs here as well as the chickens do not behave as crazy, as they usually do when a beamship is near them. But today the animals conduct is fully normal, except for the mother dog Anita. Why that?

Menara- 34/The young dogs are very charming. 35/To answer your question, my ship is not a beamship, but a flight means with densifier aggregate, which flies by the densification and high-compressed exhaust of atmospheric gasses. 36/By this, the animals don't get excited, while they are disturbed or even run away from beamships, which send out radiations and vibrations which excite the animals.

Meier- I see, and by which propulsion do you fly in the cosmic space?

37/My ship I presently own is not able for deep spaceflight.

Meier- Oh that, but at least you can screen it from being seen. Where did you leave it at all?

Menara- 36/It's just suspended above this place, at a height of 27 meters, and we know the technique of screening from sight for some 2,983 years already.

CR 79, Saturday, July 16, 1977

- Semjase feels too connected with Billy & his group; so she left working for a while into other region to reflect on her feelings and mind

- 2/3rds of Predictions for the year 1977 arose from Billy which he didnot like his group members to know

- All of BIlly's Predictions for the year 1977 has come true

- Billy thinks he was infected by a meat parasite from sausage but Semjase doubts that

- 3 Members of the group could not arrange into the community; out of which 1 member wrongly glorifies Billy, as unfortunately the fact already in earlier time, this one's mind was confused by the demonstration of your fireworks at the time of your pursuit.(**Paul/Saul**)

- Swiss Army paying more attention to Billy's Contact Surroundings

Plejaren Medical Apparatus_Parasite Neutralizer:

Semjase- 64/A parasite-neutralizer, as the earthman would name such. 65/This apparatus does automatically neutralize all sickness-causing or life-threatening parasites of the physical sphere of a human form of life; as soon as this colorless area here makes contact with the skin, like just now. 66/The time of neutralization is less than 6 seconds for the compleat human body, while the neutralizer accomodates itself within part of a second for the physical behavior of the constitution of the concerned human form of life. 67/In the final effect, the apparatus neutralizes all the harm caused by the parasites, or yet they get neutralized when they are of any material or otherwise substantial or gasformed nature, which just now has happened with you, from which thing you are released from your poisonning.

Meier- That's mad. I really feel best okay again. But tell me once, what you actually understand by parasites in the case of a sickness or even a poisonning?

Semjase- 68/To these belong all sorts of baczilli, viri, microbes and other disease excitants, whose existance in many cases is still unknown to the earthly science, but of which in the run of the next years different ones will get discovered.

Meier- I see. Do salmonellas and similar belong to these, too?

Semjase- 69/Surely.

Organ Transplantations :

Meier- [redacted]

You know, we here on Earth have been for some years performing transplantations. In every case of these transplants does rise the menace for the patient, always, that he only survives for a short time. This because the strange transplantations get refused by the body, in sake of which this body is so heavily treated by medications, etc., that all its means of defense and the defense organs of the human body get

put out of function, which fact of course results in the body becoming extremely susceptible to infections etc., leading most of the time soon after transplantation to death of the patient. About this I now have a question, whether there is not the possibility, to perform a transplantation with success, without the protective stuffs and defense organs of the body of man being put out of function? If this is possible, can you tell me then, and are you allowed to tell, what science has to do for this being successful?

Semjase- 70/If only three months ago you would have asked me this question, I would not have been allowed to answer it. 71/But since a short time, nothing any more stands against the answer to this question, and I can give you an answer, as far as this is permitted for me: 72/If a transplantation is to be successful, then relative to this very little is demanded, and that is simply a serum, a gene-combination, which I am not yet allowed to describe in more detail. 73/ Different earthly scientists working in this field, have already found this serum, and exercised tests with animals. 74/They call this produced by them serum an "antigen-serum", which is produced from very special substances of animals, which eventually will facilitate the transplants. 75/This serum has been attributed to the fetus within a mother's body, which then does immunize itself by developing an according serum-substance in cooperation with the substances of the fetus, by which, then in community the substances are then constructed to accomodate the transplantation. 76/The strange self-constructing substances program certain control centers of quite special cells, by which these become aware of the earlier introduced antigen-serum, by which they accept transplantations like our own parts, of which the substance was contained in the serum. 77/And just the same process takes place, when the serum is produced from the defined substances of another human form of life.

Meier- This sounds quite easy, but nevertheless is still contained rather a lot of ignorance and missed

their testing and put the matter to use, as they already know enough to preserve worthful human life from an early death this way. 79/Your science should now take this step, as this is evolution-conditioned, even though you will turn away from such again, because other and better ways will be opened, and because the recognition will rise, that the fluidal forces existing within the transplants are harmful in the long run, and influence the carriers of transplants according to their power and strength positively or negatively. 80/The human form of life, all the same, regardless of which race they belong to, meaning here only the human being species, is the highest developed physical creature, of very defined characteristics, which can not be found in animal or plant life. 81/As an autonomous little world, with the human form of life everything is possible when strange transplants etc., are introduced into it. 82/Thus, what alone and only is right for this form, are organ and protoplasmic forms, which are created or bred for individual tuning to each single creature here, by the existing (sphere) of the form of life itself.

Meier- I can scarcely follow this explanation, but for much more, I am not able.

Semjase- 83/This is not so important, too, for the earthhuman being will walk his own way in any case, because he has predetermined this already by the great mass of himself.

Gizeh-Intelligences Center lies exactly in the Center of Magnetic Radiation:

Meier- Now yet something else interests me, girl. What about all these negative influences, which have been so strong onto all of us? One did tell me; I believe your father did, I simply can not remember who said this, that, if everything takes its provided course, this will change for a little better by the month of July. Anyhow, for days already I have been feeling that indeed a bettering is active and that the hitherto negative influence decreases a little?

Semjase- 165/Father and Quetzal informed me about the events. 166/Surely, the situation begins to balance itself and to normalize itself, but which in the main is ascribed to the merit of Quetzal, as for months he troubles for analyzing the concerns and to rearrange them. 167/In the main, the Gizeh-Intelligences are guilty of the negative events. 168/By the knowledge, their center lying very exactly on a center of the magnetic radiation, they used this for their purpose and for launching forces which you can not match. 165/As you yourself know very well, you had a lot of trouble, and need to overcome the enmities of all kind or at least refuse these. 170/But if it is a riddle for us, how could you manage this, so this fact nevertheless exists.

Menara's Ship Protection Umbrella - Unknown form of Infra-Red Radiation :

Meier- [redacted] Please tell me once what the following could be, or is: When Menara and Alena were here on the 6th of July. I shot quite a number of pictures of the beam-pistol and the shot-through tree. Later, that is in the diapositives, we realized some very peculiar things. For the first, in some pictures was exposed the tractor of Jacobus, although at the time it no more stood in this place, but was at Wila. As a second and third fact, the lean-to and the dwelling-house respecting the barn part, and the beside this wooden door, the passage and the trees, etc., were so very much distorted in the pictures, like the film would have been damaged by warmth and evoked distortions. But this did not happen, because the films are completely okay. Can it thus be possible, that the protecting shield, which Menara had lain over the whole environs, have caused this?

Semjase- 181/This not only could be, but really was what happened. 182/Without informing you about it, Menara constructed this way the protective shield, that the things you said happened, in purpose of showing you, and of course all the otherones of the group, too, what all we can do with the protecting umbrellas. 183/The explanation for these events is very easy: 184/At the appearance of the tractor in the film, it dealt of a still unknown to you form of making visible such matter by infrared radiation. 185/The earthly science has all right come so far, as to know the infrared light and many of its possibilities for use, so for example as well the making visible of matter, which already was removed hours or even days before from the exposure position. 186/But the hitherto earthly techniques referring to this, can normally only reveal shadowy outlines, while our techniques are developed so far, that an object is reproduced in all its peculiarities and according nature. 187/The distortion, as you call this, of the buildings simply rises from, that everything which does not lie within the immediate reach of the radiation appears blurred or distorted, while

was within the immediate field of radiation.

Meier- Yes, this again I understand. That is evident.

Reasons for the Beamship Demonstrations for Group Members:

[redacted]. 202/Referring to the group members now, who think our appearing to be visible privileges, be explained here, that by no reason do we refuse releasing our ships at demonstrations to their sight, but not because of privileges, sensations, etc., but just because we feel ourselves in delight because of their own delight, and because we want to develop by dear connections the delight inside of them all, when they can observe us at demonstrations, or otherwise as well. 203/But this fact does not grant the right to anyone to demand this as a right in itself. [redacted]

Compass needle showing 2 directions in Meditation Center & House:

Meier- Besides, I now know why Ptaah has told me a

a quite special reason for the meditation center.

Semjase- 209/This couldn't remain concealed from you.

Meier- I only have met with this when I wanted to define by compass the exact direction towards the north.

Semjase- 210/I already said, this could not remain hidden from you. 211/Only for this reason did we not want to tell you something about it, because by your own initiative you once more could collect some worthy recognitions.

Meier- Here indeed I found out some facts, as for example, too, why down here in the center all is much stronger expressed, and is expressed, than usually behaves. But anyhow manyones do not understand why the pointer of the compass shows two different north directions within one meter of horizontal shifting.

Semjase- 212/You should not spread these matters officially, as so-called experts would once more accuse you of fraud and cheating, although indeed does exist a very strong deviation from the north, and the compass pointer in truth shows the old and the new position of the magnetic plus-pole of the Earth. 213/The pole of the meditation center is pointing at the old, and as well valid at the present time, pole then of the galaxy, while the pointer of the compass shows at the house the new earthly plus-pole, which is in the direction of Greenland, where now exists this magnetic pole.

Meier- You have explored these things very thoroughly.

Semjase- 214/This has been our obligation, too, because for the whole center the value of these concerns is of importnat meaning, as you know.

Meier- But the actual worth I also recognized at first then while measuring the different poles, then inside my brain something switched, from which I became able to recognize the real, and far-reaching connections, too.

Telemeter Discs Technology:

Meier- [redacted]. Besides that, I suddenly saw

the light within the reason, why so very many telemeter discs fly directly above the center, and that for the reason of the position of the facet courses of the magnetic streams.

Semjase- 216/This as well is important, and is as you are just now thinking about. 217/In the future, you really should omit your jokes and should not cause at every chance the discs running off their course. 218/Our technicians have meanwhile equipped her with special course-stabilizers, which automatically come into operation if the lights for course-correction get switched off by thought influence, but still these stabilizers are not so much improved as to be fully functional.

Meier- And so with your technologies?

Semjase- 219/The constructed course-stabilizers, of this sort, were first developed, since you constantly caused by your strange jokes, the discs to go out of course. 220/Never before did we know such problems, and so a new invention had to be made, which at the present time still is not mature enough, but will be in a short time.

Meier- But then not much will be able to occur, if I let dance a bit, these little things above in the sky, isn't that so? Or will the apparati suddenly fall down?

Semjase- 221/It is impossible for them to crash down, or so at least ours, but there exists the danger that they crash together with one another when suddenly they run astray of their prescribed course, and cross into the flight course of another one.

Meier- So bad as well this will not be, as then they will simply dissolve themselves, as you earlier once said.

Semjase- 222/Surely, but this concerns only our own registration discs. 223/The discs of otherones could fall down.

you need the steady new testing of your spiritual forces, but please test them elsewhere, and not just at our telemeter discs.

Meier- I will trouble myself for that, but I can not promise anything.

Semjase- 225/At certain concerns, you simply are unbeatable.

Semjase on 'DEATH' :

Semjase- [redacted]. 227/But now away with jokes: 228/Already for some months, all members of the group are waiting for some worthwhile words by me, which now is the time I want to give them, when they have overcome the most troublesome efforts and have become a little more free again, from which they may truly understand my words, too: 229/Inside of every single one of you, unextinguishably burning, is the desire for sureness, especially for the sureness of your existence and stay until far longer than the earthly existence, which you call death. 230/These even .....

Meier- Excuse me, when I interrupt you; it seems to me, like you are speaking quite inconsiderately, because I am absolutely conscious about, and treat in all sureness, that my existence and remaining, is in truth to be far above this existence now, reality far over to my perishing. Why then do you think .....

Semjase- 231/You have misunderstood me; I do not speak to you, but to your group members.

Meier- Oh, then please excuse me. Just continue your words, please.

Semjase- 232/ - - - - - 233/Yes. - This sureness can become true to every single one, if every single one will overcome his own I, because in truth, it is only the fog of the ego and the I, which prevents the outlook towards the kingdom or sphere of the true living,

the spiritual sphere, being away from the change of rising or dieing. 234/This, because the ego, the I, lays too much stress and worth on its own welfare, till with most ones, this fact develops itself into egoism. 235/In result them are hanging above the individual person as above the whole of mankind, the doubts and insecurities like heavy thunderstorm clouds, from out of which incalculably for earthhuman beings break out thunder and lightning, called alive by egotism and materialism and all other unworthy of the human being concerns, to which he became subject and by which he is imprisoned. 236/To fight this ought to be one of your first obligations, as at first, if recognition of the truth the sun of love, which embodies a revelation of the spirit of life, rises on the horizon of your psyche and this way pushes away the thunderstorm clouds, then you will be able to see what you really are in certainty, and how unreasonable indeed has been your fear and worry. 237/Unfortunately still in the present time, for many human beings at first the death of their physical life does mean the beginning of their essential life, and by that the gradual re-lighting of the inner sohar. 238/When now the next incarnation comes along, then by the ignorance within the life before, again the same situation may occur, if not fought against and troublesome worked for a bettering during the life before. 239/Only by true inner rebirth, can the darkness or dim light of one earthly life be finished, that is, when the light of the inner sphere becomes conscious to you, and when the working of the spirit of life no longer appears a hollow fate to you, which in truth you yourselves generate and create by wrong education. 240/If then finally the sohar is shining inside of you, then you see the invisible, the power of the spirit and its unlimited force for being the true working fact, while the caused visible things already disappear again as shadows, but remain as a constant and vivifying rememberance, for working further on and for being serviceable in evolution. 241/It still behaves with many of you, that behind the

fear of being separated and of being united again, and above all - fear of the change from this world to the Other World. 242/To those fears is linked this of the pain, originated by the false recognition and heresy, that every life would constantly fall to the death and would always live from other life, which it would destroy and have to destroy for the purpose of existing itself. 243/A horrible thought, indeed, but he is only of earthhuman nature, risen from the misunderstanding of the real truth. 244/Because each life is living from other life; that is correct so far, but one life does not murder another life to be able to exist and to live itself. 245/One life is arranged in order into the next one, and the one assists the other for living, for being arranged at a certain time again into the perishing, when it has completed its time and task. 246/The life is no constant sacrifice and being sacrificed, as the earthhuman being assumes in error and gets confirmation of this by concerning heresies. 247/The more, in truth then is only the rising and dieing of meaning in the constantly progressing evolution, and merely in accordance with the creational regulations and laws, then into which by each direction the Creation is arranged in order itself. 248/So it only deals with a many-great-temporal rebirth and renewal inside of the wheel or perishing and rising. 249/So the perishing, the death, all right is reaching into the heart of life, but likewise the rising, the life, reaches far into the heart of death, by which the two spheres complement each other, which at the same time conquer each other and gradually bring the other to recognition. 250/The life does not strive for the overcoming of the single case of death, but towards the overcoming by evolution of the death and rising in itself. 251/It is working towards the up-development of each have-become thing towards that, which is living of unperishabls things in the innermost of uncountable myriads of creatures, and working there: 252/Towards the final goal of all creations, towards the Creation, towards the Universal Consciousness....

of the steadily wanting to dominate I, and following evolution in the whole of spirit. 255/To conquer yourselves then, is meaning that you should help your higher self towards the victory, to recognize in this was a still higher self, namely the creational I, into which you will awake by still higher evolutions. 256/Certainly, this is one of the most difficult labors of your life, but moreover as well the very most beautiful, most worthy and richest one. 257/Because beyond this task is awaiting you the most high sureness of your all-great-temporal existence opposite to every outer and physical form of existence. 258/Because your spirit life inside of you is a piece of the spiritual energy of tdhe Creation, it takes, to remember back to that creational root of your being, for to unite yourselves in true profundity to the all-great-temporal inside of yourselves, because, to be at one with the spirit of life inside of yourselves, with the part-piece of Creation inside of you, means, to be absolutely free, and as well free from the fear of death, and death itself. 259/To be at one with the partpiece of creational energy inside of yourselves, also means to recognize behind the outer ego your other ego, which namely is the creational I. 260/This for sure is the greatest thing for the still unprepared inside human being, but truly the most frightful that can happen to a human being. 261/To see himself truely and to recognize onedelf - one's most original I, which reaches above all spheres and limitations and beyond is floating in all senses towards the all-great-temporal and humanly inconceivable regions of the Creation. 262/But who unites oneself to the partpiece of Creation inside of himself, to the spirit, does at the same time solve the fearcausing for man, but in truth so harmless riddle of the perishing, the death, by shich he recognizes the death for only the other side of life, which, like in the physical sphere is sleep, which detaches from the wakefulness of day. 263/Only the human in his ignorance and blindness fancies himself, that sleep would be the darker side of life, from

265/Still it should be explained to you: 266/That the life in the human body can only unimprovedly unriddle, while this the partpiece of creation inside of you can reveal by all distinction and truth. 267/And that is the sureness of your absolute duration for all-great-temporality. 268/Unhesitatingly you should turn your eyes towards the tasks of your earthly life, with the recognition, to govern the kingdon of rough matter, and on the other hand to here govern the kingdom of the finematerial stuff, but that the separate kingdoms of this world and the Other World are one single kingdom and sphere, coexisting in the same place, but just otherwise dimentioned, but within the same time-sphere. 269/So surely, the total sum of the need and pains on this planet Earth is very much larger than the sum of delight and fortune. 270/But this is only a wrong conclusion by you, who are bound in traditional to you and implanted heresies, inspiring the confused and dangerous opinion, that this would be as is said, indeed. 271/But this is so by no means, as need and pains, like joy and delight, do always keep the scale in balance. 272/But by your wrong thinking alone, you over-value your need and pain, register these and keep them in constant memory, while far too soon you forget the events of delight and luck and let them go. 273/You still have not learned to move with poise in these matters and remember the positive like the negative to preserve that in memory. 274/In spite of that you are able to see and to recognize the destiny of man, in consequence of which you can change the circumstances and can elaborate from the regions of darkness an isle of sohar and safetiness. 275/The time for that should not trouble you, as until the realization of the highest goal still millions and milliards of years may fall to the past. 276/Still many millions and milliards of years are dedicated to you and given, to smoothe again the furrowed by you face of your homeworld, but in the present, you have to be attached to the offered to you change for beginning with the goal of evolution, truly have to

CR 80, Wednesday, August 24, 1977

- Artificial insect(in form of Praying Mantis) - global bacterial infection, disease unknown to us & which was on the verge of spreading over the entire earth by means of wind currents[Et's from **PEGASUS** region]

- Semjase destroyed the top of the tree by crashing into it due to receiving of impulses of strong headaches frmo billy

- Billy & Semajse destroyes the Infection on the bark of trees

PEGASUS ET's Attack Billy:

[redacted] 15/But as well the catching-up of your uncontrolled thoughts was uncommon for us, because they witnessed about a hitherto still never appeared uncontrolledness in you. 16/So this all had to have a reason, for which we followed your ways of thought and found your observation of the 12th of August, where you stood in thoughts as the mentioned tree and had observed a great insect, which would not have been allowed to exist there, because this sort of insect is no more existing elsewhere in your region, and moreover is fully abnormal at a size of 14 cm. 17/Thus something here had to be incorrect. 18/So Quetzal researched the event in the past, and found drawn, by help of an area-analyzer, on the screen the enlarged insect: A God-Whorshipper (translated directly from German). 19/From the pictures, still a routine work for him, it showed that he was dealing there with an artificial insect, which had a complicated body construction that housed a mutated bacilles. 20/When now this artificial insect flew two times around you and the tree, by remote control, it diffused from an outlet-opening a small part of the mutation bacilles, which at once attacked you and infected you with an unknown to you disease, which at circumstances could have caused very heavy consequences, if Quetzal had not interferred. 21/He and some otherones meanwhile had elaborated a means, which since yesterday he diffuses throughout the atmosphere, because meantime the bacilli have spread themselves, and threaten to spread themselves throughout the planet. 22/Especially menaced were all those persons who have stood in the center during the last days, because most of them were attacked directly by the bacilli. 23/By the artificial insect namely, as we realized less than 20 minutes ago, a seat was established inside the tree, in which the mutated bacilli are breeding and propagate themselves. 24/Now I am here to destroy this wicked seat. 25/Further on,

I am here to clear up some other facts which are still evident to us, as for example the event of the 16th of August when you sighted a figure which had extraordinary large organs for seeing. 26/It is-

Meier- Yes, that thing owned lanterns as great as mats. They also did fluoresce. The figure was about as tall as Herbert, as Renato also noticed.

Semjase:

[redacted] 56/So listen to what else I have to tell you: 57/Quetzal and I will finally explore during the next days the concerns around the occurred things. 58/Hitherto we still don't have exact data, why we still don't know, what were the essential purpose of the whole, and from where it all got started. 59/Fixed alone is, that the Gizeh-Intelligences have united one another to a group of evil-minded, escaping from the cosmos intelligences, who indulge themselves in the concerns of the Gizeh-Intelligences and are helping them. 60/Their outer appearance corresponds to your observation, namely that they have very large eyes and some of the other characteristics. 61/This also means that you have not suffered an hallucination, when in the night of the 16th of August you have seen that figure. 62/By sure, we will be able to clarify these matters in the next ten to fifteen days, whereafter I will get in contact with you again and report the position of the matter. 63/Until then, you will have to be patient, and now I have to go again. 64/Convey my kind greetings to all, and console the sick persons, that soon everything will run its well course again.

Billy & Semajse destroyes the Infection by Artifical Insect with Beamship Weapons :

Semjase- [redacted] 33/But now I want to destroy the wicked core of bacillus.

Meier- How are you going to do this?

Semjase- 34/My ship posesses many kinds of weapons, as you know, so for example a similar beamer, like the one you have produced the hole in the tree with. 35/With a surface burning, I will destroy the seat. 36/Look, here in the viewing screen you can see it.

Meier- Oh yes, - you, that's really bubbling. May I blow it out myself?

Semjase- 37/But you have never operated such an apparatus.

Meier- Nevertheless I want to try that.

Semjase- 38/As you like, but then I have to fly very much closer to the tree. 39/Wait - so, now we are 38 meters distance from it. 40/Here, by this sight-

means you can regulate the extensions of the beamer, by which I mean the cut surface of the beam. 41/This disc here, you can move it by this moving-instrument and define by it the further eradication. 42/By this you can precise very exactly the whole core of burning, and limit it. 43/When you touch this small swelling, then the energy escapes from out of a hair-fine opening at the bottom of the ship, for destroying the target with a form of radiation. 44/Here you can regulate the strength of the burning, so, for you should not hurt the tree by going deeper. 45/Now first train some minutes with that, while you deliberate by thoughts the manipulations and times.

CR 81, Sunday, September 4, 1977

- New Regulations of Orders for Billy Group Members

MR. Glanzmann's relation to Billy's Mission:

Ptaah- 9/Now do listen to what I have to tell you. 10/As you have analyzed correctly, those contacts with Mr. G. were truely existing, which you had recognized for contacts from the next-positioned to you sphere, the next higher sphere. 11/These contacts were initiated to Mr. G. with the aim of overtaking a mission, and the performance connected to this mission, in compass to an education about the truth, that the material aspects of life have to be brought into connection with the spiritual. 12/Therefore it would have been the mission of Mr. G. to dedicate himself to teaching the human beings of Earth in such a way, that he would have transmitted studies to them for the mastering of the material field of influence and for its correct leading within the daily life and in connection to the spiritual way of evolution. 13/ He only obeyed this mission in its first phase, but then he deserted it and let himself go into the influences of the material, disregarding his mission and eager for material profits. 14/Besides this, he also no further observed, to discuss all matters with you, as was ordered for him, to justifiably become the master of his task. 15/Clearly and evidently, he was advised to meet with you, to obtain from you the measures of his mission performance and his proceedings. 16/For this purpose, one told him clearly and openly about your nomination, like you had been called in earlier time, which is about 1,500 years ago, when you taught the earthhuman beings in both regions of evolution, but which at the present time is not possible for you, because according to the given circum-

stances you can only be active by greatest concentration on the spiritual region alone. 17/But Mr. G. now estranges himself from his alloted mission and devalues the matter towards financial meaning and profit. 18/By this, the true contact with the other sphere was lost for him, but which he did not become conscious of. 19/By his wrong activity, he lost the real contact with the other sphere, whereafter still remained for him the illusion of a further existing contact. 20/In consequence he still lives on in the imagination, the contact with the other sphere would continue, although this has been interrupted and not to return in his present life, for if a form of life misses and fails this way only one time, then a new alloting can not, and is understandably no more initiated again, because there would always be the threat of failing again. 21/By his wishes, Mr. G. formed an illusion in his subconsciousness, from which he writes down things and notes, but which are still guided by himself and his subconsciousness in a form of wish, but which he wrongfully regards as true and believes it. 22/But now the necessary knowledge is missing from him which would have been told and transmitted to him during the observance of his mission and its performance, so he seizes on erroneous and wrong literature of illogical heresies, which he spreads materially in lesson form, thus forcing the fallen to him people into euphorical-meditative states, which those regard as truth, though in truth they only deal with self-suggestively generated hallucinations, that is with imaginations of mostly picture form. 23/But just this form is of greatest danger, because it is just this, which leads to complete surfdom for the suggestively evoked reach of hallucination, being often provoked in you of the Earth by wrong teachers of meditation, who usually call themselves within that foolish and dangerous play as "Swami" and "Guru". 24/Mr. G. is walking the same paths, and already has infected some of your group by his wrong thinking and his wrong influence

evident word, and disclose the truth for them. 26/If you do not follow this advice, then your community will break up in a short time like having become brittle material, for which you already find evidence, in that this brittling has already begun within the basic matters. 27/Yet still exists time to work against this further development of this form, if within one month you regulate these concerns. 28/But you will meet with strong opposition, which fact already has resulted as true and sure, and that for the one who already has fallen to a certain serfdom into the heresy of Mr. G. 29/And these still are not all the facts of these regrettable concerns, because inside the subconscious of Mr. G. are already working forces of the government above the group, and the issue of snatching up the community of you all, where he wants to establish himself as a destined factor of allcontrolling leading force. 30/Already has grown mature in his subconsciousness the idea, to cause the whole community into the sphere of his bondage, for being able to earn profit for himself as the upmost leader. 31/In consequence, it is advised, that you all remove yourselves at once from out of his direct and indirect fields of influence, and break off as far as possible, completely, the contacts with him. 32/And for you alone, this vouches, that by best measure you stay away from all his reach and influence. 33/In the future you ought as well not to acknowledge any powers of any form from outside of your group. 34/This is due to you in respect to lessons and knowledge, this to get all exclusively from you, transmitted by us, by Arahat Athersata and by Petale, as well as in later time by still otherones. [redacted]

Negative Radiations of Group Members at 'Seances' were Copied by Gizeh-Intelligences :

[redacted] 33/In the future you ought as well not to acknowledge any powers of any form from outside of your group. 34/ This is due to you in respect to lessons and knowledge, this to get all exclusively from you, transmitted by us, by Arahat Athersata and by Petale, as well as in later time by still otherones. 35/In result, never a member of your group should appropriate any heresies from outside, but tune himself only onto the truth, which he gets from you. 36/When this advice is not observed, then your community and your whole mission is threatened. 37/And in your position you are very much susceptible, which is why only a few days can be sufficient to destroy all, where as well we would have no chance for help, then. 38/Your community can only then exist further on and be active beneficially and fulfill the essential mission, if all of the group finally becomes conscious that

the true knowledge and the true truth is handed over only and solely alone to you all in purpose of advising, education and spreading, and all this being performed only in connection to the true consistance of your center. 39/But if several ones of your group allow themselves again to be influenced by other, and moreover erring and wrong lessons, then they menace the mission of you all, and even the center. 40/Certain occurrences of the previous past already do even trace back to there, because by the unreasonability of a certain member, who in spite of several warnings still often anew moves in spiritualistic seances, negative radiations could come from the concerning medium, w ch were copied by an analizator-artificial-brain o the Gizeh-Intelligences, who by that found a weak point, and in consequence of that generated this artificial insect by the help of a wicked group of refugees from the region of the Pegasus star constellation, which has the guilt for the bacterial infection in the center. 41/Furthermore, such menaces can again come to the center, if those actions are not stopped soon, as also we are not able to keep all things under precise control, especially then when they cons antly offend against our instructions, although we give them only for your own welfare. 42/ Finally all of you should now become conscious, quite especially the members of your basic group staying there now, where each wrongdoing should finally get conquered, and nobody any longer indulgeing in astray lessons and superstitious concerns.

[redacted]. 31/On the other hand, she also menaces all by her, already manytimes explained to her, wrong doings in respect to her cultic actions in the of her spiritualistic belief and sharing in such superstitious cultic seances. 32/AS was already explained during our last contact talk, she in this way sponsors the steadily growing threat, that negative radiations are released, which get analyzed by negative forces and become disfunctioned for a damage against the group. 33/Here it does not deal of, M. herself radiating these radiations, but that the medium releases data, unconsciously to M. from out of her subconscious, and eradiates these, which she, M. in their meaning and by correct way is not giving out. 34/Seances with mediums are extremely dangerous for

her in consequence, because secrets are hereby revealed and eradiated, which ought to remain secret. 35/In truth, the facts are, that because of different seances with M. in the last three months, secrets have been released from her subconscious by the medium which refer to the ..... . 36/These, in this sense negative, radiations were localized and analyzed by the intelligences of Gizeh, who, by this were first informed of the foundation of the center.

Oscillator-Vibrators of Pegasus ET's :

Quetzal- 7/It is a product of the Gizeh-Intelligence in cooperation with the refugees from the Pegasus region. 8/Namely these about six weeks ago were discovered by the group in Brazil and made attentive to them, from which the connection between them started. 9/The connection to the Gizeh-Intelligence then was only a question of time. 10/Well informed about the proceedings within your center, and in detail about the members of your group, they also know about the becomming existence of the essential worth of the center. 11/But this, the essential worth, embodies extreme danger for them, because when it is completed and in use, then they finally have lost. 12/Just this they want to prevent, for which reason every secret and non-violent way of destruction is fit for them. 13/So they took use of the knowledge of the refugees from Pegasus as well as their equipment. 74/An oscillation-vibrator, using microwaves, put at their disposal, was used to cause the actual damage at the center, and to destroy it if possible. 15/ One Pegasus-refugee, whom you have seen, examined the object on the 29th to 30th of August, about in the fourth hour of morning, when the Pegasus-ship was directed to the center, to use in action the oscillaton-vibrator. 16/The force of vibrations was

started behind the wall, which already had earlier crashed down because of water pressure. 17/By the strong vibrations released, a very high frequency wave was generated, which in a few seconds broke out the concrete wall from its anchors, lifted it a bit and flung it forward, which is why it fell so far forward from there.

Meier- I see, and for that reason it lay shifted for more than one meter to the front. But - one thing I do not understand; How could we have prevented this if we had stood guard?

Quetzal- 18/If you had observed the advice of Semjase, then this occurence would have been left undone, and this because: 19/The oscillation vibrators and microwaves are working under such power, that they produce the effect in parts of a second on each form of life, the process of growing old in a flash, which could be seen at once by even an ignorant one. 20/But it is exactly this, that the negative Gizeh-Intelligences can not allow, namely that things would be noticed which could point to their real existence. 21/If this would happen, then their existence would be revealed to the public, whereafter then your explanations, which you would surely spread, would be accepted by the earthhuman beings, and especially by scientists and the authorities, with the consequence of the Gizeh-Intelligences being pursued, and the religions being staggered by that, but which are their best helping means in the purpose of their plans for world government. 22/In consequence, they are not expected to do anything which would indicate their existence, from which fact they also would have done nothing if any of you had been watching in the near surroundings.

Meier- I understand. - These knaves will in consequence undertake nothing that would be inexplicable to the earthhuman being, if this would appear to be unearthly?

Meier- [redacted]. But tell me, Quetzal, how does this confounded vibration-oscillator function?

Quetzal- 24/It treats of an oscillation vibrator, not a vibration oscillator. 25/How it is constructed I unfortunately am not allowed to explain officially, but you can be assured that the earthly scientists are as well already developing these apparatus in their beginnings. 26/But these are completely on another basis of operation, than those used by the refugees from the Pegasus constellation. 27/These namely are transformed up high by an exactly defined oscillation of thought, wherefrom they first generate the necessary energy. 28/This the Gizeh-Intelligences are not able to do, because they are not able to generate these thought impulses, thus they had been depending on the help of the Pegasus-refugees. 29/When these are no longer here, when Ptaah has taken them away, then the danger of a similar destruction of the facilities of the center will no longer exist.

Meier- But how shall things go in spite of this? We can not always stand guard.

Semjase- 4/A stationary telemeter-disc will be suspended high above the center, and will constantly transmit all occurrences to our station, by which a certain protection from our side is guaranteed.

Billy's Succesor:

Meier- [redacted]. Then yet another question: I and all the others as well am interested in, what actually should happen when I am no more here? Will further contact from your side be maintained to the group, or will this fall away then?

Semjase- 10/These things will first result. 11/Your successor is just growing up and develops by provided measure, but this is still indiscernable at present for different members of your group. 12/But who will overtake your succession, and how the matters will be in the sense of your question, within the future, I am still not allowed to explain, because the point of time for this is still much too early. 13/Those things that you yourself have to know, are known to you, only you are not allowed to talk about them, as you know.

Meier- Of course, then stop with this theme.

Bermuda Triangle, Madagascar & Devil's Triangle's Cosmic Radiation Effects have Ended:

Meier- Okay already, such I have known for a long time. At present I have no more questions, thus you may perhaps give now your explanations about the Bermuda Triangle. Perhaps meanwhile still a question reaches my brain?

Semjase- 15/Surely. 16/My explanation does not need a long time. 17/The conditions around the Bermuda Triangle as well as around the centers of Madagascar and the Japanese Devil's Sea have basically changed. 18/As is known to you, your whole solar system is wandering like a gigantic spaceship through the interstellar space, and approaches more and more to the star constellation of Hercules, which will be reached after about two times ten thousand years. 19/In this wandering of the whole SOL-System, the point of axis of the radiation of those great stars has gradually shifted more and more, which radiations have generated the dimension-doors in the Bermuda-Triangle, at Madagascar and in the Devil's Sea. 20/Since around 18 years ago, the radiation became more and more weak and differentiated to time, thus often for days it was completely removed. 21/During the last two years, the radiation sank down still more, and several times was completely neutralized for months. 22/The last bursts of the measurable radiation, which had reached their extreme in the past, touched the Earth around 1 1/2 months ago, namely on the 10th of July (1977). 23/Since then the Earth is out of reach of that radiation reach, and at no other place on the planet is still existing a dimension door or dimension barrier. 24/These phenomenon were completely removed, and will according to our calculations, never more appear, because the whole course of the SOL-System towards the star constellation of Hercules has no stars at

a nearer or farther distance, which would generate this sort of radiation. 25/All the events in the Bermuda-Triangle, at Madagascar and in the Japanese Devil's Sea are arranged in order, since the 10th of July 1977, to mere earthly-natural events, where the natural events so to say are the most important powers, especially the appearing very strong at the mentioned locations earthmagnetic undulations, by which compass-means and many other navigational equipments, etc., fail or show wrong indications, like does so behave as well at your center.

Meier- But are Madagascar, the Bermuda-Triangle and the Japanese Devil's Sea as well on facet crossings, like our center is?

Semjase- 26/Certainly.

Meier- And does then exist a connection to the radiation from out of cosmic space, that there, or exactly there, it hits the Earth?

Semjase- 27/No, this has been merely a vagary of the cosmic play.

Meier- Yes, that. - Then these two or three percents by which amount occurred unexplainable events at those locations, are really simply rare? But there have been just two or three percent, which among or of all of these events have to be ascribed at these places to the cosmic radiation, and in this way unexplainable for the earthhuman being, haven't they?

Semjase- 28/Surely, as around 98% of all those events at these three places lead back in main factor toward earthmagnetic undulations and earthmagnetic storms, as towards rapid climactic changes, storms going astray, crime, and so on.

99.5 % of all Parapsychological & Paranormal Claims are Lies :

Meier- Regrettable, now for the parapsychology-fools and other superstitious ones, phantasts and sillies again, once more a world is crashed, but if I don't become deluded by all, then these male and female stupidities will soon find a suitable substitute again, only maybe still one thousand times sillier, more primitive and crazier than that having been hitherto.

Bermuda Triangl Mystery Ended

Ptaah- 59/Just like that it will be, because the stupidity of mankind still knows no bounds, and that is valid quite especially within the newest and hitherto likely most idiotic religion, that ever has mastered the earthhuman being, which is the parapsychology.

Meier- Man alive, Ptaah, but this way I never have heard you speak.

Ptaah- 60/I think your own kind of expression is as well justified with us when we have to explain any earthhuman-concerning things. 61/Within our vocabulary we don't find these suited expressions, as those are suited for telling the stupidity of many earthhuman beings, and thus I seize upon your own vocabulary.

Meier- That's sounding so confoundedly peciliar by you, Ptaah, it nearly seems to me, like you would be very much depressed and speak angrily because of that.

Ptaah- 62/So does behave indeed, but which fact is not astonishing, when always once more I have to recognize, the earthhuman being trying by all means, to silence till death the truth and to trample it down to dirt by delusion means, like spiritism and the whole series of the madness religion parapsychology, the cult religions and the cruel lies of all kind, within the worst of all is, to affirm that contacts to us or other, living outside the Earth, intelligences and to creatures of spirit would be maintained, although of 100 such contentions 99.5% are just lies. 63/And for these lies, belief is still given by the unreasonability of the earthhuman beings, while your contacts with us are accused of being the lie, though they are so much more real and true as the light of day. 64/I want to .....

Meier- So please calm down, Ptaah, for you do know, the time is still long until the earthhuman beings finally start to learn understanding and knowing. You also know the origin of all, and know from this, that

will learn something new, and finally can learn to think.

Ptaah- 65/You talk the matter correctly. 66/Excuse my rage.

CR 82, Tuesday, September 6, 1977

- Details on the construciton of Meditation Center - Ventilation shafts, electrical Illumination & plates

Formation of Basic Group Members:

1. Equal positions
2. Equal valuation
3. Understanding
4. Comprehension
5. Cognition
6. Cooperation

7. Execution

25/All comprisingly, these seven points mark the whole value of the material and spiritual potential of qualification in respect to the fulfillment of the obligations. [redacted]

CR 83, Saturday, September 10, 1977

Astral Space-Leap by Billy & Semjase to Glanzman :

Billy tried to penetarte Glanzman's protective violet color block but failed twice....

Semjase- 3/And by what measure have you made the try?

Meier- By way of an astral space-leap.

Semjase- 4/Are you sure of such?

Meier- But surely, for I wanted to avoid, that one could localize me in the point of starting, because somehow I simply kept the the unsure feeling, which warned me of a threatening danger. For that reason, I used a space-leap, which moreover I clothed by two wrong coordinates.

Semjase- 5/And which were these?

Meier- The one of them has been New Delhi, and the second Rangoon.

Semjase- 6/That is very well; by that, a localization of your position will very likely be impossible, if as well you have fixed these coordinates within the leaps.

Meier- So I have.

Semjase- 7/Surely, you had been careful enough. 8/I will care for these events and bring you the necessary explanations late in the evening of Sunday, if I can analyze the occurrences. 9/It appears very mysterious to me, of what events it is treating here, because such very strong forms of force are extremely rare, because here it can only deal with a high concentration.

Meier- Of cluster formations then, as I have also deliberated, because Mr. G. himself being able to generate such forces, appears very much doubtful to me.

Semjase- 10/Certainly, but his subconsciousness absolutely is able to activate such powers and to call them from somewhere, maybe from the reason, because from somewhere it has localized a menace.

Meier- Do you think here, it had been able to localize the coordinates of my ego?

Semjase- 11/No, if namely you have not interrupted your self-generated blockade, then this will not be possible.

Meier- You mean this blockade, which you had objected to a little more than one year ago, when I generated it?

Semjase- 12/Surely.

Meier- No, it is as before, and I haven't interrupted it in any way.

Semjase- 13/So I thought. 14/You are very careful.

CR 84

[redacted] 11/Until then, please by no means do undertake anything, because I could not offer you help in any way, for I am not powerful enough to master these unknown to me forces, which really has to deal with a very high form of concentrated force, force of several million units. 12/Even when I made a new try for the clearing of the matters; this time by purely technical means, this also was a total failure. 13/Like so, as well were two further tries. 14/The analyzers maintained function for so long, until their searcher beams met with the immense concentrated energy. 15/Then all happened very quickly. 16/The searcher beams indeed got consumed in a fraction of a second, just as though they would have served as food for the penetrating-in power. 17/Then suddenly this immense power was in the middle of the center of instruments of the analyzer, and spread to the essential heart, namely into the reach of the sensors. 18/With a crashing noise, the sensors got distorted from insides, by which the whole apparatus was destroyed. 19/Keep patient now until the appearance of my father, as at the latest until Wednesday, he wants to be here, to dedicate himself to the exploration of these very secretive things.

CR 85

[redacted]. 7/But now you really have been on the razor's edge and still have been able to act in the decisive part of a second. 8/Here in fact it dealt only with tiny second's parts. 9/A further plus for you was, having set wrong coordinates, by which a direct attack against you was disabled, thus you only got hit by indirect disoriented basis by relation back to the delusional energy towards her store-keeper, so in this case towards Mr. G. 10/But if you would not have undertaken counter-insurance, but betrayed your position, then you would without rescue have been lost.

Meier- But so bad this also would not have been, or?

Ptaah- 11/Still all was worse, because by all means, you are out of the position of eliminating that concentration of energy. 12/At the most you might have been able to inhibit it for a short time, but nothing more. 13/This would be the case if your position were to be known, as then this unbreakable for you force and power would attack you by full verve and fullest strength.

Meier- But then I still do not know, how this force or energy is suited to Mr. G., for I can not imagine him being able to generate such a monstrous matter.

Ptaah- 14/Surely, he is not able for such, not even in the tiniest form. 15/But his subconscious is decisive therefore. 16/Namely this registered impulse-according danger, from somewhere, reacted according to that. 17/By the event of the break-off of the contact, namely, Mr. G. put himself into an irreparable state of consciousness, which means, that he can no longer keep control of his subconscious in relation to the contact, from which fact he absolutely is inconscious about the contact towards other spheres being interrupted and does no more return. 18/By the irrepairable status now, he fancies himself for being further on in the sphere of contact, in which consequence he leads wrong impulses of his consciousness towards his subconscious, which in reverse measure gives wrong impulses of this kind to his consciousness. 19/By this, he no more is able to discern the true facts, consciously I mean, and by this as well his subconscious is getting fed by the same wrong data, wherefrom this is as well working incorrectly in this direction. 20/This means his subconscious is still able to work in this form in respect to these matters, too. 21/In consequence of that, it forms a servitude-like illusion, being twofold based, which means consciously and unconsciously. 22/But this is causing the subconscious to defend itself against all, which is not corresponding to its storage goods. 23/For the subconscious is only that in fact at this

namely that all in respect to the contacts of Mr. G. would be untrue, and the contacts to the other sphere would be of a more imagined character. 25/And exactly here now, that factor starts to play a part, where those forces are called into activity, which so wickedly attacked you so suddenly that you fell to bad need. 26/Unconsciously to Mr. G., his subconscious conducted absolutely autonomously by a form of defense, which he was not able to conceive. 27/Inside of himself, and thus within his subconscious as well as within his consciousness, too, he still is deeply connected to religious concerns, which matter became the decisive factor for the wicked doings of the subconscious. 28/At registration of the menace, being somewhere known, the contact of Mr. G. towards the other sphere being irretrievably interrupted, it regarded this for wrong and reacted very quickly. 29/Within a short time it mobilized energies for defense, to defend the already existing illusion of good inside, where the next-seizable energy for it was stored, which strongly reveals its presence, which were the energies of the religious belief, for which Mr. G. himself advocates responsibility, although he may contest this to the outside. 30/But just these forces, those of the religious belief, are the greatest, that exist on the Earth, because they are produced and exist from wrong and milliardfold energies of thoughts of credulous earth-human beings. 31/These forces represent an immense accumulation, a gigantic form of concentrated energy, which clasp your world like a closed sphere and often cause bad harm. 32/Connected to them are, too, immense concentrative forms of fluidal powers, which in the same way were produced by milliards of earth-human beings depending on belief, and were further produced. 33/These now connected to the concentrated form, and in consequence cooperating as well energies have been, what were called into activity by the subconscious of Mr. G. and clasp him as impenetratable, protecting cuiress of radiation and energy, which you

CR 85, Thursday, September 15, 1977

- Subconsciousness powers of MR. Glanzman

Religions Creates 'Forces of Darkness' (a paradox):

Meier- Yes, now I see a lot more. At Einsiedeln, in the monestary, around a year ago, I was again nearly hit by a hairs bredth. Then it had to deal with those forces.

Ptaah- 34/Surely, and they are menacing your life, which is why you should shun concentration places of such energies.

Semjase- 2/This advice I have already told you some times.

Meier- Yes, I know.

Ptaah- 35/Then you also should trouble yourself for observing this advice. 36/These energies of belief and fluidals of belief, you can not combat in any way that you are able to make them ineffective. 37/ These even are too strong for us, and too powerful.

Meier- This I now know. Only I do not understand, the religions constantly talking about these energies as the forces of darkness, because by these such negative effects are conjured up, while these religions themselves produce these forces of darkness.

Ptaah- 38/These aren't the religions.

Meier- I know, in truth these are the faithful people and their crazy belief.

Ptaah- 39/Certainly, and unfortunately in all truth they can not be changed, even though it is explained to them, that by their belief and their fluidum of belief they are generating these forces by themselves, which then they term the powers of darkness or the might of the darkness.

Violet-Color Aura Represents Low level of Development :

[redacted] 60/From my daughter I am informed, that while you approach Mr. G. you have seen a violet color in his aura, which actually should have warned you. 61/You really should pay more attention to these things.

Meier- I know, you surely will say, for me being known indeed, the violet color corresponding, so to speak, to a low level of development, and I should have cared for this because (of it).

Ptaah- 62/So it is. 63/But you do know, the violet color indeed corresponds to a very low level of development, and that only faith in something wrong can call up this color in the aura. 64/Likewise is known to you, the different heresies affirming, that this color would protect from negative forcefields, radiations and other influencies of negative form. 65/ You know quite well, how wrong this is, and already several times having to suffer bad experiences in respect to different kinds of violet radiations, as for example as well within the ultraviolet reach, etc.

Meier- I know, but in spite of that, I had to try this, but not because of me suddenly having become a fool in regarding the violet radiation for a positive factor. My suffered harms are well known to me, for which reason I trust in no affirmations which represent this violet radiation as being positive. Here I neither trust in the "Great White Brotherhood" and its followers, like the "Bridge to Freedom" and the "I am", nor in any other wrong doctrines, as you should but know.

Great White Brotherhood, Bridge to Freedom & 'I am' - Wrong Doctrines :

[redacted]. My suffered harms are well known to me, for which reason I trust in no affirmations which represent this violet radiation as being positive. Here I neither trust in the "Great White Brotherhood" and its followers, like the "Bridge to Freedom" and the "I am", nor in any other wrong doctrines, as you should but know.

CR 86, Wednesday, September 21, 1977

Plejaren on 'Being Naked' :

Semjase= 21/Surely, by help of the analyzers, I meanwhile have become conscious about many things in this respect. 22/For the first reason, the matter is . . . . . 30/It is very much grieving for all of us, seeing not only the earthhuman beings in the whole, but as well within your group still being very much inclined to a cult about the body, who sanctify their body by religious meaning, thus it is regarded as taboo from being seen, and in consequence is not allowed to be seen, besides oneself or the direct partner in matrimony. 31/This is a very much inunderstandable cult about the body, based on mere emotional wrong switching and behavior.

Meier- I know, girl, but what shall anyone do against this? We keep here on this world "Free-Body-Institutions", where all the members run along completely naked, without having one single stupid and primitive thought in matters of sex and so on. These free-body-culturists or nudists yet become despised and laughed at by the so-called normal ones and are marked out for being unchaste ones. How should anybody still demand then a normal viewpoint?

Ptaah- 16/These matters are known to us. 17/But the members of your group should strive for seeing these matters realisticly and purely in every respect, but before all they should trouble themselves to control their emotions, and to become master of the unnecessary and destructive jealousy.

BIlly's Absolute Blockade of Thoughts - A Complete Thought-Stop :

[redacted] they should trouble themselves to control their emotions, and to become master of the unnecessary and destructive jealousy.

Meier- That's easier said than done, Ptaah. But maybe one is able to dam up the whole matter by some and to diminish it, ...

Ptaah- 18/How do you think to perform that? 19/This is likely unperformable, because . . . .

Meier- I thought that . . . .

Ptaah- 27/You know very well, nobody at the present point in time keeps the position of taking over this task. 28/There is very well known to you, that from the side of the surveying one has to prevail an absolute blockade of thoughts, a complete thoughts' stop inside of the actual ....., as otherwise the fluidal forces unite with the aura radiations, which then by this combined form get stored inside of the ....., which matter is dangerous for the new incarnation, because the mingled forms of fluidem would have an effect on both formations of spirit, whereafter these both would then, at the process of revival try to penetrate into the one and same body. 29/ In consequence this task of surveying can be exercised during the primary period only by a person who is able to neutralize himself in every respect - thus you.

CR 87, Wednesday, October 5, 1977

Semjase's New Construction of Propulsion Drive - Free from Animal-Frightning Radiations :

- Semjase unknowingly killed a Doe & felt very painful

Semjase- [redacted] I should have been more attentive, because I did know, that because of the new construction of the drives of our ships, those radiations do no more appear, by which animals of all kinds are frightened away.

Meier- What about, if you would build some apparatus or instrument which generates these radiations?

Semjase- 11/Such similar gear respectively does already exist, but this has not yet been built into my ship. 12/Here it does not deal with an instrument for frightening away the animals, but it warns at once, if there is a menaced by the pretection screen form of life in danger, which then at once impulses automatically switch on a fuse and lead the ship from the zone of danger for the living creature.

Meier- That is well. When will this gear be built into your ship?

Semjase- 13/Still today I will order it. 14/I do regret so much for the animal. 15/I simply was too careless.

Meier- Come now, girl, be brave and no more think about that. At all you can not change it. [redacted]

Foehn Wind Effects :

Meier- [redacted]. Yet tell me now, what do you estimate of our weather? There prevails a real southerly wind, and I can delight myself very much from such storms.

Semjase- 38/Yes so, but this weather is bringing very great afflictions to many earthhuman beings, as well as to you, though you do not show anything about this. 39/But I know your arm is afflicting you very much.

Meier- Oh, that's not half as bad, because for a long time already I have accustomed myself to this matter.

Semjase- 40/You know, this being not only the accomodation, but a controlling of the evil pain. 41/In

your place I really would not know what I would do.

Meier- That is no marvel, too, because you have overcome such evils in your race for a long time already. But here on Earth, with the earthmen, it is another thing. Very many ones will in cause of the southerly wind go crazy, play mad, kill themselves and provoke numerous accidents. Evil aggressions, fears and depressions become everyday events at such times, which matter is simply not understandable for me, for I can not explain what reason causes all these matters inside of the human being. These can't be the thoughts alone, namely, any less than bodily troubles like pain, and so on. Often already I have reflected upon this, and have reached the conclusion, that these effects must be released inside the body itself, or by some organs, where, as I assume, by some event one or more levels of acid come into disarrangement, weakening by that the force of resistance of the human being, which matter then is experienced as feelings of depression or agression. I could imagine here by myself, for example, the adrenaline level representing one of these factors, if it sinks down by any unknown to me processes in the body or by outer influences, which as far as I know depresses the force of resistance and releases the sound structure of the body etc. An agression is effected when the adrenalin level rises enormously, and can not be reabsorbed soon enough by the milky acid's production towards a normal standard. So this would mean, the adrenaline level at sub-level position, as well (produces) a certain effect, like the supra-level position, too. But surely in southern-wind weather still other factors are decisive, which you are perhaps able to explain to me?

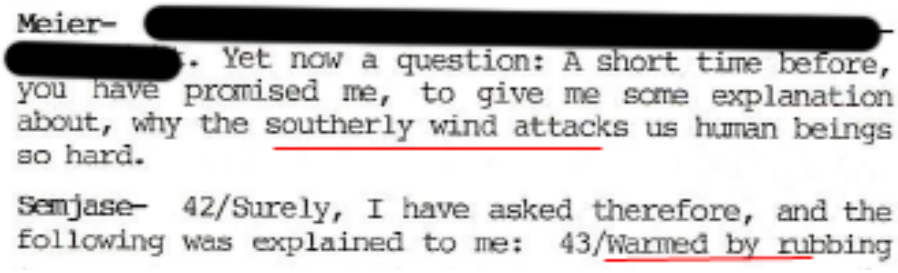
Semjase- 42/About these concerns, I do not have enough cognitions, than to give you a sufficient answer. 43/Yet in respect to your interest I will look for a suited answer, and tell it during our next meeting.44/From that yet, what I know of these re-

which fact you can see for yourself and exercise as well.

CR 88, Monday, October 17, 1977

- A. wanted Billy to influence lottery which would have gained a property of 2.5 million Swiss Franks but Billy refused
- Neither Herbert & GUido existed any relations or connections in reach of the mission, but otherwise connections have existed and from these resulted the connections to the present time.

Effects of Foehn Wind:



Meier- [redacted]. Yet now a question: A short time before, you have promised me, to give me some explanation about, why the southerly wind attacks us human beings so hard.

Semjase- 42/Surely, I have asked therefore, and the following was explained to me: 43/Warmed by rubbing

on plants and earthly surface air, especially in the mountains, calls up a sudden increase in temperature, which climbs above the common standard. 44/This does mean, that within a short time the climactic pressure suffers a rapid change, which announces itself especially very strong at the human being, because at the inside of him in result of these changes of pressure are evoked as well changes in him, and this within the householding of the production of acids, bases and mineral salts, and hormone production. 45/Rapid alternation of pressures retards the secretion of the hormones and electrolytes, because these become themselvs retarded in their production. 46/In this way the same effect comes to appear, like an overproduction of short time. 47/When then for example too much adrenaline is secreted, then the human being finds excitement and even rage, restlessness, irritability, etc., etc., but which events the same way when the production of adrenaline decreases. 48/In the same way, adrenaline and noradrenaline work for nervous stimulation means, if they are produced and secreted in proper measure. 49/The exercised nervous stimulation by these chemicals vouches for, while maintained (in balance), a normal ability of efficiency, which means, that in this way the human being just keeps a normal ability for efficiency. 50/But now if the standard household of the hormones and electrolites gets disturbed, as at the, or because of the fohn-wind, and here just because of its rapid climactic change and pressure, the human body and its organs are influenced, because they cannot accomodate themselves as rapidly to the new pressures, thus many miseries arise, which express themselves as well in bodily as well as by physical forms of appearance. too. as for example by sudden pains of different kinds, by irritability, apathy, depressions, fears, indisposition, slackness and tiredness, sleeplessness and several other troubles. 51/Each according to, how then the human being stands spiritually against these miseries and is able to neutralize them, he is more or less sensitive to them. 52/Labile, weak in will human beings fail very often while in such states, or they deprive themselves of their life. 54/ The more evolved the human being is by spiritual

sight, all the more is he able to control then these things and to master them, by which way he even then fashions his life for the best, when negative influences from the outside affect him. 55/This is the explanation that was given to me. 56/More I do not know about this.

Meier- That's already quite much, and I am content with it.

Disintegrator of Fluidal FOrces:

Semjase- 57/Then I still have to give you a further explanation, yet which is not in connection with these matters. 58/It deals with the concerns about Mr. G. 55/Father was worried about it and turned for that sake to Asket for advice. 60/As you do know, Asket and her race are still far in advance of our evolution in many respects. 61/In care for you and all our's mission then, father asked Asket, whether perhaps can get conceded by her or her race a mechanical or electronic protection for you, it against expectation the subconscious of Mr. G. would find out your position. 62/Asket could not hand over the entire means, but she gave to father formulas and plans for the construction of a disintegrator in aim of elimination of fluidal forces. 63/Quetzal built the apparatus within less than two days, which now is already built-in and in function inside of the small telemeter disc floating above your center. 54/If then, against all expectation, something should be undertaken against you in this direction, then you can remain unworried, because the force would be eliminated before the come near you.

Meier- I don't know yet, what is a desintegrator? I'm not interested to know, too, but I regard it for fantastic, that Ptaah could initiate this. This takes away some fear from me. Please tell him my hearty thanking. [redacted] agreed to some lectures - at Zurich-Kloten - in a school.

German 'Lufthansa' Airplane Hijacking Incident:

Meier- [redacted] And as I am now just speaking of evils: You certainly know of the terrible theater that presently is occurring for a German "Lufthansa" airplane once more. One again has hijacked such a vehicle and also murdered one man inside already. Do you have any presentiment, what way these matters will develop?

Semjase- 86/Surely, because we survey very carefully these horrible concerns, but I am not allowed to give you information about it, neither about this matter, nor about future ones. 87/So, as well the finish of the events could be menaced by such.

Meier That's a pity, but now I already know enough, at least, that this hijacking of the airplane ends well. Yet can you tell me perhaps, at what time this present airplane's theater will find its end, If I keep silence so long about it and still keep back the reports during this time?

Semjase- 88/About the end of the present event, I all right can give you details, if you just keep silence until the early hours of the morning, as until then, the occurences have turned to be well again.

Meier- Of course, I will keep my mouth shut that long. - And apart from this, I likely will sleep during the morning hours.

Semjase- 89/Surely; then listen now: 90/The government of Germany has not remained inactive during all the last time, as was assumed generally throughout the world. 91/Secretly comprizing plans were elaborated, but which only then can be realized, if silence of the strongest mode is kept about them, for which reason a strict stop of information got settled, which will be maintained until the early hours of the morning of the following night. 92/Matter of fact is, the government of Germany having elaborated plans for freeing the kidnapped Lufthansa-airplane and will realize these during the following night and mid-night. 93/The German government has namely educated for some time a special unit, soldiers of the so-called border

protection (Grenzschutz), who interact in terrorist activities and should break the terror. 94/A great part of this special unit is already staying at the place of the coming event, namely at Mogadishu, in Somalia, where at the local time of midnight they will exercise a surprise attack on the hyjacked flightmachine and will take posession of the machine. 95/With new kinds of weapons, these soldiers of the special unit will make flightless for seconds the staying in the airplane criminals, for to be able to open in flash-fast action the airplane's doors and to penetrate into the plane. 96/Here will happen a short fight, in which the criminal kidnappers will be killed. 97/As far as I know, there is for only one single criminal a chance of surviving. 98/Of course, here injuries of flight passengers and members of the special unit can not become prevented, but of them provisionally no deaths will have to be deplored. 99/These are the events, which will come to pass in the coming night at Mogadishu in Somalia, and this will become the end of this hi-jacking.

Meier- This is very good news, but how will this matter then continue about the murder-mob in Germany, as thiy are kept in prison, and should have been freed by the kidnapping?

Semjase- 100/During this night the decision will be settled about this. 101/Several of them will no more experience the day tomorrow, because the main ringleaders will fall to a liquidation, which will be steered from outside of the prison. 102/Prison internal forces will perform that liquidation and show all in a way, like there would be offered a self-murdering, while in truth only two of those criminal elements will exercise such a try (suicide/note), about whose effect we do not yet have exact analyses. 103/But three main ringleaders will not get killed for sure.

Meier- And who are these?

Semjase- 104/A woman by the name of Gudrun Ensslin, then a man of the name Andreas Baader, and another one by the name of Raspe. 105/These are the three ones, who become liquidated.

Meier- Interesting, though regrettable events.

Semjase- 106/Surely, and these occurences will reach still worse forms in the future.

Meier- So I can imagine.

Semjase- 107/Let's don't talk any longer about such, for this barbarous doing of the earthhuman beings is full of cruelty.

Meier- Here unfortunately you are right.

No More Beamship Demosntrations for Group Members:

Semjase- [redacted] 118/Now by regret I still have to give you another announcement, being not very delightful: 119/According to the status of our latest analyses, by regret, for the coming time, to become excluded a demonstration with our beamships.

120/This results from, as especially outstanders of the group, as well as yet some members of the group, too, are believing to own a privilege in the matter of demonstrations. 121/Also the errful opinion has risen, that we would have to announce or to make visible not only our ships, but moreover ourselves, too, as a proof of our existence. 122/We can not grant these unreasonable desires in any way, because they contradict the meaning of our tasks. 123/We have no reason to show ourselves to the earthhuman beings by any of the wanted manners; as well in no circumstance will we do like that. 124/By our action, that we showed to different group members and outsiders to the group, a demonstration by our ships, the belief has risen, that we would have to do so further on and even in increased manner; on the one hand as an obligation, and on the other hand as a thankyou. 125/And as I said, someone holds the view of owning a privilege, but which can not be in any way. 126/These confused wishes and demands urge us, to give in future expectation no more any official demonstrations, or even to perform such. 127/Alone strictly for the internal group research should here and then still be done some few exceptions. 128/Apart from this, there is no importance of our ships and ourselves and our esistence at all, but only and solely for the mission of all of us, which to execute is demanded. 129/We can not allow, that by the mentioned wishes and demands would arise new idolizations and idealizations, which would unavoidably lead to a new religion, like has already happened many times before.

Meier- Something like that, I myself have considered already since long ago, and there has been an easy matter to find out the result by myself.

CR 89, Friday, October 28, 1977
How Billy is able to Write Contact Reports Very Fast:

Semjase- 5/In the future I will visit here more often, for it is easier and more sure than our usual method. 6/So you can write as well our conversations at once.

Meier- So does not run unfortunately, for I am not able to write so fast by the typewriter. In this respect it is likely better to maintain such as before, because that way I can write fantasticly quick. What is the reason for this actually?

Semjase- 7/With the transmissions and their writing down, you work largely via your subconscious, which reacts very much faster than the consciousness. 8/By your subconscious you control the movements of your hand, for which reason it can work so fast, much faster, than you would first have to give the necessary commands by your consciousness to your subconscious, which would then order the command functions.

Meier- This is explained understandably, and it is not difficult to understand. [redacted]

"Plejaren Mission" for Doubters:

Semjase:

[redacted] 28/And for doubters be once more said here: 29/Our mission is something good and hides not a jot of something negative inside. 30/We are all just laboring to know about the true good, because loyal to the laws and bids of the Creation we can not conduct otherwise. 31/And we are told for another time, only and solely one lesson being that one of the worth of the truth and the truthfulness, which namely is the one you have learned and which you are spreading. 32/Solely it is the lesson of truth, and it solely leads towards the goal of improvement and the absolute. 33/only this and the all-greattemporary same remaining lesson is truth, imperishable and unchangeable, and it solely is the law, and that the law of the Creational, of complete-universal sense and meaning. 34/This way the universal consciousness reveals itself.

Meier- You have explained this marvelously, dear girl, and I think, all ones of the basic group know this, because else they would not be with us and would not have troubled themselves so much in such possible connection to this at all.

Age of Our Universe & Great-Time:

Meier- [redacted] so another question: Can you give me information; how old actually is our present universe?

Semjase- 79/Surely, I can answer this question. 80/The present universe is in its fourty seven billionth year.

Meier- You are complicated. You likely mean our present universe being roughly of an age of 47 billion years, when we calculate this amount since its last state of slumber?

Semjase- 81/Surely, so I said.

Meier- Surely. Realize now I also start with that again, but you have just said it in a way that everyone does not understand at once. But now the second question is in relation to this; How often has our material universe already existed?

Semjase- 82/I don't understand the question's meaning?

Meier- I asked it right from what Guido has written, yet I ask it merely logically: How often has our universese in the same material formation already existed, as it does exist in the present?

Semjase- 83/Our universe is still a very young one, and since the beginning of this universe's creation and since the own creation of this universe's creation, this universe is the first one in this present material form. 84/Before the creation of this universe, the Creation of this universe slumbered by seven-greattemporal slumber, into which she had spiraled herself after the rise and fading away of the primary universe, which had risen from out of her own idea and which was solely a space with limitation, without

solid-material formations, as does happen for the present universe. 85/These facts yet are known to you by the lesson of the "Genesis", in the form given to you by Petale.

Meier- Okay. All right I do know; then once again about the age of our present universe: So it is 47 billions of years. This number of years corresponds to around one sixth of a greattime, yet a bit less, but it's all right about, as one greattime is comprising311,040,000,000,000 years. So this does mean, we inside our universe to be standing in the second act of creation, having first passed 47 billion years of this second act of creation respectively, which time this universe has passed, and which still has to exist until the accomplishment of this act for some 264,040,000,000,000 years.

Semjase- 86/Certainly, it has been very correctly calculated by you.

Meier- Well, then we can find out by calculation, how old at all would be our Creation since its own rise by the idea of the Ancient Creation. So there are 47 billion years until the present, then we have the period of slumbering of 311,040,000,000,000 years before this as a same long time of being awake, and then again a time of slumber, which is it's time of getting created itself, is that right?

Semjase- 87/Now you got submitted to an exchange.

Meier- How? ..... one moment, - - - oh yes, but so does behave: There are but 7 x 311,040,000,000,000 years. Then wait for ..... yes, they give, - - moment ....., yes, this will have to be right: 6,578,840,000,000,000 years. Does so behave?

Semjase- 88/Surely; so fast I could not calculate this, than you can.

Meier- In calculating, I am a null, but for this it does still suffice.

Semjase- 89/You have already told me greater calculations, which have a denominator of 10^{40}.

Meier- Oh yes, do know, I have calculated this out on paper, and often struggled hours for it.

Semjase- 90/It is and remains an extraordinary regardable work, and moreover still so fast.

First HumanBeings in the Universe:

Meier- [redacted] tell me the more, and this is a question of Guido again; Where have risen the first human beings in the universe?

Semjase- 91/That is by regret, unknown to me.

Science-Fiction Author - Perry Rodan Received Impulses from ET's :

Meier- [redacted]. A further question: Is it true, the famous science-fiction-author Perry Rodan having been inspired by extraterrestrial intelligences?

Semjase- 92/Your question is very illogical.

Meier- Guido has written it like that.

Semjase- 93/But it is not right. 94/The series are known to me all right, of this paper, but the name of the author is not Perry Rodan, but the main figure in these books has this name. 95/As far as I know, it is the writing of a certain Mr. Scher or Scheer and another one, but whose name is unknown to me, this series, which indeed has extraterrestrial inspiration as origin, which accords to an already existing in great part technique and otherwise development of many planetary bodies, is inspirationally-impulsively received by the authors and written down. 96/But now, Please no further questions.

Beamships & Spaceships are Steered by Female forms of Life:

Semjase- 101/Chiefly beamships and spaceships are

steered by female forms of life, that is true. 102/ This behaves, because female persons are very much suited for these positions, as these do not demand very great physical forces, but on the other hand women are more sensitive in the communicative reach, and by that, more companionable than male forms of life. 103/These are the main reasons why normally more women hold these positions, which yet is not the fact with all races of this space, as there exist as well human races within the far space, who because of their infatuation, as with the earthhuman being, concede the right or all rights solely to the male forms of life, while the female forms of life are shifted aside. 104/How high the culture and the development in its whole of a human race is expressed, can in consequence be very accurately so recognized from which manual activities a female form of life is exercising. 105/Physically a woman is less suited for severe manual action, but very well for softer manual activity, as for example for the steering of flightmeans, etc. 106/In this respect they are also more sensitive, from which reason it is not understandable for me, why on the Earth your primitive flight means are not being steered by female persons.

Meier- That's quite a "hot iron", my child, because the human being of this world is still very badly understanding these concerns, confoundedly bad.

CR 90, Friday, November 11, 1977

- Removal of impurities from clothings, body & mouth for the group members as it affects the meditation center..concetrated force of magnetic character will be highly stored
- Plejaren's Great Survey Discs of European Region
- COnversation turned to discussion of semantic of the words ' I am Sorry' & ' I feel Sorry'

Billy's next life & his Present Parents:

Meier- [redacted] Then I would now have a question: Something does interest me about my later life, and that in respect to my present parents. Can you give me some information about this, and do you at all have any knowledge about this?

Semjase- 31/Surely, these concerns, which belong to you, are known to me, but I am not allowed to talk of them, for you still should not be able to elaborate this knowledge.

Cygnian ET's(Asina) :

[redacted] where the head of the figure had appeared for me like an apish face. Now I clearly and distinctly saw the creature having a human-like body, and If I was not much in error, it even had to deal with a womanly body. From earthhuman imaginations, however, this was much contrary to the voice that this creature had, for this sounded rather dark, which fact yet does tell nothing, because I know very well that other beings can have as well other voices, than such forms as appear on our Earth. Then I also saw one hand of this being, of which the fingers appeared quite superdimensional to me, which were about twice as long as mine. But then the head; that, ch dear me, that was unique. I was not shocked because of this, for I have already seen such miserable mutilated human faces, but anyhow I was fascinated by the view, [redacted] But this peculiar being must have had eyes like a cat of prey in the night, as how else could it have been able in this confounded darkness, to see me having a weapon in hand. This namely must have been the reason why it disappeared so fast. Anyhow I do know that with the pistol I had committed a bad mistake, but a further one by leaving the blockade on my thoughts. Somehow I feel that this creature, which was about 160 centimeters of height, could communicate telepathically, and assumptively had wanted to make contact with me in that way, which had not succeeded because of my blockade. Thus it tried to reach me acousticly, but then saw my weapon, and as it could not comprise my thoughts, it likely must have regarded itself threatened. Now I have since then the feeling that this being will return again, and will come with rather peaceful intention. This matter does also result from its voice the turned on recorder received on the streetpost. I have tried to decipher the sounds and found out, they are the same words the being spoke. It sounded to me like M U R G, M U R G. I have reflected upon this for two whole days, and

astonishingly I always come to one and the same conclusion again, that the word "MURG", if I have filtered it out correctly, does mean nothing more than PEACE. Since then it is always sounding in my ears, like this creature would have asked me, if I would be peacefully intentioned toward it. Something else to be said about the matter is: The head of the creature had a human form, but the face was rather monsterlike that would be a misture among a fish and a frog, with a rather great mouth and a kind of whalebone above the skull, which was as bare as everything else of this head, which I nevertheless want to define as somehow beautiful, because, though it appeared monster-like in in the dark, it was very well formed and very natural. Anyhow the creature seemed to me like one resurrected from a fable, namely like an amphibian human. Now the great question to you is: Do you know anything about such creatures, and is it known to you whether those creatures still live anywhere on the Earth or have previously come here? Is there anything known to you, that this creature had been here in Tuesday?

Semjase- 32/.....

Meier- Girl, - - hello . . . .

Semjase- 33/Excuse me, - no, there is nothing known to me, that such creatures would be here - not, indeed. 34/I know this kind of creature all right; and they deal with human forms of life, who still lived in the water at earlier times and as well on the solid continent, in result amphibian humans, as you said correctly, but that such forms of life, who live very,very far away from this system, should be here, that is not known to me. 35/Have you really not been subjected to an illusion?

Meier- That may be possible, but the taperecorder evidences something else. Just do listen .....

Semjase- 36/You are right.

Meier- What do you say now?

Semjase- 37/You gotn't subjected to an illusion, and as well the quite clumsy language of the being is

somehow acquainted to me. 38/I am not fully sure about it, and so I first want to talk with Quetzal and some otherones about the matter, and want to pay my attention to the affair. 39/If I can take the recorder tape, then I will return at once to the station and also call, if necessary, my father, for he masters some of the such clumsy languages, as are spoken by amphibian humans, if they are not capable of telepathic communication, because telepathy is their essential means of communication.

Meier- Of course you can take the recorder tape with you.

Semjase- 40/Then I leave you now; See you again.

Meier- When will you return?

Semjase- 41/In a few hours, as by then we will have scouted something.

Meier- Well so, tchys for that while, and kind greetings to all ones.

19:28 h

Meier- My dear girl, you return very fast, that took only 1 1/2 hours. Have you found out anything?

Semjase- 42/Surely, and it might be very interesting to you. 43/First I had a call to my father and told him your explanations, as well as the sounds you have recorded by your instrument. 44/Father was informed at once, as the sounds have originated in a known to him gutteral language, of a same as well known to him race, which is at home in a region and near to a star formation which is known to you as "DENEB", about 2,000 lightyears distance from the SOL-System. 45/Father was astoniched by your precise notification of the sounds of the observed creature; and likewise, too, by your detailed specifications of your observation. 46/The sounds heard by you and Claire are yet very clumsy, because they are not used much by the CYGNIANS, as they are called. 47/At the normal case they communicate merely telepathicly, just because their gutteral language is very uncommon and troublesome for them, which thus they use only then for communication when they have to talk with other

forms of life who are not able for telepathy. 48/The defined by you for "murg" sounds do really correspond with this word, and about this, father was really astonished, for he explained it being extremely difficult to define these gutteral sounds by syllables, which matter yet succeeded for you evidently without great trouble. 49/For the standard case namely, so he explained, would be demanded as well on Earth studies and apparatural comparisons etc., to analyze such sounds and to reduce them to syllables. 50/A matter that further astonished father was, that you had as well correctly analyzed the sense and meaning of the words, because MURG does in fact mean PEACE. 51/But why it came here is still a mystery to us. 52/Neither Quetzal nor anybody else knew that any unknown to us flightmeans had flown into this earthly space. 53/Just now researches have resulted during the last 70 minutes, that in last Monday during the nighttime one of our great survey discs in the south regions of Europe had registered a strange flightmachine, but did not radio this fact to the station, because of a disturbing field which stored in our surveying means like of natural origin, and this data was not recorded and thus not transmitted to our station. 54/The analysis of this disc resulted now, that her apparatus had gotten by no means out of function by a natural earth-disturbing field for seconds, but that an artificial disturbing field from some flightmeans had caused this damage, and that controlled by some intelligence. 55/The fact that remained unobserved during the disturbance process on our surveying apparatus, was an exposure recording means, which automatically captured the strange flight means on running film, from which we now know of this cylinder-shaped, about 12 meters diameter ship staying somewhere on the Earth, but where, we don't exactly know, unfortunately. 58/It is evidently equipped with some protective fields, because of which our analyzations had no effect and we could not define its place of stay. 57/But we will continue all analyzations by our survey means day and night and not rest until we have got the exact reconnaissance. 58/ Especially we will care as well for you, because you seem to be correct in your assumption that the

being seen by you will come to appear again.

Meier- Nice, and then I will no more conduct myself so stupidly and raise once more the gun. And I will release my thought block as well.

Semjase- 6/But in that sake I should tell you some explanations from Quetzal, because he has namely observed the whole events during the last Saturday afternoon, when he surveyed the region of your center, for to reach possibly some indications about the stay of the Cygnians, for which reason as well I have come here today, for to inform you about, that hitherto we

still have found out no worth mentioning data about their stay. 7/But by sure we could state, their ship hitherto not having left the earthly space, thus it is still hidden somewhere and screened. 8/Father has tried to get informed at their home planet, who and why anybody has come to the Earth, but he was informed that presently four ships of the Cygnians would keep an unknown staying-place, which is why it would not be possible to give details in this matter. 9/That there would deal with only one of these four ships, would be plain, because about all other units would be recorded exact coordinates-announcements, and none of them would stay even in near of the SOL-System or inside of it. 10/Of the four ships with unknown stay, it would treat of expedition ships of older construction, so the information of the Cygnians, which ships would dispose unfortunately of only very much limited farcommunication means on technical basis. 11/This means, the Cygnians staying here on the Earth would not be able to communicate with their home planet, just for that reason, that their far-communication means could not overcome the distance of 2,000 lightyears. 12/The maximum reach of their technique amounts unfortunately to less than 1,400 lightyears.

Meier- But then they could generate telepathicly a connection.

Semjase- 13/This is not possible for them, unfortunately, for the Cygnians are only mastering the primary telepathy, thus not the spiritual telepathy.

Meier- I see. Then they are bound to planetary circumferences by this form of telepathy. But one thing is not evident to me in the whole matter: Why don't these boys come in connection to your people? Why do they try to reach contact just with me or at me?

Semjase- 14/For this exists a very clear explanation: 15/The Cygnians are representing a human race, whose senses for radiations from outside their own bodies are extremely highly susceptive, but this way only at planetic and ships' internal sphere. 16/By that, they are able to receive radiations from all forms of

life and to analyze these radiations. 17/And exactly here now is the answer to your question: 18/The Cygnians are keeping at their home worlds a form of government which you earthhuman beings would define as gregarious instinct, which yet is guided then by the strongest one of the herd. 19/So does deal at this order with a similarity of a gregarious order of animals, whose strongest part exercises the position of leader. 20/As the Cugnians are keeping this form of government since old times, they have changed this form in the run of the last milleniums just so far, that they substituted the strongest person of their race to the most knowing one, who by this was also that one, who radiates the highest oscillations, which is equal to the most forceful oscillations. 21/Because of this, it is just self-evident, that the Cygnians on strange for them worlds, when they visit such, wanted or unwanted, research according to their form of government, as well for the highest oscillation of this world and turn themselves in emergency case towards this, if they need so. 22/And in result of your education and your knowledge, it is you, being that human on the Earth, who emitts the highest radiations on the Earth. 23/This reversely is meaning for the Cygnians, you being for them that form of life on this world, above whom is standing no other form of life there. 24/Solely this can be the reason why they try to come in connection with you.

Meier- But that is crazy. - According to them, I would have to be something like the great heard's chief of the Earth? But that's mad and crazy.

Semjase- 25/Surely, according to your terms, yes, but not so according to the terms of the Cygnians, as they think by their standards.

Meier- But in spite of that, different things are not clear to me, as for example, why these knaves do not turn themselves to your people and towards the other groups, as all of you own quite decisively some times higher oscillations, than I do.

Semjase- 26/Your thoughts are very logical, but you forget, that we have to let absorb our radiations

inside of our stations or inside of our ships by those, so as not to influence by them the earthhuman beings.

Meier- Does it deal here with those radiations which I know for example as sympathy and antipathy?

Semjase- 27/That's only partly correct, for there are still included other factors. 28/One of these factors for example is that one, which expresses itself as a pro or contra inside of a form of life, if it reaches into the field of such a radiation. 29/[redacted] But what would happen if you would release your oscillations completely and unobstructedly?

Semjase- 36/There would occur, that all the earthhuman beings, who would become hit by our radiations would straighten themselves according to us, in such a way that they would estrange themselves completely from their world and would no longer maintain duration.

Meier- Oh that. Now I understand, but what is the matter with me?

Meier- You are above these concerns.

CR 93

Meier- [redacted] What has gotten done with the Cygnian

girl actually, which you have taken in last Saturday? It's likely been the 26th of November, after my call?

Semjase- 99/They are all with us in the station, as well as their ship, whose interplanetary drive had got destroyed by an explosion. 100/The Cygnians are owning a very old-fashioned technology, which apart from this was handed over to them less than 4,000 years ago, but about which technique we do not have the necessary knowledge. 101/For that reason, it will take a longer time, till we have repaired their ship, whereafter one will bring it back to their home world.

Meier- But couldn't substitution parts be brought from their home planet?

Semjase- 102/That's by regret not possible, because for this old-fashioned technology also are missing there the necessary knowings, and besides, the Cygnians are technically absolutely untalented, for which reason they are not able, too, to repair their technical means, etc., by themselves.

Meier- But that's not possible

Semjase- 103/So it behaves.

Meier- And during what time have these been on tour now, and why at all have they come to our system?

Semjase- 104/They were on journey during four long years, of which they drifted more than two years by free-falling through space, after the explosion of the propulsion gears.

Meier- So by free-falling you likely mean, they have drifted without propulsion through the space, don't you?

Semjase- 105/Surely that.

Meier- I see, and they reached to here by space-drifting?

Semjase- Certainly.

Meier- They didn't starve from hunger?

Semjase- 107/They spent the time in deep-sleeping, and thus needed no nourishment.

Meier- I conceive, - they even may have lain inside of water containers still and got awakened by a robot after their long bath?

Semjase- 108/Surely, but wherefrom do you know that?

Meier- Such jokes I have already seen in science-fiction films. But do you like to have your fun with me?

Semjase- 109/This is no joke.

Meier- Eh?

Semjase- 110/I have said, it did not deal with any joke.

Meier- You think .....?

Semjase- 111/Surely, there does behave, as I have said.

Meier- But that can't be. Man. ch man, then the fantasies of the science-fiction writers are not so irrelevant.

Semjase- 112/They are writing by inspirational manner.

Meier- of course. This I should know. But tell me: The short talk of last Sunday with the astrochild, isn't there possible, it will transmit to me this conversation by the same manner, like you do with the reports? This would be very interesting for us. And can I see this thing once more and perhaps get a picture of it?

Semjase- 113/Surely, this all should be possible. 114/I will ask ASINA.

Meier- Like that the astrochild has announced itself to me.

Semjase- 115/Certainly, Asina is a very worthy of loving being.

Meier- So I have noted, confound it, eh, but I nearly have been shocked. I have but not known, these having similar habits like we have, at certain relations.

Semjase- 116/Hahahahaha .....

Meier- Just amuse yourself; perhaps this will happen to you, too, once sometime.

Semjase- 117/Surely, but this did happen already, hahahaha ..... ; I also was surprised.

Meier- Then this child has pressed its cold fish-frog-mouth onto your cheek, too? It appeared to me like a kiss.

Semjase- 118/Certainly, and this should also be some kiss, this namely being the regular conduct of greeting one another with the Cygnians.

Meier- This should behave as well here. It would change the world a little. But it would not be suited here, I think. Yet tell me, why haven't these ones used their radio means when their ship's drive exploded?

Semjase- 119/Because this was also destroyed. 120/ [redacted] 124/Till then, be very happy, for meanwhile I will also try to record the talk between you and Asina, whereafter I will transmit it to you by its whole run. 125/I also will talk with her, and she surely will agree to a picture of her. 126/

CR 102

Meier- [redacted] But as we are already talking about other intelligences: Are the Cygnians still staying with you? Semjase had once promised to me, that I surely can take a picture of Asina before they return to their homeworld.

Menara- 15/They will still be here for several more months, because the repair of the interstellar drive of their ship showed itself to be very difficult. 16/Of course you will not be forgotten in a picture of Asina. 17/Semjase has already told this to me.

New Contact Report Transmission Apparatus constructed by Quetzal & his Friends:

Semjase- [redacted] 101/Well now, it really treats of something new, and that namely of an apparatus for transmissicning, which Quetzal has constructed. 102/He wants, that the pre-report becomes transmitted by this new apparatus, which can be switched to different speeds. 103/Our conversation of two hours length will then, if all keeps correct function, get transmitted to you within only about 30 minutes, while you would write so fast, and transform all series of pictures within so short a time, like a computer means can work.

Meier- Of course I agree.

Semjase- 104/Then I thank you in name of Quetzal and his co-working friends.

CR 91, Thursday, November 17, 1977

- Billy has to kill his dog, which remembered him once of an incident in Eastern India of a Tiger attacking him

Relationship between DIffuser of True & False Spiritual Lessons to the Receiver :

Semjase- 26/Your thoughts are very logical, but you forget, that we have to let absorb our radiations

inside of our stations or inside of our ships by those, so as not to influence by them the earthhuman beings.

Meier- Does it deal here with those radiations which I know for example as sympathy and antipathy?

Semjase- 27/That's only partly correct, for there are still included other factors. 28/One of these factors for example is that one, which expresses itself as a pro or contra inside of a form of life, if it reaches into the field of such a radiation. 29/When then for example exists a lesson of the truth, which becomes spread by a being of the truth, then its radiation diffuses very quickly and very intensively. 30/If now other living creatures find themselves the truth within this lesson, by which fact they themselves strive towards the truth, so they become liberated for the reception of the radiation of the concerning sender of this radiation. 31/In consequence of this, the receivers of the radiation tune themselves inside of the subconscious for elaborating the lesson of truth toward its best inside of themselves, what way they generate automaticly a relationship of themselves to the diffuser of the lessons and even to his place of stay.

Meier- That is very interesting, and your answer is also giving for me an already long time ago put question about why all of our group feel themselves in spite of many evils, etc., always again attracted by out center. I yet ask me now, how has this to behave, or what does happen, when a lesson is negative?

Semjase- 32/This also can be easily explained: 33/When a negative lesson is given, then the difference is that one, that there rises no self-generated connectedness towards the diffuser of the lessons and his place of stay, but a coercion, which is based on fear and terror, that namely would rise death and damage for the own body if one would not observe the lesson's diffuser in his orders. 34/Yet the same does also happen in the case of prevailing fanaticism of belief. 35/In consequence you see, the difference being within, that at a real lesson of the truth is generated a voluntary relatedness, while at

a lesson of untruth or simply of something negative, there is a decisive coercion or a coercive imagination.

Meier- Thank you, already for a long time I wanted to hear this explanation, for I never knew how I would express this matter correctly. [redacted]

What Happens when Plejaren Radiation hits Earth HumanBeings:

[redacted] But what would happen if you would release your oscillations completely and unobstructedly?

Semjase- 36/There would occur, that all the earthhuman beings, who would become hit by our radiations would straighten themselves according to us, in such a way that they would estrange themselves completely from their world and would no longer maintain duration.

Meier- Oh that. Now I understand, but what is the matter with me?

Meier- You are above these concerns.

CR 92, Wednesday, November 23, 1977

- Gizeh Intelligences negative oscillations penetrated into BIlly as his blockade has been broken due to heavy manual labor which sent out painful impulses picked up by semjase
- Billy gets an electronic typewriter, Remington-Machine

CR 93, Tuesday, November 23, 1977

- Hans Jacob - Martin Sorge(alias Martin Duval) & his Girlfirend - Film material

CR 95, Saturday, December 17, 1977

- Amata
- Engelbert felt he received Impulses from Plejaren to go to a contact place
- Semjase's Collpase Incident, taken by Ptaah to DAL Universe

Plejaren Inspirational Contacts with Earth HumanBeings:

Meier- About such a question: How many other contacts, and here I speak of inspirationsl ones, are you presently maintaining with earthhuman beings?

Quetzal- 31/Of those 22,463, [redacted]

CR 96, Wednesday, December 21, 1977

- Isados brings a positive message about the status of semjase's health
- Isados is new to Earth and doesnot understand Billy's language, so he uses his translator

SONEAN ET's Rescue Semjase on ERRA :

See, this mindless behavior of Quetzal incited me to send my spiritual consciousness wandering, which matter I performed in the night of 19th to 20th of December, thus from Monday to Tuesday at 02:00 in the morning. What I saw did nearly smash me, and at first I was not able to comprize such at all. I needed many hours to finally accept the seen, but which fact does not mean that I am able to understand it, because it is and remains inunderstandable for me. I saw Semjase .....

Meier- At first I made the stay at Erra, where I ...

Meier- Nice, so I am at least informed. Listen now: I sent out my consciousness to Erra, and there I found a quite peculiar building, which somehow attracted me magically. Thus I penetrated into it, into a room, which appeared to me like a supermodern operating room. There were to see different boxes, which seemed to me like glass shrines, but equipped with every possible and impossible means and apparatus. Except for one shrine they were all empty. Inside of the occupied one lay Semjase, completely undressed and quite evidently deeply frozen - dead. Her head lay inside of a horseshoe-like translucent apparatus, so that I could only see her face. Indeed she was completely lifeless, and her brain without any reaction. Indeed existed no doubt, and I can't have become subject to an illusion, because the spiritual consciousness is never deceived. But now you come here and dare to affirm that Semjase would be well-up. How can you dare to fix up such an affirmation?

Isados- 21/You do convince me by the description of the room. 22/It grieves me very much that you have seen these concerns. 23/The time after this until now must have been very heavy for you. 24/Now I understand correctly your aggressive behavior toward me which just results from your deep grievance. 25/It troubles me, that you had to stand these heavy for you hours and days, and this only because we gave too little care for your emotions. 26/If that would have happened, then one would have informed you better of the true state of concerns as well. 27/Evidently nobody considered that because of deep sorrowing you would undertake a wandering of the consciousness to clear up for yourself. 28/But be confident, as I came not here to offer you untruths, but to inform you about the present status of the concerns. 29/ Semjase is not staying in the Other World's sphere, as you said, but she is very well again and .....

Meier- I do not understand. Say this once more. I

likely have heard wrong?

Isados- 30/Your hearing was very well. 31/Semjase is among us, and according to all circumstances, she is very well.

Meier- Man, is that really the truth? You got me ... Man alive, if this would be the truth. I am going crazy.

Isados- 32/It is the full truth. 33/But listen: 34/It is correct, in every detail, what you have obtained by the wandering in your consciousness. 35/Only the circumstances were some otherwise, than you had assumed to see them. 36/It is true, Semjase having been dead when you found her. 37Her brain was so much hurt, that no hope existed for maintaining her life. 38/Our scientists were not able to offer help, as her physical existence slowly starved. 39/Staying in deep coma, she had only a few minutes before that point of time where her life would have died away, laid into that shrine where you found her. 40/By intravenal supplies of different materials her body was placed in seconds into a stiff and deep-frozen-like state, where her physical life ceased for the moment, but only for the while of a predetermined time, during which her form of spirit would not escape from out of her, because the same keeps, while in this state, the possibility or re-awakening from inside the brain's region. 41/At the revival of the body, the spirit automatically leaves the stagnation and presses itself into activity again. 42/In this way Semjase was prepared for a later revival, while her father, Ptaah, went to the DAL Universe, to Asket, who you are said to know, for help from her. 43/But this help, that race in the other universe as well was not able to give, for which reason Asket searched for help from a higher developed human race in her universe, which help she found and has got there indeed. 44/In consequence several scientists from there came to Erra, and took care of Semjase. 45/By long labor, the damaged parts of brain were removed from Semjase, the frozen brain's acids inserted into artificially produced plasma-protonal new parts of brain, and were directly connected again with the brain, afterwhich action a process of rapid curing let grow

together the artificial and natural plasmas, and the skullcap was closed again, which then as well was regenerated by a fast process. 46/By this everything became as before, and nothing will ever indicate any more for her, that these events burdened everything so much. 47/Semjase will have no rememberance about that, like as well not about the 42 hours she was dead. 48/Her knowledge at first starts again when she awoke after the operation, and as well there, too, when she fell down according to the data given to Quetzal by you. 49/All will be as before; her knowledge and abilities will be the same, and she will have neither injuries nor losses.

(Here the final page of those contact notes is missing and we have no record of the ending of that visit by Isados.)

CR 97

Quetzal- 10/So it is, unfortunately, my dear friend, because she ought not burden herself strongly for some time, which also will be why Pleja especially, will become a constant companion to her sister for the next years, for which she is already working very much in preparing herself for that labor. 11/Though Semjase has not suffered any damage because of the suffered mischief, she is much attacked and needs a long time for greater regeneration, which is why in the future she will perform just the more ordering tasks, and by a manner that otherones will have to execute her orders in respect to her own mission. 12/Even as the SONEANS were able to rescue in consequence of their very highstanding science, her brain, so the complete process of transformation of the artificial protoplasmic formation of the brain's parts needs several years, during which Semjase is not allowed to suffer any overstrain.

Meier- I do not comprise completely, because this knave Isados told me yet, that by the fast-curing process everything would be of best order again.

Quetzal- 13/That's quite right, but he owns no more cognitions about it, that the artificial form of plasma of the new parts of the brain has to alternate towards becomming physical-own plasma, needing several years therefore, namely those three to four.

Meier- Thus it means, this artificial brain-plasma matter having to perform a process of transformation to become like natural forms of plasma? But why that, Quetzal?

Quetzal- 14/The brain formations of each creature are at the same time the seat of the according spiritual form of life, by that meaning thus the direct center of steering of the creature. 15/As such, that is the center of steering, it needs a special attendance and energy supply. 16/This attendance and energy supply becomes performed now by the cosmic-electrical energy of life, which as the driving and maintaining energy as well as the nourishing energy, feeds the formations of the brain material as well as the spiritual nature, preserves these and attends to these, and so by natural form. 17/This means, from this energy alone impulses for life's preservation is emitted, as well as nourishment means etc., but no impulse for curing and regeneration. 18/This means, that no process of curing can take place, if this steering central gets hurt or just suffers from any injury of any kind. 19/In consequence, the brain is not able to regenerate itself or to cure itself, if hurt organically or by sickness. 20/While now within Semjase's brain artificial plasma-forms are implanted, these do nevertheless represent foreign bodies, which in the long run would lead to the destruction of the brain. 21/Because of this, this artificial plasma form, which had to be created especially according to all characters of the plasma form of Semjase's brain, was impregnated by same as special transformation impulses, which will consequence, that the artificial form of plasma, which is representing an energetic life, alternates in a run of time of 3 to 4 years toward natural forms of plasma, under cooperation with the cosmic, electric energy of living.

Meier- This you have explained so well, that even I am understanding that, although I don't own a tiny imagination else of such matters. But for this now

CR 97, Wednesday, December 28, 1977

- Semjase changed alot through being with Meier, learned Humour which she didnt knew before

- Semjase's mission is taken over by Quetzal & Pleija
- Plejaren order of Billy's 30 km limit has been terminated
- Billy is able to answer any question about Utopical series of books to Herbert & he wants to know why

SONEAN ET's :

[redacted] But for this now another question: You said, these Soneans having assisted Semjase. Can you tell me more about them? I am interested, how old they become, what a race they are and which culture they keep, and so on.

Quetzal- 22/About this I am ignorant. 23/Only so much is known to me about them, they being a human race of the DAL Universe, whose average age is some 2,360 earth years, even much superior to our own life expectations. 24/Their body's size amounts, by earthly measurement, to 175 centimeters, where their form of the skull is very much higher and longer than ours as far as I could see. 25/The headlength accords to a size of about 50% more than ours and you of Earth. 26/Their race is named "Sona" in an unknown to me language, and their total development accords to some 4,000 years farther than ours.

Meier- Many thanks. But tell me, why do you say, they would be 4,000 years in advance of your development? Isados has but spoken about this concerning the race of Asket.

Quetzal- 28/That is right, but meanwhile we have now reached the same level by the help of the TIMARS.

Meier- What again is that?

Quetzal- 29/That's the race where Asket originated.

Meier- Oh yes, this I haven't known as well until now, as I never asked her for the name of her people.

Meier- [redacted] Yet now once more a question in respect to the Soneans who are so highly developed: Of what kind is their technique?

Quetzal- 35/Their technique does already correspond with forms which weselves are still unable to understand. 36/In respect to the mastering of Space and time, they are very much superior to us, and like that as well within all other concerns.

Meier- How do they overcome, for example, space and time, to get to Erra, and by what means do they master the transition through the barriers of universes?

Quetzal- 37/For that they do no longer need space-traveling flightmeans, because their techniques are already established within the transmittance reach and has penetrated deeply into this sphere.

Meier- Oh dear, of this I already do understand nothing more. Only Herbert has told me about such already at different times.

Quetzal- 38/When you want so, then once I will inform you about such according to my knowings, but the part of my cognitions in this respect is not very tall as well.

Meier- I would like so; for me this will by sure be already so very much. [redacted]

How Plejaren & TIMAR's call our Universe :

Yet as we are already on this theme: Do you know, what these Timars call our universe?

Quetzal- 30/That is no secret. 31/They call it the DERN-Universe.

Meier- and what do you call it?

Quetzal- 32/We call it just "Our Universe".

Meier- Like that we also do. [redacted]

Limits for LIfe-Extension :

Meier- [redacted] Yet now still another question: As these Soneans can already renew brains, is there not the chance, that by such means the human beings would live much longer and could reach higher positions in evolution?

Quetzal- 33/You know very well, your question is especially unlogical.

Meier- Of course I know that, but this question is not now rising from me. I know very well, it being all right possible to prolong by such interference into the brain and such manipulations, whose techniques are inunderstandable and unknown to me, the life of a human being could be extended by centuries or even to milleniums, but only up to a level where the body becomes devoid of each regeneration. But such a manipulation can not lead to the life of the concerned creature becoming limitless, or just relatively limitless, as a leave of the spirit from out of the body has necessarily to occur sooner or later, when a process of evolution shall event. So because of that, everything collected in life has also to become transformed and elaborated by pure-spiritual way, so within the reach of the Other World, towards knowledge and wisdom. If namely this process of change would suddenly fall away, then one day the material consciousness would become afflicted with imbecility, and the formation of spirit stagnate. For that reason it must be, that each form of life owns just according to the level of its knowledge, and the chance for evolution is defined and tuned to that span of life.

Quetzal- 34/That was expressed very correctly.

Why Plejaren do not maintain Physical Contacts with Earth HumanBeings :

[redacted] Now yet I still have another question: Semjase wanted to explain to me weeks ago, why you do not just come into relation with us earthhuman beings, especially not by physical way. Anyhow sounded out from her words, this being connected to a danger for

you?

Quetzal- 46/This is a matter of fact, and as well I can give you an explanation therefor: 47/Of all the already told you reasons for that, none is so much important as that one which you have just addressed. 48/Semjase has discussed this fact with me, which is why I am informed in the matter. 49/The reason that we do not maintain connections in physical form with you earthhuman beings, is as follows: 50/The spheres of oscillations between the earthhuman being and ourselves is basically so much different, expressed in forms of negative and positive, as of the balances, that it could have heavy consequences, if they would touch one another. 51/Normally those oscillations of the human being reach up to 90 meters, which is why care has to be taken, this distance does not fall below that, thus that earthhuman beings shall not come within this point of distance to us. 52/Our oscillations are very sensitive, and same as highly sensitive weselves react to oscillations, which penetrate towards our sphere of oscillations. 53/In comparison to the earthhuman being, we are standing very high within our total development, namely by about 3,500 years in advance of the earthhuman being, for which reason as well our complete field of oscillations has become subtilized. 54/When now oscillations of the much less sensible earthhuman being would hit us, just that way, that earthhuman and thus quite imbalanced and negative oscillations would penetrate to the field of our oscillations, then this would be equal to a very strong shocking of the structure of oscillations, which would consequence, the strong outer influence leading to a sudden uncontrolledness of all reactions, thoughts and actions of ourselves, which at the same time release uncontrolled feelings of fear. 55/This means, weselves, when oscillations of an earthhuman being meet us, who still today unfortunately is emitting very negative oscillations, becoming that way injured within many concerns of actual velocity and starting uncontrolled treating, which matter was as well the factum with Semjase when she fell down in the center and got the heavy hurt. 56/Normally we use, when we walk among earthhuman beings, which doing yet is extremely

rare, an instrument, which protects us from the lower earthhuman radiations. 57/But to do this was never necessary with you, because you are exempt from these oscillations because of all your knowledge and your balance which is quite much equal to ours. 58/ Inside of the ..... now a certain protective ring, a small protective screen was constructed which keeps such oscillations of the earthhuman beings away. 59/ But this protective screen is only of conditioned strength, by that only immediately for the ..... itself, but where such radiations from outside are still able to penetrate weakly into the ....., when anybody moves directly into the entrance or the outside wall. 60/When now Jacobus stood at the outer door, there his oscillations penetrated towards Semjase and generated inside of her the before mentioned fear and uncontrolledness, which matter was the cause of her uncontrolled action. 61/The consequences of this are yet known to you. 62/These dangerous for ourselves disturbances of oscillation structure are the main reason for, that we are not allowed to agree to physical contacts with the earthhuman beings. 63/ Even in our telepathic, or just inspirational-impulsive contacts, we have to exercise extreme caution, as also reflected impulse radiations effect similar consequences.

(Meier once gave me a simile that though less kindly was more graphically put. He said that them coming into close contact with us was something like us getting into a muddy pigpen to wallow with the pigs. We have what may be likened to a "human stench" caused by our vibrations of greed, envy, lust, avarice, hate ect., that are most disagreeable to the Pleiadians.)

Meier- Then you are quite badly susceptible.

Quetzal- 64/You are telling a true word, yet this susceptibility of us is not only established within our evolution, as also our homeworld is embodying a very important factor there, because itself is sensitized by high amount, which matter remains not uninfluencing us human forms of life.

Plejaren live in Other Dimension :

Quetzal- 64/You are telling a true word, yet this susceptibility of us is not only established within our evolution, as also our homeworld is embodying a very important factor there, because itself is sensitized by high amount, which matter remains not uninfluencing us human forms of life.

Meier- I don't understand this completely, Quetzal, but already for some time I try to reason that out.

Semjase namely said once to me a somewhat peculiar statement. This caused assumptions in me, from which I assume you lining on the Pleiades in somehow other dimensioned form. By this, I want to say, you are all right being there inside of our universe and our time, as Semjase once told me, but that you are dimensionallyshifted, which is inside of a parallel system of the Pleiades. Am I right with that, when I consider so?

Quetzal- 65/How were you able to find out this matter? 66/These concerns namely should only be explained to you in the year 1979.

Meier- I have told you; Semjase once gave a quite peculiar statement, which gave me that assumption.

Quetzal- 67/She shouldn't have done that.

Meier- It was not her intention, as I have often seized something from out of her, without her wanting to give me any information about it. So she does not even know about giving me an answer on something that interested me.

Quetzal- 68/I understand, as herein you are a master. 69/All right, as you know this already: 70/It is as you said. 71/But by that nothing alternates, as we are same as compact and present inside of this our old dimension, like as well in that of the systems of the Pleiades, as we are originated in that one and as well your dimension. 72/The reason why we are now living on Erra and at all within a parallel system of the Pleiadian systems, is, the systems of the Pleiades is this and your dimension being inhabitable for us, and could not be made habitable by our ancestors as well, because the system was still too young for habitation by us in this dimension.

Meier- Your explanation is evidencing, but how is structured that Pleiades' system inside of the other dimension? Does it consist of the same as solid matter like our Earth?

Quetzal- 73/It treats of a parallel dimension, as I have said, in consequence of which also the matter has the same solidity as that of Earth. 74/Only the dimensions are different within their structure, but not within space and time.

Meier- That is not understandable for me.

Quetzal- 75/Your knowings in this respect are not sufficient, that I am able to make this understandable for you.

CR 98, Friday, December 30, 1977

Elementary Beings:

Meier- [redacted] Then I still have a last question: Do you know anything about elementary beings, namely about witches and about an organization at Findhorn (town), which occupies its self thoroughly with elementary beings and biological results there, from cultivation of plants?

Quetzal- 47/The circumstances of this are known to me. 48/Some time ago, you asked Semjase about this, whereafter I troubled myself for an exploration, for nothing was known about this to us. 49/But what in detail do you want to know about this? 50/In fact it is not worth while to say many words about it.

Meier- Well, I know about the existence of the elementary beings. As far as I know, these do not communicate by language or telepathy to us very rough-material earthhuman beings. On a good occasion, one may be able to see these beings some times, but which

premises a good harmony of conscious form in the human being. About this, my question now, which is as well a question by Elsi and Margareth, who were this year at Findhorn and looked into this matter there: What is being exercised there, and how real is all that? Are those human beings there really in contact with elementary beings, by direct or indirect manner, and are they able to obtain information from these elementary beings about biological-elementary cultivation of plants, etc.?

Quetzal- 51/What do you think of that?

Meier- I don't know, but according to my knowledge, such contacts will very likely not be in the field of possibility, because as far as I know, all of the elementary beings are living within much higher spheres of vibration. And this as well in respect to all telepathical and accoustical communication fields and are unable to operate in our deeper spheres.

Quetzal- 52/By your explanation, you have just given yourself the correct answer. 53/That, what exists at Findhorn and as well at spread from there branch places in different lands, is based on pure superstitious aspects. 54/All right this is not to contest the existence of the elementary beings, because their existence is proved and is necessary for living and this quite especially within the world of flora and fauna, but it is a complete impossibility, the earthhuman being would be able to communicate with them acoustically or telepathically or elsehow, but like that as well it is with the elementary beings toward the earthhuman beings. 55/The acting at Findhorn persons, who show themselves in pretended contacts with elementary beings, or try to show, simply are of superstitious nature and are living in a state of acute and chronic imagination, which partly has increased to delusional form, in connection to a quite Peculiar belief in hierarchy, which is connected to suggestive meditation and prayers. 56/Consider very analytically, it is dealing with this undertaking of a further aberration of a menace-hiding cult-religion

Meier- But tell me once: Why are these keeping by them methods of agriculture, which pretentively was told to them by elementary beings, such a monstrous success?

Quetzal- 57/This is caused by the main fact in, that the cult-adherers of this kind normally develop a considerable scent for seemingly fruitless, but in truth extraordinarily worthy and fertil ground for plant cultivation, in which .....

Meier- You talk of fertil ground, which appears to the outside as fruitless and maybe even waste?

Quetzal- 58/This is the meaning of my words. 59/On this ground then each form of plants grows excellently, too. 60/For a further fact then as well play an important part, the fanatical or purely credulous opinions of the concerned people, as by these vibrations as well again, the plants get influenced and caused to grow, from which doings they have to come then to very good growth.

Meier- Then at least the attitude is not bad, with these people.

Quetzal- 61/Not the attitude itself, but the astray belief and the resulting from that wrong machinations.

Meier- Well then, still another question: Margaret once told me a story about Australia, in relation to elementary beings and a clover plant, which .....

Quetzal- 62/You have once told me about this, but I could not explore these things. 63/But if this offering corresponds to facts, then no elementary being had part in this event, but only the thought world of Margaret, who influenced by her vibrations of wishes, the plant, and caused by that its growing and thriving, as this corresponds to her wish.

Meier- I regard your explanation as logical.

Pleajren also 'Kiss' their Life-Partners:

75/As well your Kannibal is likewise correct, if she really corresponds to your meaning according to these concerns. 76/This great change by very positive meaning is witness to her true progress in every respect, as well as in her love towards you. 77/You earthhuman beings reveal emotional movements of love by, that you kiss one another, yet you also express by this a special form of thanks. 78/For that reason: 79/Do kiss your Kannibal in thanks and love for all her understanding, for her far-reaching and very worthful proceedings.

Popi

Meier- Then she embraces me - but for you. But gladly do so, my son. Yet tell me: Don't you knaves as well kiss your girls, and reversely the girls, too?

Or is that left for only the earthhuman beings?

Quetzal- 80/You want to know very much. 81/But yes, we, too, have these emotional movements. 82/But now good-bye, my friend.

Meier- Tchys, my friend, this was I slowly like you more. Good-bye.

CR 99, Wednesday, January 4, 1978

Billy's Emotional Talk that Opened new perspectives for Plejaren about the Conditions on Earth:

- Quetzal decides to stop the mission as most of the group members acts childishly

Meier- Can't you care for that, that this all will be made good again? Know, the following now is childish yet, what I tell you, and somehow I will try a bribery. Just now, before I left Jacobus and Guido, there Guido had ordered me to thank you very especially, that you have done so much for all of us during all that time you cared hitherto. Don't you think it

being only good and fair for all these ones, if you once more shut one eye at the concerns and try to help us? I am convinced of this being thanked to you, son, at least by all the ones caring futurally still much more for everything, who think earnestly within our concerns in respect to our mission, and as well have troubled themselves very much up till today. Indeed, just by reason of their trouble and will, would be right and justified, if you would arrange it all for good again. Do know, I simply see it impossible, that all the hitherto achieved and performed should simply go damaged, only because several few ones have to revolute and do not know what actually they have done. Should indeed, confound this! should indeed all your troubles have been in vain. And do once sometime, also reflect upon those ones, who will weep and cry their eyes out, if you really would construct that stuff, only from reason, that some ones don't know, just what they have to do and behave. But you all can not so simply make an action of short-circuit, only as all is not running a course, that you had imagined. Do some times as well think of us earthly newts, us confounded, being as ignorant and barbarous, as the last monkeys from the jungle. Once consider, that really we have not been fed the wisdom by spoon, as we say, and that your favorable forefathers are not unconcerned for all this damned beastly state. Do once think about, that one can not first effect a human being for becoming a beast and give later on only a short single chance for him, to develop again towards a human being. But do, confound it, once remember, that your ancestors have stolen now and spoiled all knowledge us, have risen aloft by own grace up to gods and godly creators, and that they have been, ones who were delighted about our beast-becoming, and this way had exploited us. absolutely conscious of, that this way we had to reach into the most confounded dirt of the whole universe. So it is, if once you deliberate it all very thoroughly from our side, quite confoundedly unfair, that you simply want to leave us laying in the mud. We are

you all know this quite well, as else you would not have come to us for to help us and bring back to us what had gotten spoiled at us by your heroical condemned forefathers, why don't you all then feel yourselves obligated until the very last possibility, just to assist us, though within our confounded ignorance, as all knowledge has got stolen from us or damaged, we still are rather stupid and primitive. Man alive, are you not better than your lousy forefathers, these longhaired monkeys and confounded scalawags? Are you all not better indeed, are you? If so does not behave, than simply hurry off and away and be damned dastards and good-for-nothing ones, but leave us in peace and tranquility. That way we still degenerate completely by all honor, and someday blow the whole universe to pieces. Just do not believe, we would not be able to accomplish that without you, and do not believe, that without you all, we could not live. Surely, all knowledge will be merged this way once more, but then you once will all listen to us by very other manner, than you all imagine within your confounded unreasonability and arrogance before us. Do vanish away, and leave our calmth, because barbarians like we are, can also live without you and walk our way and .....

Quetzal- 63/Stop it, this .....

Meier- Just do not interrupt me, for I still have to tell you much prettier and delightful things .....

Quetzal- 64/I plead you, please be quiet.

Meier- So .....

Quetzal- Please, I only want you .....

Meier- You could this .....

Quetzal- 66/Please, I plead you for, my friend. 67/ You are very much excited, and have told me things, which cause me for being very much reflective. 68/ Perhaps is ..... I ..... Your words correspond in many parts rightness, this can not be contested. 69/

them visible, which we never have taken into consideration. 71/Be given my promise to you, that I will stand up for you at all those who have voted for the stopping of the contacts. 72/I yet can not give you but a promised word, my friend, but I want to do the best I can. 73/When a clarification of the concerns in welfare for you should not be possible for me, then I would have to discuss the things with the High Council, whereafter at first then I would return when I have knowledge of their advice.

Meier- Then hurry away already, man, and begin something, before the confounded shit is totally existing.

Quetzal- 74/You are very much in needs, dear friend, as only for that reason you talk to me like so. 75/I know very well and by all distinction, your having fully other feelings and thoughts towards me, than those now in your great need you want to make me believe. 76/It is very painful for me, to see you in your needful sorrows and pain.

Meier- Man. set me down soon and now, just at once here; otherwise still something will occur!

Quetzal- 77/As you want; you may go now, if you want, good-bye.

Meier- Well, I feel relieved at having no more to see you.

Quetzal- 78/Your words are very painful to me, but I understand you, and so I want to do my best, to .....

Quetzal- 1/You are very obstinate in your calling, but it is very suited to me, that you want to talk to me. 2/According to your emotional eruption of Wednesday evening, we once more have come together in the station and again discussed all your concerns, during which meeting I explained to all there your needful eruption of emotions. 3/Not only I, but we all were most deeply touched by that, and like I had explained to you already, are opening by it for us fully new and hitherto unknown aspects in relation to the earthhuman being and for your deeply rooted concerns about your essential existence and the deeply established forms of will, of earthhuman beings, for fighting for self-preservation. 4/Your unexpected eruption was in every respect new for all of us, and we never had assumed such conduct by you. 5/But as this conduct and those things are established inside of you, they necessarily have to be as well inside of other earthhuman beings as well, but which to explore now is first in front of our working, because until now they have been unknown to us. 6/But besides these matters, you also have led aspects in front of our eyes by your eruption, which from reason of ignorance of different important facts, we simply have overlooked, which misled some ones of us, to regard you earthhuman beings from out of wrong sight. 7/Your words said to me in wrath and in your need to show us new facts, which let us decide unanimously, and recognize that in respect to an interruption of

the contacts, we treated very much prematuredly, is why as well the transmissions for advice of the High Council were still in time stopped. 8/We all regret it very much, to have been so much unreflected and made without real cognitions of all necessary basic facts nearly a very farreaching conclusion and decision, which had gotten settled by us in an absolutely unjustified manner. 9/But think for us here as plus-facts, our task being extremely difficult and have to reach steadily, and most times by doing mistakes, like as well the earthhuman beings have to do for reaching recognitions and new cognitions. 10/This should not be an excuse, but only a plea, that we also still have to learn very, very much, especially here on the Earth in connection to you earthhuman beings and your, still concealed from us many ways or forms of thinking and emotions. 11/In the name of all ones, I have to tell you our thanks, because at first by your needful eruption, we have reached new recognitions about you earthhuman beings, which in the future will cause us to have much more patience in several views, when you do not always observe our advices or necessary regulations in the measure we had expected. 12/Especially ahead of the group members, we want to be more lenient, as by recognition of new aspects, we became conscious about, the need for time for the obtaining of certain goals, than we had calculated. 13/But that we met on this and could obtain these recognitions do we thank you and your needful eruption, which revealed to us after thorough analysis, your having thought by no means of yourself, but only and solely for all your group members and the earthly mankind in its whole. 14/Yet especially for the members of your group, you have felt painful need, because they would be in miss of many things, by such a stop of contacts. 15/So but in spite of your thorn, you also considered about mankind. 16/ you, had fully neglected yourself here, and seen only all the otherones, who would have been injured. 17/But this has nothing more in concern to your, best known to us, limitless modesty, but that with you earthhuman beings rules in spite of all ignorance and

??

we realized with only you, but which distinctly offers, that in spite of quarrels and dissension and war is formed a strong unit, which as well has to cause itself at spreading of lessons and the forming of knowledge. 18/This we saw, too, at first by you and your uncontrolled eruption. 19/We had to make this understandable for ourselves, this unknown to us characteristic of you earthhuman beings, namely that you can live in war and strife together among you, and in spite of that call for your own a strong expression of homogenousness, something completely unknown to us. 20/On the one hand, as resulted from the analysis of your rage eruption, you had been very angry about those who were faulty and had caused us to our unreflected decision, but on the other hand you were worried about them and tried to rescue all of them, because you had felt love for them. 21/Because of that, you cried angrily and thornful at me and cried words at me which should hit me and touch, and which have done that, and this thoroughly. 22/But they touched as well all the otherones of us, and from that, we came to the conclusion, to have treated in a very premature manner and without real cognitions of all facts.

Meier- Then this means, that you will maintain the contacts, doesn't it? This is already pleasing me more, my little son.

Quetzal- 23/We all can only plead you for understanding us, because as well we are only human beings like you, and as well we are still for a long time not so far in evolution, that we would no more commit mistakes.

Meier- Donated, my son, so much pettifoggy we are not, too.

Quetzal- 24/I tell you thanks for all of us to you all.

Meier- All right already, it's already forgotten. Weselves do indeed build sufficient mistakes, too.

CR 100, Friday, January 6, 1978

Effects of Eating too much Vegetarianism & Non-Vegetarianism :

Quetzal:

69/In relation to this, I at once want to give two members of the group an important for them advice: 70/It is a great riddle for me, why the occurences about Semjase could come about, and in consequence I thoroughly occupied myself to Jacobus, and saw an apparent lack in him, which let him act by the known unresponsible manner. 71/This apparent lack exists in his nourishment, as he feeds himself too much one-sidedly with animalistic products of nourishment. 72/This causes his thinking to become hampered, and he becomes clumsey in that, which matter also leads to, the appearing impulses of arbitrariness inside of him, that are known to him, but can not be brought under control by him in decisive and worthful time. 73/Animalistic nourishment products incorporate into his brain acids and are weakening his reaction to thoughts' flexibility, which fact is named in other words as a slackness of reaction. 74/So he should straighten more his nourishments in the direction of plenty of products as to vegetables and fruits, which doing would influence his slackness of thought towards positive direction. 75/A similar, but exactly opposite case exists with Margaret, as here, too, I had to see by regret: 76/In fully unreasonable manner she withholds herself from each animalistic nourishment product, which fact causes at her, that her series of thoughts and reactions get surpassed within their worth, toward the positive, by which matter results the negative effects again. 77/Her thoughts and reactions become too free and surpass the measure of the good, by which she no more is able to differ real facts from unreality, because by the surpassing of the sound measure, is missing from her the necessary critic. 78/More hampering and slackening forms of thoughts and reactions in this respect are of necessary demand at her, for which reason she should eat more animalistic products, which performance would not only lead to a better produc-

tion of thoughts, but as well to a better state of health. 79/Unfortunately many earthhuman beings hold very strong and erring opinions in respect to the take-up of nourishment, which accordingly have damaging effects on them, too. 80/The erring opinion, a human form of life being able to develop itself fully and better without animalistic products is likewise as wrong, as the opinion, that great quantities of animalistic food would influence the bodily constitution towards the good. 81/The truth in this respect is, that when human forms of life completely omit nourishment from animalistic products, there comes to appear, the same as with much, a lack in many respects, like come to appear when too much of these foods is eaten. 82/The complete construction and preservation of the human form of life is based on florical as well as on faunical nourishment, at least, as this concerns the physical sphere. 83/ But if for example faunic nourishment does not exist for the human form of life, or when in consequence of astray assumptions these are avoided, or in consequence of an attitude toward living, then necessarily the missing animalistic materials have to be substituted by plenty, but of fully the same worth as animalistic ones, substances etc. 84/But this still is not possible on the Earth, because these nourishment materials have remained as well undiscovered hitherto here, and the few ones, which already are known, are avoided from inunderstandable reasons of distaste.

CR 101, Monday, January 18, 1978

- Meier's center came under attack from neighbourhood people & local governments as visitors increased more..

- Billy says he would never use his spiritual force as a weapon but will use his superior knowledge as writings & voice

-Billy explains to Quetzal his displays of spiritual powers like etching his fingerprints onto a coin

- Dwarf Race will get to clean the center & Engelbert house in next 14 days

Huge Pyramid in Bermuda Triangle:

Meier- Okay, then still another question: Is something known to you, that in the depths of the ocean in the Bermuda-Triangle had sunken a huge pyramid? The baseline should be 333 meters, and the height nearly 223 meters?

Quetzal- 53/Something like that is not known to me.

'Real Love' carries onto Next Incarnation:

Meier- [redacted] So let us talk about something else. I have a question for which I only want to have an answer in the report, but I don't want my question repeated there.

Quetzal- 60/Then tell me your question.

Meier- . . . . . .

Quetzal- 61/These things are known to me. 62/They consist of transmissions during incarnations, because those facts, which were already created during earlier lifetimes of the human being and which were of durability, will become fixed for all time and be awakened anew within the next life. 63/A once having existed deep love, for example, does not get simply eliminated by death, but is transmitted to the spiritual regions, which gives it back at the next incarnation by impulses towards the material sphere, by which the love comes to new flowering and on and on enlarging itself, until the point of goal, where it becomes homogenous of universal character and is united to everything living of rough-material and spiritual form.

Meier- Thank you quetzal, your answer is very exact and signs to me for all that, that I myself have explored and deliberated. Thus I had been right within my result. Thank you.

Quetzal- 64/It was a delight for me, to be allowed to give you this explanation.

Amount of Spiritual Power required for a Telepathic Contacts:

Meier- I see, how much time of normal standardized work does this mean, if by the common time you transmit to me one page of typewriter script?

Quetzal- 71/I have not calculated this, why I can give you only the data I have calculated by myself, which is counted in minutes. 72/One minute of telepathic transmission by a time of normal length of speaking demands from you a consumption of force of physical power of 23 minutes normal labor effort, which means, if for example you have 30 minutes of telepathic recording, you are performing a physical labor of great measure, namely such one, which corresponds to 690 minutes of constant and troublesome physical work. 73/Thus a one-hour-long telepathic recording by you demands from you 1,380 minutes of physical force, while the data increases itself threefold at a fast transmission.

Meier- Then does this mean, that in one hour of transmission is contained, of standard work, 23 hours of bodily labor? But that's crazy. How shall I perform this?

Quetzal- 74/You always regenerate your forces, but that's why you are always exhausted after a transmission - this by the consumption of forces itself and by the process of regeneration.

Meier- But such, no human being can endure.

Quetzal- 75/Normally he doesn't, but somehow, and this is as well for us an unsolved riddle hitherto, you perform this and also continue enduring it. 76/But now, my friend, the time has come again when I have to leave you. 77/Good-bye, and greet all very kindly from me, and as well your Kannibal.

- Quetzal touches down with his ship in the parking place of the center

- Many organisations, states & individual persons have become attentive for you in the run of the last weeks by greater interest, than ever before which fact led trying to eliminate you 3 times

- Plejaren are not in a position to provide constant protection to Billy

- Quetzal wishes to have atleast half of the abiity that Billy has in will & patience

- Kalliope is in hospital & Billy worris about her health

- Gizeh-Intelligences sent a traiangle shaped-remote controlled ship to kill BIlly bu Menara & Quetzal came in the last minute & saved Billy..later they eliminated that last ship of Gizeh's.

- Re-Incarnation & Incarnation are one and the same thing

- **Ilse von Jacobi** dared to translate the contact reports wrongly & gave it to Wendell Stevens who is publishing it as a book

Plejaren too Celebrate 'Birthday':

Meier- Just a question referring to this: Here on the Earth, it is common use, to celebrate a birthday. Do you perform like that, too?

Quetzal- 15/We always remember the time of our birth. 16/But we don't have a festivity then.

Menara- 3/This behaves as well with us, like Quetzal explained.

Meier- Yes, well, I do not mean at a festivity, that we celebrate such one, at least concerning our circle.

We just keep a small festival, where we sit together, eat something and drink and talk with one another.

Quetzal- 17/Then I have misunderstood you. 18/In a similar way as well we remember the day of our birth.

Meier- Fine. In other circles, the earthhuman beings exercise real festivities, at least concerning those humans who are in real passion for such.

Quetzal- 19/Such behavior does not appear with us.

Meier- This would have astonished me, too. [redacted]

CR 103, Wednesday, March 1, 1978

- Billy says he likes to embrace each human being

CR 104, Saturday, March 18, 1978

Billy's Trip to Future San Francisco Earthquake Event :

Meier- [redacted]. But tell me, Quetzal, can you penetrate by this old box into other dimensions, too?

Quetzal- 83/Your question is not logical; what do you want to ask?

Meier- I would wonder about, whether you can also perform travels by the ship of Menara towards the past or the future?

Quetzal- 84/To do this is possible, but why do you ask? 85/Whenever you ask such questions, then a certain purpose is behind them. 86/Do you want to ask me whether I will undertake a travel with you to the future or towards the past?

Meier- Exactly this, my son.

Quetzal- 87/Sooo - .... because of that you have taken this apparatus for photographing?

Meier- That's it, my son, but this is not such a complicated thing, as you say, but quite simply a confoundedly normal camera.

Quetzal- 88/But that's the same. 89/But - - - whereto do you want to go?

Meier- To Frisco, my son. To San Francisco, but into the future. Namely to that time when the city will be destroyed by the great earthquake. Here I would be interested in how all is looking when the first heavy quake is over, and exactly this matter I want to photograph then too. This will surely be possible to do, won't it? And surely will play no part here, when later I will publish, too, these pictures, if they come out well, can't I?

Quetzal- 90/Against this, surely nothing should be objected, because by this deed, surely still very many people would leave San Francisco and settle elsewhere

before the catastrophy will rise. 91/This would rescue very many human lives. 92/Surely, I agree in this, but it will need several hours if I should go there with you. 93/This old ship namely, and at present I have no other ship at my disposal, needs a longer time for preparation, according to which fact, you would be here again in the normal time at first dawn of the morning.

Meier- This does not play a part yet, because you can bring me back about then, at the same time at which you had taken me out from the bed.

Quetzal- 94/This would be possible.

Meier- Well, then namely I still could sleep some short while. So let us go.

Quetzal- 95/As you like, but in the meantime, we can not have any conversation.

Meier- That's all the same to me, just let us go, I am strained like a string before busting.

Quetzal- 96/So be it. 97/You truely are indefatigable.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Quetzal- 98/Here we are about 300 kilometers in distance from San Francisco. 99/Down there, you see the clefting of the earth, as they already exist from long ago. 100/What you can see are the enlargements of the Andreas-Clefts, which has risen up to the surface of the earth.

Meier- May I photograph this?

Quetzal- 101/There's nothing to refuse, but, you also could capture this scene onto your film in the present time, the year 1978, because the alternations are only very little, and not likely recognizable in the pictures.

Meier- Nevertheless I want to take this picture.

Quetzal- 102/So do it then. 103/Come here, look --- here, this hatch is in the floor, as you see after shifting this plate aside, it releases this very fine-pointed sightplate, through which you can look directly

Meier- All right so, Quetzal, but do you know, that, when I take pictures from out of the ship, these afterwards are always very unsharp and blurred. Is there no other way, you know, that perhaps I can walk outside?

Quetzal- 105/You get the best view around from up here, here from out of the ship. 106/On the other hand, this time you will get sharp clear pictures in your film, because the propulsion of this ship does not harm by radiations your film. 107/You only have to watch for not photographing directly down below the area of propulsion, because the very strong irradiation of light could injur the film. 108/The smallest injury of the film could be, that the ready pictures would appear to be lightened by a spring of light. 109/And in the worst case, an overexposure could happen.

Meier- Is this the light, which reaches so far downwards and looks like a searchlight?

Quetzal- 110/That is right, and so care for, that these masses of light do not reach into the area of your exposure.

Meier- I will try it.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Quetzal- 111/Are you ready in your working?

Meier- I am, my son. But perhaps I have not been careful enough in sake of the light. Anyhow appeared for me, like to have seen in the objective always the shimmering of light.

Quetzal- 112/So try it once more.

Meier- No, let us first go to Frisco, as namely I only have one film with me, and besides, only a standard negative-film.

Quetzal- 113/As you want. 114/Walk away from the hatch. 115/- So, - well, it .....

Meier- Man, that's crazy yet, just look, all is smoking there in front.

Quetzal- 116/Over there is San Francisco. 117/Well

Meier- Man alive, Quetzal, this looks much worse, than I had considered. Listen yet, Somewhere has to be a building, which should be known as America-Building or similar; get me there, too. This I want to photograph in any case, so that none can come and affirm, that I would have shot pictures of the last great quake at the turn of the century.

Quetzal- 118/Here we are already, my friend, but this time have more regard for the lightbeam.

Meier- I will try for that.

. . . . . .

Thank you, Quetzal, this suffices, still rush back a little. ..... Well, okay, - - - - - - moment. ..... Well, now still fly a bit to the right side there. .... Well this way. Thank you. Man alive, that's gigantic, the cruel destruction. ..... Thank you, Quetzal, again I got some pictures. This should be enough. So please do fly back again towards those strange lifts of the Andreas-Cleftings.

Quetzal- 119/As you want, but remember, our time is slowly getting exceeded, and I have to make the preparations for the flight back.

Meier- All right, Quetzal, you can start with them at once, when we are at the place. I once more want to see all. But how soon such a half hour is passing, of the future.

Quetzal- 120/The time is the same, but she only appears to you as much shorter because of the seen events.

Meier- Of course, I already know. Oh, here we already are. Now just do your work.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Quetzal- 121/Well, my friend, here we are again. 121/We are sooner here by around 30 minutes, than you had left your warm bed.

Meier- Then we still can use the remaining time for talk about those concerns, which you wanted to discuss

ELSI - 'Magdalena-Elizabeth-Maria' & 'Kalanka' :

Meier- [redacted] But do listen, you knave: Our dear Elsa is not called Elsa with us, but just simply Elsi. Please you, too, do call the girl the same. Know, Elsa sounds so strange.

Quetzal- 135/I readily correspond with your wish, thus Elsa is Elsi.

Meier- Roared well, lion. Elsi will be delighted about that, as well as my Cannibal will, and all the other-ones. And as I am already at Elsi: Do you have any presentiment about, what way the name of Kalonka or Kalanka could have relation to her?

Quetzal- 136/You ask me for things which you yourself should explore.

Meier- So I did, as else I would not know this name.

Quetzal- 137/- - - - - - I don't understand.

Meier- Is that really not understandable? I just have told you two names, and these I have found out by labor myself.

Quetzal- 138/Oh yes, of course. 139/You got me con-fused. 140/The name of Kalanka is right. 141/Around two thousand years ago, this was a nickname for Elsi. 142/This is an old Russian-Greek name, and it is not spoken by the written "K", but by the letter "G". 143/

This nickname was given to her because one called the family of her father "Kalanka". 144/Her own name was then Magdalena-Elizabeth-Maria.

Meier- This do I know, thank you, but nevertheless you verified this to me. [redacted]

CR 105, Wednesday, April 5, 1978

- Quetzal advices Billy to illuminate the surroundings of Center

- Television crew from America has come for a documentary on Billy & for that reason he has to go to South America

- Quetzal suggests BIlly not to undertake travels in large flight machines(planes)

- Menara sent a piece of her writing to be published in monthly magazines no: 18 & 21 of BIlly as anonymous

Plejaren waiting for High-Council's Advice in 'Removing Gizeh-Intelligences from Earth':

what is going to get done from our side, is, that we occupy ourselves with the thought, to remove the Safath creatures out of the earthly system, taking posession of them, eliminating their whole stations, and to release them, deprived of such technologies, somewhere in a strange and uncolonized region of a faraway galaxy, where they can spend their remaining and built on wickedness life.

Meier- Man alive, Quetzal, that would be the "hit" of the one million next years. But, why do you finally now nevertheless want to act by power against these knaves?

Quetzal- 89/Their danger suddenly is becoming much bigger, for which reason we have to seize for the logical force.

Meier- This is a word, my son. What time should that happen?

Quetzal- 90/When the advice of the High Council does agree with our decisions, then the starting of this undertaking will be in the run of the second half of this month.

Meier- That is good, because a little resting does not harm us.

Quetzal- 91/You and the whole mission are nevertheless very much menaced still, by other elements. by earthly as well as by extraterrestrial ones.

Meier- So I can think by myself, but these surely are not so wicked and dangerous, like the Gizeh-fools?

Quetzal- 92/Don't get infatuated, as the dangers are partly still greater, because these elements do not have to take regard about, that their existence becomes known.

Meier- So does it mean, the troubles will go on in spite of all.

Quetzal- 93/This is correct; [redacted]

CR 106, Monday, April 10, 1978

- Physical contacts will be limited in future & substituted by Telepathic contacts

Universal Barrier & Future 'San Francisco' EarthQuake Paintings :

Meier- [redacted] Let us go to another theme: Do you perhaps know a magazine by name of GEO? As I realize here from my note, it should deal with a geographical magazine about culture, which is edited by the Heinrich-Bauer Edition if Hamburg, Germany.

Quetzal- 40/This is not known to me, but why do you ask?

1977

Meier- In the autumn of last year, I believe it was in September, in one number of this magazine should have been a picture by a painter, who painted San Francisco in future form after its destruction by the earthquake. Now look at these pictures here, which I got during our journey to Frisco, when you brought me into the future. These pictures here now should correspond very exactly to parts of that picture, which this painter of the Bauer-Edition produced. Like that at least it was explained to me yesterday. This is meaning, when indeed this picture exists by this painter of the edition, that once more I will get placed for

being a liar and a cheater, while another time once more will be told, that I would only have taken pictures from that other picture for purpose of evidencing some things.

Quetzal- 41/Your question has some background. 42/ Something must have happened, that now you ask me about this. 43/And from where have you known about this picture now, which really exists?

Meier- Oh, I see, but so; yesterday this was told me. Kurt had gone to a restaurant in Zurich, where just somebody was reading in this magazine, and there he saw the picture, because there it was reproduced. Now of course he came and explained to somebody behind my knowings, that likely I would have made photographs from parts of this picture.

Quetzal- 44/This is very much regretable. 45/I did not know that this picture, which got transmitted towards this man inspirationally, already had got published. 46/Here must have happened an accident because first in the autumn of this year, it should have reached the public. 1978

Meier- Yes? This will be a pity for me, and that a much lousy one, because now again I keep the same theater, like then by the picture of the universal door. But who did actually transmit this impression towards that painter?

Quetzal- 47/This have done the Baawi-Intelligences, who work together with us here on the Earth, and who are responsible for many inspirational transmissions. 48/ But they must have suffered a mistake in respect to the publication of the picture, because first in connection with certain comming events, the picture should reach publicity in the autumn of this year. 49/I myself considered, when you had asked me for this journey, this then could just get connected to your photos. 50/But under these circumstances it is likely better, to protect you from further attacks, that I take the pictures, as well as the negatives of the film,too.

Meier- But these I don't have, because I have given

Quetzal- 51/Then I will destroy them, or take them with me. 52/Where have you given them to?

Meier- To Bar at Wetzikon. But each time he sends them to Wadenswil to a great laboratory.

Quetzal- 53/That is sufficient for me. 54/I will take the material and store it.

Meier- And what shall I tell to the people? I have but to tell the truth.

Quetzal- 55/You tell the truth. [redacted],

Other ET's may Contact Billy:

Meier- What do you mean by that? Do perhaps still otherones want to start contact with me? [redacted]?

Quetzal- [redacted] 68/It is possible, that other intelligences come in contact with you, but this isn't our concern then. 69/From the side of us, it will remain irrevocable, ourselves maintaining only telepathical contacts with you in respect to lessons and explanations for the group, and so on. 76/But the personal contacts for you in respect of the to learn worths for yourself will continue like hitherto, but about which no reports will be transmitted.

BAAWI ET's :

Meier- [redacted] This will be a pity for me, and that
lousy one, because now again I keep the same thea
like then by the picture of the universal door
who did actually transmit this impression towards
painter?

Quetzal- 47/This have done the Baawi-Intelliger
who work together with us here on the Earth, and
are responsible for many inspirational transmissions
But they must have suffered a mistake in respect t
publication of the picture, because first in conne
with certain comming events, the picture should
publicity in the autumn of this year. [redacted]